

**RG 5081**  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**

**Minutes**

**January 1942**  
**to**  
**February 1960**

JAN. 6TH. 1942

BOARD MET AT 8:00 AM. PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, KOOMEY, McGEORGE, GEBHART, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, JOSEPH, McKNITT, BANKS (9).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE AFTER DECEMBER BILLS \$4813.21

REC'D FROM EQUITABLE TRUST CO. 340.81

REC'D FROM JOHN A. REESE 112.50

BALANCE ON HAND - - - - - \$5166.52

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE WATER CONDITION EXISTING AT THE CENTER HALL FARM HAD BEEN CORRECTED BY THE INSTALLATION OF A BOOSTER PUMP ON THE LINE. THE COST AMOUNTED TO \$100.00

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

JOSEPH THOMAS (CLINTON FARM) \$409.70

C. L. BLACKBURN (CENTER HALL FARM) 100.00

E. CLYDE WEBER (OULETHORPE FARM) 13.95

E. CLYDE WEBER (PENH. FARM) 57.06

PATRICK McGEORGE (ASST. TREAS. BOND) 15.00

HAUGHTON, WESMOUTH & BISHOP

INSURANCE PREMIUM 198.41

ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY

INSURANCE PREMIUM 198.41

H. FLETCHER BOND

INT. OF JAN. 1ST 42 255.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$1291.83

THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT HE HAD BEEN AUTHORIZED TO REQUEST THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, ACTING AS OUR AGENTS, TO PURCHASE FOR THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMPANY, 30 SHARES OF WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY CAPITAL @ 228, AMOUNTING TO \$6,840.00 AND 15 SHARES OF EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY CAPITAL @ 63, AMOUNTING TO \$945.00. THIS TRANSACTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND THE SECURITIES ARE IN THE HANDS OF OUR FISCAL AGENTS.

THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, WITH WHOM WE HAVE PLACED OUR INVESTMENTS, REPORT THAT OUR UNINVESTED PRINCIPAL CASH BALANCE AS OF JANUARY 5TH 1942, AMOUNTS TO \$298.33.

THE MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL, HEADED BY PRESIDENT EDWARD F. Mc DANIEL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AT THIS MEETING TO STATE THE FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE IN RESPECT TO THE BUDGET THAT WAS SET UP BY THE COUNCIL AT THE BEGINNING OF THEIR FISCAL YEAR. MR. Mc DANIEL STATED THAT DUE TO THE PRESENT EMERGENCY EXISTING IN RESPECTS TO NEEDED ADDITIONAL POLICE PROTECTION AND ALSO THE FACT THAT THE EDGE MOOR IRON COMPANY HAVE TAKEN OVER THE PROPERTY THAT WAS FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE TIDEWATER FERTILIZER COMPANY, FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE MANUFACTURE OF SHELLS, AND A MUCH NEEDED IMPROVEMENT IS REQUIRED TO PLACE THE ROAD BED OF SIXTH STREET LEADING TO THE PLANT, IN A USABLE CONDITION. THAT THE BUDGET SET UP BY COUNCIL WAS INADEQUATE TO MEET THE EMERGENCY THAT NOW EXISTS. THEY

- CONTINUED -

ASKED THE HELP OF THE BOARD IN A FINANCIAL WAY, NOT STATING ANY SUM NOR INDICATING ANY PARTICULAR OBJECT FOR WHICH THE MONEY WOULD BE USED OR DESIRED. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER AT THIS MEETING.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM A.T. UMTOMK, PRINCIPAL OF THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, NEGRO SCHOOL, RELATIVE TO THE FACT THAT THERE EXISTED IN THE FAMILIES OF SOME OF THE PUPILS OF THE SCHOOL, A FINANCIAL OBSTACLE THAT HINDERS THE FAMILY FROM PROPERLY FEEDING THE PUPIL. THE SCHOOL HAS TAKEN IT UPON ITSELF TO PROVIDE SOME SORT OF A HOT LUNCH FOR THESE PUPILS, BUT THE FUNDS FOR AN ATTEMPT OF THIS KIND ARE VERY SLIM. HIS LETTER ASKED FOR FINANCIAL AID IN THIS MATTER. THE BOARD AUTHORIZED THE APPROPRIATION OF \$15.00 TO BE PAID TO THE AMERICAN LEGION COMMUNITY FUND TO BE USED FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF AIDING IN THIS MATTER.

A COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, MESSRS RODNEY, MC KHITT AND SPEICHER WERE APPOINTED BY PRESIDENT SHAW TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF OUR OLDEST MEMBERS, JAMES E. BIGGS, WHO DIED DECEMBER 1ST, 1941.

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION OF A TRUSTEE TO FILL THE VACANCY THAT EXISTS, DUE TO THE DEATH OF JAMES E. BIGGS, WAS BROUGHT UP AT THIS MEETING. IT WAS VOTED TO HOLD THE ELECTION IN THE MAYORS OFFICE, A PORTION OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1-P.M. AND 6-P.M. EASTERN STANDARD TIME, ON SATURDAY THE FOURTEENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1942. THAT UNDER THE PROVISIONS GOVERNING THE ELECTION OF A TRUSTEE, ADOPTED BY THE BOARD, DECEMBER 3RD, 1940, ANY PERSON WISHING TO FILE AS A CANDIDATE MUST DO SO BEFORE MIDNIGHT, FEBRUARY 3RD, 1942. THE FOLLOWING THREE MEMBERS, MESSRS, SPEICHER, APPELBY AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED AS A COMMITTEE TO HOLD THE ELECTION.

DONALD C. BANKS.  
SECRETARY.

FEBRUARY 3, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., EASTERN STANDARD TIME, IN THE COMMONS ROOM LOCATED IN THE WEST PORTION OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING IN NEW CASTLE. PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, MC KHITT, SPEICHER, RODNEY, MC GIBBY, GEBHART, TOBIN, BOOKER, BANKS, (9).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE AFTER JANUARY BILLS - \$ 1251.56  
REC'D FROM JOHN A. REESE 12.50  
REC'D, FILING FEE, JOSEPH L. MULLIP. 7.00

BALANCE ON HAND \$ 1269.06

(CONTINUED)

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

F.E. SHERIDAN (JEFFERSON) 31.30  
J.T. & L.F. ELIASH INC. .95  
STUARTS BOOKBINDERY  
(SECRETARY'S MINUTE BOOK) 21.50  
CHANDLER H. GEBHART (FLOWERS)  
BIGGS FUNERAL.  
CLYMER FUNERAL. 16.00  
WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION 9.00  
MRS. D.H. BAILEY  
(REIMBURSEMENT FOR DAMAGE) 14.00  
DONATION TO AMBULANCE FUND  
(GOOD WILL FIRE CO.) 500.00  
DONATION TO AMERICAN RED CROSS 100.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$- 695.75

THE COMMITTEE OF THREE, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER AND MC KHITT, APPOINTED AT THE JANUARY MEETING, PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF OUR MEMBERS, JAMES E. BIGGS. THE RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD A COPY TO MRS. BIGGS. THE RESOLUTION FOLLOWS:-

RESOLUTION  
JAMES E. BIGGS

WHEREAS, IT HAS BEEN REPORTED TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON THAT JAMES E. BIGGS, A MEMBER OF THE BOARD, DIED ON DECEMBER 1, 1941; AND

WHEREAS, IT IS DECIDED THAT SOME RECORD OF SUCH FACT SHOULD APPEAR UPON THE MINUTES OF SAID TRUSTEES,

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED THAT THE FOLLOWING MINUTE BE ADOPTED:

JAMES E. BIGGS WAS ELECTED AS A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON JANUARY 26, 1907, AND CONTINUED AS SUCH UNTIL THE TIME OF HIS DEATH; FOR UPWARDS OF THIRTY FOUR YEARS HE WAS ALWAYS PROMPT AND REGULAR IN HIS ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS OF THE BOARD. QUIET AND DIGNIFIED IN MANNER, HE NEVER SOUGHT TO FORCE THE ADOPTION OF HIS VIEWS, BUT STATED THEM WITH CLARITY AND WITH FIRMNESS, AND ASSOCIATION WITH HIM UPON THE BOARD WAS ALWAYS ONE OF PLEASURE. THE FATHER OF MR. BIGGS WAS A TENANT OF THE BOARD AND ON THE TRUST PROPERTY MR. BIGGS SPENT A PORTION OF HIS YOUNG MANHOOD. HIS EARLY INTEREST WAS CONTINUED THROUGHOUT HIS LIFE, AND HE ALWAYS TOOK THE UTMOST INTEREST IN ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRUST.

HIS PERSONAL AND CIVIC LIFE WAS OF THE HIGHEST CHARACTER. FOR UPWARDS OF SIXTY YEARS HE WAS A MERCHANT OF THE TOWNSHIP, AND IN ITS AFFAIRS TOOK A KEEN AND INTELLIGENT INTEREST. TO HIS FAMILY AND

(CONTINUED)

TO THE CHURCH OF HIS SELECTION, AND TO A WIDE CIRCLE OF FRIENDS HE WAS GENEROUS, KINDLY AND AFFECTIONATE, AND NO WORD CALCULATED TO DO HARM TO ANOTHER IS KNOWN TO HAVE PASSED HIS LIPS.

THIS BOARD FEELS THAT IT HAS LOST A VALUABLE AND FAITHFUL MEMBER, AND THAT THE COMMUNITY WILL MOURNE THE LOSS OF AN UPRIGHT AND OUTSTANDING AND CHRISTIAN GENTLEMAN.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DEASAPHA GARDEN CLUB ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO HELP DEFRAY THE EXPENSE OF SPRAYING AND TRIMMING SOME OF THE TREES ALONG THE STREETS OF NEW CASTLE, WHICH HAVE BEEN PLANTED LARGELY BY THE FUNDS OF THE TRUSTEES. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF PRESIDENT SHAW TO INQUIRE INTO THE MATTER, WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT HE COULD ASSURE THE CLUB OF A REASONABLE DONATION FOR THE PURPOSE.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS D.H. BAILEY, A TENANT IN THE TOWN HALL, REGARDING THE FACT THAT A WATER PIPE IN THE WASH ROOM ON THE SECOND FLOOR, ADJOINING THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, HAD FROZEN AND BROKEN, CAUSING A LEAK THAT DAMAGED GOODS IN MRS. BAILEY'S ANTIQUE SHOP ON THE FIRST FLOOR TO THE EXTENT OF \$14.00. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, ON MOTION, THE TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO REIMBURSE MRS. BAILEY FOR THE DAMAGE CAUSED. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH CITY COUNCIL REGARDING THIS MATTER AND TO STATE TO COUNCIL THAT THE BOARD FELT THAT THERE WAS SOME NEGLIGENCE IN ALLOWING A CONDITION AS SUCH TO OCCUR, AND ASK THEIR COOPERATION IN PREVENTING A REOCCURANCE OF THE SAME.

THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT BUT ONE CANDIDATE, JOSEPH L. MULLIN, HAS FILED TO DATE FOR THE ELECTION TO BE HELD, SATURDAY FEBRUARY 14, 1942. THE DEADLINE ON FILING IS MIDNIGHT FEB. 3, 1942.

PRESIDENT SHAW APPOINTED A COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS, MESSRS. SPEICHER, RODNEY AND McKNITT, TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF MARK J. GLYMER, A MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEES, WHO DIED JANUARY 19, 1942.

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION OF A MEMBER TO FILL THE VACANCY CAUSED BY THE DEATH OF MARK J. GLYMER, WAS HELD OVER TO MARCH MEETING OF THE BOARD.

ON MOTION, THE BOARD AUTHORIZED A CONTRIBUTION OF \$500.00 TO BE MADE TO THE GOODWILL FIRE COMPANY AMBULANCE FUND, FOR THE PURPOSE OF BEING USED IN THE PURCHASE OF A NEW AMBULANCE. THE CHECK TO BE DRAWN IN FAVOR OF FRANK H. LONG, TREASURER OF THE FUND.

ON MOTION, THE BOARD AUTHORIZED A CONTRIBUTION OF \$100.00 TO BE MADE TO THE LOCAL CHAPTER DRIVE OF THE AMERICAN RED CROSS WARE CHEST FUND. THE CHECK TO BE DRAWN IN FAVOR OF THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

(CONTINUED)

ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO TAKE NECESSARY STEPS, EITHER LEGAL OR OTHERWISE, TO COLLECT RENT DUE FROM AUGUST LEZORNY, PRESENT TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, FOR AN RENT TO MARCH 1, 1942.

DONALD C. BANKS.  
SECRETARY.

MARCH 3, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (EASTERN WARE TIME), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, McKNITT, JOHNS, GEBHART, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, McGEORGE, RODNEY, BOOKER, MULLIN, BANKS, (12).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE AFTER FEBRUARY BILLS	\$3559.62.
REC'D ATLANTIC REFINING CO.	180.00.
REC'D WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN.	100.00.
REC'D ELIZ. W. CLARK (RENT)	316.50.
REC'D TASKER T. CLARK (RENT)	280.50.
REC'D W. GEORGE ABBOTT (RENT)	400.00.
REC'D HORACE L. DEAKYNE (RENT)	300.00.

BALANCE ON HAND \$5136.62.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

J.M. SINGLES (CLAYTON FARM)	3.00
C.L. BLACKBURN (PENN FARM)	14.00
J.M. BOWERS (PENN FARM)	40.00
JOSEPH T. HARDY (TOWN HALL)	6.80
WILLIAM DEAKYNE (COAL)	3.20
DONATION TO DEASAPHA GARDEN CLUB	50.00
ELECTION COMMITTEE	9.00
TREASURER'S EXPENSES	100.00
SECRETARY'S EXPENSES	50.00
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
TRUSTEES OF COURT HOUSE	50.00
IMMANUEL CHURCH (SEE TOWN CLERK)	50.00
WALTERS SALBY (HALF YEAR)	25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$451.00

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER TO SUCCEED JAMES E. BIGGS, DECEASED, MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

THAT BUT ONE CANDIDATE, JOSEPH L. MULLIN,

FILED ON OR BEFORE MIDNIGHT, FEBRUARY, 3, 1942, THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING.

THAT THE ELECTION WAS HELD IN THE MAYORS OFFICE IN THE OLD COURT HOUSE ON SATURDAY, THE FOURTEENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1942, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1-P.M. AND 6-P.M.

(- CONTINUED -)

## ELECTION

For A Trustee Of  
New Castle Common

Saturday, Feb. 14, 1942

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.

Eastern Standard Time

(Vote For One)

JOSEPH L. MULLIN

Sec. 4. A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving such name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, ink or crayon.

Jos. L. Mullin  
Election.

THAT THERE WERE 26 BALLOTS CAST, THE RESULTS OF THE BALLOTING AS FOLLOWS:

JOSEPH L. MULLIN RECEIVED 25 VOTES.  
1 BALLOT WAS DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. SPEICHER, APPLEBY AND BANKS. MR. MULLIN WAS PRESENTED, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER.

EDWARD S. MEGWINSON, WHO RECENTLY SIGNED A LEASE FOR THE OCCUPANCY OF THE PENN FARM, THE FARM RECENTLY VACATED BY AUGUST LEROHEY, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD STATING THAT THE CONDITION OF THE FARMHOUSE ON THE PENN FARM WAS NOT UP TO HIS EXPECTATIONS. HE STATED THAT THE BUILDING WAS BADLY IN NEED OF REPAIRS AND THAT HE WAS NOT SATISFIED TO LIVE THERE UNDER THESE CONDITIONS. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, ON MOTION, THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO MEET WITH MR. MEGWINSON TOGETHER WITH A CONTRACTOR AT THE SITE AND TO GO OVER THE SITUATION AND TO REPORT BACK AT THE NEXT MEETING.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THEY HAD A REQUEST FROM MRS. ELIZABETH CLARK, TENANT OF THE CENTER HALL FARM, FOR AN INSIDE TOILET. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED BACK TO THE COMMITTEE FOR FURTHER CHECKING INTO THE MATTER.

A REPORT OF THE INVESTMENTS OF THE BOARD AS HANDLED BY OUR FISCAL AGENTS, THE EQUITABLE TRUST CO, WAS RECEIVED FROM THE SAID AGENTS. THE REPORT WAS ORDERED FILED.

PRESIDENT SHAW STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH THE MEMBERS OF THE ARSAPHIA GARDEN CLUB AS HE HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED AT THE FEBRUARY MEETING OF THE BOARD, AND THAT HE HAD BEEN ADVISED BY THEM THAT MONEY WAS NEEDED FOR THE TRIMMING AND SPRAYING OF THE TREES PLANTED ALONG THE STREETS OF THE CITY. ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF \$50.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE ARSAPHIA GARDEN CLUB, FOR THIS PURPOSE.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT A SERIOUS DRAINAGE CONDITION WAS EXISTING ON THE CLAYTON FARM, DUE TO THE GRADING OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT, ADJOINING THE FARM. THEY STATED THAT CLAY WAS BEING WASHED OVER THE ROADWAY AND INTO THE FIELD THAT IN TURN WAS DESTROYING THE FERTILITY OF THE FIELD. ON MOTION A COMMITTEE OF THREE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, BOOKER AND GEBHART, WERE APPOINTED TO CONFEE WITH THE PEOPLE PARTIES RELATIVE TO OVERCOMING THIS CONDITION AND TO, IF FOUND NECESSARY, EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ENGINEER TO ADVISE US IN THIS MATTER.

THE COMMITTEE OF THREE, MESSRS. SPEICHER, MC KINT AND LODGEY, APPOINTED AT THE FEBRUARY MEETING, PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING MINUTE ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF OUR MEMBERS, MARK J. CLYMER. THE MINUTE WAS ADOPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD A COPY TO MRS CLYMER.

THE MINUTE FOLLOWS:

(CONTINUED)

"IT HAVING BEEN REPORTED TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON THAT ONE OF THEIR NUMBER, MARK J. CLYMER, DIED ON THE NINETEENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1942, THE FOLLOWING MINUTE WAS ADOPTED.

MARK J. CLYMER WAS BORN IN NEW CASTLE, OH AUGUST 19, 1884, AND IN THIS CITY HE LIVED HIS ADOPTED LIFE, AND IN THE CIVIC AFFAIRS OF THE CITY HE ALWAYS EXERCISED AN ACTIVE AND CONTINUED INTERESTED.

HE WAS ELECTED A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON THE TWENTY-SIXTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1929, AND WAS GREATLY INTERESTED IN THE TRUST AND IN ITS MANAGEMENT. HE WAS REGULAR AND PROMPT IN HIS ATTENDANCE WHILE HIS HEALTH PERMITTED, BUT FOR THE LAST FEW YEARS WAS UNABLE TO ENJOY AN ACTIVE PART IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE BOARD, BUT HE EVER LOOKED FORWARD TO THE TIME WHEN HE COULD AGAIN ASSUME HIS ACTIVE DUTIES.

HE WAS OF SOUND JUDGMENT AND THIS, WITH AN EVEN AND PLEASANT DISPOSITION MADE SERVICE WITH HIM IN MANAGING THE AFFAIRS OF THE BOARD, ALWAYS A MATTER OF MUCH PLEASURE."

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION OF A TRUSTEE TO FILL THE VACANCY THAT EXISTS DUE TO THE DEATH OF MARK J. CLYMER, WAS BROUGHT UP AT THIS MEETING. IT WAS VOTED TO HOLD THE ELECTION IN THE MAYORS OFFICE, LOCATED IN THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1-P.M. AND 6-P.M. (E. W. T.) ON SATURDAY, THE FOURTH DAY OF APRIL, 1942. THAT UNDER THE PROVISIONS GOVERNING THE ELECTION OF A TRUSTEE, ADOPTED BY THE BOARD DECEMBER 3, 1940, ANY PERSON WISHING TO FILE AS A CANDIDATE MUST DO SO BEFORE MIDNIGHT, MARCH 24, 1942. THE FOLLOWING THREE MEMBERS, MESSRS. SPEICHER, APPLEBY AND BANKS, WERE APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO HOLD THE ELECTION.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THEY TO DATE HAD BEEN UNABLE TO COLLECT THE RENT DUE FROM AUGUST LEROHEY, WHO VACATED THE PENN FARM AS OF MARCH 1, 1942. THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO CONTINUE TO FUNCTION AND TO SECURE THE RENT DUE FROM LEROHEY, EVEN IF LEGAL STEPS WERE NECESSARY.

ON MOTION, THE SALARY OF THE ASSISTANT TREASURER WAS SET AT \$50.00 PER ANNUM.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

THE BOARD THEN WENT INTO THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

- JAMES G. SHAW WAS ELECTED PRESIDENT.
- DONALD C. BANKS WAS ELECTED SECRETARY
- DAVEICK M. GROY WAS ELECTED TREASURER (TERM 2 YEARS)
- JACOB H. SPEICHER WAS ELECTED ASST TREASURER (TERM 2 YEARS)
- JAMES L. BACON WAS ELECTED JANITOR.
- ACTING COMMITTEE - MESSRS. GEBHART, TOBIN AND SHAW.
- PUBLIC BLDG COMMITTEE - MESSRS. BOOKER, APPLEBY AND BANKS.

(CONTINUED)

Election  
Exec Committee

Mr. Philip D. Laird was re-elected a member of the Park Committee for the term of three years, expiring on the first Tuesday in March, 1945. Donald C. Banks was re-elected a member of the said committee as representing the Trustees of New Castle Common and Edward L. McDaniel was elected a member, representing City Council. Both of said elections expiring on the first Tuesday in March, 1943.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

March 17, 1942

Board met in special session at 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), present, Messrs. Shaw, Hewlett, Mullin, Mc Knitt, Appleby, Speigler, McGroey, Rodney, Tobin, Gebhart, Booker, Banks. (12)

The following bills were ordered paid:-

New Castle County Gazette	
Election Notices & Tickets	10.50
Joseph Thomas (Center Hall)	53.13
Victory Garden Committee	
Mrs Francis Mc Intire, Chm.	10.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 73.63

A communication was received from the Victory Garden Committee of New Castle, asking for a contribution for prize money to be given to the boy or girl of New Castle having the best Victory Garden. On motion a contribution of \$10.00 was authorized.

The quarterly statement of the water & light Commission of the City of New Castle was received and ordered filed.

An auditing committee of two members, Messrs. Mc Knitt and Mullin, was appointed to audit the books of the Board and prepare a financial statement.

The secretary announced that to date, three candidates have filed for the election to be held Saturday, April 4, 1942, to fill the vacancy in the Board caused by the death of Mark W. Clymer. The candidates filing are as follows:-

Nelson C. Quillen  
J. Ralph Bailey  
Harley E. Clymer.

The acting committee reported that they had turned the matter of the collection of back rent due from August Leroney, former tenant of the Penny Farm, over to Mr. William Poole, Attorney. They further stated that Mr. Poole had a constable levy on all possessions of Leroney as far as possible.

(Continued)

This levy consisted of farming equipment, crops, horses, cows, etc. The Board instructed the acting committee to communicate with Mr. Poole, asking him to give us the assurance of the priority of our lien, and to inform Mr. Poole that this being true, we would not press the sale of levied articles in the immediate future.

The committee of three, Messrs. Appleby, Booker and Gebhart, appointed to confer with the proper authorities relative to a drainage condition existing on the Clayton Farm, from the New Castle County Airport, reported that they had contacted Captain Curtis, of the Area Engineers Office, and had made progress toward the elimination of this condition. They further stated that they had communicated with the Area Engineers Office by letter, to confirm their verbal conversation and agreement. A copy of this letter is on file with the secretary of the Board. The committee was instructed to continue to function until such time as the matter is closed.

The acting committee took following bids for the installation of an inside toilet together with the well on the outside, of the Center Hall Farm. The bids are as follows:-

Frank E. Sheridan	175.00
Clarence L. Blackburn	160.00
Joseph T. Hardy	163.00

On motion the acting committee was authorized to award the contract to Clarence L. Blackburn, the low bidder.

Inquiry having been made from time to time as to who was qualified to be a candidate for election to the Board in the event of a vacancy, the following resolution was presented and adopted concerning the matter. The resolution follows:-

Resolution  
of Filing  
for Election.

Inquiry having been made of the Trustees of New Castle Common as to the qualifications required of a candidate to be voted for as such trustee, now therefore, in answer to such inquiry.

BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE SECRETARY NOTIFY EACH PERSON WHO HAS FILED HIS NAME AS A CANDIDATE FOR THE OFFICE OF TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, OR WHO SHALL IN THE FUTURE FILE AS SUCH CANDIDATE, THAT IT IS THE OPINION OF THE BOARD THAT NO PERSON IS LEGALLY QUALIFIED TO BE ELECTED TO SUCH OFFICE WHO DOES NOT, IN HIMSELF, POSSESS THE QUALIFICATIONS OF AN ELECTOR OR VOTER AT SUCH ELECTION, AND THAT, IN CASE OF THE SELECTION OF AN UNQUALIFIED PERSON, THAT THE BOARD WILL DECLARE THAT THE EXISTING VACANCY HAS NOT BEEN FILLED.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT THIS NOTICE BE GIVEN WITHOUT DELAY, THAT ANY CANDIDATE WHO MAY NOT NOW BE QUALIFIED MAY, IF HE SO DESIRES, BECOME QUALIFIED AS A CANDIDATE BEFORE ANY ELECTION IS HELD.

The matter of the procurement of additional insurance on the properties of the Board to cover airplane damage was discussed. It was pointed out that this type insurance would cost about .05 per hundred or approximately \$23.50 per year. It was decided to look

(Continued)

INTO THE MATTER FURTHER AND NO DEFINITE ACTION WAS TAKEN AT THIS MEETING.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED BIDS FROM THREE CONTRACTORS, ON THE PROPOSED REPAIRS TO THE DWELLING ON THE PENN FARM. THESE BIDS DID NOT INCLUDE ELECTRICAL, HEATING, PAINTING OR PAPERING WORK AND WERE THEREFORE RATHER INDEFINITE, IN RESPECTS TO GIVING THE BOARD A TOTAL COST OF THE PROJECT. THE BIDS WERE NOT ACTED ON AND THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THE CONTRACTORS COMPLETE DEFINITE BIDS SO THEY MAY BE PRESENTED FOR CONSIDERATION ON TUESDAY, MARCH 24, 1942.

ON MOTION THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN SPECIAL SESSION ON TUESDAY EVENING, MARCH 24, 1942, TO FURTHER DISCUSS THE REPAIRS TO THE PENN FARM DWELLING.

Donald C. Banks  
SECRETARY.

MARCH 24, 1942.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.). PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, MR. GROBY, APPLEBY, MULLIN, MR. KHITT, GEBHART, BOONEY, TOBIN, BANKS. (9).

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT WORD HAD BEEN RECEIVED FROM AUGUST LEZNEY, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, RELATIVE TO THE FACT THAT HE WOULD BE UNABLE TO PAY THE BACK RENT DUE THE BOARD FOR THE LEASE OF THE PENN FARM, UNTIL AFTER HE HAD HARVESTED HIS WHEAT CROP. HE SUGGESTED HIS WILLINGNESS TO GIVE THE BOARD A NOTE FOR THE AMOUNT. ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. WILLIAM POOLE, OUR ATTORNEY IN THE MATTER, AND AUTHORIZE MR. POOLE TO OBTAIN AN EXECUTION ON PROPERTY OF LEZNEY BY THE SHERIFF, PROVIDING IT IS THE FIRST LIEN, AND TO STAY THE SALE UNDER THIS EXECUTION UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

LEZNEY  
LIEN.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE AREA ENGINEERS OFFICE RELATIVE TO THE DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT EXISTS ON THE CLAYTON FARM FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT, ADJOINING THE FARM. THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM J. RALPH BAILY, STATING HIS WITHDRAWAL AS A CANDIDATE FOR ELECTION TO THE BOARD, SAID ELECTION TO BE HELD SATURDAY, THE FOURTH DAY OF APRIL, 1942. ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO REFUND TO MR. BAILY, HIS \$2.00 FILING FEE.

REPAIRS TO  
PENN FARM.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED SEVERAL BIDS FROM CONTRACTORS, FOR THE REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS TO THE DWELLING ON THE PENN FARM. ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO AWARD THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO D. L. ATWOOD, OF ST. GEORGES, DELAWARE, THE LOW BIDDER, FOR THE SUM OF \$1270.00. THE MOTION FURTHER AUTHORIZED THE COMMITTEE TO AWARD THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT TO CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN FOR THE SUM OF \$193.00, WITH AN ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCE FOR FIXTURES TO BE SELECTED

(CONTINUED)

BY THE TENANT, NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$300.00. THE MOTION FURTHER AUTHORIZED THE COMMITTEE TO AWARD THE CONTRACT FOR THE HEATING SYSTEM TO JAS. WORKMAN CO., OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, FOR THE SUM OF \$195.00, PROVIDED THAT THIS CONTRACTOR WOULD GUARANTEE A HEATING EFFICIENCY OF 70° AT ZERO, AND TO FURTHER AWARD TO THE WORKMAN COMPANY, THE CONTRACT FOR THE GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS FOR THE SUM OF \$38.00. THE MATTER OF THE PAINTING AND THE PAPERING WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE COMMITTEE TO SECURE FURTHER BIDS AND TO AWARD THE CONTRACT TO THE ONE WHO IN THEIR JUDGEMENT WOULD GIVE US THE MOST SATISFACTORY JOB. THE MOTION ALSO CONTAINED THE STATEMENT TO THE COMMITTEE THAT IT WAS THE HOPE OF THE BOARD THAT THE TOTAL OF ALL CONTRACTS AWARDED WOULD NOT EXCEED THE SUM OF \$2500.00.

ON MOTION THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks.  
SECRETARY.

April 9, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.). PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, MULLIN, TOBIN, APPLEBY, MR. KHITT, SPEICHER, MR. GROBY, BOONEY, GEBHART, BOOKER, QUILLEN, BANKS. (13).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE AFTER MARCH BILLS:	5636.80
REC'D WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN.	100.00
REC'D ELIZ. W. CLARK.	280.50
REC'D W. GRANT ABBOTT	100.00
REC'D HORACE L. DEAKYNE.	300.00
REC'D JOHN HIGGINS.	231.01
REC'D JOHN A. REESE	12.50
REC'D EQUITABLE TRUST CO.	

INT. ON INVESTMENTS - 1195.86

REC'D NELSON C. QUILLEN (FILING FEE)	2.00
REC'D HARLEY E. CLYMER	2.00
REC'D J. RALPH BAILY	2.00
REC'D W. GRANT ABBOTT (1940 RENT)	270.00

BALANCE ON HAND - \$8412.17

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION	
FOR WATER RENT AS FOLLOWS:	
TOWN HALL	5.00
CENTER HALL	10.00
OGLETHORPE	11.39 EXCESS 1.39
STOCKTON	10.00
MODEL	10.00
ATLANTIC REF. CO.	9.32 EXCESS 4.32

5571

(CONTINUED)

### ELECTION

For A Trustee Of  
New Castle Common

Saturday, April 4, 1942

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.  
Eastern War Time

(Vote For One)

HARLEY E. CLYMER

NELSON C. QUILLEN

A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving such name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, ink or crayon.

WATER RENT (BET. FWD) _____	55.71
Wm. THOMAS (PENNY FARM) _____	27.52
WILLIAM HEWLOVE (CLAYTON FARM) _____	73.90
ELECTION COMMITTEE _____	9.00
H.C. COUNTY GAZETTE (BALLOTS) _____	5.50
PARK COMMITTEE (CONTRIBUTION) _____	50.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ 221.63

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO CHARGE BACK TO THE TENANTS LISTED HAVING EXCESS WATER RENT, THE AMOUNT OF THE EXCESS CHARGE. A FURTHER MOTION INSTRUCTED THE TREASURER TO BILL NELSON C. QUILLEN, THE SUM OF 2.95, THE ADDITIONAL COST OF EXTRA BALLOTS HE HAD REQUESTED.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER TO SUCCEED MARK J. GLYMER, DECEASED, MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

(QUILLEN ELECTION)

"THAT TWO CANDIDATES, NELSON C. QUILLEN AND HARLEY E. GLYMER, FILED ON OR BEFORE MIDNIGHT, MARCH 24, 1942, THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING."

"THAT THE ELECTION WAS HELD AT THE MAYORS OFFICE IN THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING ON SATURDAY, THE FOURTH DAY OF APRIL, 1942, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 AND 6:00 P.M. (E.W.T.)"

"THAT THERE WERE 522 BALLOTS CAST, THE RESULT OF THE BALLOTING AS FOLLOWS:

HARLEY E. GLYMER RECEIVED 57 VOTES.

NELSON C. QUILLEN RECEIVED 463 VOTES.

2 BALLOTS WERE DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFAGED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. SPEICHER, APPELBY AND BANKS. ON MOTION THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND NELSON C. QUILLEN WAS DECLARED ELECTED. MR. QUILLEN WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER.

(AIR RAID SIREN)

A COMMITTEE OF THREE, MESSRS. FRED L. GERHAUSER, HORACE L. DEAKYNE AND JACOB H. SPEICHER, REPRESENTING THE NEW CASTLE DEFENSE COUNCIL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD ASKING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN THE PROCUREMENT OF AN AIR RAID SIREN FOR THE CITY. THEY STATED THE COST WOULD AMOUNT TO APPROXIMATELY \$750.00. AFTER THE COMMITTEE RETIRED FROM THE MEETING OF THE BOARD, THE MATTER WAS BROUGHT UP FOR DISCUSSION AND A MOTION WAS PASSED, "WHEREBY THE BOARD SHALL SIGNIFY TO THE NEW CASTLE DEFENSE COUNCIL THAT THEY WOULD GUARANTEE TO UNDERWRITE THE COST OF AN AIR RAID SIREN NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$750.00, PROVIDING HOWEVER THAT THE TESTS MADE OF THE SIREN WERE SATISFACTORY TO THE DEFENSE COUNCIL COMMITTEE AND TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD, MESSRS. McKNITT, QUILLEN, RODNEY AND MULLIN, SO APPOINTED TO ACT WITH THE DEFENSE COUNCIL. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THE DEFENSE COUNCIL OF THIS ACTION.

(CONTINUED)

Report  
of the  
Receipts and Expenditures  
of the  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1942

CORRECTION:-  
\$3000.00 from Levy Court  
for Power Line right of  
way through Penn Farm  
\$2002.82 from investments

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Bank Balance Mar. 1, 1941 \$ 6,445.70	Equitable Trust Co. Inc. \$83,000.00
Wm. G. Abbott 1,070.00	For Battery Park 2,072.00
Biggs Brothers 808.50	Ambulance Fund 500.00
Mrs. Sophia Higgins (Model) 469.00	Fire Insurance 426.81
Mrs. Elizabeth W. Clark 683.09	Board of Water & Light 124.52
August Leroney 1,222.19	Red Cross Donation 100.00
Tasker T. Clark 561.00	County Taxes 385.33
Edward Megginson 469.50	Robert H. Richards (Legal Advice) 250.00
John Higgins (Oglethorpe) 460.51	Araphasa Garden Club 50.00
Horace Deakyne 300.00	Visiting Nurse Assn. 50.00
Wilmington Gun Club 400.00	Wm. Penn School 20.00
Atlantic Refining 720.00	American Legion Fund 15.00
John Reese 150.00	Printing 46.00
U. S. Air Service 20.00	Chandler Gebhart (Flowers) 16.00
Interest from Investments 5,002.82	Mrs. Geo. Tobin (Flowers) 5.00
Daisy B. H. Bally 66.00	Wm. Deakyne, coal 3.20
Helsler & Co. 25.00	State of Delaware, Legal Copies 2.00
Elizabeth R. Beans 44.00	Election Committee 9.10
Received from Premium Fire Ins. 3.75	J. Ralph Bally, Ret. of Check 2.00
Received Levy Court 80,000.00	Don. Mrs. F. McIntire, Treas. _____
Geo. Henrick 20.19	Victory Garden 10.00
Joseph Mullin, Filing Fee 2.00	Total \$87,086.96
J. Ralph Bally, Filing Fee 2.00	
Nelson Quillen, Filing Fee 2.00	
Harley Clymer, Filing Fee 2.00	
Total \$98,979.25	
	<b>REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS</b>
	Jefferson \$223.70
	Stockton 129.45
	Oglethorpe 122.14
	Center Hall 902.46
	Penn 174.89
	Clayton 663.74
	Model 261.20
	Town Hall 47.91
	Total \$ 2,525.49
	Treasurer's Expenses \$100.00
	Secretary 50.00
	Acting Committee 50.00
	Court House 50.00
	Care of Town Clock 50.00
	Janitor Salary 50.00
	Total \$ 350.00
	Balance cash in Bank 9,016.80
	Total \$98,979.25

DUE FROM TENANTS

Wm. G. Abbott _____	632.00
Giuseppe Macarri _____	42.00
U. S. Air Service _____	20.00
Daisy B. H. Bally _____	32.00
Elizabeth R. Beans _____	4.00
August Leroney _____	1,189.50
Reba Holcomb _____	18.00
Air Service _____	247.50
Total _____	\$ 2,563.00

BATTERY PARK FUND  
Bank Balance \_\_\_\_\_ \$1.75

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INC. FINANCIAL AGENT  
Principal Sum March 10, 1942 \_\_\_\_\_ \$104,545.63  
Interest Received \_\_\_\_\_

JAMES G. SHAW, Pres.	OFFICERS OF THE BOARD PATRICK McGRORY, Treas. JACOB SPEICHER, Asslt. Treas.	DONALD C. BANKS, Sec.
JAMES G. SHAW	ACTING COMMITTEE CHANDLER H. GEBHART	GEORGE T. TOBIN
DR. LEWIS BOOKER	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING DONALD C. BANKS	RICHARD M. APPELBY
	MEMBER BOARD WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term expires March 31, 1943	

BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE DONALD C. BANKS PHILIP D. LAIRD	ISABEL J. BOOTH	EDWARD McDANIEL JAMES McDEVITT
--	-----------------	-----------------------------------

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES

Jefferson 1	W. Grant Abbott	00 1-2	\$ 543.00
Stockton 2	John & Alex Biggs	134 3-4	808.50
Oglethorpe 3	John Higgins	76 1-2	459.00
Center Hall 5	Eliz. W. Clark	103 1-2	633.00
Penn & Union 6	Edw. Megginson	198 1-4	1,189.50
Part of Union 6	Horace Deakyne		300.00
Clayton 10	Tasker T. Clark	83 1-2	531.00
Model 11	Sophia Higgins	109 1-2	450.00
Part of 6	Air Service, Inc.	33	247.50
Part of 6	Reba T. Holcomb	3	18.00
Part of 3	Atlantic Refin. Co.	3 1-2	720.00
Part of 2	Giuseppe Maccarri	7	42.00
Part of 2	Wilm. Gun Club	35	400.00
Part of 6	U. S. Airway Serv.		20.00
City Hall Store	John A. Reese		150.00
New Castle Antique Shop			96.00
Helsler & Co.			25.00
Elizabeth R. Beans			48.00
Total			\$6,710.50

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

Patrick McGrory	Elected Dec. 31, 1892
James G. Shaw	Elected Sept. 26, 1903
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
Dr. Lewis Booker	Elected Sept. 29, 1923
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Samuel B. McKnitt	Elected Sept. 30, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Joseph L. Mullin	Elected Feb. 14, 1942
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942

Audited and found correct April 14, 1942  
SAMUEL B. McKNITT,  
JOSEPH L. MULLIN,  
Auditing Committee

PATRICK McGRORY,  
Treasurer  
JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
Asst. Treasurer



ON BEHALF OF THE PARK COMMITTEE, THE SECRETARY ASKED FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TOWARD THE MAINTENANCE OF BATTERY PARK. ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF \$5000 WAS ORDERED FOR THIS PURPOSE.

THE MATTER OF THE IMPROVEMENT TO THE LAKE LEADING INTO THE PENN FARM WAS DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION, RICHARD M. APPLEBY WAS REQUESTED TO DRAW UP SPECIFICATIONS COVERING THE REQUIREMENTS NECESSARY TO PUT THE LAKE IN CONDITION AND TO ACT WITH THE ACTING COMMITTEE IN SECURING BIDS ON THIS WORK.

THE QUESTION OF WHETHER THE BOARD WAS ENTITLED TO MOVE THE POULTRY BUILDINGS FROM THE BAYARD FARM, THE FARM RECENTLY ACQUIRED BY THE COUNTY FOR AN AIRPORT, TO ONE OF THE OTHER PROPERTIES OF THE TRUSTEES. AFTER REFERRING TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE LEVY COURT AND THE TRUSTEES, THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INFORMED OF THE RIGHT TO MOVE THESE BUILDINGS.

IT WAS REPORTED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD, THAT HORACE L. DEAKYNE, A LESSEE OF THE BOARD OF A PORTION OF GROUND AT HARBOR CORNER, WAS DESIROUS OF GIVING UP HIS LEASE ON THIS SAID PIECE OF GROUND. IN AS MUCH AS THERE IS A WRITTEN AGREEMENT BETWEEN MR. DEAKYNE AND THE BOARD AND IN AS MUCH AS THIS NOTIFICATION OF HIS DESIRE TO GIVE UP THE LEASE WAS VERBAL, THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD WAS REQUESTED TO HAVE MR. DEAKYNE GIVE WRITTEN NOTICE OF HIS DESIRE TO TERMINATE THE LEASE, SAID NOTICE TO BE PRESENTED AT THE MAY MEETING OF THE BOARD AND TO BE THEN ACTED UPON BY THE BOARD.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

April 28, 1942.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, QUILLER, MR. KHITT, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGE, TOMMY, RODNEY, GEBHART, BOOKER, BANKS. (11).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

REC'D FROM WIL. TRUST CO.	5000.00
(FOR PURCHASE OF GROUND ADJOINING BATTERY PARK)	

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

SOUTHERLAND, BERL AND POTTER	
(FOR PAYMENT OF PURCHASE OF LAND ADJOINING BATTERY PARK)	4269.45
H. FLETCHER BROWN	
(FOR PAYMENT ON PRINCIPAL, BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT)	3000.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (CENTER HALL)	100.00
EARL SIBLEY (PENN FARM)	18.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 7447.45
---------------------	------------

(CONTINUED)

THE SPECIAL MEETING WAS CALLED TO CONSIDER THE PURCHASE OF THE DELAWARE RAILROAD PROPERTY ADJOINING BATTERY PARK. RICHARD S. ZODNEY, WHO WAS APPOINTED BY THE BOARD TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER REPORTED THAT HE HAD IN HIS POSSESSION, TWO CHECKS AMOUNTING TO \$5000.00, GIVEN BY AN UNNAMED DONOR TO THE TRUSTEES FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE SAID LAND. HE FURTHER STATED THAT THE DEED FOR THE SAID PROPERTY HAD BEEN DRAWN UP CONVEYING THE LAND FROM THE DELAWARE RAILROAD CO. TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMMON. HE ALSO SUBMITTED A MAP FURNISHED BY THE RAILROAD COMPANY SHOWING THE LOCATION OF THE SEVERAL PLOTS ENTAILLED IN THE TRANSFER. HE FURTHER STATED THAT THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE SAID LAND WOULD BE \$4250.00. ON MOTION THE BOARD VOTED TO ACCEPT THE DEED FOR THIS LAND TOGETHER WITH THE CHECKS AMOUNTING TO \$5000.00 AND THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW A CHECK TO THE ORDER OF SOUTHERLAND, BEEL AND POTTER, ATTORNEYS FOR THE RAILROAD COMPANY, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$4269.45, BEING \$4250.00. THE PURCHASE PRICE, \$14.45 REBATE ON TAXES PAID AND \$5.00 TO COVER THE APRIL RENT OF A TENANT NOW ON THE PROPERTY. ON FURTHER MOTION, RICHARD S. ZODNEY WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE DEED RECORDED.

ACQUISITION OF DEL. R.R. PROPERTY.

THE MATTER OF THE TURNING OF THIS PROPERTY OVER TO THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE AS WAS DONE WITH THE PRESENT LAND NOW HELD AS PARK PROPERTY WAS DISCUSSED, AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. EDWARD F. Mc DANIEL, PRESIDENT OF CITY COUNCIL, INFORMING COUNCIL THROUGH HIM OF THE ACTION TAKEN BY THE TRUSTEES IN THE MATTER. THE LETTER TO MR. Mc DANIEL FOLLOWS:-

MAY 1, 1942.

MR. EDWARD F. Mc DANIEL  
PRESIDENT OF CITY COUNCIL  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE.

DEAR SIR:-

I AM INSTRUCTED BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON TO INFORM THE CITY COUNCIL THROUGH YOU THAT THE TRUSTEES HAVE ACCEPTED A DEED FROM THE DELAWARE RAILROAD COMPANY FOR THE LAND ADJOINING BATTERY PARK. THE DEED COVERS ALL THE LAND OF THE RAILROAD LYING SOUTH EAST OF THIRD STREET TOGETHER WITH FEW OTHER SMALL LOTS BETWEEN THIRD AND FIFTH STREETS. THE DEED ROUNDS OUT THE LAND FOR BATTERY PARK AND INSURES ITS CONTINUAL USE BY THE PEOPLE OF NEW CASTLE.

LETTER TO COUNCIL REGARDING R.R. PROPERTY.

JUST AS IN THE CASE OF BATTERY PARK THE LAND WAS PURCHASED BY THE TRUSTEES AND TITLE TAKEN IN THE CORPORATE NAME OF THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE, SO THE TRUSTEES INSTRUCT ME TO SAY THAT THE TRUSTEES ARE WILLING IN THE NEAR FUTURE TO TRANSFER THE TITLE OF THIS ADDITIONAL LAND TO THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE FOR PARK PURPOSES. PART OF THE LAND IS UNDER LEASE AND IT SEEMS PREFERABLE THAT ALL DETAILS OF THE MATTER BE PROPERLY ARRANGED.

(CONTINUED)

IF THE CITY DESIRES TO ACQUIRE THE TITLE OF THIS LAND WILL YOU PLEASE NOTIFY ME TO THAT EFFECT AND INSTRUCT THE CITY SOLICITOR TO PREPARE THE NECESSARY AND PROPER DEEDS FOR THE STATED PURPOSE WHEN THE TRUSTEES ARE PREPARED TO EXECUTE THE DEED.

YOURS VERY TRULY,  
SECRETARY.

MATTER OF WM DEAKYNE TENANCY.

THE MATTER OF THE PRESENT TENANCY OF MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE ON THIS PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD WAS DISCUSSED AND IT WAS THE FEELING OF THE BOARD THAT NO IMMEDIATE ACTION BE TAKEN TO HAVE HIM VACATE HIS TENANCY. ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR DEAKYNE, STATING TO HIM THE ACTION TAKEN BY THE BOARD IN THE ACQUISITION OF THIS PROPERTY AND TO FURTHER STATE TO HIM THE FEELING OF THE BOARD IN REFERENCE TO HIS TENANCY. THE LETTER FOLLOWS:-

MAY 1, 1942.

MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE.

DEAR SIR:-

I AM INSTRUCTED BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON TO INFORM YOU THAT THEY HAVE NOW, BY DEED OF DELAWARE RAILROAD COMPANY, BECOME THE OWNER OF THE LAND NOW OCCUPIED BY YOU.

THE TRUSTEES FULLY RECOGNIZE THAT YOU HAVE OCCUPIED THE LAND FOR A LONG TIME AND HAVE NO DESIRE AT ALL TO UNDOLY DISTURB YOU IN YOUR TENANCY. THE BOARD HAS NO INTENTION FOR THE IMMEDIATE PRESENT TO REQUEST YOU TO REMOVE FROM THE PREMISES. CONDITIONS MAY REMAIN AS AT PRESENT FOR SOME MONTHS TO COME AND WE CAN REASONABLY ASSURE YOU THAT NO CHANGE NEED BE MADE FOR AT LEAST SIX MONTHS.

THE RENT FOR APRIL AND SUCCEEDING MONTHS WILL BE DUE TO THE TRUSTEES AND CAN BE PAID TO EITHER MR. Mc GROBY OR MR. SPEIGHEE.

YOURS VERY TRULY,  
SECRETARY.

THE MATTER OF THE FURNISHING OF SAND TO BE USED BY THE CITIZENS OF NEW CASTLE AS AN AIR RAID PRECAUTION WAS DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE NEW CASTLE CIVILIAN DEFENSE COUNCIL STATING THAT THE BOARD WAS WILLING TO UNDERWRITE THE COST OF SAND FOR DISTRIBUTION TO CITIZENS OF NEW CASTLE TO BE USED FOR SUCH PURPOSE, UP TO THE AMOUNT OF \$60.00. THE SAID DISTRIBUTION TO BE WORKED OUT BY THE DEFENSE COUNCIL WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN REGULAR SESSION ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN JUNE.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JUNE 3, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, MULLIN, MR. GROBY, RODNEY, TOBIN, GEBHART, BANKS (9).  
THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 1, 1942.	6347.72.
RECEIVED, JOHN A. REESE	25.00
RECEIVED, AIR SERVICE INC.	247.00
RECEIVED, D. B. H. BAILY	48.00
RECEIVED, ADELAIDE BEAN	24.00
RECEIVED, ATLANTIC REFINING CO.	180.00

TOTAL BALANCE ON HAND 6891.72.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

Q. L. ATWOOD	PENNY FARM	1276.20
WILLIAM NEWLOE	" "	198.30
J. E. WORKMAN	" "	233.00
JOSEPH T. HARDY	" "	481.88
E. E. TRIVITT	" "	91.00
C. L. BLACKBURN	" "	215.50
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC.		9.95
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC.		17.91
MRS. J. F. Z. CLAYTON		24.55
MAX REEBSON	LEONIEY LEVY	5.00
C. L. BLACKBURN		44.50
C. L. BLACKBURN		14.50
C. L. BLACKBURN		5.63
STUARTS BOOKBINDERY	COVER FOR BOOK	4.00
HUGH A. GEORGE CO.		2.00
M.C. COUNTY GAZETTE	PRINTING STATEMENT	7.20
HARRY K. HOCK	RECORDING DEED	8.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2638.92.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST DUE TO MR. H. FLETCHER BROWN ON JUNE 30, ON BATTERY PARK LOAN AND IN THE FUTURE TO MAKE ALL PAYMENTS OF INTEREST OR PRINCIPAL IN CONFORMITY WITH THE CONTRACT WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND TO REPORT SUCH PAYMENT TO THE NEXT SUBSEQUENT MEETING OF THE BOARD.

A CORRECTION ON THE INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS, SHOWN ON THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF THE BOARD FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1942, AS \$5002.82, WAS ORDERED. THE CORRECTION READS AS FOLLOWS:-

INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS	\$2002.82
COMPENSATION FROM LEVY	
COURT FOR POWER LINE RIGHT	
OF WAY THROUGH PENNY FARM	3000.00

\$5002.82.

(CONTINUED)

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE, ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF THE LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD REGARDING HIS TENANCY ON THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD RECENTLY ACQUIRED FROM THE DELAWARE RAILROAD COMPANY. THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED.

TERMINATION OF H. L. DEAKYNE LEASE: A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. HORACE L. DEAKYNE, A LESSEE OF A PORTION OF GROUND OF THE BOARD AT HARBES CORNER, GIVING NOTICE OF HIS TERMINATION OF LEASE EFFECTIVE JUNE 30, 1942. ON MOTION THE TERMINATION WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO INFORM MR. DEAKYNE OF THE ACTION TAKEN BY THE BOARD IN THE MATTER.

ON MOTION IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE A TOUR OF INSPECTION OF ALL PROPERTIES OF THE BOARD ON FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 26, 1942, BEGINNING AT 1:00 P.M. ALL MEMBERS WERE REQUESTED TO BE PRESENT.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN REGULAR SESSION ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN JULY, 1942.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JUNE 26, 1942.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 1:00 P.M., JUNE 26, FOR THE PURPOSE OF A VISIT TO AND INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST. PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, RODNEY, MR. GROBY, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, MR. KHITT, SPEICHER, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOKER, BANKS, (12).

DURING THE COURSE OF THE INSPECTION TOUR, ON THE LAWN OF THE CENTER HALL FARM, A PICTURE WAS TAKEN OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD IN A GROUP.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS CONGRATULATED ON THE WORK ACCOMPLISHED IN THE MAINTENANCE OF THE PROPERTIES.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JULY 7, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, APPLEBY, MR. KHITT, MULLIN, BOOKER, SPEICHER, MR. GROBY, TOBIN, GEBHART, QUILLEN, BANKS, (11).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE IN BANK, GENL A/C - JULY 7, 1942	\$3895.80
BALANCE IN BANK, BATTERY A/C	492.30

RECEIVED FROM JOHN A. REESE	12.50
RECEIVED FROM WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN	100.00
RECEIVED FROM WILLIAM DEAKYNE	5.00
RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST CO.	275.50
RECEIVED FROM HESSLER INC.	25.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$418.00

(CONTINUED)

JUNE 3, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, MULLIN, MRS. GEORGY, RODNEY, TOBIN, GEBHART, BANKS (9).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 1, 1942.	6347.72.
RECEIVED, JOHN A. REESE	25.00
RECEIVED, AIR SERVICE INC.	247.00
RECEIVED, D. B. H. BAILY	48.00
RECEIVED, ADELAIDE BEAN	24.00
RECEIVED, ATLANTIC REFINING CO.	180.00

TOTAL BALANCE ON HAND 6871.72.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

D. L. ATWOOD	PENNY FARM	1276.20
WILLIAM NEWLOE	" "	198.30
J. E. WORKMAN	" "	233.00
JOSEPH T. HARDY	" "	481.88
E. E. TRIVITT	" "	91.00
C. L. BLACKBURN	" "	215.50
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC.		9.75
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC.		17.91
MRS. J. F. Z. CLAYTON		24.55
MAX HEBERSON	LEROY LEVY	5.00
C. L. BLACKBURN		44.50
C. L. BLACKBURN		14.50
C. L. BLACKBURN		5.63
STUARTS BOOKBINDERY	COVER FOR BOOK	4.00
HUGH A. GEORGE CO.		2.00
H. C. COUNTY GAZETTE	PRINTING STATEMENT	7.20
HARRY K. HOCK	RECORDING DEED	8.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2638.92.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST DUE TO MR. H. FLETCHER BROWN ON JUNE 30, ON BATTERY PARK LOAN AND IN THE FUTURE TO MAKE ALL PAYMENTS OF INTEREST OR PRINCIPAL IN CONFORMITY WITH THE CONTRACT WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND TO REPORT SUCH PAYMENT TO THE NEXT SUBSEQUENT MEETING OF THE BOARD.

A CORRECTION ON THE INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS, SHOWN ON THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF THE BOARD FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1942, AS \$5002.82, WAS ORDERED. THE CORRECTION READS AS FOLLOWS:-

INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS	\$2002.82
COMPENSATION FROM LEVY	
COURT FOR POWER LINE RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH PENNY FARM	3000.00

\$5002.82.

(CONTINUED)

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE, ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF THE LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD REGARDING HIS TENANCY ON THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD RECENTLY ACQUIRED FROM THE DELAWARE RAILROAD COMPANY. THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED.

TERMINATION OF H. L. DEAKYNE LEASE: A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. HORACE L. DEAKYNE, A LESSEE OF A PORTION OF GROUND OF THE BOARD AT HABES CENTER, GIVING NOTICE OF HIS TERMINATION OF LEASE EFFECTIVE JUNE 30, 1942. ON MOTION THE TERMINATION WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO INFORM MR. DEAKYNE OF THE ACTION TAKEN BY THE BOARD IN THE MATTER.

ON MOTION IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE A TOUR OF INSPECTION OF ALL PROPERTIES OF THE BOARD ON FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 26, 1942, BEGINNING AT 1:00 P.M. ALL MEMBERS WERE REQUESTED TO BE PRESENT.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN REGULAR SESSION ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN JULY, 1942.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JUNE 26, 1942.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 1:00 P.M., JUNE 26, FOR THE PURPOSE OF A VISIT TO AND INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST. PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, RODNEY, MRS. GEORGY, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, MRS. KNITT, SPEICHER, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOKER, BANKS, (12).

DURING THE COURSE OF THE INSPECTION TOUR, ON THE LAWN OF THE CENTER HALL FARM, A PICTURE WAS TAKEN OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD IN A GROUP.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS CONGRATULATED ON THE WORK ACCOMPLISHED IN THE MAINTENANCE OF THE PROPERTIES.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JULY 9, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, APPLEBY, MRS. KNITT, MULLIN, BOOKER, SPEICHER, MRS. GEORGY, TOBIN, GEBHART, QUILLEN, BANKS, (11).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE IN BANK, GENL A/C - JULY 9, 1942	\$3895.80
BALANCE IN BANK, BATTERY A/C " " "	492.30

RECEIVED FROM JOHN A. REESE	12.50
RECEIVED FROM WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN	100.00
RECEIVED FROM WILLIAM DEAKYNE	5.00
RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST CO.	215.50
RECEIVED FROM HESSLER, INC.	25.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS 418.00

(CONTINUED)

## THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

NEWPORT FENCING Co. (JEFFERSON)	76.18
NEWPORT FENCING Co. (PENN)	238.66
NEWPORT FENCING Co. (PENN) *	138.87
JOSEPH THOMAS (CLAYTON)	8.80
PATRICK Mc GEORGY (BOND)	15.00
H.C. WHITESIDE (DONATION FOR MANUAL TRAINING EXHIBIT, WM PENN SCHOOL)	20.00
H. FLETCHER BROWN (INTEREST)	240.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 737.51

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT Co. HAD AGREED TO REMOVE THE POWER LINES THAT PREVIOUSLY FED THE CURRENT TO THE DWELLING ON THE PENN FARM, UNDER THE FOLLOWING AGREEMENT; THAT THEY HAVE THE RIGHT TO KEEP THE WIRE TAKEN FROM THIS LINE AND THAT THEY IN TURN WILL REMOVE THE POLES AND LEAVE THEM ON THE PROPERTY SO THAT THE TENANT MAY ERECT THEM IN A NEW LOCATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF A TELEPHONE LINE TO THE DWELLING. ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO REQUEST THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY TO PROCEED WITH THIS WORK UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

AFTER DISCUSSION AS TO THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDINGS ON THE MODEL FARM, THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO SUBMIT SPECIFICATIONS AND TO PROCURE BIDS FOR WORK AND MATERIAL FOR THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO THE DWELLING ON THE SAID FARM.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT A FENCE ON THE STOCKTON FARM WAS BADLY IN NEED OF REPLACEMENT. THEY FURTHER STATED THAT A BID OF \$74.00 HAD BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS WORK. ON MOTION THEY WERE INSTRUCTED TO PROCEED WITH THIS PROJECT IF THEY FELT IT WAS URGENT.

A STATEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY AND ON MOTION IT WAS TURNED OVER TO THE TREASURER FOR FILING.

THE MATTER OF WAR RISK INSURANCE ON THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WAS DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE AN EQUAL AMOUNT OF WAR RISK INSURANCE, RELATIVE TO THE AMOUNT OF FIRE INSURANCE, PLACED ON ALL PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST.

ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCURE BIDS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A BATHROOM AND KITCHEN SINK COMPLETE, FOR THE DWELLING ON THE STOCKTON FARM, AND TO MAKE A REPORT REGARDING SAME AT THE NEXT MEETING OF THE BOARD.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER, 1942.

DONALD G. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, WILLEN, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, Mc GEORGY, RODNEY, JOHNS, GEBHART, BANKS, (9).

## THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE IN GENL A/C. SEPT. 1, 1942	4219.44
BALANCE IN BATTERY A/C. . . . .	492.30

RECEIVED, JOHN A. REESE	12.50
RECEIVED, WILLIAM DEKLYNE	5.00
RECEIVED, JOHN A. REESE	12.50
RECEIVED, W. GRANT ABBOTT	330.00
RECEIVED, ELIZABETH CLARK	316.50
RECEIVED, TASKEE CLARK	280.50
RECEIVED, ATLANTIC REFINING Co.	180.00
RECEIVED, EDWARD S. MEGGINSON	594.75
RECEIVED, J. RALPH BAILY (FILING FEE)	2.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1743.75

## THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

E. EARLE DOWNING (PENN FARM)	610.00
DEL. PLUMBING & SUPPLY Co (CLAYTON FARM)	45.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (PENN FARM)	40.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (PENN FARM)	4.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (CENTER HALL FARM)	28.13
Mrs TASKEE CLARK	5.00
DELA. PLUMBING & SUPPLY Co (STOCKTON FARM)	172.50
JOSEPH THOMAS (JEFFERSON FARM)	51.24
CHANDLER H. GEBHART (FLOWERS)	8.00
J. & L. E. ELIASON INC.	25.53
DEL. PLUMBING & SUPPLY Co (PENN FARM)	88.93
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INSURANCE Co.	103.35
COUNTY TAXES	425.47
PAEK COMMITTEE (DONATION)	50.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 1657.15

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE PLUMBING MATERIAL HAD BEEN SECURED FOR THE STOCKTON AND CLAYTON FARMS AND THAT THIS MATERIAL IS STORED ON THE SAID PROPERTIES. ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO RECEIVE BIDS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THIS MATERIAL AND TO SUBMIT A REPORT AT THE NEXT MEETING.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT 1688 BUSHELS OF WHEAT FROM THE PENN FARM, THIS BEING THE WHEAT OF AUGUST LERONEY, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, HAD BEEN DELIVERED TO THE HARMONY SUPPLY COMPANY AND WAS BEING HELD FOR GRADING.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED PROGRESS ON THE REPAIRS TO THE DWELLING ON THE MODEL FARM.

(CONTINUED)

Nelson C. Quillen, a member of the committee that was appointed to act with the New Castle Civilian Defense Council in the purchase of an air raid siren reported that priority papers had been made out and forwarded to Washington for approval. No definite report on the matter was available.

A letter was received from the Delaware Hardware Company stating that they had taken over the business of the Newport Fence Company. The letter was ordered filed.

A letter was received from the Goodwill Fire Company asking for an appropriation to cover the cost of 500 feet of 2 1/2" fire hose. On motion the secretary was instructed to notify the Goodwill Fire Company that the board would guarantee to underwrite the cost of 500 feet of 2 1/2" hose at a cost not to exceed \$550.00.

A letter was received from Mr. Albert W. James, Attorney for Wilmington Manor Inc., a building development adjoining the Stockton Farm on the Dupont Boulevard, stating that there appeared to be an inaccuracy in the fence lines between the two properties. They stated that they would assume all costs in having Price and Price, Registered Surveyors, make a survey of this said condition and further, if acceptable to the board, to make any necessary changes in the fence line. On motion the secretary was instructed to communicate with Mr. James, stating that the board would make a study of the survey that would be made by Price and Price and be willing to cooperate with Wilmington Manor Inc. in this matter. The secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Alex Biggs, Tenant of the Stockton Farm, of the action taken by the board in this matter.

Fence Line  
Stockton Farm

On motion an appropriation of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the Park Committee.

On motion the treasurer was instructed to discontinue the Battery Park account of \$492.00 and to transfer this amount to the general account.

Samuel B. McKitt  
Death

A committee of three members of the board, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher and Quillen, were appointed to draw up resolutions on the death of one of the members of the board, Samuel B. McKitt, who died July 10, 1942.

On motion an election of a member to succeed the late Samuel B. McKitt, was authorized to be held on Saturday, the third day of October, 1942, in the Mayors Office located in the Old Court House, between the hours of 1:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. The deadline for filing as a candidate for election was set as midnight September 22, 1942. Messrs. Speicher, Appleby and Banks with Mr. Quillen as an alternate, were appointed to hold the said election.

The secretary reported that J. Ralph Baily had filed as a candidate for election to the board.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

OCTOBER 6, 1942.

Board met at 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), present, Messrs. Shaw, Hewlett, Quillen, Appleby, Long, Speicher, Mr. Groby, Joslin, Gerhart, Banks, (10).

The committee appointed to hold an election for a member to succeed Samuel B. McKitt, deceased, made the following report:-

That two candidates, J. Ralph Baily and Frank H. Long, filed on or before midnight, September 22, 1942, the date set as a deadline for filing.

F.H. Long  
Election.

That the election was held in the Mayors Office in the Old Court House Building on Saturday, the third day of October, 1942, between the hours of 1:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. (E.W.T.).

That there were 284 ballots cast, the result of the balloting as follows:-

J. Ralph Baily received 11 votes  
Frank H. Long received 270 votes  
3 ballots were discarded due to being defaced.

The report was signed by the committee, Messrs. Appleby, Quillen and Banks.

On motion the report of the committee was accepted and Frank H. Long declared elected.

Mr. Long was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member.

### ELECTION

For A Trustee Of  
New Castle Common  
Saturday, Oct. 3, 1942

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.  
Eastern War Time

(Vote For One)

J. RALPH BAILY  
FRANK H. LONG

A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving such name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, ink or crayon.

The Treasurer made the following report:-

BALANCE AFTER SEPTEMBER DISBURSEMENTS	3211.05
TRANSFERRED FROM BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT	492.30
RECEIVED - WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN.	100.00
RECEIVED - FRANK H. LONG, FILING FEE	2.00
RECEIVED - WILLIAM DEARBYNE, RENT	5.00
RECEIVED - JOHN A. REESE, RENT	12.50
RECEIVED - JOHN HIGGINS, RENT	229.50
RECEIVED - EQUITABLE TRUST CO., INTEREST	1133.11
RECEIVED - SOPHIA HIGGINS, RENT	450.00
RECEIVED - ALEX BIGGS, RENT	404.25

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$6032.71

The following bills were ordered paid:-

JAMES L. BACON, JANITOR SALARY	25.00
COUNTY TAXES, BATTERY PARK	23.32
CHANDLER H. GERHART, FLOWERS	8.00
OLIVER R. HIGMAN, PICTURES	27.00
ELECTION COMMITTEE	9.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$92.32

(CONTINUED)

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A REPORT ON THE SALE OF THE WHEAT OF AUGUST LEZOMEY, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM. THE REPORT SHOWED AN ANALYSIS OF QUANTITY, GRADING LOSS, FINE TO LEZOMEY BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, AND COMMISSION TO EDWARD S. MCGINSON FOR HARVESTING AND THRESHING OF THE SAID CROP. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, THE REPORT WAS NOT ACCEPTED AND WAS REFERRED BACK TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO THE COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH MR. POOLE, OUR ATTORNEY IN THE MATTER, AND TO SUBMIT THE REPORT AT OUR NEXT REGULAR MEETING.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED TWO BIDS FOR REPAIRS TO THE DWELLING ON THE MODEL FARM. THE BIDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:-

Repairs To Model Farm.

JOSEPH THOMAS \$250.00  
JOHN VAN VEEH \$125.00

IN AS MUCH AS THESE BIDS WERE RATHER INDEFINITE AND THE TWO BIDS DID NOT COVER THE SAME ITEMS, THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH POWER TO ACT IN HAVING NECESSARY REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY MADE. THE SECRETARY WAS APPOINTED A TEMPORARY MEMBER OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE TO ASSIST IN THE SUPERVISION OF THIS WORK.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BID FROM JOSEPH THOMAS FOR THE ERECTION OF A BATHROOM PARTITION, INCLUDING CUTTING IN A NEW WINDOW UNIT, ON THE DWELLING AT THE STOCKTON FARM. THE BID WAS FOR \$73.00. ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH THIS WORK.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING BIDS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PLUMBING FIXTURES ON THE STOCKTON FARM, THE FIXTURES NOW BEING ON THE PREMISES.

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN 475.00  
FRANCIS E. SHERIDAN 490.00  
EUGENE H. SHERIDAN 550.00

ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THIS WORK EXECUTED BY THE LOWEST BIDDER ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMMITTEE.

DEATH OF DR. LEWIS BOOKER. A COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD WAS APPOINTED TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, DR. LEWIS BOOKER, WHO DIED ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1942. THE COMMITTEE COMPRISES OF MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER AND APPLEBY.

THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY REPORTED THAT THEY WERE IN RECEIPT OF A LETTER FROM W. ERNEST SMITH, ATTORNEY FOR THE EXECUTORS OF SELDOP S. DEEMER, DECEASED, AND THAT THEY, THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY, HAD SIGNED A RELEASE FOR THE BOARD, RELEASING CARRIE E. HYZER AND FRANK J. DEEDER, EXECUTORS UNDER THE WILL OF SELDOP S. DEEMER, FOR THE LEGACY OR BEQUEST OF AN OIL PAINTING WHICH WAS BEQUEATHED TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON UNDER ITEM 16 OF MR. DEEMER'S WILL, AND WHICH OIL PAINTING HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEES.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN NOVEMBER, 1942.

DOUGLAS C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 4, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 PM. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, QUILLER, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGE, RODNEY, LONG, GEBHART, BANKS, (10).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE AFTER OCTOBER DISBURSEMENTS - 6512.55  
REC'D - JOHN A. REESE, RENT 12.50  
REC'D - WILLIAM DEAKYNE, RENT 5.00  
BALANCE ON HAND 6530.05

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

WATER & LIGHT COMM - WATER RENT 60.83

ANALYSIS OF WATER BILL:

STOCKTON FARM - 10.00  
MODEL FARM 10.00  
TOWNS HALL 5.00  
ATLANTIC REF. CO 9.39 - EXCESS 4.39  
CENTER HALL FARM 12.21 - EXCESS 2.21  
OGLETHORPE FARM 14.23 - EXCESS 4.23

J.M. SINGLES - CLAYTON FARM 14.05  
H.C. DEFENSE COUNCIL - CONTRIBUTION 500.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 574.88

ON THE PROPERTIES WHERE EXCESS WATER WAS USED, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO BILL THESE TENANTS WITH THE EXCESS CHARGE.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT WORK WAS PROGRESSING ON THE INSTALLATION OF THE PLUMBING IN THE TENANT HOUSE ON THE STOCKTON FARM.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BID OF \$225.00 FROM CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PLUMBING FOR THE COMPLETION OF A BATHROOM ON THE CLAYTON FARM. ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH THIS WORK.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING BIDS FOR THE PAINTING OF THE EXTERIOR WOODWORK OF THE TENANT HOUSE ON THE MODEL FARM:-

WILLIAM HEWLODE 87.00  
FRANK S. HARRINGTON 85.00

ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO AWARD THE CONTRACT TO FRANK S. HARRINGTON.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BILL FOR \$5.00 FROM JOHN VAN VEEH, FOR ESTIMATING THE COST OF PAINTING THE BEICKWOOD ON THE TENANT HOUSE OF THE MODEL FARM. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THIS BILL.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT AFTER A CONFERENCE WITH MR. POOLE, OUR ATTORNEY ON THE SETTLEMENT OF THE RENT DUE FROM AUGUST LEZOMEY, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, THAT LEZOMEY HAD AGREED TO COMPLETE FULL SETTLEMENT OF THIS DEBT, ON OR BEFORE NOVEMBER 10, 1942.

(CONTINUED)

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY STATING THAT A REVIEW OF OUR ACCOUNT BY THEIR TRUST INVESTMENT COMMITTEE HAD JUST BEEN COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY THEIR TRUST COMMITTEE. NO REASON WAS SEEN TO SUGGEST ANY CHANGES AT THIS TIME. THE LETTER TOGETHER WITH A STATEMENT OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE BOARD WAS ORDERED FILED.

THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER AND QUILLEN, APPOINTED TO DRAW UP A RESOLUTION ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, SAMUEL B. MCKHITT, PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING WHICH WAS ADOPTED AND ORDERED SPREAD UPON THE MINUTES AND A COPY OF THE SAME FORWARDED TO MRS. MCKHITT, HIS MOTHER. THE RESOLUTION FOLLOWS:-

"THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, HAVING BEEN INFORMED OF THE DEATH OF SAMUEL B. MCKHITT, ADOPTED THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION."

"SAMUEL B. MCKHITT WAS BORN IN NEW CASTLE AND HERE HE HAD LIVED HIS ENTIRE LIFE. AS A YOUNG MAN HIS STEERING CHARACTER GAVE A SURE PROMISE OF THAT PLACE HE WOULD FILL IN THE COMMUNITY AND OF THE REGARD IN WHICH HE WOULD BE HELD BY HIS FELLOW CITIZENS. HE WAS ELECTED A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON SEPTEMBER 30, 1939, AND TOOK GREAT INTEREST IN ITS WORK AND PROBLEMS. IT WAS A PLEASURE TO SERVE WITH HIM UPON THE BOARD, AND HIS UPTIMELY DEATH AT THE AGE OF THIRTY-SEVEN YEARS HAS LEFT US TOTALLY UNPREPARED AND HAS DEPRIVED US OF THOSE MANY YEARS OF HAPPY COMPANIONSHIP WHICH WE HAD SO CONFIDENTLY EXPECTED. THE BOARD EXTENDS TO THE FAMILY OF MR. MCKHITT THEIR HEARTFELT SORROW IN THEIR LOSS."

RESOLUTION  
Samuel B. McKhitt

THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER AND APPLEBY, APPOINTED TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, DR. LEWIS BOOKER, PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING WHICH WAS ADOPTED AND ORDERED SPREAD UPON THE MINUTES AND A COPY OF THE SAME FORWARDED TO MRS. BOOKER. THE RESOLUTION FOLLOWS:-

"THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAVING RECEIVED NOTICE OF THE DEATH OF DR. LEWIS BOOKER, ONE OF ITS MEMBERS, THE FOLLOWING MINUTE WAS ADOPTED AND ORDERED SPREAD UPON THE MINUTES."

"DR. LEWIS BOOKER WAS BORN IN RICHMOND, VA., ON OCTOBER 1, 1887. HE CAME TO NEW CASTLE IN 1912 AND FOR THIRTY YEARS HE ANSWERED EVERY PUBLIC CALL AND WAS PROMINENTLY IDENTIFIED WITH EVERY MOVEMENT FOR THE BETTERMENT OF THE TOWN. HE WAS ELECTED A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1923, AND IN THE WORK OF THE BOARD HE TOOK AN ACTIVE AND INTELLIGENT INTEREST."

FOR THIRTY YEARS HIS ACTIVE LIFE BROUGHT HIM IN DIRECT TOUCH WITH THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY. USHERING THE NEW-BORN INTO THE WORLD, ALLEVIATING THE ILLS AND SUFFERINGS OF THE MATURED, AND EASING THE AGED IN

(CONTINUED)

RESOLUTION  
Dr. Lewis Booker

THEIR LAST MOMENTS, MADE HIM SHARE WITH THE WHOLE COMMUNITY IN THOSE MOST SOLEMN MOMENTS KNOWN TO MAN. THE HAND OF AFFECTION CAN NOT NOW WRITE IN COLD OR STUDIED TERMS EVEN OF THOSE JOYOUS OCCASIONS OF PERSONAL CONTACT. BOWING TO THE INEVITABLE, WE CAN MERELY RECORD OUR DEEP SENSE OF COMMUNAL AND PERSONAL LOSS, AND SUBMIT OUR DEEPEST SYMPATHY TO HIS FAMILY."

CHARLES E. KLINGEMEYER, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE AND CHAIRMAN OF THE NEW CASTLE CIVILIAN DEFENSE COUNCIL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD ASKING FINANCIAL AID IN THE OPERATION OF THE SAID DEFENSE COUNCIL. ON MOTION THE BOARD VOTED TO APPROPRIATE THE SUM OF \$500.00 TO THE DEFENSE COUNCIL TO BE USED FOR THE STATED PURPOSE. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE DEFENSE COUNCIL THAT THE BOARD DID NOT FEEL THAT WHEN THIS AMOUNT OF MONEY WAS CONSUMED AN ADDITIONAL AMOUNT MIGHT BE EXPECTED.

ON MOTION A VACANCY IN THE BOARD WAS DECLARED DUE TO THE DEATH OF ONE OF THE MEMBERS, DR. LEWIS BOOKER. IT WAS VOTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION OF A NEW MEMBER ON SATURDAY, THE TWENTY EIGHTH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1942, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M., IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE. A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED TO HOLD THE SAID ELECTION. THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING WAS MIDNIGHT, THE SEVENTEENTH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1942.

REGARDING  
Proposed  
Bellanca  
LEASE.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION AND THE DEFENSE PLANT CORPORATION ASKING FOR A TWENTY FIVE YEAR LEASE ON THE GROUND OF THE BOARD NOW LEASED TO AIR SERVICE INC., SAID GROUND ADJOINING GROUND NOW OWNED BY BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION. THE PURPOSE OF THE REQUEST WAS FOR PROPOSED BUILDING OF AIRCRAFT RUNWAYS ON THIS GROUND. ON MOTION A COMMITTEE COMPOSED OF MESSRS. RODNEY, APPLEBY AND SPEICHER WAS APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE OFFICIALS OF THE BELLANCA CORPORATION RELATIVE TO THE ENTERING INTO OF SUCH A LEASE. THE COMMITTEE WAS GIVEN THE POWER TO ACT FOR THE BOARD IN ANY REASONABLE EXTENT. THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO SERVE A NOTICE TO QUIT ON THE AIR SERVICE INC.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN DECEMBER, 1942.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.



DECEMBER 1, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHOU, HEWLETT, SPEICHER, M. GERRY, RODNEY, JOSEPH, GEBHART, BOOTH, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, LONG, BANKS, (12).

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER TO SUCCEED DR. LEWIS BOOKER, DECEASED, MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

H.T. BOOTH ELECTION

- 1- THAT TWO CANDIDATES, HEWLIN T. BOOTH AND THOMAS P. GEBHART, FILED ON OR BEFORE MIDNIGHT, NOVEMBER 19, 1942, THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING.
- 2- THAT THOMAS P. GEBHART WITHDREW HIS NAME AS A CANDIDATE, BY LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD, ON NOVEMBER 20, 1942.
- 3- THAT THE ELECTION WAS HELD IN THE MAYORS OFFICE IN THE OLD COBT HOUSE BUILDING ON SATURDAY, THE TWENTY EIGHTH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1942, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 2:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), DUE TO THE FACT THAT THERE WAS NO CONTEST.
- 4- THAT THERE WERE 15 BALLOTS CAST, THE RESULT OF THE BALLOTING AS FOLLOWS:

HEWLIN T. BOOTH RECEIVED 14 VOTES  
1 BALLOT WAS DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN AND BANKS. ON MOTION THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND HEWLIN T. BOOTH DECLARED ELECTED. MR. BOOTH WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER.

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE AFTER NOVEMBER DISBURSEMENTS	5160.93
RECEIVED, MRS D.B.H. BAILY, RENT	48.00
" JOHN A. REESE, RENT	12.50
" HEWLIN T. BOOTH, FILING FEE	2.00
" AUGUST LEBOEY, BACK RENT DUE	433.54
" EDWARD S. MEGGINSON, LEBOEY WHEAT	170.92

BALANCE ON HAND DECEMBER 1, 1942 6427.89

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

J. ROGER HOLCOMB, COUNTY TAX (BATTERY)	3.71
JOSEPH THOMAS - MODEL FARM	345.78
" " - CLAYTON FARM	30.20
" " - MODEL FARM	22.05
" " - STOCKTON FARM	11.86
" " - STOCKTON FARM	73.00
J. & L. E. ELIASON, INC.	22.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON FARM	425.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON FARM	43.00
DIAMOND PRINTING CO. - BALLOTS	4.00
DIAMOND PRINTING CO. - ELECTION NOTICES	8.00

(FORWARDED)

### ELECTION

For A Trustee of  
New Castle Common

Saturday, Nov. 28, 1942

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.  
Eastern War Time

(Vote For One)

NEWLIN T. BOOTH

A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving such name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, ink or crayon.

FOR THE PURCHASE OF NEW ISSUE - 2 1/2% WAR BONDS 1000.00  
 H. FLETCHER BROWN, PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL  
 BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT 2000.00  
 ELECTION COMMITTEE 9.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 4004.60

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT WORK WAS PROGRESSING TOWARD COMPLETION ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES BEING REPAIRED.

LEBOEY SETTLEMENT

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. WILLIAM POOLE, OUR ATTORNEY IN THE SETTLEMENT DUE FROM AUGUST LEBOEY, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, STATING THAT HE WAS ENCLOSED A CHECK OF AUGUST LEBOEY FOR THE SUM OF \$433.54. THE CHECK WAS RECEIVED BY THE TREASURER AND THE LETTER ORDERED FILED.

A NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LEASE OF THE CENTER HALL FARM WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. ELIZABETH CLARK, TENANT, TO BECOME EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1943.

A NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LEASE OF THE JEFFERSON FARM WAS RECEIVED FROM W. GRANT ABBOTT, TENANT, TO BECOME EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1943.

ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE INVESTIGATION INTO THE OBTAINING OF TENANTS FOR THE TWO ABOVE STATED FARMS.

ON MOTION THE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO TAKE ANY NECESSARY STEPS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE BOARD IN REGARDS TO ANY INDEBTEDNESS OF ANY TENANT TO THE BOARD, BEFORE THEY, THE TENANT, SHALL VACATE THE PROPERTY AND TO EMPLOY ANY ASSISTANCE, LEGAL OR OTHERWISE, THAT MAY BE NECESSARY.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM HEWLIN T. BOOTH, CHAIRMAN OF THE GOOD WILL FIRE CO. AMBULANCE DRIVE, STATING THAT AFTER THE PURCHASE OF ALL EQUIPMENT, THERE REMAINED A BALANCE OF \$228.78. ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY MR. BOOTH AND HIS COMMITTEE, THAT THE BOARD WAS IN ACCORD WITH ANY DISPOSITION OF THIS FUND THAT THE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT A NOTICE TO QUIT WAS SERVED ON AIR SERVICE INC., TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ON MARCH 1, 1943.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED, MESSRS. RODNEY, APPLEBY AND SPEICHER, REPORTED THAT THEY HAD COMMUNICATED WITH THE BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. RELATIVE TO A LEASE BETWEEN THE SAID CORPORATION AND THE TRUSTEES, OF A PORTION OF GROUND OF THE BOARD ADJOINING THE BELLANCA CORPORATION. JUDGE RODNEY READ THE COMMUNICATION AND THE BOARD APPROVED ALL ACTION TAKEN BY THE COMMITTEE TO DATE.

INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PURCHASE FROM OUR INCOME ACCOUNT THE NEW ISSUE OF 2 1/2% WAR BONDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1000.00. THESE BONDS TO BE TURNED OVER TO OUR FISCAL AGENTS, THE EQUITABLE TRUST CO., AND TO BE SET UP IN AN INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE PAYMENT OF \$2000.00 TO MR. H. FLETCHER BROWN ON THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT, TOGETHER WITH INTEREST DUE.

(CONTINUED)

REGARDING  
ACT OF 1885.

JUDGE RODNEY DREW ATTENTION TO THE FACT THAT THE ACT OF ASSEMBLY OF APRIL 15, 1885 WHICH GAVE TO THE TRUSTEES POWER OF SALE OF LAND REQUIRED BY SECTION 2, THAT THE PROCEEDS OF SALE WERE REQUIRED TO BE INVESTED IN "GOOD REAL ESTATE SECURITY." IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT IN THE FUTURE IT MIGHT BE NECESSARY FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE TOWN, TO SELL CERTAIN LANDS AND THAT THE RE-INVESTMENT OF THE PROCEEDS WAS MOST IMPORTANT. IT WAS ALSO POINTED OUT THAT "GOOD REAL ESTATE SECURITY" WOULD PROBABLY BE CONSTRUED TO MEAN EITHER REAL ESTATE ITSELF OR A FIRST MORTGAGE ON REAL ESTATE GIVEN DIRECTLY TO THE MORTGAGEE; THAT IT MIGHT BE IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN MORTGAGES AND THAT IT WOULD NOT BE DESIRABLE TO SELL REAL ESTATE IN THE HIGHEST STATE OF IMPROVEMENT AND RE-INVEST IN REAL ESTATE IN A RUN DOWN CONDITION AND THAT IT SEEMED DESIRABLE TO OBTAIN AUTHORITY FROM THE LEGISLATURE TO INVEST SUCH PROCEEDS IN SECURITIES PROVIDED FOR TRUSTEES UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT UNDER ARTICLE IX OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE, THE LEGISLATURE IS FORBIDDEN TO AMEND ANY CHARTER SUCH AS OURS BY SPECIAL ACT AND THAT WHILE NO AMENDMENT OF THE CHARTER CAN BE OBTAINED, YET AN ACT BY THE LEGISLATURE ACTING AS "PARENS PATRIAE" MIGHT BE OBTAINED WHICH WOULD GIVE THE TRUSTEES THE MAXIMUM OF BELIEF IN THE RE-INVESTMENT OF ANY PROCEEDS OF SALE.

ON MOTION IT WAS RESOLVED THAT THE PRESIDENT, MR. SHAW AND MESSRS. RODNEY AND QUILLER BE APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO HAVE THE MATTER IN CHARGE.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

DECEMBER 22, 1942.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.). PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, QUILLER, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGE, RODNEY, GEBHART, LONG, BANKS, (8).

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT THE \$1000.00, 2 1/2 % WARE BOND HAD BEEN PURCHASED AND PRESENTED THE SAME TO THE BOARD AT THIS MEETING. THE BOND, # 5826 - 2 1/2 % - 1963 MATURITY, WAS TURNED OVER TO JUDGE RODNEY WITH THE REQUEST THAT HE PLACE IT WITH OUR FISCAL AGENTS, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, TO BE HELD IN AN INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE BOARD.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

WILLIAM POOLE - ATTORNEY FEE FOR THE  
COLLECTION OF RENT DUE  
FROM AUGUST LERONEY 100.00  
COSTS 12.75 - 112.25  
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON FARM - 252.50

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 364.75

(CONTINUED)

POWER LINE  
BASIN CORNER.

A MR. HILL, REPRESENTING THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD, REQUESTING PERMISSION FROM THE BOARD TO INSTALL TWO POWER LINE POLES ON THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD, LEASED TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY AT BASIN CORNER AND THE DUPONT BOULEVARD. HE SUBMITTED A DRAWING, 2926-A2-5, SHOWING THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF THE TWO POLES AND EXPLAINED TO THE MEMBERS THAT THIS NECESSITY WAS BROUGHT ABOUT BY THE GOVERNMENT ORDERING THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY TO REMOVE THEIR POWER LINES IN CONFORMITY WITH REGULATIONS DUE TO THE APPROACHES TO THE RUNWAYS AT THE ARMY AIRPORT. HE ASKED TO HAVE THE PERMISSION OF THE BOARD VERBALLY, IMMEDIATELY, SO THAT THIS WORK COULD BE EXECUTED AND HE FURTHER PROMISED THE BOARD THAT THE POWER COMPANY WOULD DRAW UP AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TRUSTEES AND THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY, SUBJECT TO THE ACCEPTANCE BY THE TRUSTEES. ON MOTION, PERMISSION WAS GRANTED VERBALLY AND MR. HILL INSTRICTED TO HAVE SUCH AN AGREEMENT EXECUTED.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY GAZETTE, ASKING FOR AN ADVERTISEMENT FROM THE BOARD RELATING TO THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE IN RESPECTS TO PRESENTING TO THE READERS THE POSSIBILITIES THAT THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE OFFERED TO NEW COMERS. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER AT THIS MEETING.

W.G. ABBOTT  
RENT.

MR. SHAW STATED THAT W. GRANT ABBOTT WAS REQUESTING THE BOARD TO MAKE A DEDUCTION OF \$100.00 IN THE RENT DUE FROM HIM AS TENANT OF THE JEFFERSON FARM. ON MOTION THE REQUEST WILL BE GRANTED MR. ABBOTT IF SETTLEMENT OF ALL RENT DUE IS MADE ON THE DAY OF HIS PUBLIC SALE OF FARMING EQUIPMENT.

THE MEETING OF THIS EVENING WAS PRIMARILY FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING THE APPLICATIONS FOR CENTER HALL FARM AND JEFFERSON FARM, FOR YEARS BEGINNING MARCH 1, 1943. THESE APPLICATIONS WERE;

FOR CENTER HALL FARM - J. FRANK MEGGINSON AND THEODORE B. GEORGE T. MATTHEWS  
J. LESLIE FORD.

FOR JEFFERSON FARM - GEORGE T. MATTHEWS  
ELWOOD RUSSELL.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE NOT HAVING FULL REPORTS AS TO THE RESPECTIVE TENANTS, THE MATTER OF RENTING THE FARMS WAS POSTPONED TO BE CONSIDERED AT A SPECIAL MEETING TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY DECEMBER 29, 42.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

DECEMBER 29, 1942.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, MC GIBBY, QUILLEN, RODNEY, JOYIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS. (10).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

RECEIVED, WILLIAM DEAKYNE, REPT \_\_\_\_\_ 5.00

RECEIVED, EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, \_\_\_\_\_

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS, \_\_\_\_\_ 275.50

TOTAL RECEIPTS \_\_\_\_\_ 280.50

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT HE HAD BEEN ADVISED BY THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, ACTING AS OUR FISCAL AGENTS, THAT THEY, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, WERE IN POSSESSION OF THE \$1000.00 - 2 1/2% WAR BOND, DELIVERED TO THEM BY JUDGE RODNEY AND THAT THE SAME WAS BEING HELD IN AN INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE BOARD.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED AN AGREEMENT DRAWN UP BETWEEN THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMPANY, RELATIVE TO THE ERECTION OF TWO POWER LINE POLES AT THE PROPERTY LEASED TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY AT BASIN CORNER. THE AGREEMENT WAS APPROVED BY THE BOARD AND THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE SAME AND FORWARD ONE COPY TO THE POWER COMPANY. THIS AGREEMENT PROVIDED THAT THE POWER COMPANY SHOULD ERECT TWO POLES ON THE GROUND LEASED TO ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY AT THE LOCATIONS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED BLUE PRINT AND THAT THIS CONSENT COULD BE ABROGATED BY THE TRUSTEES UPON THIRTY DAYS NOTICE IN WRITING TO THE POWER COMPANY WHEN ALL RIGHTS AS TO THE POLES SHOULD CEASE.

THREE APPLICATIONS FOR TENANCY OF THE CENTER HALL FARM WERE SUBMITTED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE. THE APPLICATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

J. FRANK MEGGINSON & THEODORE B. MEGGINSON  
 GEORGE T. MATTHEWS  
 LESLIE FORD.

ON MOTION THE BOARD VOTED ON THESE APPLICATIONS BY BALLOT, THE RESULT OF THE BALLOTING AS FOLLOWS:

J. FRANK MEGGINSON & THEODORE B., RECEIVED 8 VOTES  
 GEORGE T. MATTHEWS " 0 "  
 LESLIE FORD " 1 "

LEASING OF

CENTER HALL FARM.

ON MOTION, FRANK MEGGINSON AND THEODORE B. MEGGINSON WERE DECLARED AS ACCEPTED TENANTS FOR THE SAID FARM FOR YEAR BEGINNING MARCH 1, 1943. THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW UP A LEASE AND HAVE THE SAME PROPERLY EXECUTED.

LEASING OF

JEFFERSON FARM.

IT BEING REPORTED THAT THE FORMER APPLICATION OF GEORGE T. MATTHEWS AS POSSIBLE TENANT FOR THE JEFFERSON FARM WAS NOW VOID DUE TO MR. MATTHEWS STATING THAT HE WAS NOT INTERESTED, THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED BUT ONE APPLICATION FOR TENANCY OF THE SAID FARM, THAT BEING THE APPLICATION OF ELWOOD RUSSELL OF BEAR, DELAWARE. ON MOTION THE APPLICATION OF MR. RUSSELL WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY HIM OF THIS ACTION. THE TREASURER WAS

(CONTINUED)

INSTRUCED TO DRAW UP A LEASE AND HAVE THE SAME EXECUTED, SAID TENANCY TO BECOME EFFECTIVE BEGINNING MARCH 1, 1943.

NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER OF A NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT IN THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY GAZETTE, REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF DECEMBER 27, 1942.

ON MOTION THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN FEBRUARY 1943.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

DECEMBER 31, 1942

THE BOARD MET IN UNUSUAL SESSION THIS AFTERNOON AT 4:30 P.M., AT THE RESIDENCE OF JUDGE RICHARD S. RODNEY, PRESENT WERE MESSRS. SHAW, QUILLER, GEISHART, SPEICHER, TOMM, RODNEY, MR. GEORY, BOOTH, LONG, BANKS, (10).

THIS MOST UNUSUAL MEETING WAS CALLED TO HONOR AND PAY TRIBUTE TO ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, MR. PATRICK MC GEORY, WHO TODAY CELEBRATES HIS 50TH ANNIVERSARY AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD, HE BEING ELECTED TO MEMBERSHIP ON THE THIRTY FIRST DAY OF DECEMBER 1892.

MR. MC GEORY IN SPEAKING OF HIS MEMBERSHIP IN THE TRUSTEES, RECALLED MANY INSTANCES THAT OCCURED DURING THIS 50 PAST YEARS AND WAS MOST INTERESTING. HE RECALLED HAVING SEEN THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMONS CHANGE ALMOST COMPLETELY DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME, THERE HAVING BEEN 37 ELECTIONS SINCE MR. MC GEORY BECAME A MEMBER.

JUDGE RODNEY IN SPEAKING IN BEHALF OF THE BOARD SAID THAT THIS WAS A MOST UNUSUAL OCCURANCE IN THE HISTORY OF THE COMMONS AND AS RECORDS SHOW PROBABLY THE ONLY TIME THAT ANY MEMBER HAS REACHED THE PEAK OF 50 YEARS OF FAITHFUL SERVICE IN THIS BODY. HE SPOKE NOT ONLY OF THE QUANTITY OF YEARS OF SERVICE BY MR. MC GEORY BUT OF THE QUALITY OF SERVICE HE SO ABLY RENDERED IN THAT TIME. HE POINTED OUT THAT HIS ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS AND HIS SOUND JUDGEMENT ON ALL MATTERS THAT COME BEFORE THE BOARD IS AN ACCOMPLISHMENT LONG TO BE REMEMBERED IN THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES. JUDGE RODNEY, IN BEHALF OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD PRESENTED MR. MC GEORY WITH A FOUNTAIN PEN DESK SET IN APPRECIATION OF HIS LONG SERVICE. DURING THE COURSE OF THE SESSION, A TOAST WAS OFFERED OF APPRECIATION AND A HOPE FOR LONG CONTINUED SERVICE OF MR. MC GEORY.

THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 6:00 P.M.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

RECEIVED  
DONALD C. BANKS, SEC'Y.  
DEC 22 1942

## Oldest Man of New Castle Trustees Honored by Board



By Staff Photographer.

Patrick J. McGrory . . . oldest member of the Trustees of the Common of New Castle in age and service.

### McGrory Is Member of Organization Founded by Penn's Heirs in 1764; Town Helped Through The Years

By JOHN S. SPRUANCE, JR.

Another chapter in the history of a remarkable institution—the Trustees of the Common of New Castle—was written on the last day of 1942.

Patrick J. McGrory, the board's oldest member in point of age and service, completed his fiftieth year of duty. Elected to the traditional life membership in the 13-man group Dec. 31, 1892, he will be 83 years old April 14.

An additional milestone in Mr. McGrory's career also lies ahead. He will have finished 43 years as treasurer of the trustees March 1.

His is the longest service of any board member, eclipsing even the 47-year period of George Read II, son of one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. The late Francis de H. Janvier, who died in August, 1940, served 44 years.

Receives Gift  
Judge Richard S. Rodney, who holds the third longest service record on the 178-year-old body, called the group together at his home on the fiftieth anniversary of Mr. McGrory's election. The dean of the trustees was presented with a fountain pen.

Some thought the occasion might prove too much of a surprise for the board's oldest member, for it was rumored that he was unaware that his period of service had reached the half-century mark. Mr. McGrory, however, appears to have

weathered anything in the nature of a surprise. It was entirely agreeable to him.

The venerable trustee's eyes twinkled behind his glasses as he told of the gift recently at his home on Fourth Street.

"It was a surprise," he said quietly. "I didn't know what the meeting was about at first. They did give me a fine pen."

Patrick McGrory takes surprises—and life—as they come, tending to the work at hand.

"I can tell you about my own personal history," he admitted, "and if there is anything you want to know about my treasurer's records, I've kept them all. But I don't try to keep up with the history of the trustees. We leave that to Judge Rodney."

History of Trust  
When the "three lower counties on the Delaware" were part of the Province of Pennsylvania, William Penn, the proprietor, granted a war-

rant in 1701 to survey 1,000 acres for the inhabitants of New Castle. Some land in the vicinity had been used previously as common property.

The original body of Trustees of the New Castle Common came into being Oct. 31, 1764, by act of Penn's sons, Thomas and Richard. A deed to the 1,000-acre tract was secured from Penn's heirs in 1791, and the trustees were incorporated by the Delaware General Assembly.

Funds for the various improvements New Castle has enjoyed are secured from rentals from farms into which "common" was divided. Parts of it have been sold only on very few occasions. A right of way, to the Delaware Railroad and several highways and the land on which the Bellanca Aircraft Corporation is located are instances. The trustees, of course, added money realized from sales to the accumulated fund. Their good works have abounded. They paid all the town's expenses up to 1850, relieving residents of payment of taxes. Schools were maintained from 1850 to 1875, streets were paved and lighted, wharves were constructed and fire engines purchased. The Market House or Town Hall was built in 1823. An annual guarantee induced a water company to begin service.

Town Is Aided

Mr. McGrory remembers how the trustees came to the rescue of the town's able-bodied but unemployed working population by cooperating with the Board of Trade in inducing various industries to locate in the community, such as the Brylcreem, Baldit and Tropenas Steel Companies. The trustees assisted in purchasing the land, or helped to pay a portion of taxes by supplying 10-year bonuses.

Patrick McGrory came to New Castle in 1877, and worked in a cotton mill owned by James G. Shaw, father and namesake of one of the present board members, with the second longest term of service. Mr. McGrory, born in 1861 in County Fermanagh, Ireland, was brought to this country by his parents, James and Rose Shannon McGrory, at the age of 8. His father obtained work at the Phillips wheel spoke and saw mill at Greenbank.

When the cotton mill declined, Patrick McGrory launched his own business enterprise—a store at Ninth and Young Streets in which he first sold shoes, later switching to groceries. He continued as a store proprietor until 1917, retiring after 31 years. He was 56 years old, but by no means through with work. Mr. McGrory secured an insurance agency in Wilmington, and continued to be active for years. He did not sell his interest in it until last July.

Has 7 Children

His wife, Mrs. Mary McGinn McGrory, has been dead more than 30 years, but New Castle's oldest trustee has five sons; two daughters and 11 grandchildren. John J. and William, two of the sons, live in Wilmington. Richard, Edward and Thomas, the others, are in New Castle. The daughters, the Misses Matilda V. and Rose M. McGrory, live with their father.

The trustees' election system is one of Mr. McGrory's particular prides.

"There is no politics in our elections," he emphasized, and he means it. "I have never known any outside issue to enter into them. I have my own principles concerning elections for other offices. I can't change them; that's the way I am. But nobody ever questioned them. This makes no difference in elections for trustees."

Present trustees, in addition to

Mr. McGrory, Mr. Shaw and Judge Rodney, include George T. Hewlett, George T. Tobin, Jacob H. Speicher, Chandler H. Gebhart, Donald C. Banks, secretary; Richard M. Appleby, Joseph L. Mullin, Nelson C. Quillen, Frank H. Long, and Newlin T. Booth.

CLIPPING FROM "EVENING JOURNAL"  
A WILMINGTON DEL. NEWSPAPER  
JANUARY 9, 1943.

FEBRUARY 7, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGY, TOBIN, RODNEY, BOOTH, QUILLEN, GEBHART, LONG, BANKS, (10).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

BALANCE IN BANK AFTER DECEMBER DISB. — 4114.05  
RECEIVED, W. GRANT ABBOTT, RENT — 859.25  
RECEIVED, JOHN A. REESE, RENT — 75.00

BALANCE IN BANK, FEBRUARY 7, 1943 — 4998.30

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:-

C.L. BLACKBURN, JEFFERSON FARM — 25.40  
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. CLAYTON FARM — 1.25  
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. STOCKTON FARM — 10.82  
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. COMPANY  
BOND FOR ASST. TREASURER — 15.00  
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. COMPANY  
INSURANCE PREMIUM — 198.41  
LAWSON & BEDDING, INSURANCE PREMIUM — 198.40  
CONTRIBUTION TO ST. ANTHONY'S BAND — 25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 474.28

RESOLUTION REGARDING GRANTS TO U.S. GOV' NEAR AIRPORT.

A MR. D. W. VAN SICKLE, REPRESENTING THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD MAKING A REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO THE GOVERNMENT TO REMOVE THE EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS FROM THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD AT THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AND HARBOR CORNER ROAD. HE STATED THAT THESE TREES AND SHRUBS SERIOUSLY AFFECTED THE SAFE LANDING OF PLANE ON THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT. HE FURTHER MADE A REQUEST OF THE BOARD FOR PERMISSION TO THE GOVERNMENT TO ERECT AN AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION LIGHT ON EACH OF THE TWO BUILDINGS SITUATED ON THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD LOCATED ON THE NORTH-WEST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AND BASIN ROAD. JUDGE RODNEY DREW UP A RESOLUTION GIVING THE GOVERNMENT CERTAIN PERMISSIONS, WHICH WAS PRESENTED AND ADOPTED. THE RESOLUTION GOVERNING BOTH REQUESTS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, A CORPORATION OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, IS THE OWNER OF A TRACT OF LAND AT THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF THE ROAD LEADING FROM NEW CASTLE TO CHRISTINA AND THE ROAD LEADING FROM DOVER TO WILMINGTON, SAID LAND BEING SUBSTANTIALLY OPPOSITE THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT, AND IN PROLONGATION OF THE RUNWAYS OF SAID FIELD.

AND WHEREAS, CERTAIN TREES AND SHRUBBERY NOW STANDING ON THE CORNER TRACT ARE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE A HAZARD IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROPER OPERATION OF SAID RUNWAYS, AND A REQUEST HAS BEEN MADE FOR THEIR REMOVAL, AND IT IS THE DESIRE OF SAID

(CONTINUED)

TRUSTEES TO CO-OPERATE IN THE PRESENT EMERGENCY IN ANY REASONABLE MANNER THAT LIES WITHIN ITS POWER,

Now therefore BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD ARE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED TO SIGN THIS RESOLUTION AS A PERMIT ALLOWING THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO REMOVE THE TREES AND SHRUBBERY NOW STANDING ON SAID LOT. IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS PERMISSION SHALL NOT DIRECTLY OR BY ANY IMPLICATION BE DEEMED TO PREVENT THE SAID TRUSTEES AT ANY FUTURE TIME EITHER TO GROW TREES OR SHRUBBERY ON SAID TRACT, OR TO ERECT BUILDINGS THEREON, OR TO EXERCISE AS TO SAID TRACT OF LAND THE AND FREE RIGHTS OF ABSOLUTE OWNERSHIP.

In Witness Whereof, THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAS CAUSED THE HAND OF ITS PRESIDENT TO BE HEREUNTO SET, AND ITS COMMON AND CORPORATE SEAL, DULY ATTESTED BY ITS SECRETARY, TO BE HEREUNTO AFFIXED THIS SECOND DAY OF FEBRUARY, A. D. 1943.

(SEAL) TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
By: JAMES G. SHAW, PRESIDENT  
Attest: DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

WHEREAS, THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, A CORPORATION OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, IS THE OWNER OF A LOT OF LAND IN NEW CASTLE HUNDRED, DELAWARE, AT THE NORTH-WEST CORNER OF THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AND THE ROAD LEADING FROM NEW CASTLE TO NEWPORT, COMMONLY CALLED THE BASH ROAD, WHICH SAID LOT OF LAND IS NOW UNDER TENANCY FROM THE SAID TRUSTEES TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY, UNDER A LEASE TERMINATING MARCH 1, 1948;

AND WHEREAS, ON SAID LOT OF LAND THERE IS AT PRESENT A GASOLINE FILLING STATION AND A FRAME DWELLING HOUSE, ON EACH OF WHICH BUILDINGS IT IS THE DESIRE OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN AN AVIATION OBSTRUCTION AND WARNING LIGHT IN CONNECTION WITH THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT LOCATED IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY;

AND WHEREAS, IT IS THE DESIRE OF THE SAID TRUSTEES TO FULLY CO-OPERATE IN ANY REASONABLE SAFETY MEASURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE SAID AIRPORT,

Now therefore BE IT RESOLVED, THAT SUBJECT TO EXPRESS CONSENT OF THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY, THE TENANT OF SAID PREMISES, THAT THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE SAID TRUSTEES BE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED

(CONTINUED)

TO SIGN THIS RESOLUTION AS A PERMIT ALLOWING THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO ERECT AND MAINTAIN ON EACH OF SAID BUILDINGS AN AVIATION OBSTRUCTION AND WARNING LIGHT, AS ABOVE DESCRIBED, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS FOR SUCH PURPOSE, IN SO FAR AS THE SAID TRUSTEES CAN LEGALLY GRANT THE SAME. IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS PERMISSION IS CONTINGENT UPON THE CONSENT OF THE PRESENT TENANT, AND SHALL NOT CONTINUE BEYOND THE PRESENT LEASE OF THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY, AND IN NO EVENT BEYOND MARCH 1, 1948. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT IN THE EVENT OF THE DESTRUCTION OF SAID BUILDINGS ALL RIGHTS UNDER THIS PERMIT SHALL CEASE AND DETERMINE.

In Witness Whereof, THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAS CAUSED THE HAND OF ITS PRESIDENT TO BE HEREUNTO SET, AND ITS COMMON AND CORPORATE SEAL, DULY ATTESTED BY ITS SECRETARY, TO BE HEREUNTO AFFIXED THIS SECOND DAY OF FEBRUARY, A. D. 1943.

(SEAL) TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
By: JAMES G. SHAW, PRESIDENT  
Attest: DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE BILL SUBMITTED TO LEGISLATURE, GIVING THE BOARD POWER OF INVESTMENT OF FUNDS, REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF DECEMBER 1, 1942, HAD BEEN PASSED BY BOTH THE HOUSE AND SENATE AND HAD BEEN SIGNED BY THE GOVERNOR.

THE BOARD FELT THAT THE BALANCE FROM THE \$5000.00, GIVEN BY AN UNNAMED DONOR, TO THE BOARD FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE RAILROAD PROPERTY DIRECTLY ADJOINING BATTERY PARK, SHOULD BE SET UP IN A SPECIAL FUND KNOWN AS THE BATTERY PARK FUND. ON MOTION, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO TRANSFER THE SUM OF \$750.00, BEING THE BALANCE AFTER THE PURCHASE OF THE SAID LAND, FROM THE GENERAL ACCOUNT TO A NEW ACCOUNT, TO BE KNOWN AS THE BATTERY PARK FUND.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM A COMMITTEE HEADED BY JAMES G. SHAW, STATING THAT THE ST. ANTHONY'S BAND WAS IN NEED OF NEW UNIFORMS. ON MOTION THE SUM OF 25.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE CONTRIBUTED TO THE CAUSE.

ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH HAVING WALL PAPERING DONE IN THE TENANT HOUSE OF THE STOCKTON FARM AT A COST NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF 25.00.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED, TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY 14 MARCH, 1943.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

MARCH 2, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, LONG, APPLEBY, QUILLEN, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGE, RODNEY, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE IN BANK, FEB. 6, 1943	3983.41
REC'D - ALEX. BIGGS - RENT	404.25
REC'D - DAISY B.H. BAILY - RENT	32.00
REC'D - ATLANTIC REFINING CO - RENT	180.00
REC'D - ELIZABETH CLARK - RENT	316.50
REC'D - MISS A. BEAN - RENT	28.00

BALANCE IN BANK, MARCH 2, 1943 — 4944.16

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

E.E. TRIVITS - STOCKTON FARM	31.50
JOSEPH THOMAS - STOCKTON FARM	5.40
JOSEPH THOMAS - PENN FARM	26.00
FRANK S. HARRINGTON - MOORE FARM	85.00
RAYMOND G. GRIFFIN - TOWN HALL	2.50
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT	9.00
DONATION TO RED CROSS	300.00
DONATION TO ARSAPHA GARDEN CLUB	50.00
PATRICK McGEORGE - TREASURER'S SALARY	100.00
RONALD C. BANKS - SECRETARY'S SALARY	50.00
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
CARE OF TOWN CLOCK	50.00
COMMISSIONERS OF COURT HOUSE	50.00
JAMES L. BACON - JANITOR	25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 834.40

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BID OF \$18300, FROM JOSEPH THOMAS, LOCAL CONTRACTOR, FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A HOG PEN ON THE PENN FARM. ON MOTION THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE MR. THOMAS PROCEED WITH THE WORK AS PER ESTIMATE.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE ARSAPHA GARDEN CLUB ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO HELP DEFRAY THE EXPENSE OF SPRAYING OF TREES BORDERING THE STREETS OF NEW CASTLE. ON MOTION THE SUM OF \$50.00 WAS CONTRIBUTED TO THE GARDEN CLUB FOR THE STATED PURPOSE.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE NEW CASTLE BRANCH OF THE AMERICAN RED CROSS ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO THE WAR FUND CAMPAIGN. ON MOTION THE SUM OF \$300.00 WAS CONTRIBUTED TO THE CAUSE.

JUDGE RODNEY SPEAKING IN BEHALF OF A SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED SEVERAL MONTHS AGO TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER OF ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT OF LEASE WITH THE BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION AND THE AIR SERVICE INC. ON A CERTAIN PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST NOW LEASED TO THE AIR SERVICE INC., AND PRESENT LEASE ON SAID GROUND

(CONTINUED)

AIR SERVICE  
LEASE.

EXPIRING MARCH 1, 1943, REPORTED THAT THE COMMITTEE HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH AIR SERVICE INC., AND HAD ORALLY AGREED TO ENTER INTO A NEW LEASE WITH AIR SERVICE INC. FOR THE TERM OF FIVE YEARS WITH A YEARLY RENT OF \$500.00 TO BE PAID BY AIR SERVICE INC. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE PROPER OFFICIALS OF AIR SERVICE INC. THAT THE BOARD HAD AUTHORIZED THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON TO EXECUTE THE RENEWAL OF THE LEASE ON THE STATED BASIS.

JUDGE RODNEY SPOKE OF THE FACT THAT THE BOARD WAS STILL INDEBTED TO MR. H. FLETCHER BROWN ON THE BATTERY PARK LOAN, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$12,000.00, AND IT WAS HIS BELIEF THAT THIS LOAN SHOULD BE CLEARED AS FAR AS THE INDEBTEDNESS TO MR. BROWN WAS CONCERNED. HE STATED THAT THE RATE OF INTEREST THAT MR. BROWN WAS GETTING FROM THIS INVESTMENT WAS LESS THAN MR. BROWN COULD GET IN OTHER INVESTMENTS, AND IN AS MUCH AS THE AGREEMENT OF LOAN WAS TO RUN OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, IT SEEMED UNFAIR TO MR. BROWN TO IMPOSE ON HIS GENEROSITY FURTHER. ON MOTION THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A NOTE WITH THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY IN THE SUM OF \$12,000.00 AND THAT THIS AMOUNT BE USED TO CLEAR UP THE NOTE WITH MR. BROWN.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A THOUGHT OF THE POSSIBILITY OF THE SETTING UP OF A BUDGET SYSTEM ON THE REPAIR AND EXPENDITURE ANGLE OF EACH PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION A COMMITTEE COMPOSING OF MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER AND QUILLEN WERE APPOINTED TO CONSIDER THE MATTER AND TO PRESENT THEIR FINDINGS AT THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING.

THE BOARD THEN WENT INTO THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS, WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

JAMES G. SHAW WAS ELECTED PRESIDENT  
 DONALD C. BANKS WAS ELECTED SECRETARY  
 JAMES L. BACON WAS ELECTED JANITOR  
 ACTING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. SHAW, GEBHART AND TOBIN  
 PUBLIC BUILDING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, BOOTH AND BANKS  
 AUDITING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. LONG AND QUILLEN.

MRS. ISABEL BOOTH WAS RE-ELECTED A MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF THREE YEARS, EXPIRING ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH, 1946.  
 DONALD C. BANKS WAS RE-ELECTED A MEMBER OF THE SAID COMMITTEE REPRESENTING THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMMON AND EDWARD L. Mc DANIEL WAS RE-ELECTED A MEMBER, REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL. BOTH OF THE SAID ELECTIONS EXPIRING ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1944.

FRANK L. HEWLETT WAS ELECTED AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION FOR A TERM OF THREE YEARS, PURSUANT TO THE STATUTE CREATING THE COMMISSION.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

MARCH 30, 1943

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSES, SHAW, HEWLETT, SPEICHER, Mc GEEBY, GEBHART, RODNEY, JOBIN, QUILLEN, LONG, BANKS. (10).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT OF MARCH BILLS	3642.11
REC'D- JOHN HIGGINS, RENT	219.50
REC'D- TASKEE T. CLARK, RENT	280.50
REC'D- JOHN A. REESE, RENT	25.00
REC'D- EDWARD S. MEGGINSOHN, RENT	594.00
REC'D- EQUITABLE TRUST CO., INT. INCL.	1,161.61
REC'D- NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., NOTE	10,000.00

TOTAL IN GENERAL ACCOUNT, MAR. 30. - 15,932.72

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC., STOCKTON	9.30
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC., DENN.	42.39
VICTORY GARDEN COMMITTEE, DONATION	50.00
AMERICAN RED CROSS, DONATION	200.00
NEW CASTLE GUILLIAM DEFENSE COUNCIL	500.00
H. FLETCHER BEZONH, PAYMENT OF BALANCE OF LOAN IN FULL	12,113.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS. 12,912.69

THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT THERE EXISTED ON THE BATTERY PARK PROPERTY, A SEWER DRAINAGE SEWER CONDITION THAT WAS BEING REPAIRED BY CITY COUNCIL AND THAT THE NECESSARY PIPE FOR THE REPAIRS HAD BEEN OBTAINED AND WAS BEING BILLED TO THE BOARD BY AUTHORIZATION OF THE SECRETARY. ON MOTION THE ACTION OF THE SECRETARY IN THIS MATTER WAS APPROVED WITHOUT ANY ADMISSION OF LIABILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER.

Donation To  
Victory Garden  
Committee.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. ELLEN S.B. LORD, CHAIRMAN OF THE VICTORY GARDEN COMMITTEE, MAKING A REQUEST FOR A DONATION OR CONTRIBUTION TO HELP DEFRAY THE EXPENSE OF PLOWING AND FERTILIZING THE VARIOUS GARDEN PLOTS. ON MOTION THE SUM OF \$50.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE CONTRIBUTED TO THE COMMITTEE.

THE REASAPHA GARDEN CLUB MADE A FURTHER REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDS TO CARRY ON THE WORK OF PLANTING AND SPRAYING OF TREES. IN AS MUCH AS A CONTRIBUTION TO THIS CAUSE HAS ALREADY BEEN AUTHORIZED FOR THIS YEAR, NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER.

A CARD OF THANKS WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. ELIZABETH CLARK, FORMER TENANT OF THE CENTEE HALL FARM IN APPRECIATION OF THE KINDNESS SHOWN BY THE BOARD DURING HER TENANCY. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE CARD AND TO EXTEND TO MRS. CLARK, THE GREETINGS OF THE BOARD.

AN ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE WAR FUND DRIVE OF THE AMERICAN RED CROSS. THIS MAKES A TOTAL OF \$500.00 BEING CONTRIBUTED TO THIS CAUSE BY THE BOARD.

(CONTINUED)

HELSON C. QUILLEN, SPEAKING IN BEHALF OF THE NEW CASTLE GUILLIAM DEFENSE COUNCIL ASKED THAT THE BOARD CONSIDER THE MATTER OF THE PURCHASE OF TWO AUTO TRUCK CHASSIS FOR THE MOUNTING OF AUXILIARY FIRE EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED TO THE DEFENSE COUNCIL BY THE GOVERNMENT. HE STATED THAT IN AS MUCH AS THE BOARD SEVERAL MONTHS AGO HAD GUARANTEED TO UNDERWRITE THE COST OF AN AIR RAID SIREN AND THE FACT THAT NO ACTION HAD BEEN TAKEN BY THE DEFENSE COUNCIL IN SECURING THE SIREN, IT WAS THE FEELING OF THE DEFENSE COUNCIL THAT THE BOARD MIGHT CONSIDER THE PURCHASE OF THE STATED TRUCKS IN PLACE OF THE SAID SIREN. ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE NEW CASTLE GUILLIAM DEFENSE COUNCIL OF THE FOLLOWING ACTION OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER; "THAT THE BOARD SHALL SIGNIFY TO THE NEW CASTLE GUILLIAM DEFENSE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE, THAT IN LIEU OF THE \$750.00 HERETOFORE GUARANTEED TO THE SAID DEFENSE COUNCIL FOR THE PURCHASE OF AN AIR RAID SIREN, SAID MOTION OF GUARANTEE HAVING BEEN MADE ON APRIL 9, 1942, THAT IT NOW BE INDICATED TO THE DEFENSE COUNCIL THAT THE BOARD WILL UNDERWRITE THE COST OF TWO TRUCK CHASSIS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MOUNTING OF TWO AUXILIARY FIRE PUMPS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$500.00 AND THAT IT BE FURTHER INDICATED THAT THE BOARD WILL UNDERWRITE THE COST OF AN AIR CONTROLLED SIREN IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$150.00."

Purchase of  
Trucks for  
Defense Co.

A STATEMENT OF THE INVESTMENT ACCOUNT OF THE BOARD WAS RECEIVED FROM THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD. THE STATEMENT WAS ORDERED FILED.

Property Line  
Correction  
Wilmington

A LETTER TOGETHER WITH BLUEPRINTS WAS RECEIVED FROM ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR WILMINGTON MAJOR INC., REGARDING THE FENCE LINES BETWEEN THE PROPERTY OF WILMINGTON MAJOR INC. AND THE PROPERTY OF THE BOARD AT THE STOCKTON FARM. THE PRINT SHOWED IN DETAIL THE IRREGULARITY OF THE FENCE LINE AND THE LETTER STATED THAT WILMINGTON INC. WISHED TO COOPERATE WITH THE BOARD IN EVERY REASONABLE WAY TOWARD HAVING THIS IRREGULARITY CORRECTED. ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. JAMES STATING THAT THE BOARD WISHED TO HAVE THIS CONDITION CORRECTED AND TO FURTHER STATE THAT THE ACTING COMMITTEE HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED TO WORK WITH WILMINGTON MAJOR INC. IN THE EXECUTION OF THIS CORRECTION.

THE COMMITTEE, MESSES, RODNEY, SPEICHER AND QUILLEN, APPOINTED AT THE LAST MEETING TO DRAFT UP A BUDGET SYSTEM OF EXPENDITURES TO BE MADE ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE BOARD, PRESENTED A SETUP THAT WAS BY MOTION APPROVED AND ADOPTED. FOLLOWING IS A REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE:

Budget.

IT HAS BEEN SUGGESTED THAT SOME METHOD BE DEvised BY WHICH THE REPAIRS AND EXPENSES OF THE FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON SHOULD BEAR A MORE DIRECT RELATIONSHIP TO THE INCOME FROM SUCH FARMS THAN HAS BEEN THE CASE. HERETOFORE THERE HAS BEEN A PRACTICE OF APPROVING BILLS AT EACH MEETING WITHOUT A KNOWLEDGE OF FORMER SUMS SPENT ON THE SAME FARMS. AS A RESULT THOSE TENANTS WHO ASKED THE MOST RECEIVED THE MOST, AND THE AMOUNT OF REPAIRS WAS ONLY LIMITED BY THE AVAILABLE CASH ON HAND. AS A RESULT OF THIS PRACTICE THE OPERATION OF SOME FARMS SHOWS A DEFICIT, AND THIS IS CARRIED BY OTHER FARMS WHICH ARE NOT MAINTAINED IN PROPER CONDITION, AND THIS MERELY BECAUSE THOSE TENANTS DO NOT GET IN FIGHT WITH THEIR BUDGETS.

(CONTINUED)



WE HAVE TRIED TO PRESENT A ROUGH ANSWER TO THE PROBLEM BY PROVIDING FIRST FOR A SLIGHT MARGIN OF PROFIT AND THEN ALLOCATING TO THE FARMS THE REMAINING AMOUNT OF THE RENTALS. THIS IS MERELY TO PRESENT SOMETHING FOR CONSIDERATION, AND OUR VIEWS ARE ARRIVED AT AS FOLLOWS:

THE TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION OF FARMS, ETC., IS \$80,275. THE TOTAL RENTALS OF THESE FARMS IS \$4,644. WE CAN ASSUME THAT THE FARMS SHOULD SHOW SOME PROFIT ON ASSESSED VALUES WHICH WE MAY FIX AT 2.6% AS BEING NEAR OUR DEFENSE BOND RETURN, OR \$2,089.80, WHICH IS 45% OF THE RENTALS OF \$4,644.

THIS WOULD LEAVE 55% OF RENTALS OF \$4,644. OR \$2,554.20, APPLICABLE TO TAXES, INSURANCE, WATER RENT AND REPAIRS. THE FIXED EXPENSES, AS TAXES, INSURANCE, ETC., AMOUNT TO \$1,114.56, OR 24% OF THE RENTALS OF \$4,644. THESE ARE AS PER 1942 STATEMENT:

FIRE INSURANCE	126.81
WATER, ETC	124.52
TAXES	385.53
WIND INSURANCE	87.90 Approx.
WATER RISK INSURANCE	90.00 Approx.

BUDGET.

1,114.56 OR 24% OF 4,644. THE PAYMENT OF THE FOREGOING WOULD LEAVE FOR REPAIRS 31% (55% - 24%) OF THE RENTALS, OR 31% OF 4,644. OR 1,439.64.

IN ORDER TO ALLOCATE THE AMOUNT TO VARIOUS FARMS WE HAVE ARBITRARILY AND ROUGHLY TAKEN THE PROPORTION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUATION OF EACH FARM BEARS TO THE TOTAL ASSESSMENT.

RENT	ASSESSMENT	Approx %	% of REPAIRS	ALLOTMENT.
JEFFERSON (543.00)	8,400.	.1046	150.59	150.00
LO. ROJ. MACCARI	400.	.0005		
STOCKTON (808.50)	15,300.	.1906	274.40	275.00
OGLETHORPE (459.00)	9,400.	.1171	168.58	170.00
BASIN CORNER	1,000.	.0013		
CENTER HALL (633.00)	9,675.	.1206	177.94	180.00
MODEL (450.00)	7,600.	.0947	162.24	164.64
PENN (1189.50)	16,750.	.2087	300.45	300.00
CLAYTON (561.00)	11,450.	.1477	205.44	200.00
HOLCOMB LOT	300.	.0004		
	80,275.	.991		1,439.64

THE PERCENTAGES ARE NOT ACCURATE BUT SUFFICIENTLY SO TO ARRIVE AT ALLOTMENTS OF REPAIR FUND OF 1,439.64. THESE FIGURES WOULD BE MORE ACCURATE IF WE COULD ASSUME THAT EACH FARM WAS IN THE SAME PRESENT STATE OF REPAIRS. THAT IS PROBABLY NOT THE CASE, AND IT MAY BE SUGGESTED AS PREFERABLE TO ALLOT THE ENTIRE AMOUNT OF RENTALS AVAILABLE FOR REPAIRS (1,439.64) TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE TO BE SPENT ON THE FARMS MOST NEEDING REPAIRS. THE OBJECTION TO THIS IS THAT IT STILL LEAVES THE TENANTS THE OPPORTUNITIES OF MAKING TOO MANY REQUESTS FOR IMPROVEMENTS. IT IS THOUGHT THAT THE PROPOSED METHOD MAY BE TRIED FOR A FEW YEARS, AND MODIFIED AS THE FACTS THEN SHOW.

Report  
of the  
Receipts and Expenditures  
of the  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1943

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Bank Balance Mar. 1, 1942	H. Fletcher Brown (on Prin.)
Wm. G. Abbott	H. Fletcher Brown (on Int.)
Biggs Alex	New Castle Defense Council
Mrs. Sophia Higgins (Model)	2 1/2% Treasury Bond
Mrs. Elizabeth W. Clark	Insurance
August Leroney	Donation to Red Cross
Tasker Clark	County Tax
Edward Megginson	Board of Water & Light Comm.
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	William Poole
Wilmington Gun Club	Battery Park Committee
Atlantic Refining	Arasapha Garden Club
John Reese	Victory Garden Fund
U. S. Air Service	Printing
Interest from Investments	Oliver R. Higman (Photo)
Daisy B. H. Bally	Election Committee
Helster & Co.	Donation St. Anthony Band
Elizabeth R. Beans	William Penn School Donation
Newlin T. Booth, Filing Fee	Recorder, Norry K. Hoch
Frank Long, Filing Fee	Max. Aberenson (Constable)
J. Ralph Bailey, Filing Fee	Chandler Gebhart (Flowers)
Wm. Deakne	Cr. to Grant Abbott by Resolution
Transfer from Battery Fund	By Resolution 2,543 Check for Battery Fund
Reba Holcomb	
Air Service	
N. C. Trust Co. (Trust Fund)	
Cr. to Grant Abbott by Resolution	
Total	Total
\$30,852.28	\$22,252.31
	Repairs & Improvements
	Jefferson
	Stockton
	Center Hall
	Penn
	Clayton
	Model
	Town Hall
	Total
	\$5,908.19
	Treas. Expense
	Secretary
	Acting Committee
	Court House
	Care of T. Clock
	Janitor Salary
	Total
	\$350.00
	Balance cash in Bank
	2,341.78
	Total
	\$30,852.28

BATTERY PARK FUND	\$750.00
Bank Balance April 1943	

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INC. TRUST FUND	\$105,844.27
Principal Sum March 10, 1943	

JAMES G. SHAW, Pres.	OFFICERS OF THE BOARD PATRICK McGRORY, Treas. JACOB SPEICHER, Assist. Treas.	DONALD C. BANKS, Sec.
JAMES G. SHAW	ACTING COMMITTEE CHANDLER H. GEBHART	GEORGE T. TOBIN
NEWLIN T. BOOTH	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING DONALD C. BANKS	RICHARD M. APPELBY
	MEMBER BOARD WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term expires March 31, 1946	

DONALD C. BANKS	BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE ISABEL J. BOOTH	EDWARD McDANIEL JAMES McDEVITT
PHILIP D. LAIRD		

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES		
Jefferson	1	Elwood Russell 80 1-2 \$ 543.00
Stockton	2	Alex Biggs 124 3-4 808.50
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins 76 1-2 459.00
Center Hall	5	F. & T. Megginson 105 1-2 633.00
Penn & Union	6	Edw. Megginson 198 1-4 1,189.50
Part of Union	6	
Clayton	10	Tasker T. Clark 93 1-2 561.00
Model	11	Sophia Higgins 109 1-2 450.00
Part of	6	Air Service, Inc. 33 247.50
Part of	6	Reba T. Holcomb 3 18.00
Part of	3	Atlantic Refin. Co. 3 1-2 720.00
Part of	2	Giuseppe Macarri 7 42.00
Part of	2	Wilm. Gun Club 36 400.00
Part of	6	U. S. Airway Serv. 20.00
City Hall Store		John A. Reese 150.00
New Castle Antique Shop		96.00
Helster & Co.		25.00
Elizabeth R. Beans		48.00
Total		\$8,710.50

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Patrick McGrory	Elected Dec. 31, 1892
James G. Shaw	Elected Sept. 26, 1903
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Joseph L. Mullin	Elected Feb. 14, 1942
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Frank Long	Elected Oct. 3, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942

Audited and found correct April 14, 1943  
FRANK H. LONG,  
NELSON C. QUILLEN,  
Auditing Committee

PATRICK McGRORY, Treasurer  
JACOB H. SPEICHER, Asst. Treasurer

THE MATTER OF THE PAYING OFF OF THE LOAN FROM MR. H. FLETCHER BROWN, AUTHORIZED AT THE MEETING OF MARCH 2, 1943 WAS CLEARED UP AT THIS MEETING. THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD EXECUTED A NOTE WITH THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$10,000.00 AND THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PAY MR. BROWN THE SUM OF \$10,000.00 BORROWED FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY TOGETHER WITH \$2000.00 FROM THE GENERAL ACCOUNT OF THE BOARD AND THE INTEREST DUE OF \$113.00, MAKING THE FINAL PAYMENT TO MR. BROWN OF \$12,113.00. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO SEND A LETTER OF APPRECIATION TO MR. BROWN FOR THIS LOAN.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

MAY 4, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, QUILLEN, LONG, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, MR. GEORGE RODNEY, TOWNE, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).

THE ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER HAVING BEEN DULY AUDITED, THE ANNUAL PRINTED STATEMENT OF THE BOARD WAS PRESENTED AT THIS MEETING. ON MOTION IT WAS ACCEPTED AND A COPY OF THE SAME ORDERED SPREAD UPON THE MINUTES.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY	
FOR SERIES G. DEFENSE BOND	1,000.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CENTER HALL	60.70
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON	26.60
W.E. WILLIAMS - CENTER HALL	28.68
W.E. WILLIAMS - MODEL	88.99
JOSEPH THOMAS - JEFFERSON	35.10
JOSEPH THOMAS - PENN	183.00
H.C. COUNTY GAZETTE - PRINTING STATEMENTS	8.30
J. L. E. ELINSON INC - MODEL	21.21
" " " " JEFFERSON	43.89
" " " " BATTERY PARK	9.98

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION

WATER RENT:

TOWNE HALL	5.00
MODEL FARM	10.00
CENTER HALL FARM	10.00
SPICKTON FARM	10.00
QUETTORPE FARM	10.00
ATLANTIC REF. Co.	9.52
	52.52
DONATION TO PARK COMMITTEE	100.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS. \$ 1,658.77

(CONTINUED)

THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO CHARGE THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY THE SUM OF \$2.52 FOR EXCESS WATER RENT.  
 THE BOARD APPROVED THE PURCHASE OF ONE SERIES G. DEFENSE BOND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000.00, SAME TO BE PURCHASED THROUGH THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY. THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED UPON RECEIPT OF THE BOND TO TURN THE SAME OVER TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, THE FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD. THIS IS THE BOND THE PURCHASE PRICE OF WHICH IS GIVEN IN THE FOREGOING PAYMENTS.

PURCHASE OF  
DEFENSE BOND.

THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY WERE INSTRUCTED TO SIGN A PROXY IN THE NAME OF THE BOARD, SAID PROXY BEING FOR THE ELECTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, SAID TRUST COMPANY BEING OUR FISCAL AGENTS.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM JOHN P. LEONARD, PRESIDENT OF THE NEWLY ORGANIZED DOBBINSVILLE PLAYGROUND ASSOCIATION, ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO FURTHER THE WORK OF BUILDING AND MAINTAINING THE PLAYGROUND. ON MOTION A COMMITTEE COMPOSED OF MESSRS. QUILLEN AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE PLAYGROUND OFFICIALS, WITH THE POWER TO MAKE A CONTRIBUTION IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$25.00.

LEASE FOR AIR  
BEACON LIGHT.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, ENCLOSED A QUINTUPPLICATE COPY OF LEASE BETWEEN THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FOR THAT PORTION OF GROUND ON THE SOUTH WESTERLY SIDE OF THE ROAD LEADING FROM NEW CASTLE TO HARBOR CORNER, SAID PORTION OF GROUND NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE MAINTENANCE OF AN AIRCRAFT BEACON LIGHT. THE LETTER STATED THAT IT WAS THE DESIRE OF THE GOVERNMENT TO ENTER INTO THIS LEASE ON THE BASIS OF THE PAYMENT OF THE SUM OF 10.00 PER ANNUM IN PLACE OF 20.00 THE PRESENT PER ANNUM RENTAL. THE LEASE BEING FOR THE TERM OF TEN YEARS, THE BOARD FELT THAT 20.00 THE PRESENT RENTAL, WAS FAIR AND BY MOTION INSTRUCTED THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD TO EXECUTE THE LEASE ON THE PER ANNUM RENTAL OF 20.00.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF 100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE.

COMMITTEE ON  
CLAYTON FARM  
DRAINAGE.

THERE BEING A SERIOUS DRAINAGE CONDITION EXISTING ON THE CLAYTON FARM DUE TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT, THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED SEVERAL MONTHS AGO TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER WAS REQUESTED TO FURTHER INQUIRE INTO THE MATTER IN REGARDS TO WHAT ACTION THE AREA ENGINEER WAS GOING TO TAKE TO REMEDY THIS CONDITION. THE COMMITTEE COMPOSED OF MESSRS. APPLEBY AND GERHART REQUESTED THAT THE SECRETARY WORK AS A MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

FOOTNOTE:- DURING THE MEETING THE BOARD EXPERIENCED A TEST AIR RAID BLACKOUT, THE FIRST TO OCCUR DURING THE SESSION OF A MEETING OF THE BOARD.

JUNE 1, 1943

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E. W. T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, BOONEY, GERHART, BOOTH, QUILLEN, SPEICHER, BANKS, (8).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE IN GENERAL ACCOUNT — 683.01

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT — 750.00

NO RECEIPTS.

THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT OF ONE SERIES G. WAR SAVINGS BOND, #M13258366, TO BE HELD IN OUR INVESTMENT ACCOUNT. PURCHASE OF THIS BOND WAS AUTHORIZED AT THE MAY 4TH MEETING OF THE BOARD.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE DOBBINSVILLE PLAYGROUND ASSOCIATION REPORTED THAT IT WAS THE FEELING OF THE COMMITTEE THAT A CONTRIBUTION OF \$50.00 SHOULD BE MADE TO THIS CAUSE. IN AS MUCH AS THE BOARD HAD AUTHORIZED THE COMMITTEE TO MAKE A CONTRIBUTION OF AN AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING THE SUM OF \$25.00, A MOTION WAS NOW PASSED TO MAKE AN ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION OF \$25.00 MAKING A TOTAL OF \$50.00.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM HAROLD C. WHITESIDE, SUPT. OF SCHOOLS IN NEW CASTLE, ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION FOR PRIZE MONEY TO BE GIVEN TO THE BOYS IN THE MANUAL TRAINING CLASS OF THE WILLIAM PENN. SCHOOL FOR WORK ACCOMPLISHED DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR. THE BOARD HAVING MADE A SIMILAR CONTRIBUTION FOR SEVERAL YEARS THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE A CONTRIBUTION OF \$20.00 TO THIS CAUSE.

IN AS MUCH AS GIUSEPPE MACARELLI, A TENANT OF A PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST, HAS NOT MADE PAYMENTS ON SAID LAND ACCORDING TO LEASE, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. MACARELLI DRAWING HIS ATTENTION TO ARREARAGE OF RENT AND REQUESTING THAT A REMITTANCE OF THE SAME BE IMMEDIATELY MADE.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE MATTER OF DRAINAGE FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT FLOWING OVER THE CLAYTON FARM, REPORTED THAT THEY WERE WRITING TO THE AREA ENGINEER REQUESTING A CONTOUR OR TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP SHOWING CONDITIONS BEFORE AND AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE AIRPORT. THIS WOULD GIVE THE COMMITTEE A BASIS TO WORK ON AND ENABLE THEM TO MAKE A DEFINITE REPORT TO THE BOARD CONCERNING THE MATTER.

ON MOTION IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE THE ANNUAL INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ON SATURDAY, THE NINETEENTH DAY OF JUNE, BEGINNING AT 1:30 P.M.

THE TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS:

DOBBINSVILLE PLAYGROUND ASSOCIATION — 50.00

HAROLD C. WHITESIDE, SUPT. OF SCHOOLS

FOR MANUAL TRAINING EXHIBITS — 20.00

J. J. E. ELIASON, INC. CENTER HALL — .84

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 70.84

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER, 1943

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

June 19, 1943.

THE ANNUAL INSPECTION TOUR OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS HELD TODAY BEGINNING AT 1:30 P.M., LEAVING FROM IN FRONT OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE. THOSE PRESENT WERE, MESSRS, SHAW, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, LONG, SPEICHER, GEBHART, JOBIN, BOOTH, BANKS. (10).

ANNUAL INSPECTION.

AT THE JEFFERSON FARM IT WAS FOUND THAT THE TENANT WAS GREATLY IN NEED OF A GASOLINE ENGINE TO RUN THE WATER PUMP. THE FACT WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE. CONDITIONS WERE FOUND GOOD AT THE CENTER HALL, OULETHORPE, STOCKTON, MODEL AND PENN FARMS.

AT THE CLAYTON FARM IT WAS FOUND THAT THE GRAINERY WAS BADLY IN NEED OF REPAIRS. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR ACTION. THE MATTER OF THE DRAINAGE FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT FLOWING OVER THE CLAYTON FARM WAS VIEWED BY THE MEMBERS PRESENT AND AT THIS POINT THE COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT DEFINITE STEPS WERE BEING TAKEN TO HAVE THIS CONDITION CORRECTED.

THE TOUR ENDED AT 5:00 P.M.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

July 27, 1943.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, APPLEBY, RODNEY, SPEICHER, JOBIN, GEBHART, QUILLEN, BOOTH, BANKS. (9).

THE TREASURER PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT — 750.00

BALANCE IN GEN'L ACCT AFTER JUNE PYMTS - 917.67

JUNE: REG'D. JOHN A. REESE - RENT — 25.00

REG'D. EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. — 288.29

REG'D. WILL. TERPSTIG ASS'N - RENT — 100.00

JULY: REG'D. WM. DEAKYNE - RENT — 15.00

REG'D. AIR SERVICE INC - RENT — 125.00

REG'D. D.B.H. BAILY - RENT — 40.00

REG'D. U.S.A. AIRWAY SERVICE - RENT - 20.00

REG'D. REBA T. HOLCOMB - RENT — 18.00

REG'D. HESSLER INC. RENT — 25.00

BALANCE IN GEN. ACCOUNT 7-27-43 — 1573.96

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

MRS. J.F.Z. CLAYTON - CLAYTON FARM — 8.30

J. TO L. E. ELIASON INC - CLAYTON — 16.50

J. TO L. E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL — 26.71

H.C. REALTY & INS. CO. WAR RISK INS. — 103.35

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 154.86

A BILL FROM JOSEPH THOMAS, LOCAL CONTRACTOR, FOR WORK ON THE STOCKTON AND CLAYTON FARMS, THAT PROBABLY WILL BE DUE BEFORE THE NEXT MEETING, WAS ORDERED TO BE PAID IF APPROVED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE.

BELLANCA LEASE.

THE MATTER OF LEASING THAT PORTION OF GROUND OF THE TRUST NOW OCCUPIED UNDER LEASE BY THE AIR SERVICE INC., TO THE BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, WAS PRESENTED AT THIS MEETING. IT WAS THE FEELING OF THE BOARD THAT IF AIR SERVICE INC. WAS WILLING TO SUBMIT THEIR PRESENT LEASE ON THE SAID GROUND, THAT THE BOARD WAS FAVORABLE TO THE LEASING OF THE SAME GROUND TO BELLANCA UNDER A LEASE OF TWENTY FIVE YEARS AT THE RENTAL OF \$1,000 PER ANNUM. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE BELLANCA CORPORATION STATING THE ACTION OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER AND IF ACCEPTABLE TO BELLANCA, ON MOTION THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TRUSTEES WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SUCH A LEASE.

THE QUESTION OF EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE ON ALL PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WAS DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE INSTRUCTED TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER AND IF THIS INSURANCE DOES NOT AT THE PRESENT TIME EXIST, TO HAVE SUCH COVERAGE EXECUTED AT ONCE.

NO DEFINITE REPORT WAS SUBMITTED BY THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE AREA ENGINEER, UNITED STATES ARMY ENGINEERS, RELATIVE TO THE DRAINAGE CONDITIONS EXISTING ON PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

SEPTEMBER 7, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS, SHAW, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, SPEICHER, LONG, RODNEY, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (9).

DEATH OF P.M. GEORY.

THE DEATH OF PATRICK M.S. GEORY, A MEMBER OF THE BOARD, HAVING BEEN REPORTED, THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER AND LONG WERE APPOINTED TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF MR. M.S. GEORY AND TO SUBMIT THE SAME AT OUR NEXT REGULAR MEETING.

ON MOTION, JACOB H. SPEICHER, ASSISTANT TREASURER, WAS ELECTED TREASURER OF THE BOARD TO SUCCEED PATRICK M.S. GEORY.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 46)

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

July 29, 43 - BALANCE IN GENL. ACCOUNT	1,573.46
RECEIPTS:	
July 30, 43 - ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT	100.00
Aug. 2, 43 - JOHN A. REESE - RENT	25.00
Aug. 26, 43 - ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT	150.00
Sep. 1, 43 - J. FRANK MEGGINSON - RENT	36.50
Sep. 4, 43 - WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN. RENT	100.00
Sep. 7, 43 - ALEX BIGGS - RENT	400.25
	<u>2,665.21</u>

DISBURSEMENTS AUTHORIZED JUL. 27, 43 358.54

BALANCE IN BANK - JULY 9, 43 2,306.67

BALANCE IN BATTERY FUND 750.00

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 10,000.00

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

BRUCE H. GORDON - TOWN HALL	3.75
J. T. & L. E. ELISON INC., STOCKTON	31.72
J. T. & L. E. ELISON INC., CENTER HALL	6.30
ST. GEORGES LUMBER CO., JEFFERSON	11.48
COUNTY & SCHOOL TAXES - FARMS	401.38
COUNTY & SCHOOL TAXES - BATTERY PARK	25.50
JAMES L. BACON - JANITOR SALARY	25.00

By MOTION FOLLOWING:

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. FOR SERIES G. WAR SAVINGS BONDS 2,000.00

By MOTION FOLLOWING:

ESTATE OF PATRICK Mc GEEBY TREASURERS SALARY 50.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2,555.13

CAPTAIN L. F. DAVIS, AREA ENGINEER, UNITED STATES ARMY ENGINEERS OFFICE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND SUBMITTED A PLAN SHOWING A PROPOSED DITCH CHECK SYSTEM OFFERED BY THE ENGINEERS OFFICE AS A SOLUTION TO CORRECTION OF A SERIOUS DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT EXISTS ON THE CLAYTON FARM BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BY THE BOARD ON THIS MATTER AT THIS MEETING EXCEPT THAT BY MOTION IT WAS CONCLUDED THAT THE BOARD VISIT THE SITE OF THIS DAMAGE ON SUNDAY AFTERNOON, SEPTEMBER 12, 1943 AT 2:30 P.M., AND THE AREA ENGINEER WAS ADVISED THAT HE WOULD BE NOTIFIED OF OUR ACTION AND CONCLUSIONS AFTER THIS INSPECTION. AT THE REQUEST OF CAPTAIN DAVIS, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ACKNOWLEDGE FORMALLY HIS VISIT BEFORE THE BOARD AS A MATTER OF RECORD.

(CONTINUED)

PURCHASE OF WAR BONDS. ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PURCHASE 2 - \$1,000. SERIES G. WAR BONDS FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY AND THAT THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY BE INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THESE BONDS DELIVERED TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, OUR FISCAL AGENTS, THAT THEY MIGHT BE SET UP IN OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PAY TO THE ESTATE OF PATRICK Mc GEEBY, THE SUM OF \$500.00, THIS BEING THE AMOUNT DUE AS TREASURERS SALARY, TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1943.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO CANCEL THE TREASURERS BOND IN THE NAME OF PATRICK Mc GEEBY.

ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCURE A POST OFFICE BOX IN THE NAME OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH GIUSEPPE MACABERI, A TENANT OF A PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST, DRAWING HIS ATTENTION TO HIS ARREARAGE OF RENT AND TO STATE IF HE FAILED TO MAKE SOME PAYMENT ON THIS INDEBTEDNESS, THE BOARD WOULD TAKE NECESSARY LEGAL STEPS TO COLLECT THE SAME.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE NECESSARY RECORD BOOKS AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 12, 1943.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION THIS AFTERNOON AT 2:30, FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING AN INSPECTION OF THE DAMAGE CAUSED TO THE CLAYTON FARM BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT. PRESENT AT THE INSPECTION, MESSRS. SHAW, BONEY, GUILLEN, GEBHART, LONG, BOOTH, APPLEBY, BANKS, (8).

THE PLAN SUBMITTED BY CAPTAIN L. F. DAVIS, AREA ENGINEER WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SITES OF THE PROPOSED DITCH CHECKS VIEWED. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, BY MOTION, MESSRS. BONEY AND BOOTH WERE APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO DRAW UP A LETTER TO CAPTAIN DAVIS, STATING THE ACTION OF THE BOARD AT THIS MEETING AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD THIS LETTER, WHICH FOLLOWS AND IS SELF EXPLANATORY TO CAPTAIN DAVIS:

SEPTEMBER 22, 1943

CAPT. L. F. DAVIS, U.S.A.  
 AREA ENGINEER  
 NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT  
 NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE.

DEAR SIR:

THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON APPRECIATE YOUR COURTESY IN ATTENDING THEIR MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 6TH AND OUTLINING THE PLANS OF THE UNITED STATES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT FOR RELEIVING

(CONTINUED)

THE DRAINAGE PROBLEM NEAR CHURCHMENS ROAD RESULTING FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT.

SINCE YOUR MEETING WITH US THE TRUSTEES HAVE VISITED THE LAND AND INSPECTED THE DAMAGE, AND WITH THE AID OF YOUR BLUEPRINTS HAVE CONSIDERED THE PROSPECT OF FUTURE RELIEF. THAT GREAT DAMAGE HAS BEEN AND IS BEING DONE IS QUITE EVIDENT. BY CHANGING THE CONTOUR OF THE LAND OCCUPIED BY THE AIRPORT THERE HAS BEEN CAST UPON OUR GROUND A VASTLY INCREASED AMOUNT OF WATER, AND THIS IS INCREASED BY THE PAVED SURFACES OF THE RUNWAYS REPLACING THE TURF. THE OUTLET CROSSING OUR LAND DRAINS AN AREA WHICH IS CONSIDERABLY LARGER THAN DRAINED TO THAT PART BEFORE THE AIRPORT WAS CONSTRUCTED. THE UNDERGROUND DRAINS UNDER THE AIRPORT COLLECT AT ONE POINT A MUCH GREATER AMOUNT OF WATER WHICH MUST BE DISCHARGED UNDER CHURCHMENS ROAD AND CAST UPON OUR LAND. THIS IS SHOWN BY THE SUBSTITUTION OF 2 - 36" CULVERTS UNDER THE ROAD FOR 1 - 36" CULVERT THEREFORE EXISTING. AS A CONSEQUENCE MUCH WATER FLOWS WITH FORCE OVER OUR LAND, CARRYING WITH IT SILT AND GRAVEL, AND MAKING DEEP GULLIES AND DESTROYING OUR TOP SOIL.

WE FULLY APPRECIATE THE DIFFICULTIES OF YOUR PROBLEM AND HAVE EVERY DISPOSITION TO BE CO-OPERATIVE IN THE MATTER AND SEEK TO OBTAIN THE BEST SOLUTION. WE ARE CONVINCED THAT THE ONLY REALLY EFFECTIVE ANSWER IS THAT OF PIPING THE WATER ACROSS OUR ENTIRE PROPERTY. WE ARE, HOWEVER, SUFFICIENTLY REALISTIC TO APPRECIATE THAT THIS IS HARDLY FEASIBLE BECAUSE OF THE COST INVOLVED, AS THE DISTANCE IS ALMOST 2,000 FEET.

YOU HAVE SHOWN BY YOUR BLUEPRINTS A SYSTEM OF SO CALLED "DITCH CHECKS" AS YOUR SUGGESTION OF THE SOLUTION OF THE PROBLEM. TO THIS SOLUTION THERE ARE A NUMBER OF OBJECTIONS. IN THE FIRST PLACE IT IS NOT AT ALL COERATIVE BUT, AT MOST, ATTEMPTS TO LESSEN THE FUTURE DAMAGE, LEAVING THE PRESENT DAMAGE UNAFFECTED AND POSSIBLY TO BE INCREASED. SECONDLY, YOUR DITCH CHECKS DO NOT START UNTIL ABOUT 300 FEET FROM CHURCHMENS ROAD (BEYOND THE FENCE AS SHOWN ON THE BLUEPRINTS), AND THIS LAND IS A PORTION OF AN ARABLE FIELD WHICH SHOULD BE PLANTED IN CORN AT THE NEXT TILLAGE. A CONTINUANCE OF THE PRESENT DIFFICULTY WILL REMOVE SOME FIVE ACRES FROM THIS LOT. THE DITCH CHECKS, TOO, ARE MATTERS WHICH WILL REQUIRE CONSTANT AND REPEATED MAINTENANCE BOTH FOR REPLACEMENTS AND TO REPAIR THE WASHES WHICH MUST INEVITABLY OCCUR. THIS EXPENSE OVER A PERIOD OF YEARS WE CONSERVATIVELY ESTIMATE MAY BE \$50.00 PER YEAR.

FROM A THOROUGH CONSIDERATION OF THE MATTER WE BELIEVE THAT THE MOST PRACTICABLE ANSWER TO THE PROBLEM IS A MODIFIED FORM OF THE DITCH CHECK PLAN.

(CONTINUED)

WE THEREFORE SUGGEST THE FOLLOWING AS SUCH MODIFIED PLAN.

1. — THAT STARTING AT THE ROAD THERE SHOULD BE A CONCRETE APRON WITH PROPER RETAINING WALLS AND THAT THE DISTANCE FROM CHURCHMENS ROAD TO THE INTERIOR FENCE LINE SHOULD BE PIPED AT LEAST 18 TO 24 INCHES UNDERGROUND WITH THE TOP 8" OF TOP SOIL.
2. — THAT STARTING AT AN APRON AT OR NEAR THE INTERIOR FENCE LINE THERE SHOULD BE INSTALLED THE DITCH CHECKS, AS INDICATED ON YOUR PLAN.
3. — THAT WE SHOULD BE PAID THE SUM OF \$1,000 WHICH, INVESTED IN WAR BONDS, WOULD PRODUCE A PORTION OF THE COST OF MAINTENANCE.

WE HAVE EVERY DISPOSITION TO BE FAIR IN THE MATTER, BOTH WITH RELATION TO YOUR VIEWPOINT AND TO THE TRUST COMMITTED TO OUR CHARGE, AND BELIEVE THE FOREGOING PRESENTS THE BEST AVAILABLE SOLUTION.

VERY TRULY YOURS,  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

RICHARD M. APPLEBY WAS APPOINTED TO CONFEE WITH MR. C. C. REYNOLDS, CHIEF ENGINEER OF THE STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT RELATIVE TO A DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT EXISTS ON THE MODEL FARM, ALONG THE ROAD LEADING FROM NEW CASTLE TO HARES CORNER, APPROXIMATELY OPPOSITE THE FIRE SERVICE INC., HANGAR. THIS DRAINAGE CONDITION HAS RESULTED BY REASON OF THE FILL INSTALLED BY THE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT ON THE PROPOSED ROADWAY OF THE DUAL HIGHWAY LEADING TO HARES CORNER. THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 4:30 P.M.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

October 5, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, LONG, APPLEBY, GUILLEN, ZOOMEY, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS. (11).

THE TREASURER MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

SEPTEMBER 7, 1943 - BALANCE IN BANK	2,306.67
RECEIPTS.	
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT	180.00
EDWARD S. MEGGINSON. RENT	594.75
JASPER CLARK. RENT	280.50
JOHN HIGGINS. RENT	229.50
SOPHIA HIGGINS. RENT	450.00
JOHN A. REESE. RENT	25.00
EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY	
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,133.11
	<u>2,892.86</u>
	5,199.53

DISBURSEMENT AS AUTHORIZED 9-7-43 2,555.13

BALANCE IN BANK, OCTOBER 5, 1943 2,644.40

BALANCE IN BATTERY FUND 750.00

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 10,000.00

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

CLARENCE H. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON FARM	1.50
CLARENCE H. BLACKBURN - CENTER HALL FARM	2.50
CLARENCE H. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON FARM	3.00
CLARENCE H. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON FARM	50.00
WILMINGTON DAIRY SUPPLY - MODEL FARM	49.50
GEORGE & LYNCH - PENN FARM	30.78
KRIEHN BROS - FLOWERS - MR. GEORGY	17.00
DIAMOND PRINTING CO - SECRETARY'S SUPP.	2.95
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INT. ON LOAN	204.44
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	<u>359.47</u>

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM ELWOOD RUSSELL, TENANT OF THE JEFFERSON FARM, REQUESTING THAT SEVERAL ROOMS BE PAPERED AND THE LOCKS REPAIRED ON THE TENANT HOUSE. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR ACTION.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT A SERIOUS UNDERWASH CONDITION WAS EXISTING AROUND THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE BARN  
(CONTINUED)

OF THE STOCKTON FARM. ON MOTION THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION.

THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT THE PURCHASE OF THE 2-1,000.00 SERIES U. S. DEFENSE BONDS, AUTHORIZED AT THE SEPTEMBER 7<sup>TH</sup> MEETING, HAD BEEN MADE, AND THAT THE SAID BONDS WERE TO BE DELIVERED TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST CO., OUR FISCAL AGENTS, BY THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF PHILADELPHIA.

BY MOTION IT WAS VOTED TO DISCONTINUE THE OFFICE OF ASSISTANT TREASURER UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY OF THE PRESENT OFFICERS OF THE BOARD AND INFORM THEM THAT ALL CHECKS SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE TREASURER AND COUNTERSIGNED BY ONE OF THE OTHER OFFICERS.

THE MOTION OF SEPTEMBER 7, 1943, WHEREBY JACOB H. SPEICHER WAS ELECTED AS TREASURER OF THE BOARD, WAS AMENDED TO DECLARE THE ELECTION OF MR. SPEICHER TO FILL THE UNEXPIRED TERM OF PATRICK MC GEORGY, DECEASED, AS SAID TREASURER, SAID TERM EXPIRING MARCH, 1944.

THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. ZOOMEY, LONG AND SPEICHER, APPOINTED AT THE SEPTEMBER MEETING TO DEAL UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF PATRICK MC GEORGY, PRESENTED THE FOLLOWING WHICH WAS ORDERED SPREAD UPON THE MINUTES AND A COPY FORWARDED TO HIS FAMILY. THE RESOLUTION FOLLOWS:

RESOLUTIONS  
ON  
MR. GEORGY.

THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAVING BEEN INFORMED OF THE DEATH OF PATRICK MC GEORGY, THEIR FELLOW MEMBER AND TREASURER, DESIRE TO RECORD THIS MINUTE CONCERNING HIS DEATH.

PATRICK MC GEORGY WAS BORN IN IRELAND, APRIL 14, 1861, AND DIED IN NEW CASTLE, AUGUST 29, 1943.

MR. MC GEORGY CAME TO NEW CASTLE AT AN EARLY AGE AND HERE LIVED HIS LONG AND USEFUL LIFE. HE EARLY EVINCED A STRONG INTEREST IN CIVIC AFFAIRS, WHICH CONTINUED THROUGH ALL HIS YEARS. NO PHASE OF COMMUNITY WELFARE LACKED HIS ACTIVE AND CONTINUED INTEREST AND HIS ACTIVITIES TOUCHED THE PUBLIC WELFARE AT EVERY POINT OF CONTACT.

HE WAS OF A DEEPLY RELIGIOUS NATURE AND CONSISTENT AND STEADFAST IN HIS CHOSEN FAITH. HIS DOMESTIC LIFE WAS PURE AND OF AN UNUSUALLY HAPPY CHARACTER, AND AN AFFECTIONATE AND SOBROWING FAMILY MOURN HIS PASSING.

PATRICK MC GEORGY WAS ELECTED A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON DECEMBER 31, 1892, AND HIS SERVICES AS A TRUSTEE FOR OVER 50 YEARS WAS THE MOST EXTENSIVE IN THE LONG HISTORY OF THE BOARD. HE WAS ELECTED TREASURER OF THE BOARD ON MARCH 6, 1900, AND FOR 43 YEARS HAS ACCURATELY AND FAITHFULLY ACCOUNTED FOR ITS FUNDS.

THE NUMBER OF YEARS OF MEMBERSHIP IS, HOWEVER, BUT AN IMPERFECT STANDARD WITH WHICH TO GAUGE HIS SERVICES. THE OUTSTANDING QUALITY OF THAT SERVICE IS THE ELEMENT THAT MARKED HIS WHOLE CAREER. CONSISTENTLY EXCELLING IN ATTENDANCE AND PUNCTUALITY HE BROUGHT TO THE DELIBERATIONS OF THE BOARD A KEEN INTEREST AND SOUND JUDGEMENT WHICH HAD THE GREATEST VALUE. HE NEVER FAILED TO ACCORD

(CONTINUED)

TO THE VIEWS OF OTHERS THE ATTENTION THEY DESERVED AND PRESENTED HIS OWN THOUGHTS WITH A CLARITY AND PRECISION WHICH HAD A MARKED EFFECT UPON THE CONCLUSIONS THAT WERE REACHED.

THE COMMUNITY HAS LOST AN OUTSTANDING CITIZEN; THE MEMBERS OF THIS BOARD HAVE LOST A MOST CONSPICUOUS ASSOCIATE AND A VALUED FRIEND. TO HIS SORROWING FAMILY WE SUBMIT OUR DEEPEST SYMPATHY IN THEIR IRREPARABLE LOSS!

BY MOTION IT WAS VOTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, TO FILL THE VACANCY CAUSED BY THE DEATH OF PATRICK M. COOPEY. SAID ELECTION TO BE HELD ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTIETH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1943, IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1. P.M. AND 6. P.M., PREVAILING TIME IN NEW CASTLE, EXCEPT IF THERE BE NO CONTEST, THE POLLS WILL CLOSE AT 2. P.M. THE DEADLINE FOR FILING AS A CANDIDATE WAS SET AT MIDNIGHT, THE NINETEENTH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1943. MESSRS QUILLEN, APPLEBY AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO HOLD THE SAID ELECTION.

MODEL FARM DRAINAGE.

RICHARD M. APPLEBY, WHO WAS APPOINTED AS A COMMITTEE TO CONFEE WITH THE STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT RELATIVE TO A DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT EXISTS ON THE MODEL FARM, ALONG THE ROAD LEADING FROM NEW CASTLE TO HARES CORNER, BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF FILL FOR A PROPOSED DUAL HIGHWAY, MADE THE FOLLOWING REPORT: THAT THE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT WAS WILLING TO RECTIFY THE CONDITION BY GRADING A CERTAIN AREA ACROSS THE FIELD, PROVIDING THE TENANT WOULD CLEAN UP THE OFF FALL OF SHROBISBERY THAT WOULD NECESSARILY HAVE TO BE REMOVED. MR. APPLEBY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ADVISE THE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT TO PROCEED WITH THE GRADING.

THE POSSIBILITY OF THE PUBLISHING OF A BOOK COVERING GENERALLY THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, TOGETHER WITH THE TITLE PAPERS, ELECTION LAWS, OPINION OF MR. COOPER REGARDING CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION AND QUALIFIED VOTERS AND OF MR. RICHARDS REGARDING TRUST FUNDS OF THE BOARD, WERE PRESENTED BY JUDGE RODNEY. AFTER DISCUSSION, BY MOTION IT WAS VOTED THAT A COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS LOOK INTO THE MATTER OF THE PUBLICATION AND MAKE A REPORT AT THE NEXT MEETING. THE COMMITTEE COMPRISES OF MESSRS. RODNEY, BOOTH AND BANKS.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 2, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, RODNEY, TORDIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (9).

THE SECRETARY CERTIFIED THAT THE FOLLOWING PERSONS HAD FILED THEIR NAMES AS CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMMON, ON OR BEFORE MIDNIGHT, OCTOBER 19, 1943, THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING:

- ROBERT H. HARRINGTON, JR.
- JOHN C. ROMAN
- JAMES B. WHITE.

Roman's Election.

THAT JAMES B. WHITE WITHDREW HIS NAME FROM THE CANDIDATE LIST ON THURSDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1943 AND HIS FILING FEE WAS REFUNDED.

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT: THAT THE ELECTION FOR A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS HELD IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTIETH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1943, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1. P.M. AND 6. P.M. (EASTERN WAR TIME) AND THAT THE FOLLOWING IS A RESULT OF THE BALLOTING:-

- ROBERT H. HARRINGTON, RECEIVED 204 VOTES.
- JOHN C. ROMAN, RECEIVED 310 VOTES.

THAT 1 BALLOT WAS DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN AND BANKS. ON MOTION, THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND JOHN C. ROMAN DECLARED ELECTED AS A MEMBER OF THE SAID TRUSTEES. MR. ROMAN WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCT. 5, 1943. BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 2,641.40

RECEIPTS.

- ROSLAIDE B. BEAN, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 20.00
- ROBERT H. HARRINGTON, FILING FEE \_\_\_\_\_ 2.00
- JOHN C. ROMAN, FILING FEE \_\_\_\_\_ 2.00

32.00

2,676.40

DISBURSEMENTS.

- DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED OCT. 5, 43 - 359.47
- BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COM. \_\_\_\_\_
- WATER RENT DUE BEFORE NOV. 1, 43 \_\_\_\_\_ 64.27

423.74

BALANCE IN BANK, NOVEMBER 2, 43 \_\_\_\_\_ 2,252.66

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 750.00

BANK LOAN DUE TO NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - 10,000.00

(CONTINUED)

# ELECTION

## For A Trustee of New Castle Common

Saturday, Oct. 30, 1943

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.  
Eastern War Time

(Vote For One)

ROBERT H. HARRINGTON, JR.

JOHN C. ROMAN

A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving each name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, or crayon.



## THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED:

ELECTION COMMITTEE ————— 9.00  
 HARMONY FARM SUPPLY Co. (CLAYTON) — 17.50  
 CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (CLAYTON) — 6.50  
 UNITED WAR FUND OF DELAWARE INC.  
 (BY MOTION FOLLOWING) ————— 100.00  
 NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. PAYMT ON LOAN  
 (BY MOTION FOLLOWING) ————— 1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 1,133.00

FILING FEE NOT  
 TO BE REFUNDED  
 TO WITHDRAWAL.

BY MOTION, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED, IN THE FUTURE, NOT TO RETURN A FILING FEE TO A CANDIDATE WHO HAD FILED HIS NAME FOR ELECTION TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, AND WHO WITHDREW HIS NAME FROM THE CANDIDATE LIST BEFORE THE ELECTION WAS HELD.

THE ACTION OF THE TREASURER IN PAYING THE WATER BILLS DUE THE WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION, WAS APPROVED AND HE WAS FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO CHARGE THE COST OF EXCESS WATER TO THE TENANTS USING SUCH EXCESS.

A FINANCIAL STATEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE AND ORDERED FILED.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF 100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE UNITED WAR FUND OF DELAWARE INC., TO BE ALLOTTED AS SPECIFIED.

VISITING NURSE ASSN — 25.00  
 BOY SCOUTS ————— 15.00  
 GIRL SCOUTS ————— 10.00  
 U.S.O. ————— 50.00

ON MOTION, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PAY TO THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY, THE SUM OF 1,000.00, SAME TO APPLY ON THE LOAN OF 10,000.00.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER OF THE PUBLICATION OF CERTAIN HISTORICAL FACTS RELATING TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, REPORTED THAT THEY WERE OF THE OPINION THAT SUCH A PUBLICATION WAS DEACTABLE AND COULD BE WORKED OUT. ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PRESENT AT SUCH A TIME AS THEY WERE READY, THE INFORMATION TO BE CONTAINED IN THE PUBLICATION, FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

DECEMBER 7, 1943.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, APPLEBY, ROMAN, BOOTH, SPEICHER, GUILLEY, RODNEY, TOBIN, GEBHART, BANKS. (11).

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

Nov. 2, 1943 BALANCE IN BANK ————— 2,252.66  
 RECEIPTS.

BELLINGA AIRCRAFT CORP. (RENT) — 500.00  
 WILLIAM DEAKYNE (RENT) ————— 20.00  
 ATLANTIC REF. Co. (EXCESS WATER) — 2.92  
 ATLANTIC REF. Co. (RENT) ————— 180.00  
 WIL. TRPSHTA ASSN (RENT) ————— 1.00.00

————— 202.92

————— 3,055.58

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED Nov. 2, 1943 — 1,133.00

BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. DEC. 7, 1943 — 1,922.58

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 750.00

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co., 9,000.00

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED:

NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. Co. (MR. GEORGE BOND) — 5.00  
 DIAMOND PRINTING Co. (BALLOTS) ————— 4.50  
 J. T. E. ELIASON INC. (JEFFERSON) — 13.55  
 GOOD WILL FIRE Co. (FIRE HOSE) ————— 490.00  
 MAX FINKEL (OLETHORPE) ————— 25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 538.05

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE REPAIRS HAD BEEN MADE TO ELIMINATE A SERIOUS DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT HAD EXISTED AROUND THE WALLS OF THE BARN AT THE STOCKTON FARM.

NO REPLY HAVING BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE AREA ENGINEERS OFFICE AT THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT RELATIVE TO WHAT ACTION THEY PROPOSED TO TAKE TO ELIMINATE THE DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT IS EXISTING ON THE CLAYTON FARM, BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE AIRPORT, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE AREA ENGINEERS STATING THAT UNLESS SOME ACTION IS TAKEN BY THEM IMMEDIATELY, THE MATTER WILL BE TAKEN UP WITH HIGHER AUTHORITIES.

A LETTER OF RESIGNATION WAS RECEIVED FROM JOSEPH I. MULLIN, A MEMBER OF THE BOARD WHO RECENTLY REMOVED FROM NEW CASTLE. THE RESIGNATION WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. MULLIN, EXPRESSING THE REGRETS OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER.

(CONTINUED)

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER OF THE BOARD TO SUCCEED JOSEPH L. MULLIN, RESIGNED, WAS BROUGHT UP AND ON MOTION IT WAS VOTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR SUCH MEMBER ON SATURDAY, THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1944 IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (PREVAILING TIME IN NEW CASTLE), EXCEPT THAT THERE BE NO CONTEST. THE POLLS WILL CLOSE AT 2:00 P.M. THE DEADLINE FOR FILING WAS SET AT MIDNIGHT, THE FOURTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1944. THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

January 4, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E. W. T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, RODNEY, TOBIN, ZOMAN, BOOTH, LONG, GEBHART, APPLEBY, BANKS. (9). THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

DECEMBER 7, 1943 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,922.58
RECEIPTS.	
JOHN A. REESE - RENT	37.50
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INUMTS	299.75
GEO. T. LYON JR. FILING FEE	2.00
JOHN T. GIBL. FILING FEE	2.00
JAMES E. CARLIN. FILING FEE	2.00
	<u>342.95</u>
	2,265.23

DISBURSEMENTS.	
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INT. ON LOAN	96.11
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 12-7-43	538.05
	<u>634.16</u>

BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 1-4-44 1,631.17

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 750.00

BANK LOAN DUE NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 9,000.00

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED:

J. T. & L. E. ELLISON INC. COAL	4.10
MAX FINKEL - CENTER HALL	35.00
	<u>39.10</u>

(CONTINUED)

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT TENANTS ON THE FARMS ALONG THE BASIN ROAD HAD COMPLAINED OF THE LOW PRESSURE IN THEIR WATER SUPPLY. THE BOARD REALIZING THE FACT THAT NEW CASTLE IS NOW FACING A SERIOUS WATER SHORTAGE DUE TO THE WAR INDUSTRIES CONSUMPTION, TOOK NO ACTION ON THE MATTER AT THIS TIME.

MESSRS. APPLEBY, LONG AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO HOLD AN ELECTION FOR A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, SAID ELECTION TO BE HELD ON SATURDAY, THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1944, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE AIRPORT DRAINAGE PROBLEM AT THE CLAYTON FARM PRESENTED A LETTER FROM CAPT. L. F. DAVIS, AREA ENGINEER, WHICH STATED THAT OUR REQUESTS FOR REMEDIAL ACTION ON THE CONDITION HAD BEEN PRESENTED TO THE DIVISION ENGINEER AND THAT THE COMMITTEE SHOULD RECEIVE WORD FROM SAID SOURCE IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE LETTER.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR WILMINGTON MANOR INC., RELATIVE TO THE FENCE LINE MATTER THAT EXISTS BETWEEN THE PROPERTIES OF THE SAID WILMINGTON MANOR INC. AND THE STOCKTON FARM OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMMON. (REFER TO MINUTES OF MARCH 30, 1943). MR. JAMES STATED THAT WILMINGTON MANOR INC. WAS QUITE WILLING AND READY TO MAKE THE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS TO THE EXISTING LINES, WHEN MATERIALS FOR SUCH CORRECTION ARE AVAILABLE.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED FOR CONSIDERATION, A RESOLUTION, WHEREBY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WOULD SET UP A REGISTRATION OF QUALIFIED VOTERS THAT COULD REGULARLY VOTE AT AN ELECTION FOR A MEMBER OF THE BOARD. BEFORE ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN ON THE MATTER, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO GET A LEGAL OPINION ON THE MATTER TO VERIFY THE RIGHTS OF THE BOARD.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

FEBRUARY 1, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, HEWLETT, BOOTH, GERHAET, APPLEBY, QUILLEN, SPEICHER, TOBIN, RODNEY, ROMAN, BANKS, (11).

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT: THAT GEORGE T. LYON JR., JOHN T. CINI AND JAMES E. CARLIN FILED THEIR NAMES AS CANDIDATES ON OR BEFORE MIDNIGHT, JANUARY 4, 1944, THE DATE SET AS A DEADLINE FOR FILING. THAT GEORGE T. LYON JR. WITHDREW HIS NAME AS A CANDIDATE ON MONDAY, JANUARY 3, 1944.

CARLIN ELECTION.

THAT AN ELECTION WAS HELD FOR A TRUSTEE OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON SATURDAY THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1944, IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (E.W.T.) AND THAT THE FOLLOWING IS A RESULT OF THE BALLOTING:

JAMES E. CARLIN, RECEIVED 402 VOTES  
JOHN T. CINI, RECEIVED 211 VOTES  
THAT ONE BALLOT WAS DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE ELECTION COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, LONG AND BANKS.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND MR. CARLIN DECLARED ELECTED. MR. CARLIN WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

Jan. 4, 44 BALANCE IN BANK	1,631.17
RECEIPTS	
None	
DISBURSEMENTS	
J.T. & L.E. EURSON INC.	4.10
MAX FINKEL - CENTER HALL	35.00
	39.10
BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 2-1-44	1,592.07
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND	750.00
BANK LOAN DUE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.	9,000.00

(CONTINUED)

# ELECTION

## For A Trustee of New Castle Common

Saturday, Jan. 15, 1944

Between Hours 1-6 P. M.

Eastern War Time

(Vote For One)

JAMES E. CARLIN

JOHN T. CINI

A voter shall designate the candidate for whom he wishes to vote by leaving such name unmarked on the ballot and shall designate those for whom he does not wish to vote by drawing a line through their name or names with pencil, ink or crayon.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED MADE:

DELBWARE BLOCK CO. - STOCKTON FARM	29.60
ELECTION COMMITTEE	9.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN	
CENTER HALL	21.25
STOCKTON	3.00
JEFFERSON	3.00
ROBERT H. RICHARDS - FOR LEGAL OPINION CONCERNING REGISTRATION OF VOTERS	25.00
NEW CASTLE REALTY AND INS. CO. - INSURANCE	198.81
LAWSON, BROOKING COMPANY - INSURANCE	190.40

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 498.06

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE ARSAPHA GARDEN CLUB REQUESTING A CONTRIBUTION FOR PLANTING AND MAINTENANCE OF TREES FOR THE CITY. ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF \$200.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE TO THE SAID CLUB WHEN IT WAS NEEDED.

A NOTE WRITTEN ACROSS THE BILL SENT TO GUISEPPE MACAREZI, TENDANT OF A PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST, LOCATED ON THE BASIN ROAD, WAS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD. THE NOTE STATED HIS REFUSAL TO PAY THE BILL FOR RENT DUE THE BOARD BECAUSE HE STATED THAT THE LAND DID NOT BELONG TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, THAT HE AND HIS WIFE WERE OWNERS OF THE LAND. THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE REQUESTED TO GIVE CONSIDERATION TO THIS COMMUNICATION BEFORE THE NEXT MEETING.

NEWLIN T. BOOTH DREW THE ATTENTION OF THE BOARD TO THE NEEDED FENCE REPAIRS ON SEVERAL OF THE PROPERTIES ALONG THE BASIN ROAD BELONGING TO THE TRUST. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO CONTACT MR. SANDERLANDS, NOW ACTING AS AEREA ENGINEER AT THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT RELATIVE TO WHAT ACTION HAD BEEN TAKEN OR WHAT PROGRESS WAS BEING MADE TOWARD THE ELIMINATION OF THE DRAINAGE CONDITION THAT WAS EXISTING ON THE CLAYTON FARM.

WUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A RESOLUTION THAT BY MOTION WAS ADOPTED CONCERNING THE SELLING OF \$21,000.00 UNITED STATES TREASURY BONDS NOW HELD BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, IN THE HANDS OF THEIR FISCAL AGENTS, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, AND THE REINVESTING THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF SAID BONDS IN SERIES G. DEFENSE BONDS. THE RESOLUTION WHICH IS SELF EXPLANATORY IS HEREBY ATTACHED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING. (REFER TO PAGE 61)

RICHARDS OPINION  
WUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED AN OPINION FROM MR. ROBERT H. RICHARDS, ATTORNEY, RELATIVE TO THE POWER OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON TO ENACT AN ORDINANCE TO REQUIRE THE REGISTRATION OF VOTERS FOR ELECTIONS HELD BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE LETTER INCORPORATING THE OPINION OF MR. RICHARDS IS HEREBY ATTACHED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING. (REFER TO PAGE 62)

WUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED "AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS QUALIFIED TO VOTE FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, TOGETHER WITH THE NECESSARY

(CONTINUED)

FORMS THAT WILL BE USED IN THE REGISTRATION OF SAID VOTERS. ON MOTION THE ORDINANCE WAS ADOPTED AND A COPY OF SAME IS HERELWITH ATTACHED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING. (REFER TO PAGE 63).

ON MOTION THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCE WAS ADOPTED RELATIVE TO ELECTION COMMITTEES OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON:

ELECTION COMMITTEE.

"BE IT ORDAINED THAT THERE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED A PERMANENT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD TO BE KNOWN AS THE ELECTION COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF THREE MEMBERS WHO SHALL BE ELECTED ANNUALLY BY THE BOARD AT THE ANNUAL MARCH MEETING OF SAID TRUSTEES AS OTHER COMMITTEES ARE ELECTED AND THAT THE SAME ANNUAL APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES BE MADE TO SAID COMMITTEE AS IS MADE TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE."

"THAT AN ELECTION COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS SHALL BE APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDENT TO SERVE UNTIL THE NEXT ANNUAL MEETING WHICH SAID COMMITTEE SHALL BE CHARGED WITH PUTTING INTO OPERATION THE REGISTRATION OF VOTERS AND FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL PROVIDE THE PROPER RECORDS AND TO HAVE THE NECESSARY PRINTING DONE AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY SAID ELECTION COMMITTEE."

PRESIDENT SHAW APPOINTED MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEY AND BANKS, AS AN ELECTION COMMITTEE TO SERVE UNTIL OUR NEXT ANNUAL MARCH MEETING.

ON MOTION THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENT TO THE ORDINANCE OR RESOLUTION CONCERNING FILING FEES OF CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS ADOPTED:

FILING FEE.

THAT THE ORDINANCE OR RESOLUTION ADOPTED DECEMBER 3, 1940, CONCERNING THE FILING OF NAMES AS CANDIDATES AT ELECTIONS AND PROVIDING THAT EACH CANDIDATE SHOULD PAY THE SUM OF \$2.00 BE AMENDED BY SUBSTITUTING THE SUM OF \$5.00 IN PLACE OF \$2.00 AS THE AMOUNT OF FEE TO BE PAID.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

WHEREAS, the Trustees of New Castle Common now hold, inter alia, in the hands of Equitable Trust Company, its fiscal agent, the following securities:

\$20,000.00 U.S. Treasury 2's due 3/15/50-48

\$1,000.00 U.S. Treasury 2 1/2's due 12/15/68-63

AND WHEREAS it is desired that said securities shall be sold and the proceeds invested in U.S. Government 4th War Loan Bonds 2 1/2's Series G, due February 1, 1956;

AND WHEREAS the sale of said Treasury bonds will result in a surplus over the par value of said bonds, and the Trustees desire to appropriate an amount which, with said surplus, will purchase an additional \$1000 bond of the series mentioned,

RESOLUTION CONCERNING BOND PURCHASE.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the said Equitable Trust Company, fiscal agent, shall make sale of said securities and reinvest the proceeds thereof, together with the additional amount to be appropriated by the Trustees, in said 4th War Loan Bonds Series G 2 1/2 of 2/1/56 in such manner or way that such new purchase of 4th War Loan Bonds shall be credited or allocated to the portion of said 4th War Loan assigned or allocated to the City of New Castle.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the officers of this Board take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate this Resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that after the sale and re-investment of the said securities, together with the additional appropriation by the Trustees, the U. S. Government securities

(as distinguished from other securities) then owned by the Trustees and in custody of Equitable Trust Company will be as follows:

Capital Account

\$8,000.00	Series G 2 1/2	due 7/1/53
42,000.00	" " 2 1/2	" 9/1/53
20,000.00	" " 2 1/2	" 2/1/56

Income Account

\$1,000.00	Series G 2 1/2	Due 5/1/55
2,000.00	" " 2 1/2	" 9/1/55
2,000.00	" " 2 1/2	" 2/1/56

RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER  
4072 DUPONT BUILDING  
WILMINGTON 41, DELAWARE

ROBT. H. RICHARDS  
CALEB S. LAYTON  
AARON FINGER  
CHARLES F. RICHARDS  
ROBT. H. RICHARDS, JR.  
HENRY H. CANBY

TELEPHONE  
WILMINGTON 8308

January 14, 1944

To the Trustees of  
the New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

At the request of Judge Rodney I have examined the original charter of the Trustees of the New Castle Common and the pertinent Acts of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware with the view to giving you an opinion with respect to your right to enact an ordinance, or take other appropriate action within your corporate power, to make and maintain a registration list of persons qualified to vote for members of the Board of Trustees of the New Castle Common when vacancies occur in the membership of said Board.

The qualifications of persons entitled to so vote are fixed by the charter of your corporation and they are persons who have freeholds in the Town of New Castle or who otherwise pay a yearly rental of forty shillings per annum. Of course you cannot change these qualifications. I have no doubt whatsoever that the power that is granted to you by your charter to make "by-laws, ordinances and constitutions" in connection with the general matters that are within your jurisdiction and control under the provisions of your charter, includes the power to make an ordinance providing for a registration of persons who possess the qualifications, fixed by your charter, to vote for Trustees of the New Castle Common when vacancies occur in the Board of Trustees.

The Act of the General Assembly of April 15, 1885, provides "That hereafter all vacancies in the said Board shall be filled by an election held at such place and at such time and by such persons as the said trustees shall appoint, according to the mode and in the manner and form as provided by the said charter and act of Assembly, and that the electors of the said trustees shall have the qualifications therein provided".

It is my opinion that the power to make an ordinance providing for a registration of voters is incidental to your power to hold an election and that the making of such registration list would be a reasonable exercise of such power.

I have read a draft of an ordinance or resolution prepared by Judge Rodney to effectuate this purpose and the same seems to me to be admirably suitable for the purpose.

Yours respectfully,

*Robt. H. Richards*

RHR:HP

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS QUALIFIED TO VOTE FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF "TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON", NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

WHEREAS in the original charter creating and incorporating the "Trustees of the New Castle Common" dated October 31, 1764, provision was made by election for filling vacancies in the Board of "Trustees of the New Castle Common" and the qualification of electors was prescribed as "inhabitants of the said Town of New Castle who have freeholds therein, or otherwise pay a yearly rent of forty shillings per annum.

AND WHEREAS such qualifications of electors are repeated in the Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware passed January 25, 1792, reincorporating and enlarging the corporate powers of the said "Trustees of New Castle Common", and in the Act of the General Assembly passed April 15, 1885, whereby the conduct of such elections is vested in the Board of Trustees:

AND WHEREAS the original charter of the said "Trustees of the New Castle Common" grants to the said Trustees the power to make "by-laws, ordinances and constitutions" with respect to matters coming within the jurisdiction and scope of the corporation by said charter created, and the said Act of January 25, 1792, recognizes the power of said corporation to make ordinances:

AND WHEREAS the enlargement of the said Town of New Castle and the great increase in population above the population at the time of the creation of the said Board of Trustees in 1764 and the present constant movement in said population make it impossible to exactly ascertain on the day of election the qualifications of individual voters:

AND WHEREAS every prospective voter should have the privilege of having his or her right to vote determined before his or her actual appearance at the election and without the embarrassment of a possible challenge:

AND WHEREAS, in furtherance of said charter and Acts of said General Assembly, it is desired that each qualified voter may have the opportunity to so vote without having such vote nullified by the voting of unqualified persons:

THEREFORE, in pursuance and by virtue of the power and authority vested in the Board of Trustees of the "Trustees of the New Castle Common" by the charter of the "Trustees of the New Castle Common", BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Trustees of the "Trustees of the New Castle Common", a majority of all the Trustees concurring therein:

SECTION 1.—That a list of persons qualified to vote for Trustees of the "Trustees of the New Castle Common", to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees, shall be made in the manner hereinafter provided upon which list every qualified voter as prescribed by the charter of the "Trustees of the New Castle Common" shall have the right to have his or her name enrolled.

SECTION 2.—That in all future elections for Trustees of the New Castle Common, the electors of such Trustees shall consist only of those persons whose names appear on such list of qualified voters to be maintained by the Board of Trustees and under the following regulations, viz.,—

- (1) There shall be maintained by the Trustees of the New Castle Common, in the custody of the Secretary thereof, a permanent list of inhabitants of New Castle who either own a freehold interest in real estate in said city or who rent a property in New Castle for a rental amounting to forty shillings (or \$10.00 per year), and who desire to be enrolled as qualified voters at elections for Trustees of the New Castle Common.
- (2) Every owner and every renter as mentioned in the immediately preceding paragraph (1) shall have the right to have his or her name enrolled on such list.

- (3) Every owner or renter as aforesaid may file his or her name with the Secretary of the Board for enrollment on the list of qualified voters for any future election. Such name shall be filed at any time not less than twenty days before the day fixed for an election.
- (4) Upon the filing of a name for enrollment on the list of qualified voters, the Secretary shall present such application to the Election Committee of the Board of Trustees. If the Election Committee approves the qualifications, such name shall be enrolled and included in the list of qualified voters and the applicant shall be so notified. If the Election Committee does not approve the qualifications, then such matter shall be referred to the entire Board of Trustees for decision. If the Board shall approve the qualifications, such name shall be added to the list and the applicant shall be so notified. If the Board does not approve the qualifications, then the applicant shall be notified to present any further qualifications or that he will be allowed a further hearing if he so desires. No name shall be added to the list except by the action of the Election Committee or the Board of Trustees.
- (5) When the name of a person has appeared upon the list of qualified voters, it shall not be necessary to register again for a future election but the name shall remain on said list until changed circumstances have removed the qualifications. If qualifications be lost by change of circumstances and there be no new registration there may be ground for refusal of the vote or challenge at the polls. The Trustees reserve the right, from time to time, to remove from the list the names of persons who may be deceased, removed from the City of New Castle or be or become disqualified as a voter for Trustees of the New Castle Common.
- (6) The list of qualified voters shall be made available for the inspection or information of any candidate at any election to be held for a Trustee of the New Castle Common, or, at proper times, for the information of any interested voter.

SECTION 3.—That a copy of this Ordinance be mailed to all the voters whose names have appeared as voters on the poll lists of the last five elections for Trustees of the New Castle Common, that at least fifty copies be placed in ten or more of the most public places in the City of New Castle, and that a copy be printed in a newspaper published in the City of New Castle.

ORDINANCE CONCERNING  
ELECTIONS - ADOPTED FEBRUARY  
1, 1944.

MARCH 7, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. SHAW, SPEICHER, LONG, APPLEBY, QUILLEN, ROMAN, CARLIN, JOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS. (11). THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEBRUARY 1, 44 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,592.07
RECEIPTS.	
DAISY B.H. BAILY - RENT	64.00
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT	250.00
WILLIAM DEARYNE - RENT	20.00
ALEX. BIGGS - RENT	400.25
JOHN HIGGINS - RENT	229.50
ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT	180.00
WILM. TEARSHG. ASSN. - RENT	100.00
EDWARD S. MEGGINSON - RENT	594.75
J. FRANK & THEO. MEGGINSON - RENT	316.50
TASKEE, J. CLARK - RENT	280.50
ALEX. BIGGS - EXCESS WATER	.39
	<u>2,443.87</u>
	4,035.94
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 2-1-44	643.71
	<u>3,392.23</u>
BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. 3-7-44	3,392.23
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND	750.00
BANK LOAN DUE NEW CASTLE TRUST Co.	9,000.00

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED:

SECRETARY'S EXPENSES	50.00
TREASURER'S EXPENSES	50.00
POST OFFICE BOX RENT	1.40
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
TRUSTEES OF MARKET SQUARE	50.00
CARE OF TOWN CLOCK	50.00
WATCHMAN'S SALARY	25.00
ELECTION COMMITTEE - REGISTRATION EXP.	25.00
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT - ELEC. SERV.	9.00
W.H.C. MOORE CORP. - REGISTRATION EXP.	18.59
DIAMOND PRINTING Co. - BALLOTS	3.75
NEW CASTLE Co. GAZETTE - REGISTRATION PERK.	185.50
HEASARHA GARDEN CLUB - MOTION 2-1-44	200.00
WILM. BUREAU PRINT. Co. - PHOTOSTAT	1.35
HUGH A. GEORGE Co. - REGISTRATION SUP.	2.50
AMERICAN RED CROSS - MOTION FOLLOWING	500.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - PAYMENT ON LOAN	1,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	<u>2,222.09</u>

THE ACTING COMMITTEE PRESENTED A BILL FROM THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY OF \$35.00 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF A POLE ON THE STOCKTON FARM, THERE BEING A QUESTION AS TO THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BOARD IN HAVING THIS POLE REPLACED, NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER AT THIS MEETING.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT JOHN A. REESE HAD REQUESTED THAT HIS BARBER SHOP BE PAINTED THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE COMMITTEE FOR ACTION.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE AGAIN PRESENTED TO THE BOARD A COMPLAINT RECEIVED FROM THE TENANTS OF THE PROPERTIES ALONG THE BASIN ROAD RELATIVE TO THE LOW PRESSURE AND SHORTAGE OF WATER. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT VERBAL CONVERSATIONS HAD FROM TIME TO TIME BEEN ENTERED INTO BETWEEN VARIOUS MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE AND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION BUT WITH NO DEFINITE PROGRESS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE COMMISSION STATING IN WRITING THE COMPLAINT RECEIVED AND ASKING FOR SOME ACTION TO BE TAKEN ON THE MATTER.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE AIRPORT DRAINAGE CONDITION REPORTED THAT THE AREA ENGINEER HAD BEEN CONTACTED SINCE THE LAST MEETING AND THAT HE, THE AREA ENGINEER, HAD STATED THAT THE DISTRICT ENGINEERS OFFICE IN PHILADELPHIA HAD JUST RECENTLY ISSUED A DIRECTIVE TO BEGIN WORK IN THE CORRECTION OF THIS CONDITION. HE FURTHER STATED THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE OF THE METHOD OR TO THE EXTENT OF THE CORRECTIVE MEASURE TO BE TAKEN. THIS REPORT BEING VERY INDEFINITE AND UNSATISFACTORY, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE AREA ENGINEER REQUESTING DEFINITE INFORMATION ON THE MATTER BEFORE WORK WAS STARTED.

ON MOTION A DONATION OF \$500.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS WAR FUND.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY BEINGING THE PRINCIPLE OF THE LOAN TO \$8,000.00.

THE BOARD THEN WENT INTO THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES, WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

- JAMES G. SHAW, WAS ELECTED PRESIDENT
- DONALD C. BANKS, WAS ELECTED SECRETARY
- JACOB H. SPEICHER, WAS ELECTED TREASURER (TERM 2 YEARS)
- ACTING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. GEBHART, SHAW AND JOBIN
- TOWN HALL COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, BOOTH AND LONG
- ELECTION COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN AND BANKS
- AUDITING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. LONG AND ROMAN
- WATCHMAN, JAMES L. BACON

EDWARD L. Mc DANIEL WAS APPOINTED A MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL. DONALD C. BANKS WAS APPOINTED A MEMBER OF THE SAME COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR REPRESENTING THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE BRIMON. WILLIAM E. MYERS WAS APPOINTED A MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF THREE YEARS, REPRESENTING THE CITIZENS OF NEW CASTLE.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, SECRETARY.

April 4, 1944

Board met at 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Gebhart, Booth, Banks (9) in the absence of James G. Shaw, President, Judge Rodney acted as President pro-tem. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

MARCH 9, 44 BALANCE IN BANK	3,392.23
RECEIPTS:	
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INVESTMENTS	1,207.27
LESS 5% COMMISSION	60.36
LESS INCOME TRANSFERRED	
TO PRINCIPAL FOR INVESTMENT	159.52
NET AMOUNT RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY	987.39
JOHN A. REESE - RENT	37.50
	1,024.89
	4,417.12
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED MARCH 9, 1944	2,222.09
BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 4.4.44	2,195.03
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND	950.00
BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.	8,000.00

ON MOTION THE SUM OF \$5.15 WAS ORDERED TO BE PAID TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY TO COMPENSATE THEM FOR THE OVERDRAFT IN THE SELLING OF THE TREASURY BONDS AND THE RE-INVESTING IN DEFENSE BONDS, REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF MARCH 7, 1944.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER FROM EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, THE FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, TO TRANSFER INCOME TO CAPITAL ACCOUNT \$1,000 IN DEFENSE BONDS FROM OUR INCOME ACCOUNT TO OUR CAPITAL ACCOUNT MAKING OUR CAPITAL ACCOUNT \$71,000 AND OUR INCOME ACCOUNT \$4,000.

A BILL FROM THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$35.00 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF A POLE ON THE STOCKTON FARM, WAS ORDERED PAID.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A QUOTATION FROM THE NEWPORT FENCE COMPANY OF \$600.00 FOR THE ERECTION OF A NEW LINE FENCE DIVIDING THE PENN. MODEL AND CENTER HALL FARMS AND FOR A SECTION OF FENCE ALONG THE BASIN ROAD ON THE CENTER HALL FARM. THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCURE ESTIMATES ON THREE STRAND BARBED WIRE AND ALSO ONE STRAND ELECTRIFIED FENCE, WITH THE POWER TO ACT IN HAVING THIS FENCING DONE IN THE BEST POSSIBLE MANNER.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THE BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT, NOW EXISTING IN A CHECKING ACCOUNT, TRANSFERRED TO A SAVINGS ACCOUNT.

(CONTINUED)

Mrs. SOPHIA HIGGINS, TENANT OF THE MODEL FARM EXPRESSED THROUGH THE ACTING COMMITTEE, HER DESIRE TO SURRENDER AND GIVE UP THE LEASE ON THE SAID FARM AT THE SAME TIME REQUESTING THAT A NEW LEASE BE DRAWN UP IN THE NAME OF HER SON, JAMES HIGGINS, AND THAT SHE, MRS. HIGGINS, WOULD GUARANTEE TO THE BOARD, THE RENT FOR THE CURRENT YEAR. ON MOTION, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW UP AN INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED BY MRS. HIGGINS STATING HER REQUEST AND WHEN SUCH INSTRUMENT IS PROPERLY SIGNED, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW UP A LEASE FOR THE SAID FARM IN THE NAME OF JAMES HIGGINS, SAID LEASE TO BE DATED, MARCH 1, 1944.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLICATION OF A HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, REPORTED THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED ONE BID FOR THE PRINTING OF THE PUBLICATION. IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE COMMITTEE PROCURE SAMPLES OF BINDINGS TO BE USED AND TO PRESENT THE SAME AT OUR NEXT REGULAR MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED MADE:

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COM. WATER RENT	
TOWN HALL	5.00
AT. REF. CO.	5.00
CENTER HALL FARM	10.00
Oglethorpe Farm	10.00
Stockton Farm	10.00
MODEL FARM	10.00
NEW CASTLE COUNTY GAZETTE - LEGAL AD.	50.00
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. ON MOTION	15.00
FRANK E. SHERIDAN - JEFFERSON	5.15
DEL. POWER & LIGHT - STOCKTON	17.80
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - INT. ON LOAN	35.00
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - CENTER HALL	89.11
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - OGLETHORPE	68.00
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - MODEL	33.50
	3.20
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	316.96

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

April 4, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. ZODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CAELIN, GEISHART, BOOTH, BANKS (9) IN THE ABSENCE OF JAMES G. SHAW, PRESIDENT, JUDGE ZODNEY ACTED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.  
THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 31, 44 BALANCE IN BANK	3,392.23
RECEIPTS:	
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INVESTMENTS	1,207.27
LESS 5% COMMISSION - 60.36	
LESS INCOME TRANSFERRED	
TO PRINCIPAL FOR INVESTMENT - 159.52	
NET AMOUNT RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY	987.39
JOHN A. REESE - RENT	37.50
	<u>1,024.89</u>
	4,417.12
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED MARCH 9, 1944	2,222.09
BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 4.4.44	2,195.03
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 750.00	
BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - 8,000.00	

ON MOTION THE SUM OF \$5.15 WAS ORDERED TO BE PAID TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY TO COMPENSATE THEM FOR THE OVERRDRAFT IN THE SELLING OF THE TREASURY BONDS AND THE RE-INVESTING IN DEFENSE BONDS, REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF MARCH 7, 1944.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER FROM EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, THE FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, TO TRANSFER INCOME TO CAPITAL ACCOUNT \$1,000 IN DEFENSE BONDS FROM OUR INCOME ACCOUNT TO OUR CAPITAL ACCOUNT MAKING OUR CAPITAL ACCOUNT \$71,000 AND OUR INCOME ACCOUNT \$4,000.

A BILL FROM THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF 35.00, FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF A POLE ON THE STOCKTON FARM, WAS ORDERED PAID.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A QUOTATION FROM THE NEWPORT FENCE COMPANY OF 600.00 FOR THE ERECTION OF A NEW LINE FENCE DIVIDING THE PENN, MODEL AND CENTER HALL FARMS AND FOR A SECTION OF FENCE ALONG THE BASIN ROAD ON THE CENTER HALL FARM. THE COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCURE ESTIMATES ON THREE STRAND BARBED WIRE AND ALSO ONE STRAND ELECTRIFIED FENCE, WITH THE POWER TO ACT IN HAVING THIS FENCING DONE IN THE BEST POSSIBLE MANNER.

ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THE BATTERY PARK ACCOUNT, NOW EXISTING IN A CHECKING ACCOUNT, TRANSFERRED TO A SAVINGS ACCOUNT.

(CONTINUED)

REQUEST TO  
SURRENDER  
LEASE ON  
MODEL FARM

MRS. SOPHIA HIGGINS, TENANT OF THE MODEL FARM EXPRESSED THROUGH THE ACTING COMMITTEE, HER DESIRE TO SURRENDER AND GIVE UP THE LEASE ON THE SAID FARM AT THE SAME TIME REQUESTING THAT A NEW LEASE BE DRAWN UP IN THE NAME OF HER SON, JAMES HIGGINS, AND THAT SHE, MRS. HIGGINS, WOULD GUARANTEE TO THE BOARD, THE RENT FOR THE CURRENT YEAR. ON MOTION, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW UP AN INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED BY MRS. HIGGINS STATING HER REQUEST AND WHEN SUCH INSTRUMENT IS PROPERLY SIGNED, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO DRAW UP A LEASE FOR THE SAID FARM IN THE NAME OF JAMES HIGGINS, SAID LEASE TO BE DATED, MARCH 1, 1944.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLICATION OF A HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, REPORTED THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED ONE BID FOR THE PRINTING OF THE PUBLICATION. IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE COMMITTEE PROCURE SAMPLES OF BINDINGS TO BE USED AND TO PRESENT THE SAME AT OUR NEXT REGULAR MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE ORDERED MADE:

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COM. WATER RENT	
TOWN HALL	5.00
AT. REF. CO.	5.00
CENTER HALL FARM	10.00
OGLETHORPE FARM	10.00
STOCKTON FARM	10.00
MODEL FARM	10.00
NEW CASTLE COUNTY GAZETTE - LEGAL AD.	15.00
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. ON MOTION	5.15
FRANK E. SHERIDAN - JEFFERSON	17.80
DEL. POWER & LIGHT - STOCKTON	35.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INT. ON LOAN	89.11
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - CENTER HALL	68.00
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - OGLETHORPE	33.50
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON - MODEL	3.20

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 316.96

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.



MAY 2, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.) PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY,  
SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH,  
ROMAN, BANKS (10).

IN THE ABSENCE OF PRESIDENT JAMES G. SHAW, JUDGE  
RODNEY ACTED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.  
THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAR. 31. 44 BALANCE IN BANK LAST  
REPORT OF 4-4-44 2,195.03  
DISBURSEMENTS UNDER DATE OF 3.31.44 266.76

BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO AS  
SHOWN ON ANNUAL STATEMENT FOR  
YEAR ENDING MARCH 31. 44 1,928.27

## RECEIPTS.

SOPHIA HIGGINS - RENT TO 3-1-45 150.00  
2,378.27

## DISBURSEMENTS.

BO. OF WATER & LIGHT - WATER RENT 50.00

MAY 2. 44 BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 2,328.27

APR. 22. 44 BAL. IN BATTERY PARK FUND  
TRANSFERRED FROM CHECKING TO SAVINGS  
ACCOUNT 750.00

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - 8,000.00

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED AN ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1944 AND IS AS FOLLOWS:

RENT - FARM - ALLOCATED - EXPENDED - BALANCE - EXCESS

543.00	-	JEFFERSON	-	150.00	-	201.92	-	-	51.92
808.50	-	STOCKTON	-	275.00	-	134.92	-	140.08	-
459.00	-	OGLETHORPE	-	170.00	-	147.29	-	22.71	-
633.00	-	CENTER HALL	-	180.00	-	250.88	-	70.88	-
1,189.50	-	RENT	-	300.00	-	213.98	-	86.22	-
561.00	-	CLAYTON	-	200.00	-	124.66	-	75.34	-
450.00	-	MODEL	-	164.64	-	73.91	-	90.73	-
4,644.00	-		-	1,439.64	-	1,147.36	-	115.08	-
								122.80	

TOTAL ALLOCATION - 1,439.64  
TOTAL EXPENDED - 1,147.36

BALANCE 292.28

Statement  
OF THE  
Receipts and Expenditures  
OF THE  
Trustees Of New Castle Common  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1944

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Balance in Bank April 1, 1943 \$ 2,341.78	2 1/2 % U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G" \$ 3,000.00
Elwood Russell 250.00	New Castle Trust Co., to reduce bank loan 2,000.00
Alex Biggs 808.50	New Castle Trust Co., interest bank loan 389.68
John Higgins (Oglethorpe) 459.00	Insurance 599.88
Frank & Theo. Megginson 633.00	Contributions:
Edw. S. Megginson 1,189.50	American Red Cross \$500.00
Tasker T. Clark 561.00	United War Fund of Del., Inc. 100.00
Sophia Higgins (Model) 450.00	Dobbinville Play Ground Ass'n. 50.00
Air Service, Inc. 250.00	Battery Park Committee 100.00
Reba T. Holcomb 18.00	Arasapha Garden Club 200.00
Atlantic Refining Co. 720.00	Wm. Penn School, prizes 20.00
Giuseppe Maccari None	970.00
Wilmington Trap Shooting Ass'n. 400.00	County Taxes 324.43
U. S. Airway Service 20.00	School Taxes 102.45
John A. Reese 150.00	Board of Water & Light Comm., water 116.78
Daisy B. H. Bailey 104.00	Board of Water & Light Comm., Elec. light 9.00
Adelaide R. Bean 28.00	Printing 19.30
Hessler, Inc. 25.00	Election Committee 18.00
William Deakyne 55.00	Premium, Treasurer's Bond 5.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. 750.00	Krienen Bros. (flowers) 12.00
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Inv. \$3,018.48	Good Will Fire Co. 500 ft. 2 1/2" Hose 490.00
Less Commission 150.92	Coal, \$4.10; P. O. Box Rent, \$1.40 5.50
	Robert H. Richards, Esq., legal opinion
2,914 Income transferred to	qualified voters 25.00
principal for investment \$ 159.52	Expenses, registration qualified voters 245.44
2,708.04	Wilmington Blue Print Serv., photostat 2.50
Atlantic Refining Co., excess water 2.92	Equitable Trust Co. towards U. S. Sav. Bonds 154.65
Alex Biggs, excess water .37	Equitable Trust Co. for Investment Fund 5.15
Robert H. Harrington, filing fee 2.00	Total \$ 8,494.75
John C. Roman, filing fee 2.00	Repairs and Improvements at-
Geo. T. Lyon, Jr., filing fee 2.00	Jefferson Farm \$ 201.92
John T. Clin, filing fee 2.00	Stockton Farm 134.92
James A. Carlin, filing fee 2.00	Oglethorpe Farm 147.29
Total \$11,934.11	Center Hall Farm 250.88
Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co. \$ 8,000.00	Penn Farm 213.78
	Clayton Farm 124.66
	Model Farm 73.91
	Town Hall 3.75
	Battery Park 9.98
	\$ 1,161.09
	Salary, Treasurer 100.00
	Salary, Secretary 50.00
	Acting Committee 50.00
	Trustees of Market Square 50.00
	Care of Town Clock 50.00
	Salary, Janitor 50.00
	\$ 350.00
	Total \$10,005.84
	Balance in The New Castle Trust Co. 1,928.27
	Total \$11,934.11

BATTERY PARK FUND \$750.00

Bank Balance March 31, 1944

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND  
Principal Sum March 10, 1944 Book Value \$108,799.85 Market Value \$107,237.35

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD  
JAMES G. SHAW, President JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary

ACTING COMMITTEE  
CHANDLER H. GEBHART JAMES G. SHAW GEORGE T. TOBIN

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING  
RICHARD M. APPLEBY NEWLIN T. BOOTH FRANK H. LONG

MEMBER BOARD WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION  
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1946

BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE  
DONALD C. BANKS ISABEL J. BOOTH EDWARD MCDANIEL  
PHILIP D. LAIRD WILLIAM E. MYERS

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES	TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON
Jefferson 1 Elwood Russell 90 1/2 \$ 543.00	James G. Shaw Elected Sept. 26, 1903
Stockton 2 Alex Biggs 134 1/2 808.50	Richard S. Rodney Elected Sept. 27, 1913
Oglethorpe 3 John Higgins 76 1/2 459.00	George T. Hewlett Elected July 26, 1919
Center Hall 5 F. & T. Megginson 105 1/2 633.00	George T. Tobin Elected May 1, 1926
Penn & Union 6 Edw. S. Megginson 198 1/2 1,189.50	Jacob H. Spelcher Elected June 24, 1933
Part of Union 6 300.00	Chandler H. Gebhart Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Clayton 10 Tasker T. Clark 93 1/2 561.00	Donald C. Banks Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Model 11 James Higgins 109 1/2 450.00	Richard M. Appleby Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Part of 6 Bellanca Aircraft Corp. 33 1,000.00	Nelson C. Quillen Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Part of 6 Reba T. Holcomb 3 18.00	Frank H. Long Elected Oct. 3, 1942
Part of 3 Atlantic Refining Co. 3 1/2 72.00	Newlin T. Booth Elected Nov. 28, 1942
Part of 2 Giuseppe Maccari 7 42.00	John C. Roman Elected t. 30, 1943
Part of 2 Wilm. Trapshooting Assn. 38 400.00	James A. Carlin Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Part of 6 U. S. Airway Service 20.00	
311 Hall Store John A. Reese 150.00	
New Castle Antique Shop Daisy B. H. Bailey 96.00	
Adelaide R. Bean 3rd floor Town Hall 48.00	
Hessler, Inc. 25.00	
Wm. Deakyne 60.00	
Total \$ 7,523.00	

Audited and found correct April 25, 1944.  
FRANK H. LONG,  
JOHN C. ROMAN  
Auditing Committee

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
Treasurer

ON MOTION, THE SAME BUDGET FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR TO PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WAS ADOPTED AS WAS USED FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1944.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED AN ESTIMATE FROM THE NEWPORT FENCE COMPANY FOR FENCING CONSISTING OF LINE FENCE BETWEEN THE PENN. MODEL AND CENTER HALL FARM AND FOR REPAIR TO FENCING ALONG THE BASIN ROAD ON THE CENTER HALL FARM. THIS ESTIMATE WAS ON THE PER ROD BASIS. ON MOTION, THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE ERECTED ONLY THE NECESSARY LINE FENCE ON THE PER ROD BASIS AND TO HAVE THE FENCE ALONG THE BASIN ROAD REPAIRED.

Lease To  
Mrs. Higgins  
For Model  
Farm.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT MRS. SOPHIA HIGGINS HAD SIGNED THE NECESSARY RELEASE ON THE MODEL FARM AS WAS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 1944 AND THAT JAMES HIGGINS, (HER SON), HAD SIGNED THE LEASE AS OF MARCH 1, 1944 AND THAT THE RENT WAS PAID TO MARCH 1, 1945.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE WILMINGTON AREA GIRL SCOUT COUNCIL REQUESTING AID FROM THE BOARD IN FINDING OR FURNISHING A MEETING PLACE FOR THE SEVERAL NEW CASTLE TROOPS. IT WAS POINTED OUT BY THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD THAT PROVISIONS HAD ALREADY BEEN MADE BY ANOTHER ORGANIZATION TO TAKE CARE OF THIS SITUATION AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE COUNCIL STATING THAT THE BOARD HAD NO PLACE AVAILABLE WITHIN THEIR OWN GRANT AND THAT THEY UNDERSTOOD A MEETING ROOM HAD BEEN SECURED FOR THEM.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF 200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE, SAME TO BE DISBURSED FROM THE GENERAL FUND OF THE BOARD.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THE PRESIDENT EXECUTE A PROXY IN VOTING FOR THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, OUR FISCAL AGENTS, AND TO ATTEST HIS SIGNATURE.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION REGARDING OUR COMPLAINT OF WATER SHORTAGE ON THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ALONG THE BASIN ROAD. THERE BEING NO POSSIBLE SOLUTION TO THE MATTER AT THIS TIME, THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED.

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT PROGRESS WAS BEING MADE IN THE REGISTRATION OF VOTERS QUALIFIED TO VOTE AT ELECTIONS OF THE BOARD. TO DATE APPROXIMATELY 400 PERSONS HAVE BEEN SO QUALIFIED.

Publication  
of History  
of Trustees.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLICATION OF A HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON SUBMITTED SEVERAL BINDINGS AS REQUESTED AT THE MEETING OF APRIL 4, 1944. ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, PRINT 500 COPIES BOUND WITH BUCKRAM BINDING AT A COST OF 1.385 DOLLARS EACH AND 500 COPIES BOUND WITH A PAPER BINDING AT A COST OF 1.09 DOLLARS EACH OR A TOTAL COST OF 1235.85 FOR THE ENTIRE CONTRACT.

(CONTINUED)

## THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

RAYMOND G. GRIFFIN - TOWN HALL	- 15.00
J. T. E. ELIASON INC. - TOWN HALL	- 17.90
J. T. E. ELIASON INC. - STOCKTON	- 1.05
J. T. E. ELIASON INC. - CENTER HALL	- 2.30
J. T. E. ELIASON INC. - MODEL	- 6.20
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON	- 18.25
PARK COMMITTEE - BY MOTION	- 200.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 255.90

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS - SECRETARY,

MAY 16, 1944.

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, CARLIN, TOBIN, APPLEBY, GEBHART, BOOTH, ROMAN, HEWLETT, BANKS, (11).

DUE TO THE ILLNESS OF PRESIDENT JAMES G. SHAW, ON MOTION, JUDGE RODNEY, WAS APPOINTED TO ACT AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM UNTIL SUCH TIME AS MR. SHAW CAN RESUME HIS DUTIES.

NOTICE OF  
CONDEMNATION  
PROCEEDINGS ON  
THE CLAYTON  
FARM.

THIS SPECIAL MEETING WAS CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INFORMING THE BOARD THAT THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAD SERVED NOTICE OF CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS ON THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON RELATIVE TO A PERPETUAL EASEMENT ON THAT PORTION OF LAND ON THE CLAYTON FARM THAT HAS BEEN A SUBJECT OF MUCH CONCERN DUE TO THE DRAINAGE OF WATER FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT RUNNING OVER IT. THE EASEMENT WAS TO BE 150 FEET WIDE BEING 75 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE DITCH AND FOLLOWING THE MEANDERS OF THE DITCH. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, ON MOTION IT WAS DECIDED THAT A COMMITTEE BE APPOINTED TO LOOK AFTER THE INTERESTS OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER OF THE CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS, WITH AUTHORITY TO EMPLOY COUNSEL OR OTHER ASSISTANCE. THE FOLLOWING WERE APPOINTED AS THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. RODNEY, APPLEBY, BOOTH AND BANKS. THE COMMITTEE IMMEDIATELY SELECTED CHARLES H. RICHARDS, A WILMINGTON ATTORNEY, TO REPRESENT THE BOARD.

LEASE TO  
JOHN F. TOBIN.

THE TREASURER PRESENTED A REQUEST FOR THE SURRENDER OF LEASE FROM JOHN A. REESE, TENANT OF THE BARBER SHOP PORTION OF THE TOWN HALL TOGETHER WITH A REQUEST THAT THE LEASE BE MADE TO JOHN F. TOBIN, HIS SUCCESSOR IN BUSINESS. ON MOTION THE REQUEST WAS GRANTED AND THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A NEW LEASE TO JOHN F. TOBIN ON THE BASIS OF AN ANNUAL RENTAL OF \$150.00 PER YEAR, PAYABLE IN MONTHLY INSTALLMENTS.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM HAROLD C. WHITESIDE, Supt OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN NEW CASTLE, REQUESTING THE USUAL CONTRIBUTION FROM THE BOARD FOR PRIZE MONEY TO BE AWARDED TO THE STUDENTS

(CONTINUED)

OF THE MANUAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT OF THE WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL FOR RECOGNITION OF WORK. ON MOTION THE USUAL CONTRIBUTION OF 20.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

NEW CASTLE COUNTY GAZETTE -	
PRINTING ANNUAL STATEMENT	10.00
HAROLD C. WHITESIDE - BY MOTION	20.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	<u>30.00</u>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS - SECRETARY,

JUNE 6, 1944.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, ROMAN, CARLIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (8). JUDGE RODNEY PRESIDED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAY 7, 1944 BALANCE IN BANK	2,328.27
RECEIPTS	
BELMONT AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT	250.00
ROSLAIDE E. BEAN - RENT	28.00
ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY - RENT	180.00
JOHN A. REESE - RENT	12.50
WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT	20.00
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT	25.00
	<u>615.50</u>

2,943.77

## DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENT AS AUTHORIZED 5/2/44 - 5/16/44	<u>285.70</u>
---	---------------

JUNE 6, 1944 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO.	2,658.07
--	----------

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND	750.00
BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TR. CO.	8,000.00

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED FOR THE COMMITTEE ON THE CLAYTON FARM EASEMENT CONDEMNATION AND STATED THAT MR. CHARLES F. RICHARDS, A WILMINGTON ATTORNEY, WOULD ACT FOR THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AS THEIR ATTORNEY IN THE MATTER.

ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY BOARD OF ASSESSMENT, INFORMING THEM THAT CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS HAD BEEN TAKEN BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ON A PERPETUAL EASEMENT ACROSS THE CLAYTON FARM AND REQUESTING THEM, THE COUNTY BOARD OF ASSESSMENT, TO ALTER THE ASSESSMENT ON THIS FARM TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THIS EASEMENT TOGETHER WITH THE DAMAGE DONE TO THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM BY REASON OF THIS EASEMENT.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THE RECEIPT OF A CHECK FROM THE ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$6.95 COVERING THE WIND STORM DAMAGE TO THE CENTER HALL FARM ON APRIL 16, 44.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE ATLANTIC REFINING CO. TOGETHER WITH A SPECIMEN OF WATER TAKEN FROM THE WATER SUPPLY LINE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LEASED TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING CO. AT BASIN CORNER. THE LETTER STATED THAT THE WATER WAS UNFIT FOR USE AS DRINKING OR COOKING PURPOSES AND REQUESTED THAT SOME ACTION BE TAKEN TO REMEDY THIS CONDITION. ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION STATING THE COMPLAINT AND TO SUBMIT THE SAMPLE WITH A REQUEST THAT A TEST OR ANALYSIS BE MADE OF SAME. THE SECRETARY WAS FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING CO. STATING THE ACTION BY THE TRUSTEES ON THIS MATTER. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT COMPLAINTS HAD BEEN MADE VERBALLY BY TENANTS OF OTHER PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ALONG THE BASIN ROAD REGARDING THE SAME CONDITION OF THE WATER SUPPLY AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTE THIS ADDITIONAL COMPLAINT IN THE LETTER TO THE WATER AND LIGHT BOARD.

A CONFIRMATION OF BID FROM THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, FOR THE PRINTING OF THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, WAS RECEIVED AND CONFIRMED THE BID AS NOTED IN THE MINUTES OF MAY 2, 1944.

ON MOTION, THE COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLICATION OF THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE THE ORDER AT THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY CHANGED FROM 500 PAPER BOUND COPIES AND 500 BUCKRAM BOUND COPIES OF THE HISTORY, TO 1000 BUCKRAM BOUND COPIES, AT A UNIT COST OF 1.385 EACH OR AN ADDITIONAL COST OF \$150.00 OVER ESTIMATE NOTED IN MINUTES OF MAY 2, 1944.

ON MOTION, THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PURCHASE FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY, ONE (1) ONE THOUSAND DOLLAR (1,000.00), SERIES G. 2 1/2% DEFENSE BOND AND TO DEPOSIT SAME WITH THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, OUR FISCAL AGENTS, TO BE SET UP IN OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

IT WAS DECIDED TO HAVE THE ANNUAL INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST BY THE BOARD, ON SATURDAY, THE SEVENTEENTH DAY OF JUNE, 1944, COMMENCING AT 1:00 P.M.

(CONTINUED)

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

MAX FINKEL - CENTER HALL	45.00
C. L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON	29.00
C. L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON	17.80
C. L. BLACKBURN - CENTER HALL	26.50
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC. STOCKTON	6.25
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL	13.05
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - BY MOTION	1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1,136.30

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED, TO MEET IN NEXT REGULAR SESSION ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER, 1944

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JUNE 17, 1944.

THE ANNUAL INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS HELD BEGINNING AT 1:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. KOOMEY, CARLIN, APPLEBY, TOBIN, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, HEWLETT, GEBHAERT, BANKS, (9).

FOLLOWING ARE THE FINDINGS OF THE BOARD RELATIVE TO THE CONDITIONS OF THE PROPERTIES:

JEFFERSON FARM: WATER SUPPLY LINE IN NEED OF RECONDITIONING.  
CHIMNEY ON HOUSE IN NEED OF REPAIRS.

CENTER HALL FARM: PROPERTY IN EXCELLENT CONDITION.

DULETHORPE FARM: NEW ROOF NEEDED ON IMPLEMENT SHED.  
CHIMNEY ON HOUSE IN NEED OF REPAIR.  
PORCH FLOOR NEEDS TO BE REPLACED.  
FENCES SHOULD BE PAINTED.  
WATER SUPPLY INADEQUATE.

STOCKTON FARM: PROPERTY IN EXCELLENT CONDITION.

MODEL FARM: BARN BADLY IN NEED OF PAINT  
TENANT WANTS ELECTRIC PUMP FOR WATER WELL.

CLAYTON FARM: THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD VIEWED THE DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE DRAINAGE OF WATER FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT RUNNING OVER A PORTION OF THE CLAYTON FARM, NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER AT THIS TIME.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE A PARTITION ERECTED IN THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE HOUSE TO MAKE THE BATHROOM PRIVATE.

PENH FARM: PROPERTY IN EXCELLENT CONDITION.

THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 6:00 P.M.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 5, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEIGHER, APPLEBY, CARLIN, KOMAN, TOBIN, GERHART, BOOTH, QUILLEY, LONG, BANKS, (11).

JUDGE RODNEY PRESIDED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JUNE 6, 1944. BALANCE IN BANK ————— 2,658.07

RECEIPTS.

ROYAL INSURANCE CO. WINDSTORM DAMAGE - 6.75  
EQUITABLE TR. CO. INT. ON INVESTMENTS - 287.37  
ELWOOD RUSSELL, RENT TO 3-1-44 — 293.00  
HESLER INC. RENT TO 7-1-45 — 25.00  
DEPT. OF COMMERCE, RENT TO 7-1-44 - 20.00  
JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT TO 8-31-44 — 25.00  
BESS T. HOLCOMB, RENT TO 5-1-44 - 18.00  
BELLANCA PIECEFACT, RENT TO 11-1-44 - 250.00  
ELWOOD RUSSELL, RENT TO 9-1-44 - 271.50  
WILLIAM DEAKYNE, RENT TO 5-31-44 - 20.00  
ATLANTIC REF. CO. RENT TO 11-30-44 - 180.00  
WILM. TRAPSHG. BSSH, RENT TO 12-1-44 - 100.00  
ALEX. BIGGS, RENT TO 9-1-44 — 404.25  
TASKEE T. CLARK, RENT TO 9-1-44 - 280.50

2,181.37

4,839.44

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AUTHORIZED 6-6-44 - 1,136.30  
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INTEREST — 80.89  
MAX. FINKEL - MODEL FARM — 10.00  
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. STOCKTON — 13.90  
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. CLAYTON — 52.90  
STEPHEN GATTIS, JEFFERSON — 54.95  
ARTESIAN WATER CO. BASIN CORNER - 135.00

1,463.54

SEPT. 5, 44, BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. ————— 3,355.90

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND. — 750.00  
BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - 2,000.00

ON MOTION, BILLS PAID BY THE TREASURER DURING JULY AND AUGUST WERE APPROVED.

A FORMAL RECEIPT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE EQUITABLE TRUST CO. THE FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, COVERING \$1,000 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA SERIES "G" WAR SAVINGS BOND, 2% DUE JUNE 1, 1956, RECEIVED FROM THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF PHILADELPHIA AND ADDED TO OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED PROGRESS ON THE PUBLICATION OF THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMONS.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE WATER SUPPLY SITUATION AT THE BASIN CORNER PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REF. INSTALLATION OF WATER AT BASIN CORNER. COMPANY, REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF JUNE 6, 1944, WAS SUCH THAT THE WATER SUPPLIED BY THE WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE COULD NO LONGER BE USED AND THAT A CONTRACT HAD BEEN ENTERED INTO WITH THE ARTESIAN WATER COMPANY OF RICHARDSON PARK, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, TO SUPPLY WATER TO THIS PROPERTY. THE COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THIS SUPPLY HAD BEEN INSTALLED AT A COST OF \$135.00. ACTION OF THE COMMITTEE IN THIS MATTER WAS APPROVED BY THE BOARD.

AN INQUIRY REGARDING THE SECURING OF AN OPTION ON PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ALONG THE BASIN ROAD WAS RECEIVED FROM THOS. B. O'TOOLE COMPANY, REAL ESTATE BROKERS OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE. THE INQUIRY WAS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD BY JUDGE RODNEY VERBALLY. TWO RESOLUTIONS REGARDING THE SAID OPTIONS WERE DRAWN UP AND ADOPTED BY THE BOARD. THE RESOLUTIONS WHICH ARE SELF EXPLANATORY ARE HEREIN FILED AND BECOME A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

DIAMOND PRINTING CO. ELECTION SUP. — 9.00  
DIAMOND PRINTING CO. TREAS. SUP. — 6.95  
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON - CLAYTON — 92.44  
MEADOWPORT FENCING CO. FENCING. — 563.00  
BRUCE H. GORDON, CLAYTON — 117.00  
RED STAR WOODPAPER CO. JEFFERSON — 22.04  
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN, JEFFERSON — 38.91  
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN, CENTER HALL — 15.60  
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN, CLAYTON — 69.60  
COUNTY AND SCHOOL TAXES — 418.35

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 1,352.69

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

The matter of a possible development along the road leading from New Castle to Newport (commonly called the Basin Road), being discussed, and involving certain land belonging to the Trustees of New Castle Common, lying on the East side of the road leading to Newport, the following Resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the proper officers of the Board be authorized and empowered to enter into an option agreement with Edwin C. Hall, of Philadelphia, in accordance with the following terms:

1. That an option be given until March 1, 1945, in consideration of the present payment of the sum of \$400, and said option to cover the following general particulars.
2. That in consideration of the sum of \$500 per acre the Trustees will convey to the said Edwin C. Hall, or his nominee, all the land of the Trustees on the East side of said road, from the line of the heirs of May Saulsbury on the South (now known as the Harvey Estate) and a point in other land of the Trustees, being in prolongation of the line leased to Wilmington Trapshooting Association, on the North.
3. That in case the said option is exercised and the purchase price paid, the Trustees will, at the request of the purchaser, either grant a long lease of 99 or more years, and renewable thereafter, or a deed in fee simple for said premises.
4. The said premises shall be granted free, clear and discharged of any liens or encumbrances.
5. The consideration to be paid for said land shall be based upon the acreage, to be determined by a survey at the expense of the optionee, by a surveyor approved by the Trustees. The Trustees reserve to themselves the determination of any dispute as to the boundary lines of any adjoining owner.
6. Taxes on the property will be pro-rated to date of settlement.

7. The first party (The Trustees) agrees, and it hereby expressly grants (subject to the approval of the present tenant) during the term of this option or any extension thereof, to enter upon said premises for the purpose of making inspection, survey, and a reasonable number of test borings for the purpose of ascertaining the subsoil conditions. Provided, that such entries shall be obtained with the consent of the present tenant of said property.

8. The second party shall have the right to assign and convey all rights under this option, with the consent of the Trustee first had and obtained, provided that such future use shall not be extremely detrimental to the adjoining land of the Trustees. It is understood that use for an industrial plant or an assembly plant for manufactured articles shall not be deemed a detrimental purpose.

9. The said option agreement shall provide that upon the acceptance of the option an additional sum of \$2,000.00 shall be deposited, and upon settlement for the property both the original deposit and the additional deposit shall be considered as part of the purchase price.

10. Final settlement shall be had and deed or lease delivered within 90 days after the acceptance of the option.

11. In the event that the sale is finally consummated and the purchase price paid, the Trustees shall pay to Thomas B. O'Toole five per cent of the purchase price to be paid at time of settlement.

12. It is understood that the premises are now under lease, and that unless the option is exercised prior to Nov. 29, 1944, no notice to quit shall be given by the Trustees to the present tenant, and that any exercise of the option after said date will be subject to the rights of any tenant holding over without notice to quit, and that in such case there shall

no duty on the Trustees to give immediate possession.

13. The foregoing resolution shall be ineffective as granting any rights therein mentioned, unless pursuant thereto a formal option agreement shall be entered into between the proper officers of the Board and the said Edwin C. Hall.

The matter of a possible development along the road leading from New Castle to Newport (commonly called the Basin) road and involving land belonging to the Trustees of New Castle Common, lying on the East side of the road leading to Newport, being discussed, and the said development being interested in the management and use of the land immediately across the Basin road from the mentioned tract, the following Resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that in addition to the option on the foregoing tract, and mentioned in a separate Resolution passed this night, to which reference is here made, the proper officers of the Board be authorized to enter into an option agreement with Edwin C. Hall, of Philadelphia, touching the land along the West side of the Basin Road, and extending from the road leading from New Castle to Hare's Corner and Christians (known as the New Castle & Frenchtown Turnpike), to a point opposite or in prolongation of the line leased to Wilmington Trapshooting Association. The said lot shall have said frontage and extend back from said road to a depth of two hundred feet, and in accordance with the following general terms:

1. The sum of \$100 shall be paid when said option agreement is signed.
2. The land shall be leased for a term of twenty five years, at an annual rental of \$25.00 per acre, but the land shall remain in the custody and care of the Trustees and available for ordinary farm tillage and operation. Provided, however, that the Trustees of New Castle Common, if they shall desire to develop said land in a bona fide building development, may cancel and annul said lease after the expiration of five years from its date, or said cancellation or annulment may be had

if the Trustees desire to sell said land after the expiration of five years, provided that in case of such prospective sale the optionee (Edwin G. Hall), or his assignee, may have the right to become the purchaser at the highest bona fide offer then made to the Trustees for said land.

3. The acreage of said land on West side of the Basin Road shall be determined by a survey at the expense of the optionee, by a surveyor approved by the Trustees.

4. The Trustees agree to pay any taxes imposed upon said property during the continuance of said lease.

5. The option on this land shall be contingent upon the exercise of the option for the land on the North East side of said road, and neither this Resolution or any option made thereunder shall be operative unless an option agreement be actually entered into pursuant herewith, and shall become effective only if said land across the road shall be acquired by the said Edwin G. Hall, or his nominee or assignee.

SEPTEMBER 16, 1944

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 4:30 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT: MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEIGHER, LONG, CARLIN, QUILLEN, TOBIN, HEWLETT, BOOTH, GERHART, BANKS, (10).

THE MEETING WAS CALLED TO PRESENT TO THE BOARD THE FACTS RELATING TO THE OUTCOME OF THE RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED AT THE LAST REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD AND FORWARDED TO THE PROPER PARTIES AS STATED. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT IT WOULD BE NECESSARY TO INCLUDE IN THE OPTION, THE OPTIONEE'S RIGHT TO USE THE PROPERTY ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE BASIN ROAD FOR PARKING FACILITIES AT SUCH A TIME WHEN A LEASE WAS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AND THE LESSOR (NOW OPTIONEE). AT CONCLUSION IT WAS DECIDED TO ENTER INTO SUCH AN OPTION STATING IN ITS CLAUSE THE RIGHT OF THE LESSOR TO USE THE SAID LAND FOR PARKING AND THAT THE PER ANNUM RENT FOR SAME WOULD BE SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS (\$75.00) PER ACRE FOR THAT PORTION USED FOR PARKING PURPOSES AND TWENTY FIVE DOLLARS (\$25.00) PER ACRE FOR THAT PORTION UNUSED AND LEFT INTACT FOR OUR FARMER TENANT TO TILL.

THE MATTER OF BACK RENT DUE THE TRUSTEES FROM GIUSEPPE MACAREI WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION IT WAS ORDERED THAT COUNSEL BE EMPLOYED TO BRING SUIT AGAINST MACAREI FOR SAID UNPAID RENT.

ON MOTION A COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF MESSRS. RODNEY, APPLEBY, GERHART AND QUILLEN WERE APPOINTED TO LOOK AFTER THE INTERESTS OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED SALE OF A PORTION OF THE LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE BASIN ROAD AS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 5, 1944.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. FRANK MEGGINSON	6.50
BOULEVARD WATER CO. WATER RENT	4.64
J. L. BACON, JANITOR SALARY	25.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>36.14</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.



October 3, 1944.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSERS,  
RODNEY, SPEICHER, CAELIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, APPLEBY,  
QUILLEN, ROMAN, BANKS, (10).

JUDGE RODNEY PRESIDED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

SEPTEMBER 5, 1944 BALANCE IN BANK — 3,355.90

RECEIPTS

J. FRANK MEGGINSON - RENT TO 9-1-44 — 316.50

JOHN HIGGINS - RENT TO 9-1-44 — 229.50

L.A. EHEHART - OPTION TO PURCHASE TRACT — 400.00

L.A. EHEHART - OPTION TO LEASE TRACT — 100.00

EDW. S. MEGGINSON - RENT TO 9-1-44 — 594.75

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. - INT. ON INSTS. — 1,228.11

JOHN F. TOBIN - 2 MONTHS RENT — 25.00

2,893.86

DISBURSEMENTS

6,249.96

DISBURSEMENTS AS ORDERED AT

MEETINGS OF SEPTEMBER 3 & 16 — 1,388.83

OCT. 3, 44 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. — 4,860.93

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 750.00

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - 8,000.00

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD STATED THAT AN OPTION HAD BEEN ENTERED INTO BETWEEN EDWIN C. HALL OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., AND THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON FOR TWO PORTIONS OF LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED ALONG THE BASIN ROAD, AS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 3, 1944 AND SEPTEMBER 16, 1944. COPIES OF THESE TWO OPTIONS ARE HEREBY FILED AND BECOME A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

IN AS MUCH AS THE CHECKS FOR PAYMENT ON THE OPTIONS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN EDWIN C. HALL OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., AND THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WERE SIGNED BY L.A. EHEHART OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE SAID L.A. EHEHART STATED THAT HE HAD NEGOTIATED THE OPTION AND THAT EDWIN C. HALL WAS AN EMPLOYEE IN HIS OFFICE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SAID OPTION.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD SIGNED A CONSENT OF OWNER CLAUSE WITH THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW JERSEY RELATIVE TO THE SUB-LEASING BY ALEX BIGGS, TENANT OF THE STOCKTON FARM, OF A PORTION OF LAND ON THE STOCKTON FARM FOR THE INSTALLATION OF GASOLINE OR FUEL OIL PUMPS AND TANKS BY THE SAID STANDARD OIL COMPANY.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE SUIT FOR BACK RENT AGAINST GIUSEPPE MACARRI HAD BEEN FILED IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS AND IS AWAITING TRIAL AND ACTION BY THE SAID COURT.

THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF THE BOOKLET ON THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE COMMITTEE, MESSERS. RODNEY, BOOTH AND BANKS.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE UNITED WAR FUND OF DELAWARE AND THAT THE AMOUNT SHALL BE DESIGNATED TO BE ALLOCATED TO THE AGENCIES AS FOLLOWS:

VISITING NURSE ASSOCIATION — 25.00

GIRL SCOUT COUNCIL — 10.00

BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA — 15.00

U.S.O. — 50.00

UNITED SEAMANS SERVICE — 50.00

WAR PRISONERS AID — 50.00

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. T. E. ELIASON INC. TOWN CLOCK — 6.00

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON - 14.95

" " " STOCKTON - 2.50

" " " CLAYTON - 3.00

WILLIAM POOLE - ATTORNEY, SUIT AGAINST

GIUSEPPE MACARRI - FILING FEE - 5.00

NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INT. ON BANK LOAN - 81.98

UNITED WAR FUND OF DELAWARE - MOTION - 200.00

NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - BY MOTION — 1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 1,313.23

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

IN CONSIDERATION of the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON as First Party hereby gives and grants to EDWIN G. HALL of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as Second Party, the exclusive privilege or option of leasing all that certain strip of land owned by the First Party, fronting on the west side of the road leading to Newport, commonly known as Basin Road, and extending back from said road to a depth of two hundred feet (200') and extending along said Basin Road from the road leading from New Castle to Hares' Corner and Christians (known as New Castle and Frenchtown Turnpike) to a point opposite or in prolongation in the line of land leased to Wilmington Trap Shooting Association, under and subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) The term of the lease shall be for twenty-five (25) years commencing from the date of exercise of this option at an annual rental of \$25. per acre, but the land shall remain in the custody and care of the Trustees and available for ordinary farm tillage and operation; PROVIDED, however, that the party of the First Part may cancel and annul said lease at any time after the expiration of five (5) years from its date if the Trustees desire to sell said land, provided that, in the case of such prospective sale, the Party of the Second Part or his assignee may have the right to become the purchaser of the same at the highest bona fide offer then made to the said First Party for said land.

(2) The acreage of said land is to be determined by a survey to be made at the expense of the Party of the Second Part, by a surveyor approved by the parties hereto.

(3) The Party of the First Part agrees to pay any

and all taxes levied, assessed or imposed on said property during the continuance of said lease.

(4) The option on the within land shall be contingent on the exercise by the Second Party of the option for the land on the east side of said road, and in the event the aforesaid option is not exercised, then this option shall become null and void.

(5) Notice of election to exercise this option shall be sent to the Party of the First Part on or before 12:00 midnight on March 1, 1945.

(6) The Second Party shall have the right to assign and convey all of his rights under this option both before and after the exercise thereof by him, to the principal for whom Second Party is now acting in obtaining this option. After said option is exercised and lease executed, then such lease shall not be assignable without the consent of said Trustees of New Castle Common.

(7) Full possession of the property shall be given upon the exercise of the option insofar as said First Party can give such possession, and First Party shall make every effort to give full and absolute possession as soon after the exercise of the option as possible.

The party of the First Part while desiring to retain to itself the use of said land during the term of said prospective lease, as hereinabove set forth, yet recognizes that a right of user of a portion of said land may be desired by and beneficial to the Second Party and his assigns, and to this end the party of the First Part includes the right of user of a portion of said land to the party of the Second Part, under the following express terms and stipulations, viz.:

(a) That a piece of land not exceeding two hundred feet (200') front on Basin Road, at the corner of the New Castle & Frenchtown Turnpike and said Basin Road shall be reserved by the Trustees for such use as the Trustees may desire.

(b) That all or so much of the remaining part of said strip of land as the Second Party may desire may be used as a parking lot or storage space for newly assembled or other motor vehicles, subject to the provision of any State law or regulation. Use for any purpose other than as above described, or for the erection of any building on said land, is subject to the consent of said First Party.

(c) The Second Party shall erect at his own expense all necessary fences in connection with the said land looking toward the safety or care of any live stock on the adjoining farm.

(d) Full right of ingress and egress shall be reserved over the through the width of the lane now crossing said strip of land and leading to the house and buildings of the adjoining farm, and such other crossings to said farm or land behind said strip as shall hereafter be required by the First Party.

(e) The party of the second part shall pay all taxes assessed upon said strip of land in excess of the tax imposed during the year 1944.

(f) It is understood and agreed that for any land the user of which shall be exercised by the Second Party, as hereinabove set out, there shall be paid by said Second Party or his assigns an annual rent at the rate of Seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) per acre.

(g) It is also understood that if the said party of the second part, or his assigns, determines to exercise the option to use any portion of said premises as a parking lot, and in so doing it is necessary to install hard surfaces or to change the topography of the land, then and in that event such work shall be done in such manner as not to interfere with the drainage or use of the adjacent property belonging to the party of the first part.

The stipulations and agreements aforesaid shall be binding upon the said parties, their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, as the case may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has hereunto caused its corporate name to be set and its corporate seal, attested by the Secretary, to be hereunto affixed, and the party of the second part has set his hand and seal this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1944.

Witness:

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON,  
By Richard S. Rindley  
acting President.

Attest: Daniel C. Francis  
Secretary.

Richard S. Rindley

Edwin C. Hall (SEAL)

IN CONSIDERATION of the sum of Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Trustees of New Castle Common, as First Party, hereby gives and grants to Edwin C. Hall of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as Second Party, the exclusive privilege or option to purchase all that farm lot, piece or parcel of land owned by the First Party, situate, lying and being all the land of the First party on the east side of the road leading to Newport, commonly called Basin Road, from the line of the heirs of May Salisbury on the south (now known as the Harvey Estate), to a point in other lands of the Trustees, being in prolongation of the line of land leased to the Wilmington Trap Shooting Association on the north, all said land being situate in New Castle Hundred, New Castle County, State of Delaware.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option the price shall be Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per acre, the consideration to be paid for said land to be based upon the acreage to be determined by a survey to be made at the expense of the party of the second part, by a surveyor approved by the parties hereto. The Trustees reserve to themselves the determination of any dispute as to the boundary lines of any adjoining owner.

THE SUM of Four hundred dollars (\$400.00) paid upon the execution of this option shall, in the event of the exercise thereof, be credited upon the purchase price of said premises.

NOTICE of election to exercise this option shall be sent to the party of the First Part on or before 12:00

midnight on March 1, 1945. All notices to the First Party shall be in writing and shall be either personally served to the First Party or served by Registered Mail to the First Party at New Castle, Delaware, or to such other address as the First Party may hereafter furnish in writing.

THE DEED shall be duly executed and acknowledged by the party of the First Part, with revenue stamps attached thereto at its expense, and shall convey to the party of the Second Part, or his nominee, a good and marketable title in fee simple to the said premises, free of all liens or encumbrances of any kind or nature whatsoever.

TAXES on the property are to be apportioned to the date of settlement.

THIS OPTION covers all right, title and interest of the First Party of, in and to any land lying in the bed of any street, road or avenue, open or proposed, in front of or adjoining said premises, and all right, title and interest of the First Party in and to any award made or to be made in lieu thereof; and in any award for damage to said premises by reason of change of grade of any street; and the First Party will execute and deliver to the Second Party, on closing of title, or thereafter, on demand, all proper instruments for the conveyance of such title and the assignment and collection of any such award.

THE First Party agrees and hereby expressly grants to the Second Party, the privilege during the term of this option, or the extension thereof, to enter upon said premises for the purpose of making inspection, survey, and a reasonable number of test borings for the purpose of ascertaining

the subsoil conditions. In making such inspections and tests the Second Party and his agents shall have due regard for the preservation of the crops now on said land. Provided that such entries shall be had with the consent of any tenant upon the property to be obtained by said Second Party.

THE Second Party shall have the right to assign and convey all rights under this option, before or after its exercise, only to the principal for whom the Second Party is acting in obtaining this option, and it is understood that the property is desired for industrial or assembling plant purposes.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option, and notice is given in accordance with the terms thereof, then the Second Party shall make an additional deposit of Two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and upon settlement for the property both the original deposit and the additional deposit shall be considered as part of the purchase price.

FULL possession of the property, insofar as First Party can give the same, shall be given upon the exercise of the option and payment of the additional amount specified herein, and final settlement to be made within thirty (30) days after the exercise of such option. It is understood that the rights of any tenant of said premises shall be arranged by said Second Party.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option there shall be paid to Thomas B. O'Toole five per cent (5%) of the purchase price as Agent's commission, being payable by the party of the First Part to Thomas B. O'Toole at the time of settlement.

The stipulations and agreements aforesaid shall be binding upon the said parties, their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, as the case may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has hereunto caused its corporate name to be set and its corporate seal, attested by its Secretary, to be hereunto affixed, and the party of the second part has set his hand and seal this 18<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1944.

Witness:

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

By Richard S. Rodney  
acting President.

Attest Donald C. Power  
Secretary.

Edwin C. Hall (SEAL)

Laithel

the subsoil conditions. In making such inspections and tests the Second Party and his agents shall have due regard for the preservation of the crops now on said land. Provided that such entries shall be had with the consent of any tenant upon the property to be obtained by said Second Party.

THE Second Party shall have the right to assign and convey all rights under this option, before or after its exercise, only to the principal for whom the Second Party is acting in obtaining this option, and it is understood that the property is desired for industrial or assembling plant purposes.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option, and notice is given in accordance with the terms thereof, then the Second Party shall make an additional deposit of Two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and upon settlement for the property both the original deposit and the additional deposit shall be considered as part of the purchase price.

FULL possession of the property, insofar as First Party can give the same, shall be given upon the exercise of the option and payment of the additional amount specified herein, and final settlement to be made within thirty (30) days after the exercise of such option. It is understood that the rights of any tenant of said premises shall be arranged by said Second Party.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option there shall be paid to Thomas B. O'Toole five per cent (5%) of the purchase price as Agent's commission, being payable by the party of the First Part to Thomas B. O'Toole at the time of settlement.

The stipulations and agreements aforesaid shall be binding upon the said parties, their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, as the case may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has hereunto caused its corporate name to be set and its corporate seal, attested by its Secretary, to be hereunto affixed, and the party of the second part has set his hand and seal this 18<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1944.

Witness:

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

By Richard S. Rodney  
acting President.

Attest Donald C. Power  
Secretary.

L. E. Hebert

Edwin C. Hall (SEAL)

October 31, 1944

Board met at 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.)  
 Present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Hewlett, Quillet, Appleby,  
 Roman, Tobin, Booth, Banks. (9).  
 Judge Rodney presided as President Pro-Tem.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

October 3, 1944 - Balance in Bank \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 860.93  
Receipts  
 Adelaide B. Bean - Rent to 11-7-44 \_\_\_\_\_ 24.00  
 \$ 884.93

Disbursements

Disbursements as authorized - 10-3-44 - 1,313.23  
 Board of Water & Light, Water Rent - 50.84  
 \$ 1,364.07

October 31, 44 - Balance in New Castle Tr. Co. - 3,520.86

Balance in Battery Park Fund - 950.00  
 Bank Loan: New Castle Tr. Co. - 7,000.00

This meeting, on motion, was termed to be considered the regular November, 1944, meeting of the Board.

The action of the Treasurer in paying the water rent bill in order to secure the discount was approved.

On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to pay such bills where discounts are involved, between meetings of the Board, so that such discounts may be taken.

A verbal request for a contribution to help defray the cost of the erection of an Honor Roll for the men and women in New Castle and vicinity who are serving in the Armed Forces, was received and on motion, a contribution of \$200.00 was authorized.

A formal notice of surrender of lease, effective as of March 1, 1945, was received from Edward S. Megginson, present tenant of the Penn Farm. On motion, the notice was duly accepted.

Applications for the leasing of the Penn Farm as of March 1, 1945, were received from J. Frank and Theodore Megginson, present tenants of the Center Hall Farm and from Joseph J. Quigley Jr., who now resides opposite the Penn Farm on the Hares Corner Road. On motion, a vote on the applications by secret ballot was ordered. The following is a result of the balloting:

Joseph J. Quigley Jr. received 7 votes  
 J. Frank & Theodore Megginson, received 2 votes.

(Continued)

On motion, Mr. Quigley was elected as tenant for the Penn Farm effective as of March 1, 1945. The officers of the Board were requested to execute the necessary lease.

Judge Rodney submitted a request for option from Edwin C. Hall of Philadelphia, Pa. (the said Edwin C. Hall representing the same corporation to whom options were granted at the last meeting of the Board) for the Stockton Farm, the Oglethorpe Farm and that portion of the Jefferson Farm situated on the western side of the Pennsylvania Railroad tracks, totaling an approximate 270 acres. After considerable discussion, on motion, an option was authorized between Edwin C. Hall of Philadelphia Pa., and the Trustees of New Castle Common, stating in the option a stipulated sale price of \$200,000 and an option fee to be determined by the Committee of the Board and further stating in the said option that the Board reserves to themselves that portion of corner lot of the Oglethorpe Farm situated on the north east corner of the Dupont Boulevard and Basin Road. The motion was unanimously carried.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

November 18, 1944

Board met in special session at 4:00 P.M. (E.W.T.). Present, Messrs. Booth, Long, Hewlett, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, Banks. (9).  
 Newlin T. Booth presided as Chairman of the meeting.

The Board having been informed of the death of its President, James G. Shaw on November 14, 1944, and it being felt that action should be taken immediately to elect from the body of the Board, a President, to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Shaw, this special meeting was called.

On motion, nominations for President of the Board were opened and duly closed and Judge Richard S. Rodney was nominated.

The Board immediately went into an election and Chairman Booth appointed Messrs. Long and Roman as tellers. The following is a result of the balloting:

Judge Richard S. Rodney received 9 votes.

Judge Rodney was unanimously declared elected as President of the Trustees of New Castle Common to fill the unexpired term of James G. Shaw.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

*Copy of original of this*

IN CONSIDERATION of the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Trustees of New Castle Common, as First Party, hereby gives and grants to Edwin O. Hall of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as Second Party, the exclusive privilege or option to purchase all that farm lot, piece or parcel of land owned by the First Party, situate, lying and being all the land of the First Party on the east side of the road leading to Newport commonly called Basin Road from the prolongation of the line of land leased to the Wilmington Trap Shooting Association on the south to the Dupont Highway on the north and to the line of lands of The Pennsylvania Railroad Company on the east and further bounded by lands of Guiseppe Macarri on the south, being known as the Oglethorpe and Stockton Farms and that portion of the so-called Jefferson Farm lying between said Railroad and Basin Road. All said land being situate in New Castle Hundred, New Castle County, State of Delaware,

EXCEPTING AND RESERVING thereout and therefrom the parcel of land fronting on Basin Road and occupied as a Basin or reservoir, and that lot or piece of land fronting on Basin Road and the duPont Highway, and bounded by said roads, by the Basin or reservoir, and by a line representing the prolongation of the Easterly side of said reservoir if extended Northerly to the duPont Highway.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option the price shall be Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00). The Trustees reserve to themselves the determination of any dispute as to the boundary lines of any adjoining owner.

THE SUM of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) paid upon the execution of this option shall, in the event of the exercise thereof, be credited upon the purchase price of said premises.

NOTICE of election to exercise this option shall be sent

to the party of the First Part on or before 12:00 midnight on April 30, 1945. All notices to the First Party shall be in writing and shall be either personally served to the First Party or served by Registered Mail to the First Party at New Castle, Delaware, or to such other address as the First Party may hereafter furnish in writing.

THE DEED shall be duly executed and acknowledged by the party of the First Part, with revenue stamps attached thereto at its expense, and shall convey to the party of the Second Part, or his nominee, a good and marketable title in fee simple to the said premises, free of all liens or encumbrances of any kind or nature whatsoever. If said title of the First Party should by appropriate proceedings be found not to be a good, marketable title, then payments theretofore made shall be returned, and all rights and liabilities hereunder shall cease and be void.

TAXES on the property and rents are to be apportioned to the date of settlement.

THIS OPTION covers all right, title and interest of the First Party of, in and to any land lying in the bed of any street, road or avenue, open or proposed, in front of or adjoining said premises, and all right, title and interest of the First Party in and to any award made or to be made in lieu thereof; and in any award for damages to said premises by reason of change of grade of any street; and the First Party will execute and deliver to the Second Party, on closing of title, or thereafter, on demand, all proper instruments for the conveyance of such title and the assignment and collection of any such award.

THE First Party agrees and hereby expressly grants to the Second Party, the privileges during the term of this option, or the extension thereof, to enter upon said premises for the purpose of making inspection, survey, and a reasonable number of



test borings for the purpose of ascertaining the subsoil conditions. In making such inspections and tests the Second Party and his agents shall have due regard for the preservation of the crops now on said land. Provided that such entries shall be had with the consent of any tenant upon the property to be obtained by said Second Party.

THE Second Party shall have the right to assign and convey all rights under this option, before or after its exercise, only to the principal for whom the Second Party is acting in obtaining this option, and it is understood that the property is desired for industrial or assembling plant purposes.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option, and notice is given in accordance with the terms thereof, then the Second Party shall make an additional deposit of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), and upon settlement for the property both the original and the additional deposit shall be considered as part of the purchase price.

FULL possession of the property, insofar as First Party can give the same, shall be given upon the exercise of the option and payment of the additional amount specified herein, and final settlement to be made within thirty (30) days after the exercise of such option. It is understood that the rights of any tenant of said premises shall be arranged by said Second Party.

IN THE EVENT of the exercise of this option there shall be paid to Thomas B. O'Toole five per cent (5%) of the purchase price, as Agent's commission, being payable by the party of the First Part to Thomas B. O'Toole at the time of settlement.

The stipulations and agreements aforesaid shall be binding upon the said parties, their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, as the case

may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the First Part has hereunto caused its corporate name to be set and its corporate seal, attested by its Secretary, to be hereunto affixed, and the party of the Second Part has set his hand and seal this 3rd day of November A.D. 1944.

Witness:

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

By     
Acting President

Attest:     
Secretary.

(SEAL)

DECEMBER 5, 1944

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (F.W.T.). PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, APPLEBY, CARLIT, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, ROMAN, BANKS, (10).

THE NEWLY ELECTED PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD, JUDGE RICHARD J. RODNEY, PRESIDED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCTOBER 31, 1944 BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 3,520.86

RECEIPTS

WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 100.00  
 ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 180.00  
 BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP \_\_\_\_\_ 250.00  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 530.00

4,050.86

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED, OCT. 31, 1944 \_\_\_\_\_ 200.00

DECEMBER 5, 1944 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 3,850.86

NOV. 4, 1944. RECEIVED FROM L.A. ENEHART, OPTION TO PURCHASE THE STOCKTON AND OGLETHORPE FARMS AS WELL AS THE FIELD ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE DELAWARE RAILROAD PART OF THE JEFFERSON FARM; DEPOSITED IN A SEPARATE ACCOUNT "TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON - OPTION FUND" \_\_\_\_\_ 1,000.00

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 750.00  
 BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. = 7,000.00

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT THE LEASE ON THE PENN FARM HAD BEEN EXECUTED BY JOSEPH J. QUIGLEY JR., AND THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1945, AND THAT THE SAME HAD BEEN TURNED OVER TO THE SECRETARY FOR FILING.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE INFORMING THE TRUSTEES OF ACTION TAKEN BY THE COMMISSION TOWARD THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE WATER CONDITION IN THE CITY. THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO ACKNOWLEDGE SAME TO THE WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION.

THE MATTER OF THE PURCHASE OF SIXTH WAR LOAN BONDS WAS PRESENTED AND THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED.

ON MOTION IT WAS RESOLVED THAT THE TREASURER BE AUTHORIZED TO INQUEST FOR THE "INCOME ACCOUNT" OF SAID BOARD THE SUM OF \$2,000.00, IN THE SIXTH UNITED STATES WAR LOAN. THE SAID BONDS SHALL BE "G" BONDS (2 1/2%), REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE SAID SUM OF 2,000.00 SHALL BE DRAWN FROM THE FOLLOWING FUNDS:

1- \$1,000.00 RECEIVED FROM L.A. ENEHART IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPTION GRANTED ON THE STOCKTON AND OGLETHORPE FARMS AND A PORTION OF THE JEFFERSON FARM, AND WHICH SUM OF \$1,000.00 IS NOW SET UP ON THE BOARD AS A SEPARATE FUND.

2- \$500.00 RECEIVED FROM L.A. ENEHART IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPTION ON A PORTION OF THE MODEL FARM AND WHICH SAID SUM OF \$500.00 IS NOW SHOWN IN THE GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT OF THE BOARD.

3- \$500.00 FROM THE GENERAL INCOME OF THE BOARD, AS SHOWN IN THE GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT.

UPON RECEIPT OF SAID BONDS THEY SHALL BE TRUSTMITTED TO THE FISCAL AGENT OF THE BOARD, EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, TO BE HELD BY IT AS A PART OF THE INCOME ACCOUNT OF SAID BOARD.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF 1,000.00 WAS ORDERED MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS ON THE CLAYTON FARM EASEMENT WAS PROGRESSING. HE REPORTED THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAD MADE A "DECLARATION OF TAKING". HE FURTHER STATED THAT A POSSIBLE SETTLEMENT OF \$3,766.00 COULD BE MADE. ON MOTION THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY PAPERS IF SUCH A SETTLEMENT COULD BE EFFECTED.

THE COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THEY HAD EMPLOYED H.A. PHELPS OF CHESTINA, DELAWARE TO MAKE A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST THAT IS DISPUTED BY GUISEPPE MACABRI, A PRESENT TENANT. THE COMMITTEE FURTHER REPORTED THAT IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT MACABRI HAD GIVEN AN OPTION TO EDWIN C. HALL OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., FOR ALL THE PROPERTY NOW OWNED BY THE SAID GUISEPPE MACABRI AND SAID OPTION WAS FOR A LUMP SUM AND NOT BY THE ACRE AND THAT IN THE EVENT THE OPTION WAS EXECUTED, IT WOULD BE IMMATERIAL TO MACABRI AS TO WHO OWNS THE PROPERTY IN DISPUTE, ACTION ON THE MATTER WAS POSTPONED.

PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED A COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF MESSRS, BOOTH, SPEICHER AND ROMAN, TO DRAW UP RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF JAMES G. SHAW, FORMER PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLICATION OF THE HISTORY OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON PRESENTED A COPY OF THE BOOK AT THIS MEETING AND ASKED THE BOARD FOR A RECOMMENDATION AS TO THE SELLING PRICE. ON MOTION THE SELLING PRICE WAS SET AT \$2.00 PER COPY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

BOULEVARD WATER COMPANY - WATER RENT	4.95
DIAMOND PRINTING COMPANY	9.00
WHITE BROS. SUPPLY - CLAYTON FARM	12.30
J. T. L. ELLISON INC.	.42
JACOB CAULE - KINDLING - WOOD	.50
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. BY MOTION	1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ 1,026.97

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

JANUARY 2, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.). PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, LONG, ROMAN, CAELIN, GEBHAET, BOOTH, QUILLEN, BANKS (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED. THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

DECEMBER 5, 1944. BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 3,850.86

RECEIPTS

JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INVESTMENTS - 299.25

324.25

4,175.11

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED DEC. 5, 1944 - 1,026.97

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. FOR TWO \$1,000.00

EA. 2 1/2% SERIES G. U.S. WAR SAVINGS BONDS

# M 323844 G/56. DUE DECEMBER 1, 1956 FOR

INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT. AS PER RES-

OLUTION OF DECEMBER 5, 1944 (REFER TO

RESOLUTION TO DETERMINE ANALYSIS OF

THIS TRANSACTION) \_\_\_\_\_ 1,000.00

2,026.97

JAN. 2, 1945 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 2,148.14

SPECIAL ACCOUNT IN THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.

"TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON - OPTION

FUND". CLOSED OUT BY PURCHASE ON DEC.

9, 1944 OF \$1,000.00 2 1/2% SERIES "G". U.S.

WAR SAVINGS BOND.

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 750.00

BANK LOAN: THE NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - 6,000.00

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT IT APPEARED THAT THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, THE FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, DID NOT UNDERSTAND ABOUT THE HOLDING OF CERTAIN BONDS IN OUR "INCOME ACCOUNT". HE SUBMITTED A COPY OF A LETTER TO EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY UNDER DATE OF DECEMBER 7, 1944. THE ACTION OF JUDGE RODNEY IN THE MATTER WAS APPROVED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO INCORPORATE THE LETTER IN THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING. THE LETTER FOLLOWS:

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 101)

( COPY )

December 7, 1944

Equitable Trust Company  
Wilmington, Delaware

Att: Mr. Hughes

Gentlemen:

I desire to straighten out any misunderstanding that may exist in the manner of holding certain United States War Bonds for the Trustees of New Castle Common. A portion of these bonds were purchased from the proceeds of the land taken by condemnation and are considered by the Trustees as capital and to be held inviolately as such. A smaller portion has been purchased by the Trustees from their current income and are now held by you, but the Trustees desire these to appear as a separate account as "income bonds" and since they were purchased from current income the Trustees may feel free at a future time to use these bonds as the income itself, by which they were purchased, could have been used.

Shortly prior to February, 1944, you held for Trustees:

20,000 U.S. Treasury 2's due 3/15/50-48  
1,000 U.S. Treasury 2 1/2's due 12/15/68-63

The above bonds were sold and proceeds invested in 22,000. 4th War Loan Series G Bonds, financed as follows:

Proceeds of sale of 20,000 above bonds	\$20,387.50
Accrued interest	156.04
Proceeds of sale of 1,000 above bonds	1,000.00
Accrued interest	3.48
Uninvested principal in your hands	298.33
Contributed by Trustees	154.65
	<u>\$22,000.00</u>

In the Resolution concerning the above sale it was stated that the above \$22,000.00 of bonds when added to 53000 of other U.S. Bonds in your hands at the time made \$75,000.00 of bonds which the Trustees wanted \$70,000. to appear as capital and \$5,000. as income account.

In my letter of Feb. 7th, 1944 it was pointed out that because in the above transaction there had been used capital premium of \$387.50 and uninvested capital of \$298.33 it was felt that these amounts should really be considered as capital, and that instead of a holding of \$70,000.00 of U.S. bonds for capital and \$5,000.00 bonds for income account it was preferred to hold \$71,000.00 for capital account and \$4,000.00 for income account.

On July 5, 1944 an additional 1000 bond was delivered to you so that the Trustees desire as of this date that the holding should be \$71,000. of U.S. bonds for capital account and \$5,000. for income account. This agrees with the \$76,000.00 of such bonds now in your hands.

I will have a copy of this letter reported to and approved at the next meeting of the Trustees in January.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

(Signed) Richard S. Rodney  
President

P.S. You will shortly receive an additional \$2,000.00 of Sixth War Bonds, which you will be instructed to place as "income bonds", increasing such holding to \$7,000.00.

THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION ON THE DEATH OF JAMES G. SHAW, FORMER PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD WAS SUBMITTED BY THE COMMITTEE, MESSRS. BOOTH, SPEICHER AND ROMAN:

IT IS WITH SINCERE REGRET THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON RECORD THE DEATH OF JAMES G. SHAW, ON NOVEMBER 14, 1944. HE WAS ELECTED A TRUSTEE IN 1903, AND FROM 1941 SERVED AS ITS PRESIDENT. DURING THOSE THIRTY-EIGHT YEARS HE WAS IN REGULAR ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS, POSSESSED SOUND JUDGMENT, AND FOR MANY YEARS AS A MEMBER OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE GAVE CLOSE AND INTERESTED ATTENTION TO THE UPKEEP OF THE FARMS.

MR. SHAW'S GENIAL DISPOSITION AND KINDLY TEMPERAMENT BROUGHT HIM MANY FRIENDS WHOSE ASSOCIATION WAS ONE OF HIS PRIZED POSSESSIONS. HE TOOK A GENUINE INTEREST IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, THE COUNTY AND THE STATE IN WHICH HE HELD POSITIONS OF TRUST.

RESOLVED THAT THE SECRETARY BE INSTRUCTED TO INCORPORATE THE ABOVE EXPRESSION IN THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

MR. NEWLIN T. BOOTH, IN BEHALF OF CHARLES F. JENKINS OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., PRESENTED TO EACH MEMBER OF THE BOARD, A COPY OF A BOOK ENTITLED, "REMEMBER WILLIAM PENN". THE BOOK WAS PUBLISHED BY THE WILLIAM PENN TERCENTENARY COMMISSION OF PHILADELPHIA, PA. THE BOOKS WERE GRATEFULLY RECEIVED BY THE MEMBERS AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO CONVEY THE INDIVIDUAL THANKS OF EACH MEMBER OF THE BOARD TO MR. JENKINS FOR THIS INTERESTING AND VALUED GIFT.

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION TO FILL THE VACANCY IN THE BOARD CAUSED BY THE DEATH OF JAMES G. SHAW WAS PRESENTED TO THIS MEETING AND ON MOTION IT WAS ORDERED THAT AN ELECTION SHALL BE HELD ON SATURDAY, THE TWENTY FOURTH DAY OF FEBRUARY 1945, IN THE MAYOR'S OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (PREVAILING TIME IN NEW CASTLE) AND IN THE EVENT THAT THERE IS NO CONTEST, THE POLLS SHALL CLOSE AT 2:00 P.M. THE DATE OF THE LAST DAY TO REGISTER AS A QUALIFIED VOTER WAS SET AS FEBRUARY 3, 1945 AND THE FINAL DAY TO FILE AS A CANDIDATE WAS SET AS FEBRUARY 13, 1945.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

J. T. E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL	1.50
J. T. E. ELIASON INC. JEFFERSON	7.36
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON	0.50
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON	10.45
LETTER SHOP	2.75
LAWSON BROOMING Co. INS. PREMIUM	198.40
NEW CASTLE TR. Co. INTEREST	69.33
WILMINGTON BLUE PRINT Co.	3.30
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	312.59

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

JANUARY 11, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, QUILLIN, CARLIN, GEBHART, TOBIN, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MEETING WAS CALLED TO DISCUSS THE OPTION GIVEN EDWIN C. HALL OF PHILADELPHIA, ON THE STOCKTON, OGLETHORPE AND A PORTION OF THE JEFFERSON FARM. JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN CONFERENCE WITH MR. RIDLEY AND MR. MORSE, REPRESENTING THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD AND IT WAS THE FEELING OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE RAILROAD COMPANY THAT OUR FIGURE OF SALE PRICE WAS TOO HIGH AND MIGHT BECOME A FACTOR IN CAUSING THE REJECTION OF THIS SITE AS A POSSIBLE LOCATION FOR THE PROPOSED INDUSTRY. IT SHOULD BE NOTED HERE THAT EDWIN C. HALL, TOO, IS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD, BEING ASSOCIATED WITH THE REAL ESTATE DEPARTMENT. AFTER CONSIDERABLE THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE FOLLOWING MOTION WAS DULY PASSED:

ON MOTION THE BOARD WILL ACCEPT THE NET PRICE ON THE STOCKTON FARM, THE OGLETHORPE FARM AND A PORTION OF THE JEFFERSON FARM OF \$155,000.00 IN LIEU OF THE SUM OF \$190,000.00 AS NOTED IN THE FORMAL OPTION, SAID SUM OF \$190,000.00 BEING ARRIVED AT AFTER DEDUCTING THE AGENTS COMMISSION FROM THE AGREED PURCHASE PRICE.

A COPY OF THE MODIFICATION OF OPTION IS HEREIN FILED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

GUIDO DEASCANIS - OGLETHORPE	115.00
J. T. E. ELIASON - COAL	4.01
CHANDLER H. GEBHART - FLOWERS	10.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 129.01

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

*Copy of modification of option*

WHEREAS by a written agreement dated the third day of November, A.D. 1944, The Trustees of New Castle Common, for the consideration therein mentioned, gave and granted to Edwin C. Hall, of Philadelphia the exclusive privilege or option to purchase all that farm, lot or piece of land owned by the said Trustees and being all of the land owned by the said Trustees

"on the east side of the road leading to Newport commonly called Basin Road from the prolongation of the line of land leased to the Wilmington Trap Shooting Association on the south to the DuPont Highway on the north and to the line of lands of The Pennsylvania Railroad Company on the east and further bounded by lands of Guisepppe Macarri on the south, being known as the Oglethorpe and Stockton Farms and that portion of the so-called Jefferson Farm lying between said Railroad and Basin Road. All said land being situate in New Castle Hundred, New Castle County, State of Delaware,

EXCEPTING AND RESERVING thereout and therefrom the parcel of land fronting on Basin Road and occupied as a Basin or reservoir, and that lot or piece of land fronting on Basin Road and the duPont Highway, and bounded by said roads, by the Basin or reservoir, and by a line representing the prolongation of the Easterly side of said reservoir if extended Northerly to the duPont Highway."

AND WHEREAS in said option the purchase price of said land is stated as Two hundred thousand dollars,

AND WHEREAS in said option it was agreed that in the event of its exercise that the said Trustees would at the time of settlement pay to Thomas B. O'Toole the sum of five (5%) per centum of the purchase price as agent's commission.

AND WHEREAS the said Edwin C. Hall has requested a modification of said purchase price, agreeing on his part to assume at least a portion of said agent's commission,

AND WHEREAS the Trustees of New Castle Common for reasons satisfactory to themselves have agreed to this modification and reduction,

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar, in hand, paid, and for other valuable considerations The Trustees of New Castle Common hereby agree to the reduction of said purchase price mentioned in said agreement to the sum of One hundred and sixty thousand dollars and to be liable to an agent's commission not exceeding the sum of Five thousand dollars, so that in no event shall the net purchase price to the said Trustees, after deducting the agent's commission, be less than the sum of One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars (\$155,000).

And the said Edwin C. Hall agrees for himself and his assigns that if the said option is exercised that the purchase price shall be one hundred and sixty thousand dollars, subject to the payment by the Trustees of an agent's commission not exceeding Five thousand (\$5000.00) dollars so that the net amount payable to the Trustees shall in no event be less than One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars, and the said Edwin C. Hall, in the event that the said option is exercised, agrees for himself and his assigns that he or they will be responsible for any agent's commission beyond the amount of Five thousand dollars (\$5000.00) herein mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said The Trustees of New Castle Common hath caused its corporate name to be hereunto set and its corporate seal, attested by its Secretary, to be hereunto affixed, and the said Edwin C. Hall has hereunto set his hand and seal this twelfth day of January, A.D. 1945.

Witness:

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President.

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary.

(SEAL)

January 20, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 4:00 P.M. (E.W.T.),  
PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY,  
CARLIN, ROMAN, TOBIN, GERHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).

THIS MEETING WAS CALLED TO CONSIDER THE MATTER OF  
GIVING AN OPTION TO EDWIN C. HALL OF PHILADELPHIA, REPRESENT-  
ING THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY, ON THAT PORTION OF  
PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF  
THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN ROAD AND DIRECTLY ADJOINING  
THE WATER RESERVOIR. JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A LETTER  
FROM THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY STATING SUCH RE-  
QUEST FOR OPTION AND REQUESTING THE BOARD, IF THE OPTION  
WERE FINALLY EXECUTED TO RELINQUISH ITS RIGHTS AND CLAIMS  
ON THE PRESENT WATER RESERVOIR. THE LETTER FOLLOWS:

*The Pennsylvania Railroad*

*Real Estate Department*

*Philadelphia, Pa.*

L. A. ENRHART,  
REAL ESTATE AGENT  
PENNSYLVANIA STATION, 30TH STREET

January 16, 1945

Hon. Richard S. Rodney,  
New Castle, Delaware

My dear Judge:

Confirming our conversation of the 15th, the Principal for whom I have been acting in securing options at New Castle, is very anxious to have included both the parcel of land owned by the Trustees of New Castle Common between the reservoir and Basin Road and DuPont Highway, as well as the reservoir site. I shall, therefore, appreciate it if you will advise me as promptly as possible whether the Trustees will agree to an option on the parcel first mentioned and if so, I shall appreciate it if you will make the price as reasonable as possible. As you know the matter of price is one of the important factors in this transaction. If the Trustees are willing to give such option, then I would also appreciate it if there are included in the option, the underlying fee to the site for the reservoir in view of lack of definite information as to how the site for this reservoir was secured and on the theory that it was taken by condemnation. In the meantime, negotiations will be started with the Water Commissioners in an endeavor to obtain an option for whatever rights they have.

I also mentioned to you, the possible interest on the part of The Pennsylvania Railroad Company, in the acquisition of the parcel on Basin Road, adjoining the so-called Hermitage Farm owned by Alice H. Potter, et al and lying between that Farm and the property leased to the Wilmington Trap Association. The option executed by the Trustees provides that it may be assigned but only to the Principal for whom Edwin C. Hall was acting at the time of the negotiations and I shall appreciate it if this prohibition can be amended to include the assignment to the Pennsylvania Railroad Company or its subsidiaries.

It is needless for me to point out that time is of the essence and I shall very much appreciate your cooperation as promptly as possible.

Yours truly,

*L. A. Enhart*  
Real Estate Agent

LAE/nmb

ON MOTION, AN OPTION PRICE OF \$12,000.00 MORE OR LESS  
WAS SET ON THE SAID CORNER LOT IN QUESTION AND THE PRESIDENT,  
RICHARD S. RODNEY, WAS GIVEN POWER TO NEGOTIATE SUCH SAID OPTION  
NOT BEING LIMITED BY SAID PRICE. AS TO THE RESERVOIR SITE, ON MOTION,  
THE TRUSTEES WILL CONVEY WHATEVER INTEREST MAY REMAIN IN THEM,  
FOR THE NOMINAL CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR, PROVIDING HOWEVER  
ALL RIGHTS OF ACQUISITION ARE OBTAINED FROM THE PROPER AUTHORITIES.  
A LETTER TO THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD FROM JUDGE RODNEY, BEING  
EXPLANATORY IN DETAIL IS HEREBY FILED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE  
MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

( COPY )

January 23, 1945

Mr. L. A. Ehrhart  
Pennsylvania Railroad  
30th Street  
Philadelphia, Pa.

My dear Mr. Ehrhart:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 16th, in which you ask the Trustees of New Castle Common to give an option or take a position in three particulars, as follows:

1. You ask an option on the lot at the northeast corner of Basin Road and duPont Highway, and lying between the basin or reservoir and the duPont Highway.

2. You ask that in case the reservoir site now occupied by the Water Department of New Castle be acquired, that the Trustees release or convey such reversionary or other interest or title that the Trustees have in such reservoir site by reason of its having been condemned for use as a reservoir.

3. You ask that we extend the option heretofore granted to Edwin C. Hall for the land on the east side of the Basin Road, south of the land leased to the Wilmington Trapshooting Association, and extending along Basin Road to the Hermitage Farm, so that said option may be assignable to the Pennsylvania Railroad or one of its subsidiaries, instead of to a particular other assignee, as now limited by the Trustees in their present option.

We have had another special meeting of the Board to consider these matters, and shall treat them separately.

1. As to the corner lot. We had been led to believe that your principal did not consider this lot essential in any way, and it was excluded in either option or consideration. We have never desired to dispose of this lot. We recognize and consider it one of the choice locations in the vicinity. At no time would we have considered its disposition on an acreage basis, and it is doubtful if we would have done so directly on a frontage basis. From information in our possession we have been of the opinion that in normal times we could rent the lot for \$70 per month. Capitalizing this rental at the highest income rate for trust investments, at present or in the foreseeable future (4%), the property should have a minimum value of \$20,000. and thus we have considered it. However, the Trustees, in the present matter and in the present unusual circumstances, desire to do all that they can to meet your desires, and to be as reasonable as possible. We desire to reduce the figure to a minimum which the Board, as Trustees, can accept. We accordingly are willing to give an option on this lot for the net sum of \$10,000., provided the option for the larger adjoining tract is exercised. If this option is not exercised, and the Stockton, Oglethorpe, and part of the Jefferson Farm acquired by your principal, then, of course, we will give no option on the corner lot at the price heretofore mentioned.

2. With reference to the conveyance of any interest the Trustees may have in the reservoir site, there will be little difficulty insofar as the Trustees are concerned. I believe the lot was taken by condemnation, but it has not entered largely into any plans of the Trustees, and if all the rights in the site are acquired from the proper authorities, the Trustees will convey whatever interest may remain in them, for the nominal consideration of one dollar.

Mr. L. A. Ehrhart (Continued)

3. With reference to the property mentioned in paragraph No. 3, the Trustees do not desire to pass upon the request at this time; nor until it is ascertained whether the option on the Stockton, Oglethorpe, and part of the Jefferson Farm is or is not exercised. We do not say that the request may not be granted in either event, but we prefer not to pass upon the question at this time, for differing situations may present different considerations to govern our action.

Very truly yours,

for: The Trustees of New Castle Common

Richard S. Rodney, President

THE FOLLOWING BILLS WERE ORDERED PAID:

DIAMOND PRINTING CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 12.00  
 NEW CASTLE REALTY AND INS. CO.  
 INSURANCE PREM. \_\_\_\_\_ 198.41

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ 210.41

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

FEBRUARY 6, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, GEBHART, GUILLEN, BOOTH, ROMAN, CAELIN, TOBIN, LONG, BANKS, (11).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST REGULAR AND SPECIAL MEETINGS WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JAN. 2, '45 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 2,148.14-

RECEIPTS.

ARTHUR G. LOGAN - FILING FEE \_\_\_\_\_ 5.00

JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 30.00

DAISY B.H. BAILY - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 96.00

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 750.00

JOHN T. CINI - FILING FEE \_\_\_\_\_ 5.00

411.00

2,559.14-

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

JAN. 2, '45 - JAN. 11, '45 - JAN. 20, '45 \_\_\_\_\_ 652.01

FEBRUARY 6, 1945 - BAL. IN N.C. TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 1,907.13

JAN. 2, '45 BATTERY PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 750.00

INT. ON DEPOSIT TO NOV. 1, '44 \_\_\_\_\_ 3.12

FEB. 6, '45 BAL. IN BAY. PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 753.12

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 6,000.00

A BILL WAS SUBMITTED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE FROM EDW. S. MEGGINSON FOR FARM FENCING, POSTS, FARM GATES AND A BROODER HOUSE, PURCHASED AT THE RECENT SALE HELD BY MR. MEGGINSON, IN THE AMOUNT OF 99.75. THIS MATERIAL IS TO BE USED FOR MAINTENANCE OF OTHER PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST. THE PURCHASE OF THE BROODER HOUSE WAS QUESTIONED AND IN AS MUCH AS J. FRANK MEGGINSON, TENANT OF THE CENTER HALL FARM, WHO MADE THE PURCHASES FOR THE TRUSTEES, WAS NOT AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE THE BROODER HOUSE, ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PAY THE BILL LESS THE COST OF THE BROODER HOUSE (25.00) OF 74.75.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. DAISY B.H. BAILY, TENANT OF THE TOWN HALL STORE ON THE SOUTH EAST SIDE, STATING THAT A WALL LEAKAGE HAD DAMAGED MERCHANDISE IN HER ANTIQUE SHOP. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE.

JUDGE BOONEY PRESENTED A COMMUNICATION FROM THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY REQUESTING AN EXTENSION OF TIME ON THE FIRST OPTION GRANTED BY THE BOARD TO EDWIN C. HALL, REPRESENTING THE RAILROAD COMPANY, FROM MARCH 1, 1945 TO APRIL 30, 1945. THE LETTER FOLLOWS:

# The Pennsylvania Railroad

Real Estate Department

L. A. ENHART,  
REAL ESTATE AGENT  
PENNSYLVANIA STATION, 30TH STREET

Philadelphia 4.

January 31, 1945

Hon. Richard S. Rodney, President,  
Trustees of the New Castle Common,  
New Castle, Delaware

Dear Judge:

By option dated September 19, 1944, the Trustees of the New Castle Common, granted to Edwin C. Hall, option to purchase all of the land owned by the Trustees on the east side of Basin Road between the property of the heirs of May Saulsbury on the south (now known as the Harvey Estate), to a point being the prolongation of land leased to the Wilmington Trap Shooting Association, on the north. This option is for the period ending midnight March 1, 1945. Similarly, by option on the same date, the Trustees of the New Castle Common granted to Edwin C. Hall, an option to lease a strip of land 200' deep fronting on the west side of Basin Road, from the road leading from New Castle to Hares' Corner and Christiana, from a point opposite or in prolongation in the line of land now leased to the Wilmington Trap Shooting Association. This option also expires midnight March 1, 1945.

Inasmuch as the principal for whom these options were taken has not yet arrived at a decision and in order that the options may be continued to the date of expiration of the option given by the Trustees of New Castle Common, for property fronting on DuPont Highway and Basin Road, it is requested that an extension be granted in the time fixed by the two above mentioned options, to April 30, 1945.

Your consideration will be very much appreciated. Will you please advise me your favorable decision.

Yours truly,

*L. A. Enhart*

Real Estate Agent

LAE/mmb

ON MOTION, THE BOARD AGREED TO EXTEND THE OPTION FOR SALE OF THE LAND ON THE EAST SIDE OF BASIN ROAD BUT WAS NOT ANXIOUS TO RENEW THE OPTION FOR LEASE FOR THE STRIP ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE ROAD. THE MATTER OF RENEWAL WAS LEFT WITH THE PRESIDENT.

A STATEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, IN THE AMOUNT OF 1458.<sup>33</sup> FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE RECENT ISSUE OF THE HISTORY OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. IN AS MUCH AS THE BINDING OF ALL BOOKS IS NOT COMPLETED TO DATE, ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF 700.<sup>00</sup> ON ACCOUNT WAS AUTHORIZED.

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A COMMUNICATION FROM ARTHUR G. LOGAN, A CANDIDATE FOR ELECTION TO THE BOARD. THE LETTER CHALLENGES THE RIGHT OF THE RESIDENTS OF PENNSIDE TO BE REGISTERED AS QUALIFIED VOTERS AT ELECTION FOR TRUSTEES. THE LETTER IS HEREIN FILED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

FOLLOWING IS A MOTION CONCERNING THE ABOVE COMMUNICATION:

MOVED, THAT THE ELECTION COMMITTEE BE IN-  
STRUCTED THAT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES DO NOT

(CONTINUED)

CONSIDER, FROM THE KNOWLEDGE NOW IN OUR POS-  
SESSION, THAT THE RESIDENTS AT THE PENNSIDE  
DEVELOPMENT ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE. IT APPEARS  
THAT THESE PERSONS DO NOT RENT THEIR DWELLINGS  
FROM AN OWNER OF REAL ESTATE [AND THEREFORE  
DO NOT COME WITHIN THE REQUIREMENTS THAT A  
VOTER RENT FROM ONE HOLDING A FREEHOLD IN-  
TEREST IN REAL ESTATE].

IT HAVING BEEN REPORTED THAT SEVERAL APPLICATIONS TO REGISTER  
AS QUALIFIED VOTERS AT THE ELECTION TO BE HELD FEBRUARY 24, 1945, HAD  
BEEN RECEIVED AFTER THE DEADLINE SET FOR REGISTERING, THE BOARD IN-  
STRUCTED THE ELECTION COMMITTEE THAT THE ONLY PERSONS QUALIFIED ARE  
THOSE PERSONS WHOSE APPLICATIONS HAD BEEN DELIVERED TO THE SECRETARY  
ON OR BEFORE THE DEADLINE FOR REGISTERING OR POSTMARKED NOT LATER  
THAN FEBRUARY 3, 1945.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED.

EDWARD S. MEGGINSON	74.75
HAMBLETON PRINTING Co.	700.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	774.75
---------------------	--------

THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN SPECIAL SESSION ON THURS-  
DAY, THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1945 AT 8:00 P.M.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary



LOGAN AND DUFFY  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

ARTHUR G. LOGAN  
C. EDWARD DUFFY  
J. CALEB BOGGS  
H. NEWTON WHITE, JR.

CONTINENTAL AMERICAN BUILDING  
WILMINGTON 33, DELAWARE

February 2, 1945



Mr. Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Dear Mr. Banks:

I understand that various people living at the Pennside development have filed or will file applications to have their names placed upon the list of qualified voters at elections for Trustees of New Castle Common. As a candidate at the next election, I hereby challenge the right of any person living at the Pennside development to be placed upon the list of qualified voters and respectfully request that any names which have been placed upon said list be stricken therefrom. In support of my position, I give the following facts:

On December 19, 1914, Mr. Alexander B. Cooper rendered an opinion setting forth the only persons who could be qualified voters at an election held for the purpose of electing a Trustee or Trustees of New Castle Common. His conclusion has been adopted by the Trustees, which is that the only qualified voters at such elections are

1. Permanent inhabitants of New Castle, who are citizens of the United States, and have at the time of voting a freehold interest in real estate located in New Castle.
2. Permanent inhabitants of New Castle, who are citizens of the United States, and rent real estate located in New Castle, from one holding a freehold interest therein and pay rent, aggregating at least 40 shillings a year.

LOGAN AND DUFFY  
TO Mr. Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
PAGE TWO

He concluded further:

Mere lodgers, boarders, visitors, hirers of rooms in hotels, boarding houses or other places, are not entitled to vote at said elections.

People living at the Pennside development cannot qualify under either 1 or 2 above, and probably are further disqualified in that their status is probably that of hirers of rooms. The reason they cannot qualify under either 1 or 2 above is due to the following:

Pennside development is a temporary, wartime housing project. People living there must be war workers. They lease from the Wilmington Housing Authority. Enclosed with this letter is a form of the lease used. Wilmington Housing Authority is a Delaware corporation, having been organized as a housing authority pursuant to Chapter 160 of the Revised Code of Delaware (1935) as amended. Wilmington Housing Authority does not own a freehold interest in the real estate, but instead leases the project from the Federal Public Housing Agency, an agency of the United States of America. Neither the United States of America nor its agency, Federal Public Housing Agency, has a freehold interest in the real estate, but instead lease the land from Thomas B. O'Toole. The lease from the owner of the freehold to Federal Public Housing Agency is one for the duration of the war and six months thereafter. The lease provides that the houses erected remain the property of the United States of America and do not become part of the freehold. The houses were prefabricated

LOGAN AND DUFFY  
 TO Mr. Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
 PAGE Three

and can be removed at any time. The United States of America could at any time remove the houses or sell them to a third party without any right in the owner of the freehold interest to object or to demand that the houses be considered as part of the real property.

In other words, the people living at Pennside acquired only a sub-, sub-, temporary dwelling lease from a Delaware corporation which, in turn, only has a sub-lease from the United States Government, which has a lease from the free-hold owner for the period of the emergency only and six months thereafter, with provisions making the houses themselves temporary structures, subject to being moved at any time. A person living in such a house does not have the basic property qualification of a voter found by Mr. Cooper to be necessary. He said:

"In my opinion, a freehold was intended to be the basic property qualification of a voter. That is, it was founded upon a land tenure, in the owner of the freehold, or in his immediate tenant for years in possession."  
 (Underlines supplied)

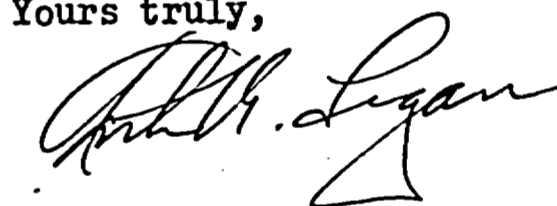
In addition, Mr. Cooper said that in order to be a qualified voter, a person must "possess that permanency of residence and abode and that permanency of property, which the charter contemplated and which the law required." The people who hold the leases at Pennside do not possess any such permanency of residence and abode or permanency of property.

LOGAN AND DUFFY  
 TO Mr. Donald C. Banks  
 PAGE Four

The tenants must be war workers, as the lease indicates, and I understand that substantially all of them are people who have come from out of the state, accepted war work, and intend on the completion of the war work to return to their former homes. They are not "inhabitants of the town" under the opinion rendered by Mr. Cooper. They are in the same migratory class as the example quoted by him in the 8th paragraph of his opinion.

I would be glad of an opportunity to take such further action as may be necessary in your opinion or the opinion of the Trustees to challenge the right of the people living at the Pennside development to be registered as qualified voters.

Yours truly,



AGL:A  
 Enc.

FEBRUARY 15, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.),  
PRESENT. MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEY, APPLEBY, CABLIN,  
GEBHART, ROMAN, LONG, BANKS, (9).

ON MOTION THE BOARD PROCEEDED WITH THE INVESTIGATION  
OR PERSONAL INTERVIEW OF APPLICANTS WHO REGISTERED AND WHOM  
THE ELECTION COMMITTEE TURNED OVER TO THE BOARD FOR FINAL  
APPEVAL.

- 1- ELIZABETH S. & HARRY M. SCHILLING, 122 WEST EIGHTH STREET.  
SUBMITTED DEED IN JOINT NAMES. DECLARED ELIGIBLE.
- 2- ANTONIO & IOA D'AMAZIO, 819 CLAYTON STREET.  
SUBMITTED DEED IN JOINT NAMES. DECLARED ELIGIBLE.
- 3- LENA, JEAN & ROSINA VANNUCCI, 124 WEST FIFTH STREET.  
DECLARED ELIGIBLE, DUE TO PROPERTY BEING AN ESTATE OF THEIR FATHER.
- 4- BENJAMIN & MARY C. AMERSON, 274 PENNSIDE.  
DECLARED INELIGIBLE BY OPINION OF BOARD, FEBRUARY 6, 1945.
- 5- WALLACE & MILDRED M. KNITT, BALDWIN AVENUE.  
SUBMITTED JOINT RENT RECEIPT. DECLARED ELIGIBLE.
- 6- JOSEPH & MARY PAYTON, 705 CLYMER STREET.  
JOINT DEED. DECLARED ELIGIBLE.

ON MOTION, THE BALANCE OF QUESTIONABLE APPLICATIONS NOW  
IN THE HANDS OF THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WERE LEFT TO THE DISCRETION  
OF THE ELECTION COMMITTEE FOR FINAL INVESTIGATION AND APPEVAL.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED THE PROPOSED EXTENSION OF OPTION  
GRANTED TO EDWIN C. HALL, REPRESENTING THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD  
COMPANY. THE EXTENSION OF OPTION WAS APPROVED AND A COPY IS HEREIN  
FILED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

A BILL PRESENTED IN LEGISLATURE BY CITY COUNCIL AFFECTING  
THE STATUS OF THE WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE WAS  
DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ADVISE CITY  
COUNCIL OF THE FEELING OF THE TRUSTEES IN THIS MATTER. FOLLOWING IS  
THE MOTION:

ON MOTION IT WAS RESOLVED THAT THE SECRETARY SUGGEST TO CITY COUNCIL  
CERTAIN DEFECTS IN ITS PROPOSED BILL AFFECTING THE BOARD OF WATER AND  
LIGHT COMMISSION. IT APPEARS IN SAID BILL BY SEC. 7. THAT THE SAID BOARD  
OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION MUST START EACH FISCAL YEAR IN JULY  
WITH NO SURPLUS OR CASH ON HAND IN ANY AMOUNT WHATSOEVER, BEYOND  
THE COMMITMENTS UP TO AND INCLUDING JUNE 30TH.

IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ARE  
CHARGED WITH THE DUTY OF APPOINTING A MEMBER OF THE WATER & LIGHT  
BOARD, THE MATTER IS OF EXTREME MOMENT TO THE TRUSTEES WHO FEEL  
THAT IN SUCH SITUATION, THE TRUSTEES COULD FIND NO PROPER PERSON  
WHO WOULD ACT AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD AND THE TRUSTEES  
WILL DECLINE TO MAKE ANY APPOINTMENT OF ANY PERSON WHO SHALL  
NOT BE DEEMED A PROPER PERSON FOR SUCH AN IMPORTANT OFFICE.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

WHEREAS, by agreement dated September 19, 1944, the Trustees of the  
New Castle Common granted to Edwin C. Hall, an option to purchase property  
situate on the east side of the road leading to Newport, commonly called  
Basin Road, from the line of land of the heirs of May Saulebury on the south  
(now known as the Harvey Estate), to a point in other lands of the Trustees  
being in prolongation of line of land leased to Wilmington Trap Shooting  
Association on the north, said land being situate in New Castle Hundred,  
New Castle County, State of Delaware and,

WHEREAS, said option expires at twelve o'clock midnight March 1, 1945  
and

WHEREAS, said Edwin C. Hall has requested the extension of said option  
to April 30, 1945 and

WHEREAS, said Trustees of the New Castle Common are willing to grant  
an extension of said option.

NOW, THEREFORE this agreement witnesseth that in consideration of the  
sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar, in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby  
acknowledged, the Trustees of the New Castle Common hereby grant to said  
Edwin C. Hall, an extension of said option to midnight April 30, 1945.  
All other terms and conditions of said option shall remain in full force and  
effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has hereunto caused  
its corporate name to be set and its seal, attested by its Secretary, to be  
hereunto affixed, and the party of the second part has set his hand and seal  
this 14th day of February 1945.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

Attest:

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

Richard B. Rodney  
President

Witness:

Reginald M. Blake

Edwin C. Hall (SEAL)

MARCH 6, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. BOONEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHAERT, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST REGULAR AND SPECIAL MEETINGS WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

THAT ARTHUR G. LOGAN AND JOHN T. CINI, FILED AS CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION ON OR BEFORE THE DEADLINE SET FOR FILING, FEBRUARY 13, 1945.

THAT AN ELECTION WAS HELD ON SATURDAY, THE TWENTY-FOURTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1945, BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING, AND THE FOLLOWING IS A RESULT OF THE BALLOTING.

569 BALLOTS WERE CAST

JOHN T. CINI, RECEIVED - 191 VOTES

ARTHUR G. LOGAN, RECEIVED, 376 VOTES

THAT 2 BALLOTS WERE DISCARDED DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT WAS SIGNED BY THE ELECTION COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN AND BANKS.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND MR. LOGAN DECLARED ELECTED.

MR. LOGAN WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:  
FEB. 6, 1945 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 1,907.13  
RECEIPTS.

JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT _____	25.00	
ALEX BIGGS - RENT _____	404.25	
ADELAIDE B. BEAN - RENT _____	16.00	
WIL. TRAPSHG ASSN - RENT _____	100.00	
ARTHUR G. LOGAN - BALLOTS _____	5.00	
JOHN HIGGINS - RENT _____	229.50	
ATLANTIC REF. CO - RENT _____	180.00	959.75
		<u>2,066.88</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 2-6-45 \_\_\_\_\_ 774.75

MAR. 6. 45 - BALANCE IN N.C. TRUST CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 2,092.13

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 753.12

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - 6,000.00

LOGAN'S ELECTION.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT JOSEPH J. QUIGLEY JR. HAD MOVED TO THE PENN FARM ON MARCH 1, 1945. IT SHOULD BE NOTED HERE AS A MATTER OF RECORD THAT MR. QUIGLEY PURCHASED FROM EDWARD S. MCGINSON, FORMER TENANT OF THE PENN FARM, A LARGE POULTRY HOUSE AND THAT THE SAME IS NOW THE PROPERTY OF MR. QUIGLEY.

ON MOTION A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. ROMAN AND BANKS WERE APPOINTED TO SUBMIT LETTERS TO THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE AND TO REPRESENTATIVE QUIGLEY AND SENATOR RHOADES APPEALING TO THEM TO SUPPORT A BILL NOW IN LEGISLATURE WHICH WOULD INCREASE THE APPROPRIATION FROM THE STATE TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEW CASTLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL.

ON MOTION, THE APPROPRIATION FROM THE BOARD TO IMMANUEL CHURCH FOR THE CARE OF THE TOWN CLOCK WAS INCREASED FROM \$50.00 PER YEAR TO \$100.00 PER YEAR.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$50.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO MARY H. BANKS FOR CLERICAL WORK IN CONNECTION WITH THE ELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF \$350.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

THIS BEING THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD, THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS WERE ELECTED TO SERVE UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH, 1946.

PRESIDENT - RICHARD S. BOONEY

SECRETARY - DONALD C. BANKS

TREASURER - ELECTED IN 1944 FOR 2 YEARS

ACTING COMMITTEE - MESSRS. TOBIN, GEBHAERT, ROMAN

TOWN HALL COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, BOOTH, LONG

ELECTION COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN, BANKS

AUDITING COMMITTEE, MESSRS. ROMAN AND LOGAN

JANITOR - LEWIS E. ROBERTS

DONALD C. BANKS, REPRESENTING THE BOARD AND EDWARD F. MC DANIEL, REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL WERE ELECTED FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR AS MEMBERS OF THE BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE. MR. PHILLIP D. LAIRD WAS ELECTED FOR THE TERM OF THREE YEARS TO THE SAME COMMITTEE, REPRESENTING THE CITIZENS OF NEW CASTLE. MR. LAIRD'S TERM WILL EXPIRE ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH, 1948.

PRESIDENT EDWARD F. MC DANIEL OF CITY COUNCIL AND COUNCILMEN, KIMMEY, PAYTON, GOODISS, MILLER AND CITY SOLICITOR CEAVER, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND MADE AN APPEAL FOR AN APPROPRIATION OF MONEY TO ASSIST THE CITY IN DEFRAYING THE COSTS OF CERTAIN STREET REPAIRS THAT THE CITY WAS OBLIGATED FOR.

AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, THE COUNCILMEN HAVING RETIRED FROM THE MEETING, ON MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO COUNCIL TO BE USED TO HELP DEFRAY THE COST OF STREET WORK OBLIGATIONS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM COUNCIL OF THE ACTION TAKEN BY THE BOARD, STATING SPECIFICALLY IN THE LETTER THAT THE BOARD EXPECTED THE MONEY TO BE USED FOR THE STATED PURPOSE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED.

MARtha A. CLARK - CLAYTON FARM	6.40
BRUCE H. GORDON - JEFFERSON	37.00
J. T. L. E. ELIASON, INC.	7.10
THE LETTER SHOP	3.00
DIAMOND PRINTING Co.	15.00
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT	9.00
BOULEVARD WATER Co.	4.95
SECRETARY'S EXPENSES	50.00
TREASURER'S EXPENSES	100.00
POST OFFICE BOX RENT	2.40
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
TRUSTEES OF MARKET SQUARE	50.00
CARE OF TOWN CLOCK	100.00
SANITORS SALARY - 6 Mo.	25.00
ELECTION COMMITTEE	50.00
MARY H. BANKS - BY MOTION	50.00
AMEX. RED CROSS - BY MOTION	350.00
CITY COUNCIL - BY MOTION	1,000.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>1,909.65</b>

THE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

April 3, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, LOGAN, LONG, ROMAN, CAELIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS. (13). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 6, 45 BALANCE IN BANK 2,092.13

RECEIPTS,

TASKER T. CLARK - RENT	200.50
EDW. S. MEGGINSON - RENT	594.75
J. FRANK MEGGINSON - RENT	316.50
JOHN T. GINI - BALLOTS FOR ELECTION	5.00
EQUITABLE TRUST Co. INT. ON INV.	
(CAPITAL P/C) LESS COMMISSION	- 1,209.11
EQUITABLE TRUST Co. INT. ON INV.	
(INCOME P/C) LESS COMMISSION	- 47.50
EDW. M. PHILLIPS - SALE OF BOOKS	15.00
PAUL E. KERN - SALE OF BOOKS	30.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,498.36</b>

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 121)

TOTAL RECEIPTS (BET. FWD) 2,498.36

4,590.49

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED, MARCH 6, 45 1,909.65

APRIL 3, 45 - BALANCE IN N.C. TR. Co. 2,680.84

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 753.12

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - 6,000.00

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THERE WAS SOME ESSENTIAL MAINTENANCE WORK REQUIRED TO PUT THE PERRY FARM BUILDINGS IN PROPER CONDITION. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT IF THIS WORK WAS NOT ATTENDED TO PROMPTLY, SERIOUS AND EXPENSIVE DAMAGE MAY RESULT DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE GREATER PART OF IT PERTAINED TO ROOF REPAIRS. THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HAVE SUCH REPAIRS MADE.

WATER RENT BILLS WERE RECEIVED FROM THE WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION AND IT WAS NOTED THAT THERE WAS A BILL INCLUDED FOR WATER TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING Co. STATION AT BASIN ROAD. IN AS MUCH AS THE BOARD HAS MADE PROVISIONS TO SECURE WATER FOR THIS PROPERTY FROM THE ARTESIAN WATER COMPANY, THEY DID NOT FEEL AS THOUGH THEY SHOULD PAY FOR WATER FROM TWO SOURCES AND ON MOTION THE BILLS FROM THE WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION WERE APPROVED WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THIS ONE STATED ACCOUNT. THIS ACCOUNT WAS TURNED OVER TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO FORWARD SAME TO MR. HINRICH, TENANT OF THE PROPERTY.

A STATEMENT OF THE INVESTMENTS OF THE BOARD WAS RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE STATEMENT WAS ORDERED FILED AND THE SAME WAS TURNED OVER TO THE TREASURER FOR FILING.

AN APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE ON THE AIRPLANE BEACON SITE ON THE HARES CORNER ROAD WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION. THE RENEWAL WAS APPROVED AND ACCEPTED.

A COMMUNICATION ENCLOSED THREE COPIES OF A RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL CONCERNING THE CREATION OF A CHARTER COMMISSION FOR THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE WAS RECEIVED FROM COUNCIL. THE LETTER REQUESTED THE BOARD TO APPOINT THREE MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON TO REPRESENT THE BOARD ON THIS COMMISSION. THE FOLLOWING WERE SO ELECTED BY BALLOT TO REPRESENT THE TRUSTEES: MESSRS. RODNEY, BOOTH AND QUILLEN. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY COUNCIL OF THE ACTION OF THE BOARD IN THE MATTER.

CHARTER  
COMMISSION  
MEMBERS

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD A CONGRATULATORY LETTER TO JOSEPH L. MULLIN, A FORMER MEMBER OF THE BOARD, WHO RECENTLY WAS ADVANCED TO THE POSITION OF VICE-PRESIDENT IN CHARGE OF PRODUCTION OF THE AMERICAN MANGANESE STEEL Co. MR. MULLIN RESIGNED FROM THE BOARD AT THE TIME HE WAS TRANSFERRED FROM NEW CASTLE TO CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, HIS PRESENT ADDRESS.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. J. DONALD CRAVEN, ATTORNEY FOR THE UNION PARK MOTORS, INC., OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, REQUESTING THE BOARD TO SET A SELLING PRICE ON A PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED OPPOSITE THE NEW CASTLE ARMY AIR BASE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY. IT WAS STATED THAT THE UNION PARK MOTORS WAS INTERESTED IN THE ERECTION OF A TRUCK SERVICE STATION ON THIS PLOT. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY MR. CRAVEN TO THE EFFECT THAT THE BOARD DOES NOT DESIRE TO DISPOSE OF THIS PORTION OF LAND AT THIS TIME.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$500.00 ON ACCOUNT WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY, PRINTERS OF THE RECENT ISSUE OF THE HISTORY OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON FARM -	21.31
Bd. OF WATER & LIGHT COM. WATER RENT	
STOCKTON FARM -	10.00
MODEL FARM -	10.00
CENTER HALL -	10.00
OGLETHORPE -	10.00
TOWN HALL -	5.00
	45.00
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INTEREST	60.00
HAMBLETON PRINTING CO. BY MOTION -	500.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	626.31

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

APRIL 19, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, QUILLEN, ROMAN, TOBIN, BOOTH, CARLIN, BANKS, (9).

THE MEETING WAS CALLED TO CONSIDER A REQUEST FROM MR. L.A. EINHART, REPRESENTING THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD CO, FOR AN EXTENSION OF OPTION ON THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE BASIN ROAD, NOW UNDER OPTION AND EXPIRING APRIL 30, 1945. THE REQUEST WAS FOR AN EXTENSION OF SIX MONTHS.

ON MOTION THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE ABOVE STATED MATTER WAS ADOPTED:

RESOLVED THAT THE SECRETARY INFORM MR. EINHART THAT UPON PAYMENT OF THE SUM OF \$1,000.00, THE EXISTING OPTIONS WILL BE EXTENDED FOR THE PERIOD OF FOUR MONTHS, FROM APRIL 30, 1945 AND EXPIRING AUGUST 31, 1945 AND IN THE EVENT

OF THE EXERCISE OF SAID OPTIONS, THE PRESENT EXTENSION PAYMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS A PORTION OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF SAID PROPERTIES, AND THE PROPER OFFICERS BE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE FORMAL EXTENSION OF SAID OPTIONS.

ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCURE A FOUR DRAWER STEEL FILING CABINET TO BE PLACED IN THE MEETING ROOM. THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

MAY 1, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, APPLEBY, GERHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

APRIL 3, 1945 - BALANCE IN BANK 2,680.84  
RECEIPTS.

L.A. EINHART, EXTENSION OF OPTION TO PURCHASE STOCKTON, OGLETHORPE AND A PART OF JEFFERSON FARM FROM 4-30-45 TO 8-31-45 1,000.00

3,680.84

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - APR. 3, 45 626.31

MAY 1, 1945 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TRUST COR. 3,054.53

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 753.12

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 6,000.00

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. L.A. EINHART, REAL ESTATE AGENT FOR THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY, STATING THAT HE WAS ENCLOSED AN EXECUTED COPY OF THE EXTENSION OF OPTION AS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APRIL 17, 1945 AND WAS INCLUDING IN THE ENCLOSURE HIS PERSONAL CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000.00. THE EXTENSION OF OPTION WHICH EXPIRES ON AUGUST 31, 1945, IS HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

A LETTER OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM CITY COUNCIL EXPRESSING THEIR APPRECIATION TO THE BOARD FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000.00, TO BE USED TOWARD STREET IMPROVEMENTS.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. J. DONALD CEAVEN, ATTORNEY FOR THE UNION PARK MOTORS, INC., OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, REQUESTING THE BOARD TO SET A SELLING PRICE ON A PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED OPPOSITE THE NEW CASTLE ARMY AIR BASE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY. IT WAS STATED THAT THE UNION PARK MOTORS WAS INTERESTED IN THE ERECTION OF A TRUCK SERVICE STATION ON THIS PLOT. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY MR. CEAVEN TO THE EFFECT THAT THE BOARD DOES NOT DESIRE TO DISPOSE OF THIS PORTION OF LAND AT THIS TIME.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$500.00 ON ACCOUNT WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE HAMBLETON PRINTING COMPANY, PRINTERS OF THE RECENT ISSUE OF THE HISTORY OF NEW CASTLE COMMONY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON FARM - 21.31

BD. OF WATER & LIGHT COM. - WATER RENT

STOCKTON FARM - 10.00

MODEL FARM - 10.00

CENTER HALL - 10.00

OGLETHORPE - 10.00

TOWN HALL - 5.00 ——— 45.00

NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INTEREST ——— 60.00

HAMBLETON PRINTING CO. BY MOTION - 500.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ——— 626.31

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

April 19, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, QUILLEN, ROMAN, TOBIN, BOOTH, CARLIN, BANKS, (9).

THE MEETING WAS CALLED TO CONSIDER A REQUEST FROM MR. L.A. EHRHART, REPRESENTING THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD CO, FOR AN EXTENSION OF OPTION ON THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE BASIN ROAD, NOW UNDER OPTION AND EXPIRING APRIL 30, 1945. THE REQUEST WAS FOR AN EXTENSION OF SIX MONTHS.

ON MOTION THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE ABOVE STATED MATTER WAS ADOPTED:

RESOLVED THAT THE SECRETARY INFORM MR. EHRHART THAT UPON PAYMENT OF THE SUM OF \$1,000.00, THE EXISTING OPTIONS WILL BE EXTENDED FOR THE PERIOD OF FOUR MONTHS, FROM APRIL 30, 1945 AND EXPIRING AUGUST 31, 1945 AND IN THE EVENT

OF THE EXERCISE OF SAID OPTIONS, THE PRESENT EXTENSION PAYMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS A PORTION OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF SAID PROPERTIES, AND THE PROPER OFFICERS ARE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE FORMAL EXTENSION OF SAID OPTIONS.

ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCURE A FOUR DRAWER STEEL FILING CABINET TO BE PLACED IN THE MEETING ROOM. THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

May 1, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, APPLEBY, GERHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

APRIL 3, 1945 - BALANCE IN BANK ——— 2,680.84  
RECEIPTS.

L.A. EHRHART, EXTENSION OF OPTION TO PURCHASE STOCKTON, OGLETHORPE AND A PART OF JEFFERSON FARM FROM 4-30-45 TO 8-31-45 ——— 1,000.00

3,680.84

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - APR. 3, 45 ——— 626.31

MAY 1, 1945 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. ——— 3,054.53

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND ——— 953.12

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. ——— 6,000.00

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. L.A. EHRHART, REAL ESTATE AGENT FOR THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY, STATING THAT HE WAS ENCLOSED AN EXECUTED COPY OF THE EXTENSION OF OPTION AS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APRIL 17, 1945 AND WAS INCLUDING IN THE ENCLOSURE, HIS PERSONAL CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000.00. THE EXTENSION OF OPTION WHICH EXPIRES ON AUGUST 31, 1945, IS HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

A LETTER OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM CITY COUNCIL EXPRESSING THEIR APPRECIATION TO THE BOARD FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000.00, TO BE USED TOWARD STREET IMPROVEMENTS.

IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST TENANTED BY MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE, BEING A PART OF BATTERY PARK, WAS IN A DEPLOABLE STATE OF CONDITION DUE TO THE TENANT USING SAME FOR A JUNK YARD AND SCRAP WOOD STORAGE PLACE. SEVERAL COMPLAINTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY AND BY THE PARK COMMITTEE FROM RESIDENTS OF THE TOWN, ASKING THAT THIS CONDITION BE CLEANED UP. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. DEAKYNE, REQUESTING HIM TO REMOVE THE BUILDINGS, OTHER THAN HIS OFFICE BUILDING AND TO REMOVE THE ACCUMULATION OF SCRAP WOOD AND JUNK FROM THE PROPERTY SO THAT THE BOARD THROUGH THE PARK COMMITTEE MAY RE-OCCUPY THE LAND, OTHER THAN THAT COVERED BY THE STATED OFFICE BUILDING. THE REQUEST WAS TO STATE THAT AN ANSWER WAS EXPECTED PRIOR TO JUNE 4, 1945 OR OTHERWISE SOME STEPS MAY BE TAKEN TO TERMINATE HIS TENANCY IN ITS ENTIRETY.

ON MOTION AN APPROPRIATION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR MAINTENANCE WORK ON BATTERY PARK.

THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO SUBSCRIBE THE SUM OF \$1,000.00 IN SERIES G. 2 1/2% 7<sup>TH</sup> WAR LOAN BONDS AND UPON RECEIPT OF SAME TO TURN THEM OVER TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENT FOR THE BOARD AS A PART OF OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

A PROXY OF VOTING AT THE REGULAR ANNUAL MEETING OF THE STOCK-HOLDERS OF THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY WAS EXECUTED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD SAME TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY.

THE AUDITING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD REPORTED THAT THEY HAD EXAMINED THE BOOKS OF THE TREASURER OF THE BOARD AND FOUND THEM IN EXCELLENT ORDER. MR. ROMAN SPEAKING FOR THE AUDITING COMMITTEE STATED THAT THEY FELT THAT THE TOWN OF LAUREL BONDS NOW HELD BY THE BOARD DID NOT PAY SUFFICIENT INTEREST AND RECOMMENDED THAT THEY BE SOLD AND THE PROCEEDS OF SALE INVESTED IN WAR BONDS. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE PRESIDENT, JUDGE RODNEY, WITH POWER TO INVESTIGATE THIS MATTER AND TO TAKE SUCH STEPS THAT WOULD PROVE MORE PROFITABLE TO THE BOARD.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

HAMBLETON PRINTING Co. \_\_\_\_\_ 26.87  
 NEWPORT FENCING Co. \_\_\_\_\_ 225.00  
 J. To L. E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL \_\_\_\_\_ 1.08  
 J. To L. E. ELIASON INC. STOCKTON \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00  
 BATTERY PARK COM. - BY MOTION \_\_\_\_\_ 200.00  
 NEW CASTLE TR. Co. PURCHASE OF BONDS - \_\_\_\_\_ 1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ 1,477.95

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.  
 DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

LETTER TO  
 MR. DEAKYNE.

7<sup>TH</sup> WAR  
 LOAN BONDS.  
 rec'd for

ANNUAL AUDIT.

Statement  
 OF THE  
 Receipts and Expenditures  
 OF THE  
 Trustees Of New Castle Common  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1945

RECEIPTS		EXPENDITURES	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1944	\$ 1,928.27	2 1/2% U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G"	\$ 3,000.00
Elwood Russell	564.50	New Castle Trust Co., to reduce bank loan	2,000.00
Alex. Biggs	808.50	New Castle Trust Co. Interest on bank loan	232.00
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	459.00	Insurance Premium	396.81
Frank & Theo. Megginson	633.00	Contributions:	
Edw. S. Megginson	1,189.50	American Red Cross	\$350.00
Tasker T. Clark	561.00	United War Fund of Del., Inc.	200.00
Sophia Higgins (Model)	450.00	Battery Park Committee	200.00
Reba T. Holcomb	18.00	Wm. Penn School, prizes	20.00
Atlantic Refining Co.	720.00	Honor Roll Board	200.00
Wilmington Trap Shooting Ass'n.	400.00		970.00
U. S. Airway Service	20.00	Mayor & Council, towards street improv.	1,000.00
John A. Reese	12.50	County Taxes	324.43
John F. Tobin	150.00	School Taxes	93.92
Daisy B. H. Bailey	98.00	Board of Water & Light Comm., water	100.84
Betty Randolph Bean	68.00	Boulevard Water Co., water	14.14
Hessler, Inc.	25.00	Board of Water & Light Comm. elec. light	9.00
William Deakyne	70.00	Printing	37.80
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,000.00	Chandler Gebhart (flowers)	10.00
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Inv. - \$3,233.00		Wm. Poole, Esq., cost enter suit against Giuseppe Macarri	5.00
Less Commission	161.66	Coal, Wood, etc.	4.93
	3,071.34	P. O. Box Rent	2.40
Royal Insurance Co. windstorm loss	6.75	Expenses, registration qualified voters	83.00
Arthur G. Logan, filing fee	5.00	Books, History of New Castle Common (on acct.)	700.00
John T. Cini, filing fee	5.00		
Arthur G. Logan, ballots for election	5.00	Total	\$ 8,984.27
John T. Cini, ballots for election	5.00	Repairs and Improvements at-	
L. A. Ehrhart, option to pur. land on Newport Road	400.00	Jefferson Farm	\$ 215.21
L. A. Ehrhart, option to purchase land on Newport Road	400.00	Stockton Farm	35.45
L. A. Ehrhart, option to purchase Stockton and Oglethorpe farms	1,000.00	Oglethorpe Farm	115.00
Edw. M. Phillips, sale of books	15.00	Center Hall Farm	270.55
Paul E. Kern, sale of books	30.00	Penn Farm	305.25
		Clayton Farm	379.69
Total	\$13,816.38	Model Farm	211.20
		Town Hall	27.90
Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co.	\$6,000.00		\$ 1,560.25
		Gas Station, water line installation	135.00
		Town Clock	6.00
		Salary, Treasurer	\$ 100.00
		Salary, Secretary	50.00
		Acting Committee	50.00
		Election Committee	50.00
		Trustees of Market Square (Rent)	50.00
		Care of Town Clock	100.00
		Salary, Janitor	50.00
		Total	\$11,135.52
		Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.	2,650.84
		Total	\$13,816.36

BATTERY PARK FUND	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1944 (Savings Dept)	\$750.00
Interest on Deposit	3.12
Balance in Bank March 31, 1945	\$753.12

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND	
Principal Sum March 10, 1945	\$111,805.00

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD		
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer	DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
ACTING COMMITTEE		
GEORGE T. TOBIN	CHANDLER H. GEBHART	JOHN C. ROMAN
COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING		
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	NEWLIN T. BOOTH	FRANK H. LONG
ELECTION COMMITTEE		
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	NELSON C. QUILLEN	DONALD C. BANKS
MEMBER BOARD WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION		
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1946		

BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE		
DONALD C. BANKS	ISABEL J. BOOTH	EDWARD McDANIEL
PHILIP D. LAIRD		WILLIAM E. MYERS

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES	
Jefferson	1 Elwood Russell 90 1/2% \$ 543.00
Stockton	2 Alex Biggs 131 1/4 808.50
Oglethorpe	3 John Higgins 76 1/2 459.00
Center Hall	5 F. & T. Megginson 105 1/2 633.00
Penn & Union	6 Joseph Quigley 198 1/4 1,189.50
Part of Union	6
Clayton	10 Tasker T. Clark 93 1/4 561.00
Model	11 James Higgins 109 1/4 450.00
Part of	6 Bellanca Aircraft corp. 33 1,000.00
Part of	6 Reba T. Holcomb 3 18.00
Part of	3 Atlantic Refining Co. 3 1/2 720.00
Part of	2 Giuseppe Macarri 7 42.00
Part of	2 Will'm. Trapshooting Ass'n 36 400.00
Part of	6 U. S. Airway Serv. 20.00
City Hall Store	John F. Tobin 150.00
New Castle Antique Shop	Daisy B. H. Bailey 98.00
3rd floor Town Hall	Betty Randolph Bean 48.00
Hessler, Inc.	25.00
Battery Park along Del. St.	William Deakyne 60.00
Total	\$ 7,223.00

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jaeb H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Frank H. Long	Elected Oct. 3, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Arthur G. Logan	Elected Feb. 24, 1945

Audited and found correct April 28, 1945.  
 JOHN C. ROMAN  
 ARTHUR G. LOGAN  
 Auditing Committee

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
 Treasurer.



JUNE 5, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEY, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CAELIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAY 1, 1945: BALANCE IN BANK	3,054.53
RECEIPTS	
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. RENT	250.00
JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT	25.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT	180.00
	455.00
	3,509.53

## DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED MAY 1, 1945	1,477.95
THEO. J. KRAEMER, DONATION FOR MANUAL	
TRAINING PRIZES	20.00
	1,497.95

JUNE 5, 1945: BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 2,011.58

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 753.12

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 6,000.00

ON MOTION, THE REPORT OF THE TREASURER WAS APPROVED.

A REPLY TO A LETTER WRITTEN TO MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE, TENANT OF A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST AT BATTERY PARK (REFER TO MINUTES OF MAY 1, 1945) WAS RECEIVED. MR. DEAKYNE'S REPLY TO THE BOARD'S REQUEST TO CLEAN UP THE PROPERTY NOW TENANTED BY HIM CONTAINED RATHER INDEFINITE STATEMENTS OF PROMISE AS TO HOW SOON THE MATTER WOULD BE TAKEN CARE OF AND IT WAS REPORTED BY THE PARK COMMITTEE THAT SCRAP WOOD WAS STILL BEING ADDED TO THE NOW EXISTING PILES OF RUBBISH. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY MR. DEAKYNE THAT THE BOARD REQUESTS HIM TO IMMEDIATELY CLEAN UP THIS PROPERTY AND THEY DO NOT EXPECT TO SEE MORE WOOD ADDED TO THE ALREADY EXISTING CONDITION. THE MATTER, BY MOTION, WAS REFERRED TO THE PARK COMMITTEE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO SEE THAT THIS REQUEST WAS ADHERED TO.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, EXPLAINING IN DETAIL THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO THE SELLING OF THE TOWN OF LAUREL BONDS NOW HELD BY THE TRUSTEES AND THE PROCEEDS OF SAID SALE TO BE USED TO PURCHASE U.S. WAR SAVINGS BONDS. THE LETTER WHICH IS SELF EXPLANATORY IS HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

45948  
3352011  
180  
11002011  
459  
1562

140

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM EQUITABLE TRUST CO., STATING THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED FROM THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK IN PHILADELPHIA, 1 - SERIES "G", 2 1/2% WAR SAVING BOND IN THE NAME OF THE TRUSTEES AND THAT THE SAME WAS BEING ADDED TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AGENCY INCOME ACCOUNT.

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PARK COMMITTEE WAS RECEIVED AND ORDERED FILED.

IN AS MUCH AS THERE WILL BE NO REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD DURING JULY AND AUGUST, THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PAY SUCH CURRENT BILLS AS MAY BE RENDERED THAT ARE SUBJECT TO DISCOUNT OR THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT A COMPLETE SURVEY WAS BEING MADE OF THE INSURANCE SETUP ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST, TOGETHER WITH A REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE.

ATLANTIC REF. CO. TO PAY WATER RENT. THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY HAS CONSENTED TO ASSUME THE COST OF THE WATER RENT AT THE GAS STATION, BASIN ROAD AND THE DUPONT HIGHWAY. THE MATTER WAS IN QUESTION AT OUR LAST REGULAR MEETING AND THE ABOVE ACTION IS THE RESULT OF THE BOARD'S INVESTIGATION INTO THE MATTER. THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE TO BILL THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY FOR WATER USED ON THIS PROPERTY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

JOHN G. MOORE CORP'N - SUPPLIES	11.47
FEDERALSBURG TIMES - PRtg STATEMENT	8.00
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC - PERM FARM	93.18
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON INC - C.H. FARM	11.75
HAMBLETON PRtg Co. BAL ON ACCT	258.33
BOULEVARD WATER CO. WATER RENT	4.75
MAX FINKEL - C.H. FARM	20.00
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO.	30.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 437.48

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN REGULAR SESSION ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER UNLESS SO CALLED FOR SPECIAL SESSION.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

Equitable Trust Company  
Wilmington, Delaware

May 23, 1945

Hon. Richard S. Rodney  
Court House  
Wilmington, Delaware

Re: Trustees of New Castle Common Agency

Dear Judge Rodney:

We have obtained a bid of 116, or 1.50% basis for \$2,000 Town of Laurel, Delaware, Street Improvement 5% due April 1, 1950, bonds which we hold in the above account.

Our Trust Committee at its meeting May 21, recommended the sale of these bonds in order to protect the premium, and suggested that the proceeds plus any additional cash in the account should be used to purchase U. S. War Savings Bonds Series "G" 2 1/2s/57.

If the above recommendations meet with your approval, will you please sign and return to us the enclosed copy of our letter.

The details of these transactions, if approved, will appear on the statement of the above account.

Yours very truly,

*George A. Elliott, Jr.*  
George A. Elliott, Jr.  
Vice President

HFC  
enc



JUNE 19, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M.  
(E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, LONG, CARLIN,  
GEBHAERT, BOOTH, ROMAN, LOGAN, BANKS, (9).

RESOLUTION  
CONCERNING  
TRANSFER  
OF BONDS.

THE MEETING WAS CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRESENT-  
ING A RESOLUTION GIVING THE PRESIDENT AUTHORITY IN BEHALF  
OF THE CORPORATION TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER, AND THE SECRETARY  
OR THE TREASURER TO AFFIX THE CORPORATION'S SEAL AND ATTEST  
ANY OR ALL ASSIGNMENTS, TRANSFERS, MEMORANDA OF SALES OR  
AGREEMENTS TO SELL CERTIFICATES OF STOCK, REGISTERED BONDS,  
OR ANY OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY STANDING IN THE NAME OF  
THIS CORPORATION, WITHOUT ANY SPECIFIC AUTHORITY, RATIFICATIONS,  
APPROVAL OR CONFIRMATION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, AND  
ANY AND ALL SUCH INSTRUMENTS SHALL HAVE THE SAME FORCE  
AND VALIDITY AS THOUGH EXPRESSLY AUTHORIZED BY THE BOARD  
OF TRUSTEES.

THE RESOLUTION BY MOTION WAS ADOPTED AND A  
COPY IS HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE  
MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE ABOVE RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED OWING TO THE  
MATURITY OF CERTAIN BONDS OF PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD CO  
AND TO SATISFY CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRANSFER  
AGENTS AND TO MEET THE NEEDS OF OTHER OCCASSIONS AS  
THEY MAY ARISE.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD A COPY  
OF THE SAID RESOLUTION TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY,  
FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD.

TERMINATION  
OF  
OPTION

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED FROM  
L.A. EHRHART, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PENNSYLVANIA E. R.  
CO., A COMMUNICATION STATING THAT THE OPTIONS HELD BY  
EDWIN C. HALL ON THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ALONG  
THE BASIN ROAD, WOULD NOT BE EXERCISED. THE LETTERS  
WHICH ARE SELF EXPLANATORY ARE HEREIN CONTAINED  
AND BECOME A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$60.67 FOR INTEREST WAS  
AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING  
ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

COPY

THE TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON.

"RESOLVED, that the President be and hereby is authorized  
on behalf of this Corporation to execute and deliver, and the  
Secretary or the Treasurer to affix the Corporation's seal and  
attest any and all assignments, transfers, memoranda of sales or  
agreements to sell certificates of stock, registered bonds, or  
any other personal property standing in the name of this Corpora-  
tion, without any specific authority, ratification, approval on  
confirmation by the Board of Trustees, and any and all such  
instruments shall have the same force and validity as though  
expressly authorized by the Board of Trustees."

I, Donald C. Banks, Secretary of The Trustees of New  
Castle Common, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution  
is a true and correct copy of a Resolution passed at a meeting  
of The Trustees of the New Castle Common, held on the 19th  
day of JUNE 1945, at which meeting of said Trustees  
a quorum was present.

I further certify that said Resolution is now in full  
force and effect, and that the following are the officers of said  
Trustees of the New Castle Common: Richard S. Rodney, President;  
Jacob H. Speicher, Treasurer; Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

Date JUNE 19th, 1945

DONALD C. BANKS  
Secretary.

*The Pennsylvania Railroad*

*Real Estate Department*

*Philadelphia 4.*

L. A. EHRHART,  
REAL ESTATE AGENT  
PENNSYLVANIA STATION, 30TH STREET

June 12, 1945

New Castle, Del.

Hon. Richard S. Rodney,  
City County Building,  
Wilmington, Del.

My dear Judge:

Confirming our conversation of the 11th,  
regarding the above matter:

Attached is a letter signed by Edwin C. Hall,  
in whose name the various options for property of New Castle  
Commons, were taken. This, I believe, winds up the entire  
matter.

I again wish to take this opportunity of  
expressing my appreciation for your very friendly cooperation  
in the various developments of this matter and, of course,  
regret very much that the opportunity to exercise these  
options was lost.

With best regards, I am

Yours truly,

*L. A. Ehrhart*

Real Estate Agent

LAE/mmb



5836 N. Twelfth Street,  
Philadelphia 41, Pa.

June 12, 1945

Trustees of New Castle Common,  
New Castle, Del.

Attention: Hon. Richard S. Rodney

Gentlemen:

By agreements dated September 19, 1944,  
November 3, 1944 and letter of January 23, 1945, the Trustees  
of New Castle Common, granted to me options to acquire certain  
lands owned by the Trustees of New Castle Common, fronting on  
Basin Road from line of property of the heirs of May Saulsbury  
on the south to DuPont Highway in the north, said option of  
September 19, 1944 having been extended by agreement of February  
14, 1945, and the option of November 3, 1944, having been  
modified by an agreement dated January 12, 1945 and all of such  
options having been extended by agreement dated April 25,  
1945.

Inasmuch as the principals for whom these  
options were taken, are not interested in the acquisition  
of the property, I have been directed to formally advise you  
of the surrender of these options, and all rights under said  
options are hereby surrendered as of the date hereof.

Yours truly,

*Edwin C. Hall*

Edwin C. Hall

mmb



SEPTEMBER 11, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (E.W.T.), PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHAERT, QUILLEN, BANKS, (8)  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JUNE 5, 1945 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 2,011.58

RECEIPTS.

WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 100.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INVESTMT

CAPITAL P/C - 330.67

LESS 5% COM. 16.93 321.74

INCOME P/C - 39.50

LESS 5% COM. 1.88 35.62 - 357.36

HESSLER INC. ADVERTISING PRIVILEGE \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 20.00

JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

DEPT OF COMMERCE - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 20.00

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 250.00

ROYAL INS. CO. WINDSTORM LOSS - JEFFERSON - 35.00

" " " FIRE LOSS " " 16.45

PENNA. FIRE INS. CO. " " " " 16.45

JOSEPH J. QUIGLEY, JR. RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 594.75

JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 100.00

JAMES HIGGINS - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 225.00

JOHN HIGGINS - RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 229.50

J. FRANK MEGGINSON, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 316.50

TASKER T. CLARK, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 200.50

ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 180.00

2,816.51

4,828.09

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

JUNE 5 & 19, 1945 \_\_\_\_\_ 490.15

SEPT. 11, 1945 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 4,329.94

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND \_\_\_\_\_ 753.12

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 6,000.00

MR. FRANK BACON, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BISHOP BECKER COUNCIL, KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD WITH A REQUEST THAT THEY WERE INTERESTED IN LEASING THE THIRD FLOOR ROOM OF THE TOWN HALL PROPERTY. THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED A WRITTEN COMMUNICATION COVERING THE SAME REQUEST. IN AS MUCH AS THE ROOM IS NOW TENANTED AND NO NOTICE OF VACATING HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE PRESENT TENANT, THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE FOR INVESTIGATION.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT ON THE MORNING OF JULY 20, 1945, A UNITED STATES ARMY AIRCRAFT CRASHED ON THE PROPERTY OF THE STOCKTON FARM AND CAUGHT FIRE, RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE TO THE PAINT ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE TENANT HOUSE AND DAMAGE BY HEAT TO THE WALLPAPER IN ONE ROOM OF THE HOUSE. THE IMPACT OF THE CRASH FURTHER DESTROYED A LARGE PORTION OF FENCE IMMEDIATELY SURROUNDING THE HOUSE. THE ACTING COMMITTEE FURTHER REPORTED THAT THEY HAD AUTHORIZED THE NEWPORT FENCE COMPANY TO REBUILD THAT PORTION OF FENCE DESTROYED AND THAT THIS WORK HAD BEEN COMPLETED AT A COST OF \$115.00. THE COMMITTEE FURTHER REPORTED THAT THEY HAD THE WALLPAPER RESTORED AT A COST OF \$45.00 AND THAT THEY HAD PROCURED AN ESTIMATE FOR PAINTING THE HOUSE FOR THE SUM OF \$275.00.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE FURTHER REPORTED THAT THEY HAD BEEN IN CONFERENCE WITH LT. REDMOND OF THE NEW CASTLE ARMY AIR BASE WHO VERBALLY STATED THAT THEY HAD ESTIMATED THE DAMAGE TO THE PROPERTY IN AS FAR AS THE BOARD WAS CONCERNED AT \$211.00. THE COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT AFTER A CONFERENCE WITH THE REPRESENTATIVE OF OUR INSURANCE COMPANY, MR. HORACE L. DEAKYNE, IT WAS FELT THAT THE INSURANCE COMPANY ADJUSTERS WOULD RECOMMEND AN ADJUSTMENT OF \$300.00. IT SHOULD BE NOTED HERE THAT THE BOARD IS COVERED BY AIRCRAFT DAMAGE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2500.00 ON THIS PROPERTY BUT THAT THIS COVERAGE DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ITEM OF FENCES. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED BACK TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND THE INSURANCE COMPANY TO ENDEAVOR TO ARRIVE AT A SATISFACTORY SETTLEMENT.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT A RECENT WINDSTORM HAD DAMAGED A FENCE AND THE HAY BARRACKS ON THE CLAYTON FARM.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. P.W. FILING, REPRESENTING THE SUN OIL CO. OF MARCUS HOOK, PA., REQUESTING INFORMATION ON THE POSSIBILITY OF LEASING A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT THE HUBBS CORNER ROAD. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY FOR RECOMMENDED ACTION.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BUSINESS GIRLS CLUB OF THE Y.W.C.A. ASKING FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO THE KENNEDY TRIPLET FUND. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THIS MATTER.

ON MOTION AN APPROPRIATION OF 100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE.

JUDGE RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN CONFERENCE WITH THE ATTORNEY WHO WAS HANDLING THE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURE ON THE DRAINAGE DAMAGE TO THE CLAYTON FARM CAUSED BY DRAINAGE FROM THE NEW CASTLE ARMY AIR BASE. HIS REPORT WAS PROGRESS ON THE MATTER.

IN AS MUCH AS THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD HAS CANCELLED THEIR OPTIONS ON THE BASIN ROAD PROPERTY AS REFERRED TO IN THE PRECEDING MINUTES, IT WAS FELT THAT NEGOTIATIONS SHOULD AGAIN BE STARTED WITH GIUSEPPE MACABRI, A TENANT OF A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, IN AN ENDEAVOR TO EFFECT EITHER A SETTLEMENT OF BACK RENT DUE OR THE POSSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASE OF THIS STATED LAND BY MACABRI. THIS MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF JUDGE RODNEY.

IT WAS REPORTED THAT THERE HAD BEEN WINDSTORM DAMAGE TO THE PENN FARM PROPERTY IN APRIL AND THAT THE BUILDING AFFECTED WAS NOT COVERED BY INSURANCE. JUDGE RODNEY IN REPORTING ON THE MATTER SUBMITTED A REPORT FROM THE INSURANCE COMPANY LISTING ALL BUILDINGS ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST NOT NOW COVERED BY WINDSTORM INSURANCE. THE TOTAL VALUATION OF THESE ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS AS LISTED WAS SET AT 6100.00. ON MOTION IT WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE INSURANCE COMPANY COVER THESE ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS. THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO INQUIRE OF THE INSURANCE COMPANY THE COST OF THE ENTIRE WINDSTORM POLICY ON THE SAME BASIS AS NOW EXISTS WITH THE FIRE INSURANCE SETUP, NAMELY ON A BASIS OF A FIVE YEAR TERM WITH ONE POLICY COMING DUE EACH YEAR.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$2,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. T. E. ELISON INC. CENTER HALL	16.69
" " MEETING ROOM	.90
" " MODEL	7.20
" " STOCKTON	12.57
NEWPORT FENCE Co. STOCKTON	115.00
BOULEVARD WATER Co. WATER RENT	7.90
MAX FINKEL - PAPERING. STOCKTON	53.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN.	
JEFFERSON. PENN. CLAYTON	246.80
COUNTY TAXES NET	320.63
COUNTY SCHOOL TAXES NET	84.38
PARK COMMITTEE - BY MOTION	100.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. "	2,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2,967.13

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

RONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

OCTOBER 2, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (EASTERN STANDARD TIME), PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, TOBIN, CABLIN, ROMAN, QUILLEN, LONG, BANKS, (8).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

SEPT. 11, 1945 - BALANCE IN BANK 4,329.94

RECEIPTS.

ALEX BIGGS, RENT, STOCKTON FARM 404.25  
 NEW CASTLE DEFENSE COUNCIL, REFUND  
 OF UNUSED BALANCE OF 519.29 AT RATE  
 OF 17.026 CTS PER DOLLAR CONTRIBUTED 170.26  
 EQUITABLE TRUST Co. INT. ON INVESTMENTS - 1,258.51  
 REBA T. HOLCOMB, RENT 18.00  
 GREENWOOD BOOK SHOP, SALE OF 30  
 BOOKS "NEW CASTLE COMMON"  
 60.00 LESS 20% COM. 12.00 48.00

1,973.02

6,252.96

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED SEP. 11, 45 2,967.13

OCTOBER 2, 1945 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. 3,285.83

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 753.12  
 BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TR. Co. 4,000.00

THE ACTING COMMITTEE THROUGH JOHN C. ROMAN REPORTED THAT THEY HAD BEEN IN CONFERENCE WITH LT. BEDMOND, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, AND WITH THE INSURANCE COMPANY, RELATIVE TO THE EFFECTING OF A SETTLEMENT FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE CAUSED BY AN ARMY AIRCRAFT CRASHING ON THE STOCKTON FARM ON THE MORNING OF JULY 20, 1945. THE COMMITTEE REPORTED PROGRESS ON THE MATTER.

THE MATTER OF THE GENERAL INSURANCE SETUP ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WAS DISCUSSED, PARTICULARLY ALONG THE LINES OF WINDSTORM OR EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE. MR. ROMAN SUBMITTED A VERY COMPLETE REPORT PREPARED BY MR. HARRY GIBBS OF BALTIMORE. THE TREASURER OF THE BOARD, MR. JACOB H. SPEICHER, SUBMITTED A LETTER FROM HORACE L. DEAKYNE, A REPRESENTATIVE OF ONE OF OUR INSURANCE CARRIERS. THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY MR. ROMAN POINTED OUT THAT THE AVERAGE RATE NOW IN EXISTENCE ON OUR POLICIES, NAMELY 65 CENTS IS INCORRECT AND SHOULD BE 60.58 CENTS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH OUR INSURANCE CARRIERS REQUESTING THEM TO LOOK INTO THE MATTER TOWARD A POSSIBLE REIMBURSEMENT TO THE TRUSTEES.

THE QUESTION OF THE FUNDIBILITY OF COVERING ALL OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WITH EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE WAS DISCUSSED. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DELIBERATION ON THE MATTER, ON MOTION IT WAS THE CONSENSUS OF OPINION OF THE MEETING THAT THE BOARD IS NOT INTERESTED IN THE EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE WITH THE \$50.00 DEDUCTIBLE CLAUSE. FOLLOWING THROUGH WITH THE SAME DISCUSSION THE FOLLOWING MOTION WAS PASSED: "THAT THE WIND-STORM INSURANCE POLICIES BE RENEWED FOR A TERM OF ONE YEAR ON ALL THE PROPERTIES AND THAT THE COMMITTEE CONFEE WITH THE INSURANCE CARRIERS AND MAKE A COMPLETE STUDY OF THE SITUATION WITH THE IDEA TOWARD STRAIGHTENING OUT THE POLICIES, AND WHEN SUCH STUDY IS COMPLETED, TO REPORT BACK TO THE BOARD, THEIR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR WILMINGTON MANOR INC., REQUESTING SUCH INFORMATION ABOUT THE POSSIBILITIES OF WILMINGTON MANOR INC., ACQUIRING BY PURCHASE A SMALL TRIANGULAR PIECE OF GROUND NOW ADJOINING LOT #15 OF WILMINGTON MANOR. THIS PARTICULAR PIECE OF GROUND IS NOW A PART OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD FOR STUDY.

IN AS MUCH AS THE BOARD HAS RECEIVED SEVERAL INQUIRIES RELATING TO THE LEASING OF VARIOUS PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST PARTICULARLY ALONG THE DUPONT HIGHWAY, IT WAS FELT THAT WE SHOULD ADVERTISE TO REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND OIL COMPANIES FOR BIDS FOR THOSE PORTIONS OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE N.E. CORNER OF THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT HABES CORNER, THE N.E. CORNER OF THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT BASIN ROAD AND THE S.E. CORNER OF THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT SCHOOL HOUSE LAKE. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD FOR STUDY, WITH A REQUEST TO MAKE A REPORT AT THE NEXT MEETING.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A THOUGHT THAT IT WOULD BE DESIRABLE FOR THE BOARD TO ACQUIRE ALL THAT PROPERTY ON THE EASTERLY SIDE OF WEST THIRD STREET RUNNING FROM SOUTH STREET TO THE RIVERS EDGE BELOW WHAT WAS FORMERLY THE OLD GAS HOUSE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE PROPERTIES OF MR. WILLIAM PURVAY AND MR. SAMUEL BROTHERS. THE PURPOSE OF WHICH TO MAKE THIS PORTION OF PROPERTY A PART OF BATTERY PARK. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF JUDGE RODNEY TO OBTAIN TENTATIVE FIGURES OF COST.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE UNITED WAR FUND DRIVE TO BE ALLOCATED BY THE WAR FUND COMMITTEE AS FOLLOWS: \$100.00 TO THE U.S.O., \$30.00 TO THE BOY SCOUTS, \$20.00 TO THE GIRL SCOUTS AND \$50.00 TO THE VISITING NURSE ASSOCIATION.

IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE THE ANNUAL INSPECTION TOUR OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ON SATURDAY, THE TWENTIETH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1945 BEGINNING AT 1:00 P.M.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

JACOB CAULK - KINDLING WOOD	1.00
NEW CASTLE P.C. CO. IPT.	57.33
LEWIS ROBERTS, JANITOR SALARY	25.00
UNITED WAR FUND, BY MOTION	200.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 283.33

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

OCTOBER 9, 1945

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M. PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEIGHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, LONG, LOGAN, ROMAN, CARLIN, GERHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (12).

THE MEETING WAS CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF DISCUSSING THE MATTER OF THE ERECTION OF A WALKWAY LEADING FROM THE BATTERY PARK OUT INTO THE DELAWARE RIVER TO THE NEAREST ICE BREAKER NEAREST THE PARK. THE WALKWAY WOULD BE ERECTED BY THE UNITED STATES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF AN OFFICIAL DELAWARE RIVER TIDE GAUGE. CAPTAIN HATHAY B. SCARBOROUGH, CHIEF OF THE UNITED STATES ENGINEERS OFFICE IN WILMINGTON WAS PRESENT AND PRESENTED THE REQUEST. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION ON THE MATTER, ON MOTION, THE UNITED STATES ENGINEER DEPARTMENT WAS GRANTED SUCH PERMISSION TO ERECT SUCH WALKWAY UNDER THE FOLLOWING TERMS OF AGREEMENT. THAT THE UNITED STATES ENGINEER DEPT. SHALL MAINTAIN AND KEEP IN GOOD REPAIR THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE, THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, THE TRUST OWNERS OF THE LAND, OR THE PARK COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LIABILITY TO ANY PERSON OR PERSONS SUSTAINING INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE ON THE SAID STRUCTURE AT ANY TIME, THAT THE UNITED STATES ENGINEER DEPT. SHALL REMOVE SAID STRUCTURE WITHIN 90 DAYS AFTER SUCH WRITTEN REQUEST FOR SAID REMOVAL SHALL BE RECEIVED FROM THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON. THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORMALLY NOTIFY THE UNITED STATES ENGINEERS OFFICE THROUGH A LETTER TO CAPTAIN SCARBOROUGH, OF THE ACTION TAKEN ON THE MATTER.

THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT BY THE WAR DEPARTMENT OF A SO-CALLED SHIP GRAVEYARD DIRECTLY ABOVE AND BELOW NEW CASTLE ON THE DELAWARE RIVER WAS DISCUSSED AND THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WENT ON RECORD AS VIGOROUSLY OPPOSING SUCH ACTION BY THE WAR DEPARTMENT. JUDGE RODNEY STATED THAT HE HAD COMMUNICATED WITH ADMIRAL M. F. DEAREMEL, COMMANDANT OF THE 4TH NAVAL DISTRICT AND ALTHOUGH OCTOBER 9, 1945 HAD BEEN SET AS THE DEADLINE FOR THE FILING OF ANY OBJECTION TO THE WAR DEPARTMENT, HE HAD, IN THE NAME OF THE BOARD, RESERVED THE RIGHT OF PROTEST AT SUCH A DATE AS POSITIVE INFORMATION WAS AVAILABLE ON THE PROPOSED PROJECT. ON MOTION, THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD WAS REQUESTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH OUR SENATOR AND REPRESENTATIVES IN WASHINGTON REQUESTING THEM TO SERVE VIGOROUS OPPOSITION TO THE ARMY AND NAVY DEPARTMENT IN MAKING NEW CASTLE A STORAGE PLACE FOR THESE STATED SHIPS.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DOBBINSVILLE CIVIC ASSOCIATION REQUESTING A CONTRIBUTION TO HELP DEFRAY THE COST OF THE PURCHASE OF A SCHOOL BUS TO BE USED TO

U.S. Eng.  
Walkway  
Battery  
Park.

TRANSPORT THE CHILDREN OF THAT SECTION TO AND FROM THE TWO SCHOOLS OF NEW CASTLE. ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF \$100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE SAID ORGANIZATION FOR THE STATED PURPOSE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMM.	
WATER RENT - MODEL	10.00
STOCKTON	10.00
OGLETHORPE	12.75
CENTER HALL	10.00
TOWN HALL	5.00
	<u>49.75</u>
J. T. L. E. ELIASON - PENN	4.85
DOBBSVILLE CIVIC ASSY	100.00
	<u>152.10</u>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 6, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, LOGAN, ROMAN, TODIN, GERHAERT, BOOTH, LONG, BANKS, (10). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCTOBER 2, 1945: BALANCE IN BANK 3,285.83

RECEIPTS.

ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT 243.00  
ATLANTIC REF. CO. EXCESS WATER 3.32  
246.32

3,532.15

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED  
OCTOBER 2 & 9, 1945 435.43

NOVEMBER 6, 1945: BAL. IN N.C. TRUST CO 3,096.72

OCT. 2, 45 BAL. IN BATTERY PARK FUND 753.12  
INTEREST ON DEPOSIT 7.53  
760.65

BANK LOAN - NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 4,000.00

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 139)

MR. FRANK BACON, A RESIDENT OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD WITH A VERBAL INQUIRY AS TO THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE PURCHASE FROM THE BOARD, A PORTION OF GROUND ALONG WEST THIRD STREET. THE REQUEST WAS VERY INDEFINITE AND MR. BACON WAS REQUESTED TO WRITE TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD, SETTING FORTH ALL FACTS CONCERNING THE MATTER.

MR. CLARENCE BLACKBURN, A LOCAL PLUMBING CONTRACTOR, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AT THE REQUEST OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE, TO EXPLAIN THE CONDITIONS OF THE WATER SUPPLY AT THE JEFFERSON FARM AND THE SEWAGE DISPOSAL AT THE PENN FARM, BOTH OF WHICH HAVE BEEN VERY UNSATISFACTORY. IT WAS SUGGESTED BY MR. BLACKBURN, THAT IF ELECTRIC CURRENT WAS INSTALLED ON THE JEFFERSON FARM, THE UNSATISFACTORY CONDITION OF THE WATER SUPPLY COULD BE CORRECTED BY THE INSTALLATION OF AN ELECTRIC PUMP. HE FURTHER POINTED OUT THAT THE ONLY SOLUTION TO THE PRESENT SEWAGE PROBLEM ON THE PENN FARM WAS THE INSTALLATION OF A CESSPOOL OVERFLOW. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY IN REFERENCE TO THE ELECTRIC CURRENT ON THE JEFFERSON FARM AND TO HAVE MR. BLACKBURN INSTALL A CESSPOOL OVERFLOW ON THE PENN FARM.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE NEW CASTLE REALTY AND INSURANCE COMPANY REGARDING AN INQUIRY TO THEM IN REFERENCE TO THE REDUCTION IN INSURANCE RATES. THEIR LETTER POINTED OUT THAT ON ACCOUNT OF THE AMOUNT OF WORK INVOLVED, IT HAS BEEN THE PRACTICE OF THE ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY TO CREDIT THE ASSURED WITH ANY RETURN PREMIUMS DUE, UPON RENEWAL OF EXISTING CONTRACTS. THE BOARD APPROVED HANDLING THE MATTER IN THIS MANNER.

IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE TRUSTEES OF MARKET SQUARE OF NEW CASTLE ARE WITHOUT A REGULAR MEETING ROOM AND ALTHOUGH THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAVE NO INTENTION OF MAKING OUR PRESENT MEETING ROOM, A PUBLIC MEETING PLACE, IT WAS FELT THAT IN AS MUCH AS THE OBJECTS OF THE MARKET SQUARE BOARD WERE SIMILAR TO OURS, IT WOULD BE IN ORDER TO OFFER THAT BODY THE USE OF OUR ROOM FOR THEIR REGULAR MEETINGS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE MARKET SQUARE BOARD STATING THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON MEET ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN EACH MONTH AND IF THEIR BOARD COULD ARRANGE TO MEET ON THE FIRST MONDAY OF EACH MONTH, THE SAME FIRE FOR HEATING COULD BE MAINTAINED FOR BOTH MEETINGS. THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WOULD EXPECT TO REMAIN THE TENANT OF THE ROOM AND TO PAY THE RENT AS USUAL AND THE AMOUNT OF FUEL IS SO SMALL THAT UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED, THE TRUSTEES WOULD FURNISH THE LIGHT AND FUEL. IT WAS FELT THAT THE MARKET SQUARE BOARD COULD MAKE SOME ARRANGEMENTS WITH OUR JANITOR FOR THE EXTRA SERVICES. THAT IT SHOULD BE UNDERSTOOD THAT THE ARRANGEMENTS WOULD BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE ON THIRTY DAYS NOTICE AFTER WHICH THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WOULD AGAIN BE THE SOLE OCCUPANT OF THE ROOM.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO SEND THE FOLLOWING LETTER TO MR. WILLIAM DEAYNE CONCERNING HIS TENANCY ON THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW OCCUPIED BY HIM AND WHICH IS IN A DEPLOABLE STATE OF CONDITION.

TRUSTEES  
OF  
MKT. SQ.  
USE OF  
MEETING  
ROOM



NOVEMBER 9, 1945

MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE  
DEAR SIR:

THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON BENEFIT-  
LY VISITED ALL THE PROPERTIES IN ITS CHARGE INCLUDING  
THAT RENTED BY YOU. I AM INSTRUCTED BY THE BOARD  
TO INFORM YOU THAT THEIR OWN INSPECTION CONFIRMED  
THE COMPLAINTS THEY HAD RECEIVED AND THE CONDITION  
OF THE PROPERTY IS NOT AS IT SHOULD BE.

THE BOARD REVIEWED YOUR LETTER OF MAY  
15, 1945 BUT FOUND NO IMPROVEMENT HAD BEEN MADE  
IN THE INTERVENING SIX MONTHS AND DESIRES THAT ALL  
THE BUILDINGS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE OFFICE BUILD-  
ING SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

I AM INSTRUCTED TO REQUEST THAT THE BUILD-  
INGS, OTHER THAN THE OFFICE BUILDING, BE REMOVED  
PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 1946. IF THE BUILDINGS ARE NOT  
REMOVED BY THAT TIME I AM INSTRUCTED TO STATE  
THAT THIS LETTER SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS A NOTICE  
TO YOU TO VACATE THE ENTIRE PREMISES ON MARCH  
1, 1946 AFTER WHICH TIME THE TRUSTEES WOULD RE-  
MOVE THE BUILDINGS AT ITS OWN EXPENSE.

VERY TRULY YOURS,  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

PURCHASE OF  
"VICTORY BOND" ONE \$1,000. SERIES G. VICTORY BOND AND TO HAVE THE SAME TURNED OVER  
TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, TO  
BE APPLIED TO OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T.E. ELIASON INC. PENN FARM	5.60
" " " " CENTER HALL	2.09
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO. INS.	173.21
" " " " " "	37.30
LAWSON BROWNING CO. INS.	36.05
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN	128.03
H.A. PHELPS - SURVEY WORK	80.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. PURCHASE OF BOND By MOTION	1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1,463.08

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

DECEMBER 4, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER,  
QUILLEY, APPLEBY, LOGAN, CARLIN, GEBHAERT, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

NOVEMBER 6, 45 - BALANCE IN BANK	3,096.72
RECEIPTS:	
WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT	20.00
BELMOR AIRCRAFT CORP - RENT	250.00
DAISY B.H. BAILY, RENT	56.00
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT	180.00
	606.00
	3,702.72
DISBURSEMENTS:	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED NOV. 6, 1945	1,463.08
DECEMBER 4, 45 - BAL. IN N.C. TRUST CO.	2,239.64

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 760.65  
BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., 4,000.00

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE SEWER CONDITION AT  
THE PENN FARM HAD BEEN MADE SATISFACTORY BY THE INSTALLATION OF AN  
OVERFLOW CESSPOOL WELL.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A MATTER OF THE PROPOSED OFFERING  
FOR LEASE CERTAIN PARCELS OF LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED ALONG THE  
DUPONT BOULEVARD FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE ERECTION OF GASOLINE FILLING  
STATIONS. IT WAS THE THOUGHT THAT A LETTER MAKING SUCH AN OFFER  
SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO THE LEADING OIL COMPANIES AND TO THE LEADING  
REAL ESTATE AGENTS IN AND ABOUT WILMINGTON. ON MOTION THE PROPOSAL  
WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO HAVE SUCH LETTERS  
PRINTED AND MAILED TO A SELECTED LIST. A COPY OF THE LETTER IS HEREIN  
CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T.E. ELIASON INC. CLAYTON	10.86
J.T.E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL	1.52
BOULEVARD WATER CO.	8.59
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INTEREST	40.89
C.L. BLACKBURN. PENN	239.36

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 301.22

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 9, 1945

MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE  
DEAR SIR:

THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON BENEFIT-  
LY VISITED ALL THE PROPERTIES IN ITS CHARGE INCLUDING  
THAT RENTED BY YOU. I AM INSTRUCTED BY THE BOARD  
TO INFORM YOU THAT THEIR OWN INSPECTION CONFIRMED  
THE COMPLAINTS THEY HAD RECEIVED AND THE CONDITION  
OF THE PROPERTY IS NOT AS IT SHOULD BE.

THE BOARD REVIEWED YOUR LETTER OF MAY  
15, 1945 BUT FOUND NO IMPROVEMENT HAD BEEN MADE  
IN THE INTERVENING SIX MONTHS AND DESIRES THAT ALL  
THE BUILDINGS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE OFFICE BUILD-  
ING SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

I AM INSTRUCTED TO REQUEST THAT THE BUILD-  
INGS, OTHER THAN THE OFFICE BUILDING, BE REMOVED  
PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 1946. IF THE BUILDINGS ARE NOT  
REMOVED BY THAT TIME I AM INSTRUCTED TO STATE  
THAT THIS LETTER SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS A NOTICE  
TO YOU TO VACATE THE ENTIRE PREMISES ON MARCH  
1, 1946 AFTER WHICH TIME THE TRUSTEES WOULD RE-  
MOVE THE BUILDINGS AT ITS OWN EXPENSE.

VERY TRULY YOURS,  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

PURCHASE OF "VICTORY BOND" THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO PURCHASE FOR THE BOARD,  
ONE \$1,000. SERIES G. VICTORY BOND AND TO HAVE THE SAME TURNED OVER  
TO THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, FISCAL AGENTS FOR THE BOARD, TO  
BE APPLIED TO OUR INCOME INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. T. & E. ELIASON, INC. - PENN FARM	5.60
" " " " CENTER HALL	2.09
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO. - INS.	173.21
" " " " " "	37.30
LAUSON BROWNING CO. - INS.	36.85
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN	128.03
H. A. PHELPS - SURVEY WORK	80.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. PURCHASE OF BOND By Motion	1,000.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>1,463.08</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

DECEMBER 4, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER,  
QUILLEY, APPLEBY, LOGAN, CARLIS, GEHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

NOVEMBER 6, 45 - BALANCE IN BANK	3,096.72
RECEIPTS.	
WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT	20.00
BELMOR AIRCRAFT CORP - RENT	250.00
DAISY B. H. BAILY, RENT	56.00
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. - RENT	180.00
	606.00
	3,702.72
DISBURSEMENTS.	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED Nov. 6, 1945	1,463.08
DECEMBER 4, 45 - BAL. IN N.C. TRUST CO.	2,239.64
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 760.65	
BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., 4,000.00	

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE SEWER CONDITION AT  
THE PENN FARM HAD BEEN MADE SATISFACTORY BY THE INSTALLATION OF AN  
OVERFLOW CESSPOOL WELL.

JUDGE RODNEY PRESENTED A MATTER OF THE PROPOSED OFFERING  
FOR LEASE CERTAIN PARCELS OF LAND OF THE TRUST SITUATED ALONG THE  
DUPONT BOULEVARD FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE ERECTION OF GASOLINE FILLING  
STATIONS. IT WAS THE THOUGHT THAT A LETTER MAKING SUCH AN OFFER  
SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO THE LEADING OIL COMPANIES AND TO THE LEADING  
REAL ESTATE AGENTS IN AND ABOUT WILMINGTON. ON MOTION THE PROPOSAL  
WAS ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO HAVE SUCH LETTERS  
PRINTED AND MAILED TO A SELECTED LIST. A COPY OF THE LETTER IS HEREBY  
CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED.

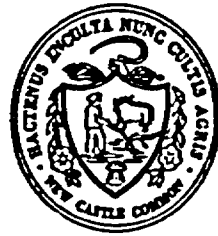
J. T. & E. ELIASON, INC. - CLAYTON	10.86
J. T. & E. ELIASON, INC. - CENTER HALL	1.52
BOULEVARD WATER CO.	8.59
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INTEREST	40.89
C. L. BLACKBURN, PENN	239.36
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>301.22</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

RICHARD S. ROONEY, *President*  
DONALD C. BANKS, *Secretary*  
JACOB H. SPEICHER, *Treasurer*



COMMON SURVEYED - 1701  
TRUSTEES INCORPORATED - 1764  
TRUSTEES RE-INCORPORATED BY ASSEMBLY - 1792

The Trustees of New Castle Common own a tract of land on the duPont Highway between Hares Corner and Farnhurst. Two sites have been indicated to the Trustees as of particular interest to those dealing with the traveling public.

Site #1 is located on N.E. corner of the intersection of the duPont Highway (U.S. Route 13) and the road from Hares Corner to New Castle and the Delaware and New Jersey Ferry (U.S. Route 40). Every vehicle from the South and either using the Ferry or going to Wilmington and the North must pass this site. This site could, if desired, extend about 300 feet on each road.

Site No. 2 is also on the duPont Highway (U.S. Route 13) and about one mile northerly from Site No. 1. It is located on N.E. corner of intersection of "Basin Road" (Del. Route No. 41) and adjoining the reservoir. This site has about 155 feet on Basin Road and upwards of 220 feet on duPont Highway.

Both sites are portions of a larger tract, and the sizes of plots desired may be the subject of negotiation. Both sites are in the immediate vicinity of New Castle Air Base now occupied by U. S. Army.

The Trustees of New Castle Common are considering leasing both of the above sites for periods up to 25 years. The Trustees will receive bids or offers for the said sites, such offers to indicate the size of the lot and length of term desired, and the rental offered therefor. These bids will be received up to January 31, 1946, after which the Trustees will, at their own option, either accept some bid offered or reject all.

The Trustees will reserve the right to control, to some extent, the nature of the buildings to be erected on the sites, and the business to be there carried on.

The Trustees will pay all normal taxes for unimproved land but increased taxes by reason of improvement are to be paid by the lessee.

Anyone interested in these sites may address a written communication indicating the details of the offer to

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

December 31, 1945

JANUARY 8, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, GERHART, BANKS, (8).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

DECEMBER 4, 1945: BALANCE IN BANK	2,239.64
RECEIPTS:	
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS TO 12-20-45.	309.46
LAWSON BROWNING CO. FIRE INSURANCE PREMIUM REFUND, RATE ADJUSTMENT	10.62
	320.08
	2,559.72
DISBURSEMENTS	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED DEC. 4, 45	301.22

JANUARY 8, 1946: BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. — 2,258.50

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND. — 760.65

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TR. CO. — 1,000.00

THE MATTER OF THE OFFERING FOR LEASE, SEVERAL PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY STATED THAT HE HAD A VERBAL REQUEST FROM THE SUN OIL COMPANY ASKING THE BOARD TO EXTEND THE TIME LIMIT SET FORTH IN THE LETTER MAILED (AS REFERRED TO IN THE MINUTES OF DECEMBER 4, 1945) TO MARCH 1, 1946, AS THEY WERE DEFINITELY INTERESTED IN THE HARES CORNER PROPERTY. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE SUN OIL COMPANY THAT SUCH REQUEST WOULD BE GRANTED.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BID IN THE AMOUNT OF 585.00 FROM BRUCE H. GORDON, A LOCAL CONTRACTOR, FOR REPAIRS TO THE WAGON SHED AND POULTRY HOUSE ON THE OGLETHORPE FARM. THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO GET A COMPETITIVE BID AND HAVE THE WORK COMPLETED AT THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BID RECEIVED.

A LETTER OF APPRECIATION AND THANKS WAS RECEIVED FROM THE TRUSTEES OF MARKET SQUARE IN REGARDS TO THAT BODY USING OUR ROOM IN THE OLD COURT HOUSE FOR THEIR REGULAR MEETING PLACE.

THE MATTER OF THE BACK RENT DUE THE BOARD BY GIUSEPPE MACARRI, A TENANT OF A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND EACH MEMBER OF THE BOARD WAS REQUESTED TO PERSONALLY VIEW THE GROUND NOW IN DISPUTE TOWARD THE END OF A POSSIBLE OFFER FOR SALE TO MACARRI, A PORTION OF THAT GROUND IN DISPUTE SO THAT HE MAY OWN AN ENTRANCE INTO HIS PROPERTY

(CONTINUED)

Mr. John Roman reported that he had been in contact with Lt. Redmond of the New Castle Army Air Base in regards to the matter of the Army adjusting our claim for damages caused to the Stockton Farm by an Army airplane crashing there on July 20, 1945. He reported that a settlement could be expected within the course of the next ten days.

The following disbursements were authorized:

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN (CLAYTON FARM)	77.12
D. HAYES ROBELEN (SIGN FOR TOWN HALL)	1.25
BRUCE H. GOBSON (CLAYTON FARM)	19.30
LETTER SHOP (PRINTING)	5.62
HUGH A. GEORGE CO. (FILING CABINET)	77.30
NEW CASTLE REALTY AND INS. CO.	186.53

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 367.12

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

FEBRUARY 5, 1946.

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Long, Quillen, Logan, Gebhart, Booth, Banks, (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

JANUARY 8, 1946: BALANCE IN BANK 2,258.50

RECEIPTS:

FERRY DIV. A.T.C. NEW CASTLE ARMY AIR BASE FOR DAMAGE BY AIRPLANE CRASH IN JULY 1945, STOCKTON FARM, CLAIM MADE UP AS FOLLOWS:

PAPERING HOUSE	45.00
WINDOW FRAME	4.50
ESTIMATED COST TO PAINT	
EXTERIOR OF HOUSE	275.00 - 324.50
LESS 50% DEPRECIATION	162.25
	162.25

LESS AMOUNT TO BE PAID BY

INSURANCE COMPANY 31.25

131.00

COST OF FENCE (NEWPORT FENCE CO.) 115.00 246.00

ATLANTIC REFINING CO. (EXCESS WATER RENT) 3.84

JOHN F. TOBID (RENT) 50.00

2,299.84

2,558.34

BROUGHT FORWARD 2,258.34

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED, JAN. 8, 1946. 367.12

FEBRUARY 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN N.C. TRUST CO. 2,191.22

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 760.65

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 4,000.00

THE MATTER OF THE OFFERING FOR LEASE, SEVERAL PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ALONG THE DUPONT HIGHWAY WAS DISCUSSED AND IN AS MUCH AS SEVERAL INTERESTED PARTIES HAD REQUESTED AN EXTENSION OF TIME TO SUBMIT BIDS, THE TIME LIMIT FOR BIDDING WAS EXTENDED TO MARCH 1, 1946.

A FINANCIAL STATEMENT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION AND ORDERED FILED.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS REQUESTING TENANCY OF THE TOWN HALL STORE NOW TENANTED BY MRS. DAISY B.H. BAILY AND WHICH SAID PRESENT TENANCY IS PRESUMED TO BE TERMINATED BY MRS. BAILY IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WITH FULL POWER TO ACT.

THE MATTER OF THE RENOVATION OF THE ENTRANCES OF THE TWO STORES IN THE TOWN HALL BUILDING WAS DISCUSSED AND REFERRED TO THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WITH A REQUEST FOR THEM TO HAVE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PREPARED FOR SUCH WORK AND TO REPORT BACK TO THE BOARD THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO PERSONALLY INTERVIEW MR. WILLIAM DEAKYNE IN REGARDS TO HIM HAVING THE BALANCE OF THE BUILDINGS NOW OWNED BY HIM AND LOCATED ON BATTERY PARK (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF HIS OFFICE BUILDING) REMOVED AT ONCE SO THAT NECESSARY GRADING OPERATIONS MAY BE EXECUTED TO PUT THIS PORTION OF THE PARK IN A PRESENTABLE AND USABLE CONDITION.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH CITY COUNCIL, REQUESTING THEM TO ACCEPT FOR THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, THAT PORTION OF GROUND RECENTLY ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ADJOINING BATTERY PARK, SO THAT ALL THE SAID PARK PROPERTY MAY BE UNDER THE SAME SETUP AND THUS ELIMINATE TAXES NOW PAID BY THE TRUSTEES ON THE SAID PROPERTY.

THE GORDY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE, SUBMITTED A REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A SEVENTY FIVE FOOT FRONTAGE CONTAINED IN A TRIANGULAR PIECE OF GROUND FRONTING ON THE DUPONT BOULEVARD NORTH OF BASIN ROAD NOW UNDER LEASE BY THE BOARD TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY, FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE ERECTION OF AN OFFICE BUILDING. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO REQUEST THE GORDY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY TO SUBMIT A MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF THEIR REQUIREMENTS, TOGETHER WITH PLANS OF THE PROPOSED BUILDING.

A REQUEST FOR A CONTRIBUTION FOR MAINTENANCE AND PLANTING OF TREES ALONG THE CITY STREETS WAS RECEIVED FROM THE ARSAPHA GARDEN CLUB AND ON MOTION AN APPROPRIATION OF 100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED MADE FOR SUCH PURPOSES.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED PROGRESS IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT OF A RIGHT OF WAY FOR GIUSEPPE MACARZI WHICH HAS BEEN A MATTER OF DISCUSSION AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

THE MATTER OF THE BOARD ACQUIRING FOR PARK PURPOSES, LAND DIRECTLY ADJOINING BATTERY PARK, RUNNING SOUTH OF SOUTH STREET AND FRONTING THE RIVER

(CONTINUED)

WAS DISCUSSED AND THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEE WAS APPOINTED TO FURTHER THE PLANS OF THE ACQUISITION OF THIS PROPERTY AND TO HAVE A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE IF DEEMED NECESSARY. THE COMMITTEE CONSISTS OF MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND QUILLEN WITH THE BOARD'S PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY AS EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

AIMEE E. MARSH (NOTARY FEES)	2.50
LAWSON BROWNING Co. (INSURANCE)	197.12
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INSURANCE Co. (GOND)	15.00
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN	31.00
DEASOPHA GARDEN CLUB (By Motion)	100.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 345.62

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

MARCH 5, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (11).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEBRUARY 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK	2,191.22
Receipts:	
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP'N, RENT	250.00
PENNA. FIRE INS. Co. FIRE LOSS AIRPLANE CRASH	15.63
ROYAL INS. Co. " " " "	15.62
WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT	25.00
ALEX. BIGGS - RENT	404.25
JOS. J. QUIGLEY JR - RENT	594.75
J. FRANK MEGGINSON - RENT	316.50
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
BETTY RANDOLPH BEAN - RENT	24.00
ATLANTIC REFINING Co - RENT	180.00
JOHN HIGGINS - RENT	229.50
JAMES HIGGINS - RENT	225.00
	2,380.25
	4,571.47
DISBURSEMENTS	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED FEB. 5, '46	345.62
MARCH 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN N.C. TR. Co.	4,225.85
BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND	760.65
BANK LOAN NEW CASTLE TRUST Co.	4,000.00

THE BUILDING COMMITTEE OF THE WILMINGTON MANOR VOLUNTEER FIRE COMPANY, COMPRISING OF MESSRS. GEORGE HINRICH, JR., ROBERT RICHARDS AND

Wilm. Manor Fire Co. CARL RUSSELL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD REQUESTING A LEASE ON A PORTION OF GROUND OF THE TRUST, LOCATED IN THE REAR OF WILMINGTON MANOR, BEING A PART OF THE STOCKTON FARM. THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO ERECT A FIRE STATION. THE COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO FURTHER THEIR REQUIREMENTS IN WRITING TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD SO THAT SUCH REQUEST MAY BE FORMALLY PRESENTED FOR ACTION.

MR. E. S. GOODY OF THE GOODY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF NEW CASTLE, DEL., APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND SUBMITTED PLANS OF AN OFFICE BUILDING THAT HE WISHED TO CONSTRUCT ON A TRIANGULAR PIECE OF GROUND NEXT TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING Co. STATION AT DUPONT HIGHWAY AND BASIN ROAD, BEING A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY. MR. GOODY WAS REQUESTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY ASKING THEM FOR A LETTER OF CONSENT WHEREBY THEY WOULD BE WILLING TO GIVE UP THIS PORTION OF PROPERTY FOR SUCH A STATED PURPOSE AND TO FURTHER COMMUNICATE WITH THE BOARD, THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY'S REACTION TO THE REQUEST.

MR. P. M. CROUSE AND MR. VALIANT OF THE WARNER FREUHAUF TRAILER COMPANY, OF BALTIMORE, MD. APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD WITH A REQUEST FOR PURCHASE OR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ADJOINING THE CORNER PROPERTY AT HARES CREEK AND FACING THE DUPONT HIGHWAY. THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN A SERVICE CENTER FOR LARGE TRAILER TRUCKS. MR. CROUSE WAS REQUESTED TO WRITE IN DETAIL HIS REQUIREMENTS AND TO MAKE AN OFFER FOR SUCH PROPERTY AND TO FORWARD SUCH INFORMATION TO THE BOARD BEFORE ANY ACTION WOULD BE TAKEN ON THE MATTER BY THE BOARD.

A LETTER OF TERMINATION OF LEASE FROM MRS. DAISY B. H. BAILY, EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 1946, ON THE TOWN HALL STORE LEASED BY MRS. BAILY FROM THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS RECEIVED AND ACCEPTED.

THE RENTAL OF THE TOWN HALL STORE TO BE VACATED BY MRS. BAILY WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WITH POWER TO AGT BUT WITH THE PROVISION THAT THE RENTAL PRICE TO THE INCOMING TENANT WOULD BE 12.50 PER MONTH.

RIGHT OF INGRESS & EGRESS PERSONNEL U.S. ENGINEERS BATTERY PARK. A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE IN PHILADELPHIA, REQUESTING PERMISSION FOR THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OF PERSONNEL OF THE GOVERNMENT SURVEY BOATS OVER BATTERY PARK TO AND FROM THEIR BOATS DOCKED AT THE TIDE GAGE ICE BREAKER DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE PARK. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE ENGINEER OFFICE STATING THAT SUCH PERMISSION IS GRANTED BUT THAT IT MUST BE POINTED OUT THAT MOTOR VEHICLES ARE NOT PERMITTED ON PARK PROPERTY AND UNTIL SUCH A TIME AS STREETWAYS MAY BE ESTABLISHED, THIS RULE MUST BE ENFORCED.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD EXECUTED THE NECESSARY PAPERS WITH THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY AUTHORIZING THEM TO INSTALL ELECTRIC CURRENT LINES INTO THE JEFFERSON FARM AT A COST OF \$114.00. SUCH ACTION WAS APPROVED.

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE TOWN CLOCK IN IMMANUEL CHURCH STEEPLE WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY PRESENTED A LETTER FROM THE TOWER CLOCK SERVICE COMPANY OF SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, PROPOSING SUCH INSTALLATION. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THIS COMPANY REQUESTING THEM TO HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE

WAS DISCUSSED AND THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEE WAS APPOINTED TO FURTHER THE PLANS OF THE ACQUISITION OF THIS PROPERTY AND TO HAVE A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE IF DEEMED NECESSARY. THE COMMITTEE CONSISTS OF MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND QUILLEN WITH THE BOARD'S PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY AS EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

AIMEE E. MARSH (NOTARY FEES) \_\_\_\_\_ 7.50  
 LAWSON BROWNING Co. (INSURANCE) \_\_\_\_\_ 199.12  
 NEW CASTLE REALTY & INSURANCE Co. (GOOD) \_\_\_\_\_ 15.00  
 CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN \_\_\_\_\_ 31.00  
 AEROSPHERA GARDEN CLUB (By Motion) \_\_\_\_\_ 100.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ 345.62

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

MARCH 5, 1945

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (II).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEBRUARY 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK 2,191.22

RECEIPTS:

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP'n, RENT 250.00  
 PENNA. FIRE INS. Co. FIRE LOSS AIRPLANE CRASH 15.63  
 ROYAL INS. Co. " " " " 15.62  
 WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT 25.00  
 ALEX. BIGGS - RENT 404.25  
 JOS. J. QUIGLEY JR. - RENT 594.95  
 J. FRANK MCGINSON - RENT 316.50  
 WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT 100.00  
 BETTY RANDOLPH BEAN - RENT 24.00  
 ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT 180.00  
 JOHN HIGGINS - RENT 229.50  
 JAMES HIGGINS - RENT 225.00

2,380.25

4,571.47

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED FEB. 5, '46 345.62

MARCH 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN N.C. TR. Co. 4,225.85

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND - 760.65  
 BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. 4,000.00

THE BUILDING COMMITTEE OF THE WILMINGTON MARINE VOLUNTEER FIRE COMPANY, COMPOSING OF MESSRS. GEORGE HINEIGHS, JR., ROBERT RICHARDS AND CARL RUSSELL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD REQUESTING A LEASE ON A PORTION OF GROUND OF THE TRUST, LOCATED IN THE REAR OF WILMINGTON MARINE, BEING A PART OF THE STOCKTON FARM. THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO ERECT A FIRE STATION. THE COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO FURTHER THEIR REQUIREMENTS IN WRITING TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD SO THAT SUCH REQUEST MAY BE FORMALLY PRESENTED FOR ACTION.

MR. E. S. GORDY OF THE GORDY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF NEW CASTLE, DEL., APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND SUBMITTED PLANS OF AN OFFICE BUILDING THAT HE WISHED TO CONSTRUCT ON A TRIANGULAR PIECE OF GROUND NEXT TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING Co. STATION AT DUPONT HIGHWAY AND BASIN ROAD, BEING A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY. MR. GORDY WAS REQUESTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY ASKING THEM FOR A LETTER OF CONSENT WHEREBY THEY WOULD BE WILLING TO GIVE UP THIS PORTION OF PROPERTY FOR SUCH A STATED PURPOSE AND TO FURTHER COMMUNICATE WITH THE BOARD, THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY'S REACTION TO THE REQUEST.

MR. P. M. COUSE AND MR. VALIANT OF THE WARNER FREUHAUF TRAILER COMPANY, OF BALTIMORE, MD., APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD WITH A REQUEST FOR PURCHASE OR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ADJOINING THE CORNER PROPERTY AT HARES CORNER AND FACING THE DUPONT HIGHWAY. THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN A SERVICE CENTER FOR LARGE TRAILER TRUCKS. MR. COUSE WAS REQUESTED TO WRITE IN DETAIL HIS REQUIREMENTS AND TO MAKE AN OFFER FOR SUCH PROPERTY AND TO FORWARD SUCH INFORMATION TO THE BOARD BEFORE ANY ACTION WOULD BE TAKEN ON THE MATTER BY THE BOARD.

A LETTER OF TERMINATION OF LEASE FROM MRS. DAISY B. H. BAILY, EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 1946, ON THE TOWN HALL STORE LEASED BY MRS. BAILY FROM THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON WAS RECEIVED AND ACCEPTED.

THE RENTAL OF THE TOWN HALL STORE TO BE VACATED BY MRS. BAILY WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WITH POWER TO AGT BUT WITH THE PROVISION THAT THE RENTAL PRICE TO THE INCOMING TENANT WOULD BE 12.50 PER MONTH.

RIGHT OF INGRESS & EGRESS PERSONNEL U.S. ENGINEERS BATTERY PARK

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE IN PHILADELPHIA, REQUESTING PERMISSION FOR THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OF PERSONNEL OF THE GOVERNMENT SURVEY BOATS OVER BATTERY PARK TO AND FROM THEIR BOATS DOCKED AT THE TIDE GAGE ICE BREAKER DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE PARK. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE ENGINEER OFFICE STATING THAT SUCH PERMISSION IS GRANTED BUT THAT IT MUST BE POINTED OUT THAT MOTOR VEHICLES ARE NOT PERMITTED ON PARK PROPERTY AND UNTIL SUCH A TIME AS STREETWAYS MAY BE ESTABLISHED, THIS RULE MUST BE ENFORCED.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT HE HAD EXECUTED THE NECESSARY PAPERS WITH THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY AUTHORIZING THEM TO INSTALL ELECTRIC CURRENT LINES INTO THE JEFFERSON FARM AT A COST OF \$114.00. SUCH ACTION WAS APPROVED.

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE TOWN CLOCK IN IMMANUEL CHURCH STEEPLE WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY PRESENTED A LETTER FROM THE TOWER CLOCK SERVICE COMPANY OF SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, PROPOSING SUCH INSTALLATION. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THIS COMPANY REQUESTING THEM TO HAVE A REPRESENT-

ATTUE ATTEND OUR NEXT MEETING TO FURTHER DISCUSS THE MATTER.  
 NEWLIN T. BOOTH, CHAIRMAN OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE, SUBMITTED SEVERAL SKETCHES OF PROPOSED FRONT ELEVATIONS FOR THE STORES IN THE TOWN HALL, PREPARED BY G. MORRIS WHITESIDE, A WILMINGTON ARCHITECT. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE FOR FURTHER STUDY AND RECOMMENDATION.

BIDS ON THE PROPOSED LEASING OF SEVERAL PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WERE DUE AT THIS MEETING AND LETTERS WERE IN THE POSSESSION OF THE SECRETARY FROM THE DIAMOND ICE AND COAL COMPANY, THE SUN OIL COMPANY AND MR. E. CLYDE WEEB. THE TWO OIL COMPANIES SUBMITTED NO BID AND MR. WEEB OFFERED THE BOARD THE SUM OF \$6,000.00 FOR THE BASIN CORNER PROPERTY UNDER THE TERMS OF COMPLETE SALE. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE MATTER.

(FRANK LONG RESIGNATION) A LETTER OF RESIGNATION WAS RECEIVED FROM FRANK H. LONG, A MEMBER OF THE BOARD, DUE TO HIM REMOVING FROM THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE. THE RESIGNATION BY MOTION WAS ACCEPTED BUT NO DEFINITE ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ELECTION DATE TO ELECT A SUCCESSOR TO MR. LONG.

ON MOTION THE BOARD WENT INTO THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS, WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

(ANNUAL ELECTION) RICHARD S. RODNEY WAS RE-ELECTED PRESIDENT  
 DONALD C. BANKS WAS RE-ELECTED SECRETARY  
 JACOB H. SPEICHER WAS RE-ELECTED TREASURER (TERM 2-YEAS)  
 ACTING COMMITTEE: MESSRS. ROMAN, TOBIN, GEBHART  
 TOWN HALL COMMITTEE, MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY, QUILLEN  
 ELECTION COMMITTEE, MESSRS. APPLEBY, QUILLEN, BANKS

FRANK L. HEWLETT WAS RE-APPOINTED TO REPRESENT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON ON THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION FOR A TERM OF 3 YEARS, EXPIRING MARCH 31, 1949.

Mrs. ISABEL J. BOOTH WAS RE-APPOINTED TO THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF <sup>THREE</sup> ~~FOUR~~ YEARS. EDWARD M. DANIEL AND DONALD C. BANKS WERE RE-APPOINTED TO THE SAME COMMITTEE FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL AND THE TRUSTEES RESPECTFULLY.

LEWIS ROBERTS WAS RE-APPOINTED JANITOR.

MESSRS. ROMAN, LOGAN AND CARLIN WERE APPOINTED AS AN AUDITING COMMITTEE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

SECRETARY'S EXPENSE	50.00
TREASURER'S EXPENSE	100.00
POST OFFICE BOX RENT	2.40
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
TRUSTEES MARKET SQUARE	50.00
CARE TOWN CLOCK	100.00
JANITOR SALARY (6 MONTHS)	25.00

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT (ELECTRIC SERVICE)	9.00
BOULEVARD WATER COMPANY	5.97
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC.	.85
JACOB CAULK (FIRE WOOD)	1.00
JOS. THOMAS (OGLETHORPE FARM)	347.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 741.22

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET IN SPECIAL SESSION ON TUESDAY THE 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF MARCH, 1946 AT 8:00 A.M.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

MARCH 19, 1946

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

(TOWN CLOCK ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION) MR. TED NADEAU OF THE TOWER CLOCK SERVICE COMPANY OF SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND EXPLAINED IN DETAIL THE PROPOSAL FOR THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE TOWN CLOCK IN IMMANUEL CHURCH STEEPLE. THE BID FOR THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION AMOUNTED TO \$985.00. ON MOTION THE BID WAS ACCEPTED SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CHURCH AUTHORITIES.

(WILM. MARSH FIRE CO. LEASE) A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE WILMINGTON MARSH VOLUNTEER FIRE CO., INC., REQUESTING THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED IN THE REAR OF WILMINGTON MARSH, BEING A PART OF THE STOCKTON FARM. THE MATTER WAS TURNED OVER TO A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD CONSISTING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, QUILLEN, RODNEY AND BANKS, WITH FULL POWER TO ACT UNDER THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT A LEASE BE GRANTED THE SAID FIRE COMPANY FOR THE SAID PORTION OF GROUND FOR THE TERM OF 50 YEARS WITHOUT CHARGE. IN THE EVENT THE FIRE COMPANY CEASED TO USE THIS PROPERTY FOR A FIRE STATION AT ANY TIME, THE LEASE WOULD BECOME IMMEDIATELY VOID AND THE PROPERTY WOULD IMMEDIATELY REVERT BACK TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM THE WARNEB FEUEHAUF TRAILER CO., INC., OF BALTIMORE, MD., REQUESTING A LEASE ON A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY JUST NORTH OF HARRIS CENTER. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE WARNEB FEUEHAUF COMPANY STATING THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT AT THE PRESENT TIME INTERESTED IN LEASING THIS PORTION OF GROUND.

IN AS MUCH AS THE SALE OF THE BOOKLET ON THE HISTORY OF NEW CASTLE COMMON HAS GRADUALLY LESSEMED, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE GRANTED AUTHORITY TO DISTRIBUTE FROM TIME TO TIME, COPIES OF THE BOOK TO INTERESTED PARTIES REQUESTING SUCH COPY.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM CITY COUNCIL ACCEPTING THE BOARD'S PROPOSAL OF TURNING OVER TO THE CITY, THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ADJOINING BATTERY PARK SO THAT ALL THE SAID PARK PROPERTY MAY BE UNDER THE SAME SETUP. THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PREPARE THE NECESSARY PAPERS FOR THE EXECUTION OF THIS TRANSFER.

THE MUCH DISCUSSED MATTER OF SELLING TO GUISEPPE MACARBI, THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO MACARBI BY THE BOARD WAS AGAIN PRESENTED TO THE MEETING AND ON MOTION THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SETTLEMENT ON THE BASIS OF ESTABLISHED DIVISION LINES AS SHOWN ON THE KIMMEY SUBVEY OF COMMON LAND (DATED 1894) AND TO PREPARE A DEED COVERING LAND ALONG THE BRISIN ROAD NOW LEASED TO GUISEPPE MACARBI BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, SAID SETTLEMENT TO BE ON THE BASIS OF \$275.00 PER ACRE FOR NOT LESS THAN 7 ACRES BUT PREFERABLY 8 1/2 ACRES AND THE SETTLEMENT SHALL INCLUDE THE PAYMENT OF RENT IN ARREARS AMOUNTING TO \$210.00 PLUS \$1.55, THE COST OF SUIT IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.

(Macarbi Matter)

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF \$150.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION TO FILL THE VACANCY IN THE BOARD BY THE RESIGNATION OF FRANK H. LONG WAS PRESENTED FOR ACTION AND ON MOTION THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION ON SATURDAY MAY 4, 1946 BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (PREVAILING TIME IN NEW CASTLE) IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING.

(Election Date)

THE LAST DATE FOR A PERSON TO REGISTER TO BE A QUALIFIED VOTER WAS AT APRIL 13, 1946 AND THE LAST DATE FOR A CANDIDATE TO FILE WAS SET AT APRIL 24, 1946. ON MOTION THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO LIMIT 100 APPLICATION CARDS FOR REGISTERING TO EACH CANDIDATE AND TO ANY ONE PERSON APPLYING, A LIMIT OF 5 CARDS. ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CARDS MUST BE PERSONALLY REQUESTED FROM THE SECRETARY BY INDIVIDUALS DESIRING TO REGISTER.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. (INTEREST)	40.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. (BY MOTION)	1,000.00
AMERICAN RED CROSS (BY MOTION)	150.00
H. P. PHELPS (SUBVEY WORK)	450.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1,235.00

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

Statement OF THE Receipts and Expenditures OF THE Trustees Of New Castle Common FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 31, 1946

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Balance in Bank April 1, 1945	2 1/2% U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G"
Elwood Russell	New Castle Trust Co., to reduce bank loan
Alex. Biggs	New Castle Trust Co., interest on bank loan
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	Insurance Premium (fire)
Frank & Theo. Megginson	Insurance Premium (windstorm 1 year)
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.	Premium, Treasurer's Bond for 3 years
Tasker T. Clark	Contributions:
James Higgins (Model)	American Red Cross
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	United War Fund of Del., Inc.
Reba T. Holcomb	Battery Park Committee
Atlantic Refining Co.	Arasapha Garden Club
Wilmington Trap Shooting Ass'n.	Wm. Penn School, prizes
U. S. Airway Service	Dobbinville Civic
John F. Tobin	Ass'n (school bus service)
Daisey B. H. Bailey	
Betty Randolph Bean	Steel Filing Cabinet, etc.
Hessler, Inc.	County Taxes
William Deakyne	School Taxes
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	Board of Water & Light Comm.
Investment a/c	(water, farms)
Less Commission	Boulevard Water Co. (water, Gas Sta.)
Income a/c	Board of Water & Light Comm., elec. light
Less Commission	Printing
Royal Insurance Co., windstorm loss (Jefferson farm)	Coal, Wood, etc.
Royal Insurance Co., fire loss (Jefferson farm)	P. O. Box Rent \$2.40; Notary fees \$2.50
Penna. Fire Ins. Co., fire loss (Jefferson farm)	Expenses, registration qualified voters
Lawson-Browning Co. (rate adjustment) - Atlantic Refining Co. excess water	Books, history of New Castle Common (bal. in full)
New Castle Civilian Def. Council	H. A. Phelps, retracing survey of 1704 and 1791
L. A. Ehrhart, extension option to purchase land	H. A. Phelps, survey water front
For loss and damage of airplane crash Stockton farm on 7/20/45, viz:	Windstorm damage (Jefferson farm)
Ferrying Div. A.T.C. New Castle Army Air Base	Repairs and Replacements Stockton farm for damages and fire loss, airplane crash 7-20-45, viz:
Penna. Fire Ins. Co.	Fence \$115.00 House \$45.00
Royal Insurance Co.	Damage by fire (Jefferson farm)
Greenwood Book Shops, Inc. sale of books	Total
Total	Repairs and Improvements at:
Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co.	Jefferson Farm
DUE FROM TENANTS	Stockton Farm
Elwood Russell	Oglethorpe Farm (New Shed)
William Deakyne	Center Hall Farm
Reba Holcomb	Penn Farm
Giuseppe Maccari	Clayton Farm
Daisey B. H. Bailey	Model Farm
Total	Town Hall
BATTERY PARK FUND	Salary, Treasurer
Balance in Bank April 1, 1945 (Savings Dept.)	Salary, Secretary
Interest on Deposit	Acting Committee
Balance in Bank March 31, 1946	Trustees of Market Square (Rent)
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND	Care of Town Clock
Principal Sum March 10, 1916	Salary, Janitor
OFFICERS OF THE BOARD	Total
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.
GEORGE T. TOBIN	Total
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	ACTING COMMITTEE
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	CHANDLER H. GEBHART
MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1949	NEWLIN T. BOOTH
BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE	ELECTION COMMITTEE
DONALD C. BANKS	NELSON C. QUILLEN
PHILIP D. LAIRD	DONALD C. BANKS
EDWARD F. McDANIEL	WILLIAM E. MYERS
FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES	TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON
Jefferson 1 Elwood Russell 90 1/2%	Richard S. Rodney Elected Sept. 27, 1913
Stockton 2 Alex Biggs 134%	George T. Hewlett Elected July 26, 1919
Oglethorpe 3 John Higgins 76 1/2%	George T. Tobin Elected May 1, 1926
Center Hall 5 F. & T. Megginson 105 1/2%	Jacob H. Speicher Elected June 24, 1933
Penn & Union 6 Joseph Quigley 198 1/2%	Chandler H. Gebhart Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Part of Union 6 Tasker T. Clark 93 1/2%	Donald C. Banks Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Clayton 10 James Higgins 109 1/2%	Richard M. Appleby Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Model 11 Bellanca Aircraft corp. 33	Nelson C. Quillen Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Part of 6 Reba T. Holcomb 3	Newlin T. Booth Elected Nov. 28, 1942
Part of 6 Atlantic Refining Co. 3 1/2%	John C. Roman Elected Oct. 30, 1943
Part of 3 Giuseppe Maccari 7	James E. Carlin Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Part of 2 Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n 36	Arthur G. Logan Elected Feb. 24, 1945
Part of 6 U. S. Airway Serv. 20.00	One Vacancy Election called for May 4, 1946
City Hall Store John F. Tobin 150.00	Total \$ 7,223.00
New Castle Antique Shop Daisey B. H. Bailey 96.00	Audited and found correct April 18, 1946.
3rd floor Town Hall Betty Randolph Bean 48.00	JOHN C. ROMAN
Hessler, Inc. 25.00	JAMES E. CARLIN
Battery Park along Del. St. William Deakyne 60.00	Auditing Committee.
Total	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer.

2. 1946.  
 J. SPEICHER, QUILLEN,  
 ID. APPROVED.  
 4,225.85  
 1,584.56  
 5,810.41  
 1,976.22  
 3,834.19  
 W. CASTLE, APPEARED  
 MISSION TO ERECT ON  
 DAIRIE AND MAIN  
 AT THIS MEETING.  
 STOCKTON FARM. I OPEB  
 AT IT WAS UNDEB  
 DEVOTING HIS  
 HIS LEASE CALLS  
 DUCTED THE SEC  
 O APPEAR BEFORE  
 HIS PROPOSED  
 LOCATED ON THE  
 ROAD WAS RE  
 E THE BOARD  
 T UNTIL A CLEARB  
 BTAINED, THE  
 N THIS PROPERTY  
 MATTER IN



THE MUCH DISCUSSED MATTER OF SELLING TO GIUSEPPE MACCARI, THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO MACCARI BY THE BOARD WAS AGAIN PRESENTED TO THE MEETING AND ON MOTION THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SETTLEMENT ON THE BASIS OF ESTABLISHED DIVISION LINES AS SHOWN ON THE KIMMEY SURVEY OF COMMON LAND (DATED 1894) AND TO PREPARE A DEED COVERING LAND ALONG THE BRISIN ROAD NOW LEASED TO GIUSEPPE MACCARI BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON, SAID SETTLEMENT TO BE ON THE BASIS OF \$ 275.00 PER ACRE FOR NOT LESS THAN 7 ACRES BUT PREFERABLY 8 1/2 ACRES AND THE SETTLEMENT SHALL INCLUDE THE PAYMENT OF RENT IN ARREARS AMOUNTING TO \$ 210.00 PLUS \$ 4.55, THE COST OF SUIT IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF \$ 150.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$ 1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

THE MATTER OF AN ELECTION TO FILL THE VACANCY IN THE BOARD BY THE RESIGNATION OF FRANK H. LONG WAS PRESENTED FOR ACTION AND ON MOTION THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HOLD AN ELECTION ON SATURDAY MAY 4, 1946 BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. (PREVAILING TIME IN NEW CASTLE) IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING. THE LAST DATE FOR A PERSON TO REGISTER TO BE A QUALIFIED VOTER WAS AT APRIL 13, 1946 AND THE LAST DATE FOR A CANDIDATE TO FILE WAS SET AT APRIL 24, 1946. ON MOTION THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO LIMIT 100 APPLICATION CARDS FOR REGISTERING TO EACH CANDIDATE AND TO ANY ONE PERSON APPLYING, A LIMIT OF 5 CARDS. ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CARDS MUST BE PERSONALLY REQUESTED FROM THE SECRETARY BY INDIVIDUALS DESIRING TO REGISTER.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. (INTEREST)	40.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. (BY MOTION)	1,000.00
AMERICAN RED CROSS (BY MOTION)	150.00
H. D. PHELPS (SURVEY WORK)	45.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1,235.00

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

**Statement  
OF THE  
Receipts and Expenditures  
OF THE  
Trustees Of New Castle Common  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1946**

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Balance in Bank April 1, 1945	2 1/2 % U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G"
Elwood Russell	New Castle Trust Co., to reduce bank loan
Alex. Biggs	New Castle Trust Co., interest on bank loan
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	Insurance Premium (fire)
Frank & Theo. Megginson	Insurance Premium (windstorm 1 year)
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.	Premium, Treasurer's Bond for 3 years
Tasker T. Clark	Contributions:
James Higgins (Model)	American Red Cross
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	United War Fund of Del., Inc.
Reba T. Holcomb	Battery Park Committee
Atlantic Refining Co.	Arasapha Garden Club
Wilmington Trap Shooting Ass'n.	Wm. Penn School, prizes
U. S. Airway Service	Dobbinsville Civic
John F. Tobin	Ass'n (school bus service)
Dalsey B. H. Bailey	
Betty Randolph Bean	
Hessler, Inc.	
William Deakyne	
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	
Investment a/c	
Less Commission	
Income a/c	
Less Commission	
Royal Insurance Co., windstorm loss	
(Jefferson farm)	
Royal Insurance Co., fire loss	
(Jefferson farm)	
Penna. Fire Ins. Co., fire loss	
(Jefferson farm)	
Lawson-Browning Co. (rate adjustment)	
Atlantic Refining Co. excess water	
New Castle Civilian Def. Council	
(Dvsnation refund)	
L. A. Ehrhart, extension option to purch. land	
For loss and damage of airplane crash Stockton farm on 7/20/45, viz:	
Ferrying Div. A.T.C. New Castle Army Air Base	
Penna. Fire Ins. Co.	
Royal Insurance Co.	
Greenwood Book Shops, Inc. sale of books	
Total	
Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co.	
DUE FROM TENANTS	
Elwood Russell	
William Deakyne	
Reba Holcomb	
Giuseppe Maccarri	
Dalsey B. H. Bailey	
Total	
BATTERY PARK FUND	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1945 (Savings Dept.)	
Interest on Deposit	
Balance in Bank March 31, 1946	
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND	
Principal Sum March 10, 1946	
OFFICERS OF THE BOARD	
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer
GEORGE T. TOBIN	ACTING COMMITTEE
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	CHANDLER H. GEBHART
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING
	NEWLIN T. BOOTH
	ELECTION COMMITTEE
	NELSON C. QUILLEN
	NELSON C. QUILLEN
	DONALD C. BANKS
	MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION
	FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1949
	BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE
	ISABEL J. BOOTH
	EDWARD F. McDANIEL
	WILLIAM E. MYERS
FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES	TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON
Jefferson 1 Elwood Russell	Richard S. Rodney
Stockton 2 Alex Biggs	George T. Hewlett
Oglethorpe 3 John Higgins	George T. Tobin
Center Hall 5 F. & T. Megginson	Jacob H. Speicher
Penn & Union 6 Joseph Quigley	Chandler H. Gebhart
Part of Union 6	Donald C. Banks
Clayton 10 Tasker T. Clark	Richard M. Appleby
Model 11 James Higgins	Nelson C. Quillen
Part of 6 Bellanca Aircraft corp.	Newlin T. Booth
Part of 6 Reba T. Holcomb	John C. Roman
Part of 3 Atlantic Refining Co.	James E. Carlin
Part of 2 Giuseppe Maccarri	Arthur G. Logan
Part of 2 Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	One Vacancy
Part of 6 U. S. Airway Serv.	
City Hall Store John F. Tobin	
New Castle Antique Shop Dalsey B. H. Bailey	
3rd floor Town Hall Betty Randolph Bean	
Hessler, Inc.	
Battery Park along Del. St. William Deakyne	
Total	

Balance in Bank April 1, 1945 (Savings Dept.) \$753.12  
Interest on Deposit 7.53  
Balance in Bank March 31, 1946 \$760.65

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND \$113,770.15

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD  
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary  
ACTING COMMITTEE  
GEORGE T. TOBIN CHANDLER H. GEBHART JOHN C. ROMAN  
COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING  
RICHARD M. APPLEBY NEWLIN T. BOOTH NELSON C. QUILLEN  
ELECTION COMMITTEE  
RICHARD M. APPLEBY NELSON C. QUILLEN DONALD C. BANKS  
MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION  
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1949

BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE  
DONALD C. BANKS ISABEL J. BOOTH EDWARD F. McDANIEL  
PHILIP D. LAIRD WILLIAM E. MYERS

Jefferson 1 Elwood Russell	90 1/4	\$ 543.00	Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
Stockton 2 Alex Biggs	134 1/4	808.50	George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
Oglethorpe 3 John Higgins	78 1/2	459.00	George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Center Hall 5 F. & T. Megginson	105 1/2	633.00	Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Penn & Union 6 Joseph Quigley	198 1/4	1,189.50	Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Part of Union 6			Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Clayton 10 Tasker T. Clark	93 1/4	561.00	Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Model 11 James Higgins	109 1/4	450.00	Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Part of 6 Bellanca Aircraft corp.	33	1,000.00	Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
Part of 6 Reba T. Holcomb	3	18.00	John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
Part of 3 Atlantic Refining Co.	3 1/4	720.00	James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Part of 2 Giuseppe Maccarri	7	42.00	Arthur G. Logan	Elected Feb. 24, 1945
Part of 2 Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	36	400.00	One Vacancy	Election called for May 4, 1946
Part of 6 U. S. Airway Serv.		20.00		
City Hall Store John F. Tobin		150.00		
New Castle Antique Shop Dalsey B. H. Bailey		96.00		
3rd floor Town Hall Betty Randolph Bean		48.00		
Hessler, Inc.		25.00		
Battery Park along Del. St. William Deakyne		60.00		
Total		\$ 7,223.00		

Audited and found correct April 18, 1946.

JOHN C. ROMAN  
JAMES E. CARLIN  
Auditing Committee.

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
Treasurer.

April 2, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, QUILLEN, ROMAN, CARLIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (8)

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 5, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK	4,225.85
RECEIPTS:	
TASKER T. CLARK - RENT - (TO 3-1-46)	200.50
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT (TO 4-30-46)	25.00
ELWOOD RUSSELL SR - ON ACCOUNT RENT	50.00
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INVESTMENTS	
FOR 3 MONTHS TO 3-20-46:	
INVESTMENT ACCOUNT	1,181.56
INCOME ACCOUNT	47.50
	<u>1,584.56</u>
	5,810.41

DISBURSEMENTS	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED MARCH 5	
AND MARCH 19, 1946	<u>1,976.22</u>

APRIL 2, 1946 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TRUST CO 3,834.19

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND 760.65  
BANK LOAN! THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 3,000.00

MR. EDWARD RAYNE AND MR. J. BRUCE SEAFLEE OF NEW CASTLE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND PRESENTED A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO ERECT ON THE BIGGS AIRPORT (STOCKTON FARM), A BUILDING FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF AIRCRAFT. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THE REQUEST AT THIS MEETING.

THE MATTER OF MR. ALEX. BIGGS, TENANT OF THE STOCKTON FARM, OPERATING AN AIRPORT WAS DISCUSSED AND IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT IT WAS UNDERSTOOD THAT MR. BIGGS HAD CONSIDERED GIVING UP FARMING AND DEVOTING HIS TIME AND LEASED LAND TO AIRPORT ACTIVITIES. IN AS MUCH AS HIS LEASE CALLS SPECIFICALLY FOR THE OPERATION OF A FARM, THE BOARD INSTRUCTED THE SECRETARY TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. BIGGS REQUESTING HIM TO APPEAR BEFORE THE NEXT MEETING OF THE BOARD ON MAY 7, 1946 TO EXPLAIN HIS PROPOSED FUTURE STATUS IN REGARDS TO THE FARM.

A REQUEST FOR LEASE OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AND THE BASIN ROAD WAS RECEIVED FROM FRANCIS FITZPATRICK AND COMPANY OF NEW CASTLE. THE BOARD INSTRUCTED THE SECRETARY TO INFORM MR. FITZPATRICK THAT UNTIL A CLEARER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS ASCERTAINED, THE BOARD IS NOT CONTENT TO ENTER INTO A LONG TERM LEASE ON THIS PROPERTY BUT THAT CONDITIONS MAY ALTER CIRCUMSTANCES REGARDING THE MATTER IN THE FUTURE.

(CONTINUED)

Minutes

Board of Trustees  
New Castle Trust Co.

60000	60000	60000	60000
60001	60001	60001	60001
60002	60002	60002	60002
60003	60003	60003	60003
60004	60004	60004	60004
60005	60005	60005	60005
60006	60006	60006	60006
60007	60007	60007	60007
60008	60008	60008	60008
60009	60009	60009	60009
60010	60010	60010	60010
60011	60011	60011	60011
60012	60012	60012	60012
60013	60013	60013	60013
60014	60014	60014	60014
60015	60015	60015	60015
60016	60016	60016	60016
60017	60017	60017	60017
60018	60018	60018	60018
60019	60019	60019	60019
60020	60020	60020	60020
60021	60021	60021	60021
60022	60022	60022	60022
60023	60023	60023	60023
60024	60024	60024	60024
60025	60025	60025	60025
60026	60026	60026	60026
60027	60027	60027	60027
60028	60028	60028	60028
60029	60029	60029	60029
60030	60030	60030	60030
60031	60031	60031	60031
60032	60032	60032	60032
60033	60033	60033	60033
60034	60034	60034	60034
60035	60035	60035	60035
60036	60036	60036	60036
60037	60037	60037	60037
60038	60038	60038	60038
60039	60039	60039	60039
60040	60040	60040	60040
60041	60041	60041	60041
60042	60042	60042	60042
60043	60043	60043	60043
60044	60044	60044	60044
60045	60045	60045	60045
60046	60046	60046	60046
60047	60047	60047	60047
60048	60048	60048	60048
60049	60049	60049	60049
60050	60050	60050	60050
60051	60051	60051	60051
60052	60052	60052	60052
60053	60053	60053	60053
60054	60054	60054	60054
60055	60055	60055	60055
60056	60056	60056	60056
60057	60057	60057	60057
60058	60058	60058	60058
60059	60059	60059	60059
60060	60060	60060	60060
60061	60061	60061	60061
60062	60062	60062	60062
60063	60063	60063	60063
60064	60064	60064	60064
60065	60065	60065	60065
60066	60066	60066	60066
60067	60067	60067	60067
60068	60068	60068	60068
60069	60069	60069	60069
60070	60070	60070	60070
60071	60071	60071	60071
60072	60072	60072	60072
60073	60073	60073	60073
60074	60074	60074	60074
60075	60075	60075	60075
60076	60076	60076	60076
60077	60077	60077	60077
60078	60078	60078	60078
60079	60079	60079	60079
60080	60080	60080	60080
60081	60081	60081	60081
60082	60082	60082	60082
60083	60083	60083	60083
60084	60084	60084	60084
60085	60085	60085	60085
60086	60086	60086	60086
60087	60087	60087	60087
60088	60088	60088	60088
60089	60089	60089	60089
60090	60090	60090	60090
60091	60091	60091	60091
60092	60092	60092	60092
60093	60093	60093	60093
60094	60094	60094	60094
60095	60095	60095	60095
60096	60096	60096	60096
60097	60097	60097	60097
60098	60098	60098	60098
60099	60099	60099	60099
60100	60100	60100	60100

THE PARK COMMITTEE MADE AN APPEAL FOR FUNDS FOR GRADING OF THE PORTION OF PARK PROPERTY TENANTED BY MR. WILLIAM DEARYNE AND FOR FUNDS FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK DURING THE COMING SEASON. ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO TURN OVER TO THE PARK COMMITTEE THAT AMOUNT OF MONEY NOW CARRIED IN THE SAVINGS DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY AMOUNTING TO \$760.65 SO THAT SUCH GRADING OPERATIONS MAY BE EXECUTED. THE BOARD FURTHER AUTHORIZED AN APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000.00 TO THE COMMITTEE FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK.

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATION WAS ORDERED TO BE SENT TO THE PARK COMMITTEE:

THAT THE PARK COMMITTEE BE INFORMED THAT THE BOARD APPRECIATES ITS EFFORTS AND ACTIVITIES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF BATTERY PARK AND FEELS THAT THE COMMITTEE SHOULD HAVE THE FULL AND FREE PRIVILEGE OF INCREASING THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMITTEE BY CALLING TO ITS AID SUCH ADDITIONAL MEMBERS AS THE COMMITTEE DEEMS NECESSARY. THE BOARD FEELS THAT THE ORIGINAL COMMITTEE RESPONSIBLE TO THE BOARD SHOULD BE CONFINED TO THE FIVE MEMBERS BUT THAT ADDITIONAL MEMBERS MAY BE APPOINTED BY THE COMMITTEE AS IT FEELS PROPER. IF THE COMMITTEE WILL NOTIFY THE BOARD OF THE LANGUAGE OF SUCH RESOLUTION AS THE COMMITTEE THINKS PROPER, THE BOARD WILL ADOPT SUCH RESOLUTION.

MR. NELSON C. QUILLEN, A MEMBER OF THE ELECTION COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD REQUESTED A TEMPORARY LEAVE OF ABSENCE IN THE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ELECTION COMMITTEE DUE TO THE FACT THAT MR. QUILLEN'S BROTHER IS A CANDIDATE FOR ELECTION TO THE BOARD. MR. QUILLEN'S REQUEST WAS GRANTED AND THE PRESIDENT APPOINTED MR. JACOB H. SPEICHER TO ACT AS A TEMPORARY MEMBER OF THE ELECTION COMMITTEE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

DIAMOND PRINTING COMPANY 19.00  
BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE (By Motion) 760.65

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 779.65

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks Secretary.

May 7, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. (EASTERN DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME), PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, N. QUILLEN, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GIEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).

THE ELECTION COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT MR. JAMES J. TOBIN AND MR. ROBERT J. QUILLEN FILED AS CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION TO THE BOARD ON OR BEFORE THE DEADLINE SET FOR FILING, APRIL 24, 1946. THAT AN ELECTION WAS HELD IN THE MAYORS OFFICE OF THE OLD COURT HOUSE BUILDING ON SATURDAY THE FOURTH DAY OF MAY, 1946 BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1:00 P.M. AND 6:00 P.M. AND THAT THE FOLLOWING IS THE RESULT OF THE BALLOTING:

JAMES J. TOBIN, RECEIVED 478 VOTES

ROBERT J. QUILLEN RECEIVED 563 VOTES.

THAT 9 BALLOTS WERE DISCARDED, DUE TO BEING DEFACED.

THE REPORT OF THE ELECTION COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND MR. ROBERT J. QUILLEN DECLARED ELECTED. MR. QUILLEN WAS PRESENT, TOOK THE OATH OF OFFICE AND TOOK HIS SEAT AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD.

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

April 2, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK 3,834.19

RECEIPTS.

SALE OF LAND TO GIUSEPPE MACCARI THAT WAS FORMERLY RENTED TO HIM, VIZ.:

LAND DEEDED TO MACCARI BY TRUSTEES 11.0 ACRES

" " " TRUSTEES BY MACCARI 2.4 ACRES

NET ACERAGE PAID FOR BY MACCARI 8.6 ACRES.

DUE FROM MACCARI:

8.6 ACRES @ 275.00 2,365.00

RENT SUED FOR IN COMMON PLEAS 168.00

ADDITIONAL RENT (1 YR. 7 ACRES @ 6.00) 42.00

COST OF SUIT IN COMMON PLEAS 4.55

LESS 2 2,579.55

STAMPS ON DEED OF TRUSTEES - 3.85

NOTARY FEE .50

RECORDING MACCARI DEED - 2.50 - 6.85 2,572.70

ROBERT J. QUILLEN - FILING FEE 5.00

JAMES J. TOBIN " " 5.00

ATLANTIC REFINING CO. EXCESS WATER 1.22

ELWOOD RUSSELL 9/6 RENT 50.00

ROYAL INS. CO. WINDSTORM LOSS (CLAYTON FARM) 19.30

DAISY B.H. BAILY, RENT TO 5.1.46 (VACATED) 48.00 2,701.22

6,535.41

TRANSFER FROM BATTERY PARK FUND 765.09

7,300.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

DIAMOND PRINTING CO. (ELECTION SUPPLIES) 19.00

BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT (WATER RENT) 45.00

DAN'L E. WALCOTT, LEGAL FEES (MACCARI SALE) 15.00 79.00

MAY 7, 1946 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 7,221.50

BALANCE IN BATTERY PARK FUND (Sav. Dept) 760.65  
 INTEREST 10-1-45 TO 5-1-46 4.44  
 765.09  
 TRANS. TO CHECKING ACCOUNT 765.09  
 CLOSED OUT.  
 BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., 3,000.00

MR. KEN KENNEDY OF MARSHALTON, DELAWARE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD WITH A REQUEST TO LEASE A PORTION OF GROUND ON THE CENTER HALL FARM FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION OF A GOLF DRIVING RANGE. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR STUDY.

MR. ALEX BIGGS, TENANT OF THE STOCKTON FARM WAS REQUESTED TO BE PRESENT AT THIS MEETING OF THE BOARD TO EXPLAIN HIS PROPOSED FUTURE STATUS IN REGARDS TO THE CONTINUANCE OF THE OPERATION OF THE STOCKTON FARM AS A FARM UNIT AS SPECIFIED IN HIS LEASE. MR. BIGGS STATED THAT HE PROPOSED GIVING UP GENERAL FARMING AND TO DEVOTE HIS TIME TO THE OPERATION OF THE NOW EXISTING AIRPORT ON THE STOCKTON PROPERTY TOGETHER WITH THE RAISING OF BEEF CATTLE IN PLACE OF THE DAIRY HERD. HE FURTHER STATED THAT JOHN HIGGINS, TENANT OF THE OGLETHORPE FARM, ADJOINING STOCKTON, WAS INTERESTED IN CULTIVATING 27 ACRES OF THE PROPERTY THAT MR. BIGGS HAD NOT INTENDED TO USE. THE ENTIRE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR A THOROUGH STUDY WITH A REQUEST TO MAKE A REPORT AT THE JUNE MEETING OF THE BOARD.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED FROM THE ATTORNEY OF GUISEPPE MACABBI, THE SUM OF 2,365.00 IN FULL PAYMENT FOR THE PURCHASE OF THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST THAT HAD BEEN UNDER LEASE TO MACABBI ON THE BASIN ROAD. THE FOLLOWING MOTIONS WERE DULY PASSED REGARDING THE DISPOSITION OF THIS MATTER;

MACABBI SETTLEMENT

THAT THE \$13.86 ON OUR BOOKS CHARGED AGAINST GUISEPPE MACABBI IN FORMER YEARS AS INTEREST ON RENT IN ARREARS, BE CANCELLED AS A COMPROMISE WAS MADE EXCLUDING THIS ITEM BY OUR ATTORNEY, DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, ESQ., ON APRIL 9, 1946.

THAT THE SIX MONTHS RENT OR \$21.00 NOW ON OUR BOOKS AGAINST GUISEPPE MACABBI BE CANCELLED AS A COMPROMISE SETTLEMENT EXCLUDING THIS AMOUNT WAS MADE BY OUR ATTORNEY ON APRIL 9, 1946.

THAT THE \$2,365.00 RECEIVED FROM GUISEPPE MACABBI FOR THE SALE OF THE 8.6 ACRES, FORMERLY RENTED TO HIM ALONG THE BASIN ROAD, BE PLACED IN OUR INVESTMENT ACCOUNT WITH OUR FISCAL AGENT, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. WILLIAM POOLE, OUR ORIGINAL ATTORNEY IN THE MACABBI MATTER TO INFORM HIM THAT THE BOARD HAS MADE SETTLEMENT WITH GUISEPPE MACABBI ON THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY IN DISPUTE ON THE BASIN ROAD AND TO FURTHER REQUEST MR. POOLE TO DISCONTINUE THE SUIT AGAINST MACABBI AND TO FORWARD HIS BILL COVERING

SERVICES AND COSTS IN THE MATTER.

A BILL FOR SERVICES IN THE TRANSFER AND PREPARATION OF DEED IN TRANSFERRING TO THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE THAT PORTION OF PARK PROPERTY ADJOINING BATTERY PARK WAS RECEIVED FROM J. DONALD CRAVEN, ESQ., ATTORNEY. ON MOTION THE BILL WAS ORDERED PAID.

A BILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$985.00 FOR THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE TOWN CLOCK IN IMMANUEL CHURCH STEEPLE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE TOWER CLOCK SERVICE CO. OF SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, AND WAS ORDERED PAID.

REQUESTS FOR LEASE OR PURCHASE OF THE BASIN CORNER PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WERE RECEIVED FROM F.P. FITZPATRICK & CO, RALPH E. VIDES AND SAMUEL F. CHILUCCI. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM ALL THREE PARTIES THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT AT THIS TIME CONTENT TO LEASE THIS PORTION OF PROPERTY.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH SUCH RESTORATION WORK AS WAS NECESSARY TO PUT THIS BUILDING IN A PROPER STATE OF PRESERVATION.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

DIAMOND PRINTING CO. (ELECTION PRINTS)	36.00
HUGH A. GEORGE (ELECTION EXPENSE)	2.65
HARRY J. ROTHROCK "	5.00
J. HENRY SPEICHER "	5.00
MARY N. BANKS "	75.00
HENRY N. HAUT (ELEC. WORK TOWN CLOCK)	21.95
TOWER CLOCK SERVICE CO. (BY MOTION)	985.00
J. DONALD CRAVEN (BY MOTION)	28.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1,158.60

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JUNE 4, 1946

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSERS, ROONEY, SPEKHEE, P. GUILLEN, ROMAN, CARLIN, APPELBY, N. GUILLEN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, LOGAN, BANKS. (12).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAY 7, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK 7,221.50  
 RECEIPTS.

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP - RENT	250.00
P. J. GUILLEN - 5000 BALLOTS	15.00
J. J. TOBIN - 3000 BALLOTS	2.00
ELWOOD RUSSELL - R.C. RENT	50.00
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT	25.00
WIL. TERPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. - RENT	180.00
	622.00

7,850.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED MAY 7, 1946 4,318.69

JUNE 4, 1946 - BAL. NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 3,531.81

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 3,000.00

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BILL FROM THEO. MEGGINSON, TENANT OF THE CENTER HALL FARM, FOR SANDING AND REFINISHING FLOORS IN THE FARM HOUSE. THE BILL WAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$65.00. THE BOARD WAS CONTENT TO ASSUME ONLY ONE HALF OF THIS COST AND BY MOTION A CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$32.50 WAS AUTHORIZED DRAWN TO THE ORDER OF MR. MEGGINSON.

BILLS AS LISTED IN THE DISBURSEMENTS PRESENTED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE AND THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WERE APPROVED AND ORDERED PAID. THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER WERE INSTRUCTED TO DRAW ORDERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF BILLS PRESENTED BY BOTH THE ACTING AND THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE DURING THE MONTHS OF JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST, WHILE THE BOARD IS IN RECESS, PROVIDING HOWEVER THAT SAID BILLS ARE APPROVED BY THE SAID COMMITTEES.

J. RALPH DULING, A LOCAL PLUMBER WAS PRESENT AT THE MEETING BY REQUEST OF THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE AND DISCUSSED THE CONDITIONS OF THE PLUMBING IN THE TOWN HALL. HE SUBMITTED A BID IN THE AMOUNT OF \$215.00 FOR INSTALLATION OF TOILET FACILITIES IN THE STORE TENANTED BY MRS. SAMUEL H. CAROTHERS. THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK OF HAVING THE TOILET INSTALLED AND TO MAKE SUCH OTHER REPAIRS TO THE PLUMBING AS MAY BE NEEDED.

- CONTINUED -

THE MUCH DISCUSSED MATTER OF THE STATUS OF THE TENANCY OF THE STOCKTON FARM IN REGARDS TO THE PRESENT TENANT, MR. ALEX. BIGGS, GIVING UP FARMING AND UTILIZING THE LAND FOR AIRPORT FACILITIES WAS AGAIN BROUGHT UP BEFORE THE BOARD. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR FURTHER STUDY WITH A REQUEST TO THIS COMMITTEE TO HAVE AN INSTRUMENT PREPARED COVERING THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS AND TO REPORT BACK TO THE BOARD, SUCH RECOMMENDATIONS AT THE SEPTEMBER MEETING.

IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY HAVE ERECTED A SIGN ON THE PROPERTY LEASED FROM THE BOARD AT BASIN CORNER ON WHICH THERE IS ADVERTISING MATTER OTHER THAN THAT PERTAINING TO THE SAID COMPANY AT THIS SITE. IT IS PRESUMED THAT THIS SIGN SPACE IS SUBLEASED BY THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY WHICH IS IN VIOLATION OF A SIGNED LEASE BETWEEN THE SAID COMPANY AND THE BOARD. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE PROPER PERSONS IN THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY ASKING UNDER WHOSE PERMISSION AND THE AMOUNT OF RENTAL DERIVED, WAS THE SIGN ERECTED.

A REQUEST WAS RECEIVED FROM MRS. SAMUEL H. CAROTHERS, PRESENT TENANT OF ONE OF THE TOWN HALL STORES, REQUESTING THE BOARD TO RESIND THE RENT DUE ON THE SAID STORE UNTIL IT WAS POSSIBLE TO OCCUPY THE PREMISES. THE REASONS BEING THAT ALTERATIONS BEING IN PROGRESS, IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO CARRY ON BUSINESS UNTIL ABOUT JULY 1, 1946. THE BOARD CONCLUDED TO HAVE THE RENT BEGIN ON JULY 1, 1946.

THE COMMITTEE, MESSERS, GUILLEN, BOOTH, ROONEY AND BANKS, APPOINTED TO STUDY THE REQUEST FROM THE WILMINGTON MANOR FIRE CO., FOR A LEASE ON A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, WERE AUTHORIZED TO NOTIFY THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE FIRE COMPANY TO HAVE THEIR ATTORNEY PREPARE A LEASE ON A PLOT OF GROUND 100'0" SQUARE AND TO INCORPORATE IN THE LEASE THAT IT IS STRICTLY TO BE USED FOR A FIRE STATION AND THAT THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR OR THE MAINTENANCE OF ANY COMMERCIAL BUSINESS ON THE PREMISES IS PROHIBITED.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET SEPTEMBER 3, 1946.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOTE: THE DISBURSEMENT AUTHORIZED AT THIS MEETING ARE LISTED IN THE TREASURERS REPORT OF SEPTEMBER 3, 1946.

SEPTEMBER 3, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY SPEICHER,  
P. GUILLEN, ROMAN, GEBHART, BOOTH, LOGAN, BANKS. (8). N. GUILLEN (9).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

TREASURER'S REPORT

September 3, 1946.

June 4, 1946. Balance in Bank \$ 3,531.81

Receipts.

Equitable Trust Co. Interest on Investments for 3 months to 6/30/46:  
Investment a/c \$360.75 less 5% Comm. \$18.04 \$342.71  
Income a/c \$ 62.50 " 5% Comm. \$ 3.13 \$ 59.37 \$ 402.08  
Genevieve M. Carothers, July 1946 Rent 12.50  
Hessler, Inc. rent for one year to 7/1/47 25.00  
John F. Tobin 2 mos. rent to 8/31/46 25.00  
Elwood Russell, Sr. on account of Rent Jefferson farm 200.00  
Wm. Deakyne 4 mos. rent to 4/31/46 20.00  
Genevieve M. Carothers August 1946 Rent 12.50  
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. 3 mos. rent to 11/1/46 250.00  
Reba T. Holcomb 1 year's rent to 3/1/46 18.00  
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. 6 mos. rent Penn farm to 9/1/46 594.75  
Alex. Biggs 6 " rent Stockton " " 404.25

\$1,964.08

\$5,495.89

Disbursements.

Boulevard Water Co. 3 mos. rent to 5/7/46 \$ 5.78 ✓  
Theo. Megginson 1/2 bill for sanding floors (Center Hall) 32.50 ✓  
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, cedar posts, barbed wire, &c. Center Hall 10.66 ✓  
" " " " ballot box 12"x12"x12" 4.15 ✓  
Joseph Grant, renewing gutter & spouting (Oglethorpe) 116.70 ✓  
Southernland Berl & Potter prof. services Macarri case 19.55 ✓  
C.L. Blackburn, labor & mat'l's repairing pump (Jefferson) 4.16 ✓  
" " " " " (Clayton) 39.20 ✓  
" " " " installing electric service and wiring for water system (Jefferson farm) 370.43 ✓  
Joseph Thomas & Son, labor & material carpenter work at Oglethorpe farm 209.96 ✓  
Henry N. Haut & Co. wiring Gift Shop in Town Hall 54.60 ✓  
New Castle Trust Co. 4% int. \$3000. for 3 mos. to 7/1/46 30.33 ✓  
Bruce H. Gordon work Town Hall - Gift Shop 358.80 ✓  
" " " " " - Archway 36.00 ✓  
" " " " " - windows in building 17.35 ✓  
" " " " " - renewing spouting 14.75 ✓  
Kaufman Eleo. Supply Co. elec. fixtures - Gift Shop 14.62 ✓  
Bruce H. Gordon, labor & material work on Town Hall 686.00 ✓  
" " " " labor & mat'l's Gift Shop in Town Hall 506.60 ✓  
Delaware Power & Light Co. installing electric line on private property - Jefferson farm 114.50 ✓  
G. Nemes, paper hanging Center Hall farm 24.00 ✓  
Amstel Home Improvement Co., plumbing Gift Shop (Town Hall) 122.00 ✓  
" " " " " Town Hall 93.00 ✓

Forwarded to Sheet 2

\$ 2,885.64

Sept. 3, 1946.

(2)

Brought Forward from Sheet #1 \$ 2,885.64

Expenditures Continued.

Newport Fencing Co., fence, adj. to house Oglethorpe \$ 426.00  
Jos. F. Grant, repairs to gutters and spouting Center Hall farm 28.90  
Bruce H. Gordon, labor & material, Gift Shop (Town Hall) 289.00  
" " " " " Town Hall 246.00  
" " " " labor & mat'l's pointing Town Hall 281.00  
Henry N. Haut & Co. installing elec. light lavatory and show fixtures, Gift Shop 19.80  
J.R. Holcomb, Rec. of Taxes, 1946 County Tax, farm prop. 299.73  
" " " " " School " 78.88  
" " " " " Sewer Tax Wilmington manor 8.40

\$ 4,563.35

September 3, 1946. Balance in The New Castle Trust Co. \$ 932.54

Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co. \$3,000.00

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A REVISED LEASE ON THE STOCKTON FARM EMBODYING THE NEW CLAUSE PERTAINING TO THE OPERATION OF AN AIRPORT. THE LEASE WAS APPROVED AND THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE SAME.

A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. ALEX BIGGS, TENANT OF THE STOCKTON FARM ASKING PERMISSION TO ERECT TWO ADDITIONAL HANGERS ON THE PROPERTY FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING AIRCRAFT. THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS GIVEN AUTHORITY TO GRANT SUCH PERMISSION AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND HAVE GIVEN THEIR APPROVAL TO THE SIZE, TYPE AND REMOVABILITY, TO COVER THE CONDITION OF THE TENANT REMOING SAME IN THE EVENT OF THE EXPIRATION OF THE LEASE.

THE MATTER OF THE RENT IN ARREARS DUE FROM ELWOOD RUSSELL, TENANT OF THE JEFFERSON FARM, WAS AGAIN BROUGHT BEFORE THE BOARD. THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER REPORTED THAT A NOTICE TO QUIT HAD BEEN SENT TO RUSSELL BY REGISTERED MAIL AND A RETURN RECEIPT HAD BEEN RECEIVED. THE MATTER OF THE ACTUAL EXECUTION OF THE NOTICE WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE AND THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. RUSSELL STATING THAT THE BOARD EXPECTED A SETTLEMENT IN FULL TO DATE OF RENT DUE, IMMEDIATELY.

REQUESTS FOR RENTAL OF A FARM PROPERTY OF THE TRUST IF AND WHEN ONE WAS VACANT AND AVAILABLE FOR LEASE, WERE RECEIVED FROM MR. NOAH HIGGINS, MR. HOWARD WINARD AND MR. JAMES QUIGLEY. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH EACH PARTY STATING THAT WHEN A FARM WAS AVAILABLE, DUE CONSIDERATION WOULD BE GIVEN THEIR RESPECTIVE REQUEST.

REQUESTS FOR LEASE OF PORTIONS OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WERE RECEIVED FROM ROBERT G. KAFADER OF WILMINGTON MANOR AND JOHN SCHROBER OF 504 So. CLAYTON STREET, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THESE APPLICANTS THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT CONTENT AT THE PRESENT TIME TO LEASE SUCH PORTIONS OF GROUND.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A REPORT OF THE EXPENDITURES TO DATE ON THE TOWN HALL PROPERTY, TOGETHER WITH A LIST OF EXPENDITURES MADE BY MRS. GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS ON THE TOWN HALL STORE. THE REPORTS WERE ACCEPTED AND THE SECRETARY INSTRUCTED TO ENTER THE SAME AS A MATTER OF RECORD ON THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK OF HAVING THE EXTERIOR OF THE TOWN HALL PAINTED.

*Sewer For Town Hall.* A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF HEALTH REQUESTING THE BOARD TO HAVE THE DRAIN FROM THE WASH BASIN IN THE BARBER SHOP OF THE TOWN HALL, CONNECTED WITH THE SEWER. THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO HAVE THIS WORK EXECUTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

Mrs. ISABEL J. BOOTH, A MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE, TENDERED HER RESIGNATION FROM THIS COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD AT THIS MEETING. THE BOARD ACCEPTED WITH REGRET, MRS. BOOTH'S RESIGNATION, TO BECOME EFFECTIVE AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1946, AND REQUESTED THE SECRETARY TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RESIGNATION.

ON MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF \$700.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE PARK COMMITTEE TO CLEAR SUCH INDEBTEDNESS AS EXISTED IN THE PARK PROGRAM FOR THIS YEAR.

*FRENCHTOWN R.R. TICKET OFFICE* MESSRS. RODNEY AND BOOTH STATED THAT THEY HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH AUTHORITIES OF THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY RELATIVE TO THE DISPOSITION OF THE OLD ORIGINAL TICKET OFFICE OF THE NEW CASTLE AND FRENCHTOWN RAILROAD WHICH SAID BUILDING HAS BEEN USED AS A CROSSING WATCHMAN'S SHELTER FOR A GREAT NUMBER OF YEARS. IN AS MUCH AS THIS BUILDING IS CERTAINLY A PART OF THE HISTORY OF NEW CASTLE, IT WAS FELT THAT SOME ORGANIZATION IN THE TOWN SHOULD PURSUE IT FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRESERVATION AS A LANDMARK. MESSRS. RODNEY AND BOOTH INFORMED THE BOARD THAT THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD CO. WERE CONTENT TO TURN IT OVER TO THE TRUSTEES. THE BOARD ACCEPTED THE THOUGHT IN THE MATTER AND REQUESTED MR. BOOTH TO ACT AS A COMMITTEE OF ONE IN ACQUIRING THE BUILDING AND HAVING IT MOVED TO THE YARD OF THE DEEMER STEEL CASTING COMPANY FOR SAFE KEEPING AND UNTIL SUCH RESTORATIONS CAN BE MADE TO RESTORE IT TO A SO CALLED LANDMARK.

ON MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF 500.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE GOOD WILL FIRE COMPANY AMBULANCE FUND.

THE MATTER OF THE BOARD EVENTUALLY ACQUIRING FOR PARK PURPOSES ALL THAT AVAILABLE GROUND SOUTH OF SOUTH STREET AND BORDERING THE DELAWARE RIVER WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND THE COMMITTEE ON THIS PROJECT REPORTED THAT THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY HAD EXPRESSED THEIR WILLINGNESS TO SELL THAT PORTION OF GROUND OWNED BY THEM WHICH ORIGINALLY HOUSED THE NEW CASTLE GAS LIGHT WORKS. THE COST OF THIS PARCEL OF LAND TO BE

\$2400.00. ON MOTION, THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO START PROCEEDINGS FOR SUCH PURCHASE AND IF NECESSARY WERE AUTHORIZED TO MAKE A BANK LOAN FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., FOR SUCH MONEY TO MAKE THE PURCHASE.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE WILMINGTON MANOR FIRE COMPANY LEASE SUBMITTED A LEASE PREPARED BY THE ATTORNEY FOR THE FIRE COMPANY WHICH WAS APPROVED BY THE TRUSTEES AND THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SAME.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON -	6.60
" " " - CENTER HALL -	42.00
J. To L. E. ELIASON INC - CENTER HALL -	6.40
JOSEPH THOMAS " - PENN -	100.50
LEWIS ROBERTS - JANITOR -	25.00
PARK COMMITTEE - BY MOTION -	700.00
GOOD WILL FIRE CO. AMBULANCE FUND -	500.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS - 1,438.13

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

September 3, 1946

The following information with reference to expenditures made by Mrs. Genevieve Moore Carothers was handed to me, showing the cost of various items which she paid for in connection with the work done during the spring and early summer of 1946, in connection with the Gift Shop in the Town Hall.

This information is furnished solely as a matter of record for the Trustees:

Plumbing:	
Installing gas line for auxiliary heat	\$ 28.56
Fireplace (made of fire brick)	25.00
Electrical Wiring (Wall base outlets, night light and time switch)	61.78
Signs	15.00
Carpentry (Shelves, cupboards and card racks)	240.00
Oil Stove for heat	65.00
	<u>\$435.34</u>

Following expenditures made by Trustees of New Castle  
Common covering repairs to Town Hall and Gift Shop  
as represented by Bills paid between June 7th and  
July 17th, 1946.

September 3, 1946.

Town Hall.

Bruce H. Gordon  
16 hrs. labor @ \$2.25 brick work Archway \$ 36.00  
replacing sash cord and window glass (17 lights) 17.35  
renewing spouting 14.75  
caulking, labor, 21 hrs. 42.00  
plastering Arch 28 " 63.00  
Carpenter work: labor \$212.00; materials \$34.00 246.00

Pointing Brick Wall:

building scaffold 20 hrs. \$ 40.00  
material (\$18.00; \$2.00) 20.00  
cutting and removing poison ivy vine 10.00  
Labor 352 hrs. @ \$2.25 an hour 792.00 862.00

Amstel Home Improvement Co.

Installing copper service line to building;  
copper water line to barber shop and in-  
stalling copper risers to 2nd floor;  
Labor \$34.00; Material \$59.00 93.00  
Total - - - - - \$ 1,374.10

Gift Shop.

Henry M. Haut & Co. electric wiring \$ 54.60  
elec. light switch and fixtures for  
lavatory 19.80  
Kaufman Elec. Supply Co. 3 Capital fixtures (ceiling) 14.62  
Amstel Home Imp. Co. Toilet installation:  
Labor \$45.00; Material \$77.00 122.00

Bruce H. Gordon. Removing wainscoting, and lining inside of  
room with sheetrock; removing concrete floor  
and replacing with concrete base, studding and  
flooring; building toilet room with closet over  
same; repairs to rear entrance door; sheetrock  
finish and enclosing pipes in toilet room; two  
coats of paint on all woodwork, side wall and  
ceiling; weather stripping doors, etc.

	Labor.	Material.	
138 hrs.	\$276.00	\$ 82.80	
180 "	360.00	146.60	
	236.00	53.00	
	\$872.00	\$282.40	\$ 1,154.40
Total - - - - -			\$ 1,365.42

Summary:

Town Hall	\$1,374.10	
Gift Shop	\$1,365.42	\$2,739.52

October 1, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY,  
SPEICHER, P. GUILLEN, ROMAN, APPLEBY, N. GUILLEN, CARLIN,  
GEBHAERT, BANKS. (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.  
THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT SINCE THE LAST REGULAR  
MEETING, BILLS FROM THE BOULEVARD WATER COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT  
OF 10.34 AND FROM THE NEW CASTLE REALTY AND INSURANCE CO., IN  
THE AMOUNT OF 173.21, WERE DUE AND PAID. THE ACTION OF THE  
TREASURER IN THIS MATTER WAS APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

Sept. 3, '46 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 932.54

RECEIPTS.

ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT _____	180.00
JOHN HIGGINS - RENT _____	229.50
J. FRANK MEGGINSON - RENT _____	316.50
TASKER T. CLARK - RENT _____	280.50
BETTY E. BEAN - RENT _____	24.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT _____	12.50
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT _____	25.00
ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT _____	493.00
JAMES HIGGINS - RENT _____	225.00
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT _____	100.00
EQUITABLE TRUST Co - INT. INV. A.C. _____	1,164.46
" " " " INC. A.C. _____	47.50
	<u>3,097.96</u>

4,030.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENT AS AUTHORIZED \_\_\_\_\_ 1,621.98

OCTOBER 1, BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co \_\_\_\_\_ 2,408.82

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - 3,000.00

MESSESS HINEICHS, SIMPERS AND GRAY, REPRESENTING THE WILMING-  
TON MANOR FIRE COMPANY APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND STATED  
THAT THEY UNDERSTOOD THAT SOME RESIDENTS OF WILMINGTON MANOR  
HAD CIRCULATED A PETITION AGAINST THE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED FIRE  
STATION AND WERE PRESENTING THE SAME TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE  
COMMON. THE BOARD LISTENED TO THE STATEMENT FROM THE THREE MEN  
PRESENT AND INFORMED THEM THAT IF THE BOARD MADE ANY CHANGES IN  
THE MATTER AS IT NOW STANDS, DUE NOTICE OF SUCH A CHANGE WOULD  
BE IMMEDIATELY FORWARDED TO THEM.

A PETITION WAS SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD FROM SOME RESIDENTS  
OF WILMINGTON MANOR WHO OBJECTED TO THE LOCATION OF THE PRO-  
POSED FIRE STATION. THE PETITION REQUESTED THE BOARD TO REEVALUATE



THEIR DECISION ON THE LEASE. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION ON THE MATTER, ON MOTION, THE BOARD TOOK NO ACTION IN RESINDING THEIR LEASE TO THE WILMINGTON MANOR FIRE COMPANY AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THE FIRE COMPANY THAT THEY MAY PROCEED WITH THEIR PROJECT AS AGREED.

ELWOOD RUSSELL, TENANT OF THE JEFFERSON FARM, WAS GRANTED PERMISSION TO CONTINUE HIS TENANCY FOR THE CURRENT YEAR, DUE TO THE FACT THAT HE HAD PAID UP RENT IN ARREARS. THE MATTER OF THE NOTICE TO QUIT SENT TO RUSSELL WAS WITHDRAWN.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM DRENK AND WALTON, ATTORNEYS, OF 427 COOPER STREET, CAMDEN, N.J., WHO ARE ACTING AS COUNSEL FOR THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, ASKING ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF LEASING OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF ERECTING HOUSING FOR PROPOSED EMPLOYEES OF THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, THE SAID TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORP'N HAVING THE OPTION ON THE LEASING OF THE DEFENSE PLANT CORPORATION PLANT ADJOINING THE BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP'N. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF PRESIDENT RODNEY TO APPOINT A COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE REQUEST.

MR. NEWLIN T. BOOTH ACTING AS A COMMITTEE OF ONE TO ACQUIRE FROM THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY, THE ORIGINAL NEW CASTLE AND FRENCHTOWN TICKET OFFICE, REPORTED THAT THE BUILDING HAD BEEN ACQUIRED AND MOVED TO THE YARD OF THE DEEMER STEEL CASTING COMPANY FOR STORAGE UNTIL SUCH A TIME AS RESTORATION WORK ON THE BUILDING COULD BE EXECUTED.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION OF 200.<sup>00</sup> WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE UNITED FUND CAMPAIGN WITH A DESIGNATION OF THE ALLOCATION OF 100.<sup>00</sup> OF THIS SAID AMOUNT TO THE VISITING NURSE ASSOCIATION, ONE OF THE AGENCY'S BENEFITED BY THIS CAMPAIGN.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT WAS READY TO MAKE SETTLEMENT ON THE MATTER OF THE DRAINAGE CONDITION RESULTING FROM WATER FLOWING FROM THE ARMY AIR BASE IN NEW CASTLE DRAINING OVER THE CLAYTON FARM. HE STATED THAT THE FINAL PAPERS REQUIRED THE SIGNATURE OF THE TENANT. THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO ASK THE TENANT, TASKER T. CLARK, TO SIGN THE NECESSARY PAPERS SO THAT SETTLEMENT CAN BE COMPLETED.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED,

SOUTHERLAND, BERL & POTTER - STOCKTON LEASE	10. <sup>00</sup>
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - INTEREST	30.67
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC	2. <sup>00</sup>
C.L. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON	50.37
UNITED FUND CAMPAIGN - BY MOTION	200. <sup>00</sup>
BOULEVARD WATER CO. WATER RENT	10.34
N.C. REALTY & INS. CO. - INSURANCE	173.21

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 476.59

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 19, 1946.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, CARLIN, N. QUILLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCT. 1, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK	2,408.82
RECEIPTS	
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT	25. <sup>00</sup>
W <sup>MR</sup> EDW. ROYNE, RENT JULY & AUGUST, AIRCRAFT REPAIR SHOP, AIR FIELD, STOCKTON FARM	20. <sup>00</sup>
U.S. DISTRICT COURT, WILMINGTON, DEL. EASEMENT CONDEMNATION OF LAND 8-96/100 ACRES, CLAYTON FARM	3,500. <sup>00</sup>
	<u>3,545.<sup>00</sup></u>

5,953.82

DISBURSEMENTS.

SOUTHERLAND, BERL & POTTER, LEGAL SERV.	10. <sup>00</sup>
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INT.	30.67
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON, INC. STOCKTON	2. <sup>00</sup>
C.L. BLACKBURN, STOCKTON	50.37
UNITED FUND OF WILMINGTON INC.	200. <sup>00</sup>
LAIRD, BISSELL & MEEDS, 40 SHARES CONTINENTAL AMER. LIFE INS. CO. STOCK @ \$45 $\frac{3}{4}$ A SHARE	1,830. <sup>00</sup>
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT, WATER RENT	62.79
	<u>2,185.83</u>

NOVEMBER 19, 1946 - BAL. NEW CASTLE TR. CO. — 3,767.<sup>99</sup>

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$3,000.<sup>00</sup>

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT HAD MADE SETTLEMENT FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT TO THE BOARD IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3500, FOR CONDEMNATION OF THE EASEMENT ON THE CLAYTON FARM, AS REFERRED TO IN PREVIOUS MINUTES. PRESIDENT RODNEY FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD HAD PURCHASED 40 SHARES OF CONTINENTAL AMERICAN LIFE INSURANCE CO. STOCK AT \$45 $\frac{3}{4}$  PER SHARE OR A TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$1,830.<sup>00</sup> AND THAT THE TREASURER OF THE BOARD HAD RECEIVED THE STOCK CERTIFICATE. THE BOARD APPROVED THE ACTION ON THE MATTER AND ON MOTION THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD THE STOCK CERTIFICATE TO OUR FISCAL AGENT TOGETHER WITH THE BALANCE OF \$1,670.<sup>00</sup>, TO BE SET UP IN OUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACCOUNT. THE BALANCE STATED BEING

THAT PORTION OF \$3,500.00 REMAINING AFTER PURCHASE OF THE SAID STOCK.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED PERTAINING TO THIS CONDEMNATION ACTION. RICHARDS, LAYTON AND FINGER, ATTORNEYS FOR THE BOARD IN THE MATTER, \$50.00. TASKER T. CLARK, TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM, \$100.00, FOR DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY HIM, IN FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT.

COMMITTEE ON TICKET OFFICE. A COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND N.C. QUILLEN WERE APPOINTED TO PREPARE SUCH PLANS FOR THE RESTORATION AND LOCATION OF THE RECENTLY ACQUIRED NEW CASTLE AND FRENCHTOWN TICKET OFFICE, AS MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY. THEY WERE FURTHER REQUESTED TO SOLICIT AID THROUGH THE PRESS OR OTHERWISE FOR IDEAS PERTAINING TO THE SAID RESTORATION AND LOCATION.

DANIEL WOLCOTT, ESA., ATTORNEY, WAS EMPLOYED TO PREPARE FOR THE BOARD, A DEED COVERING THE PURCHASE FROM THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY, OF A TRACT OF LAND ON THE EASTERLY SIDE OF WEST THIRD STREET IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, FORMERLY THE OLD NEW CASTLE GAS LIGHT WORKS PROPERTY. THIS TRACT WILL BECOME A PORTION OF THE BATTERY PARK PROPERTY CONTROLLED BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

HENRY N. HAUT & Co. TOWN CLOCK	1.50
JOSEPH F. GRANT, CLAYTON	65.80
D. MITCHELL & SON. MOVING TICKET OFFICE	15.00
NEWPORT FENCE Co. PENN FARM	398.00
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER	50.00
TASKER T. CLARK.	100.00
EQUITABLE TRUST Co. (BY MOTION)	1690.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2300.30

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS. THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JANUARY 7, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, LOGAN, N.C. QUILLEN, TOBIN, GERHART, BANKS (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

NOV. 19, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK 3,767.99

RECEIPTS

ASSOCIATED AVIATION UNDERWRITERS FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO FENCE ON PENN FARM BY CRASH LANDING OF T.W.A. AIRPLANE, 10-12-46	398.00
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT	25.00
WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT	180.00
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP'N - RENT	250.00
WILLIAM DEARBYNE - RENT	20.00
GENEVIEVE M. CROOTHERS - RENT	12.50
EQUITABLE TRUST Co. INT. ON INV.	106.83
	<u>1,398.95</u>
	5,166.94

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED	
NOV. 19, 1946	2300.30
BOULEVARD WATER Co. WATER RENT	8.49
NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. INTEREST	30.67
	<u>2,339.44</u>

JANUARY 7, 1947 - BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. 2,827.50

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - 3,000.00

A COMMITTEE OF FOUR, MESSRS. KLECKNER, WILHELME, SMITH AND FENTON, REPRESENTING THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND FACULTY OF WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND PRESENTED THEIR PROBLEM OF FINANCING THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM AT WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL. THEY STATED THAT THE BUDGET COMMITTEE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE HAD NOT SET UP AMPLE FUNDS FOR NEW CASTLE TO CARRY ON A PROGRESSIVE TYPE OF ATHLETIC PROGRAM. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, BY MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF \$500.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE TO THE NEW CASTLE SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASSISTING IN IMPROVING THE MORALE OF THE STUDENTS OF WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT IT SHOULD BE MADE A MATTER OF RECORD THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT SETTING UP A PRECEDENT IN THIS MATTER AND

THAT PORTION OF \$3,500.00 REMAINING AFTER PURCHASE OF THE SAID STOCK.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED PERTAINING TO THIS CONDEMNATION ACTION. RICHARDS, LAYTON AND FINGER, ATTORNEYS FOR THE BOARD IN THE MATTER, \$50.00. TASKER T. CLARK, TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM, \$100.00, FOR DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY HIM, IN FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT.

COMMITTEE ON TICKET OFFICE. A COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND N.C. QUILLEN WERE APPOINTED TO PREPARE SUCH PLANS FOR THE RESTORATION AND LOCATION OF THE RECENTLY ACQUIRED NEW CASTLE AND FRENCHTOWN TICKET OFFICE, AS MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY. THEY WERE FURTHER REQUESTED TO SOLICIT AID THROUGH THE PRESS OR OTHERWISE FOR IDEAS PERTAINING TO THE SAID RESTORATION AND LOCATION.

DANIEL WOLCOTT, ESQ., ATTORNEY, WAS EMPLOYED TO PREPARE FOR THE BOARD, A DEED COVERING THE PURCHASE FROM THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY, OF A TRACT OF LAND ON THE EASTERLY SIDE OF WEST THIRD STREET IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, FORMERLY THE OLD NEW CASTLE GAS LIGHT WORKS PROPERTY. THIS TRACT WILL BECOME A PORTION OF THE BATTERY PARK PROPERTY CONTROLLED BY THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

- HENRY N. HAUT & Co. TOWN CLOCK — 1.50
- JOSEPH F. GRANT, CLAYTON — 65.80
- D. MITCHELL & SON, MOVING TICKET OFFICE — 15.00
- NEWPORT FENCE Co. PENN FARM — 398.00
- RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER — 50.00
- TASKER T. CLARK — 100.00
- EQUITABLE TRUST Co. (BY MOTION) — 1690.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 2300.30

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JANUARY 7, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, LOGAN, N.C. QUILLEN, TOBIN, GERHART, BANKS (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

Nov. 19, 1946 - BALANCE IN BANK — 3,767.99

RECEIPTS

- ASSOCIATED AVIATION UNDERWRITERS FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO FENCE ON PENN FARM BY CRASH LANDING OF T.W.A. AIRPLANE, 10-12-46 — 398.00
- JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT — 25.00
- WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT — 100.00
- ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT — 180.00
- BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP'N - RENT — 250.00
- WILLIAM DEAKYNE - RENT — 20.00
- GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT — 12.50
- EQUITABLE TRUST Co. INT. ON INV. — 106.83

1,398.95

5,166.94

DISBURSEMENTS

- DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED Nov. 19, 1946 — 2300.30
- BOULEVARD WATER Co. WATER RENT — 8.47
- NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. INTEREST — 30.67

2,339.44

JANUARY 7, 1947: BAL. IN. NEW CASTLE TR. Co. — 2,827.50

BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - 3,000.00

A COMMITTEE OF FOUR, MESSRS. KLECKNER, WILHELME, SMITH AND FENTON, REPRESENTING THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND FACULTY OF WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND PRESENTED THEIR PROBLEM OF FINANCING THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM AT WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL. THEY STATED THAT THE BUDGET COMMITTEE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE HAD NOT SET UP AMPLE FUNDS FOR NEW CASTLE TO CARRY ON A PROGRESSIVE TYPE OF ATHLETIC PROGRAM. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, BY MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF \$500.00 WAS ORDERED TO BE MADE TO THE NEW CASTLE SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASSISTING IN IMPROVING THE MORALE OF THE STUDENTS OF WILLIAM PENN SCHOOL. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT IT SHOULD BE MADE A MATTER OF RECORD THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT SETTING UP A PRECEDENT IN THIS MATTER AND

THAT A SIMILAR CONTRIBUTION OR ANY CONTRIBUTION SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED ON FOR NEXT YEAR OR ANY FOLLOWING YEAR.

IN THE ABSENCE OF MR. NEWLIN T. BOOTH, THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT THE MATTER OF THE CONNECTION OF THE BARBER SHOP IN THE TOWN HALL INTO THE SEWER HAD BEEN TEMPORARILY HELD UP DUE TO THE LACK OF NECESSARY MATERIAL FOR THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK AND THAT THE PROPER AUTHORITIES CONNECTED WITH THE BOARD OF HEALTH WERE FULLY AWARE OF THIS PROBLEM.

PRESIDENT RODNEY STATED THAT IT APPEARED NECESSARY FOR THE BOARD TO HAVE A COMMITTEE OF THREE MEMBERS TO ACT AS A FINANCE COMMITTEE, THEIR DUTIES TO CONFER WITH OUR FISCAL AGENT, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, ON MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES. THIS MATTER WAS BROUGHT ABOUT BY THE FACT THAT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS BETWEEN THE REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD, CERTAIN DESIRABLE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN AVAILABLE AND IMMEDIATE ACTION ON THE PURCHASE WAS ESSENTIAL. ON MOTION, THE PRESIDENT WAS AUTHORIZED TO APPOINT A FINANCE COMMITTEE WITH AUTHORITY TO ACT ON MATTERS AS STATED. PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD TO ACT AS THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO PURCHASE FROM THE TOWER CLOCK SERVICE COMPANY OF SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, A TWO YEARS SUPPLY OF SPECIAL TOWER CLOCK OIL FOR THE TOWER CLOCK IN IMMANUEL CHURCH STEEPLE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. COAL	4.76
" " " " CLAYTON	7.80
" " " " PENN	9.60
PETRILLO BROS. INC. JEFFERSON	11.56
JOS. F. GRANT. MEETING ROOM.	4.85
" " " PENN	147.59
JACOB CAULK. FIRE WOOD	.50
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. Co. TREAS. BOND	15.00
NEW CASTLE SPECIAL SCHL DISTRICT	500.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 701.66

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

FEBRUARY 4, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, ROONEY, SPEICHER, ROMAN, LOGAN, P. GUILLEN, GEBHART, BANKS. (7). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT.

JANUARY 7, 1947. BAL. IN BANK 2,827.50

RECEIPTS.

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT 25.00

JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT 25.00

WILM. MANOR FIRE Co. RENT 1.00

DEPT. OF COMMERCE. C.A.A. RENT OF

SITE FOR BEACON LIGHT 20.00

71.00

2,898.50

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

JANUARY 7, 1947 701.66

FEB. 4, 1947. BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. 2,196.84

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. - 3,000.00

AN INQUIRY FOR THE LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY AT BASIN CORNER AND THE DUPONT HIGHWAY, WAS RECEIVED FROM THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, THIS COMPANY DESIRES A 50' FRONTAGE OF PART OF THE TRIANGULAR PORTION OF GROUND DIRECTLY ADJOINING THE GAS STATION, THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO ERECT A SMALL BUILDING ABOUT 15 FEET SQUARE BY 15 FEET IN HEIGHT WHICH WILL HOUSE REPEATER EQUIPMENT FOR A NEW COAXIAL CABLE TO BE LAID UNDERNEATH THE SURFACE OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD. THE MATTER WAS CONSIDERED FAVORABLY AND THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO ACT WITH FULL POWER IN EXECUTING THE DESIRED LEASE.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DEASAPHA GARDEN CLUB RELATIVE TO THE TRUSTEES APPOINTING TO A TREE COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, ONE OF ITS MEMBERS. PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED MR. JOHN C. ROMAN TO ACT ON THIS COMMISSION, REPRESENTING THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON.

A BILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$151.50 WAS RECEIVED FROM THE LETTER SHOP OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, FOR THE PRINTING OF COPIES OF THE PROPOSED NEW CITY CHARTER. ON MOTION THE BILL WAS ORDERED PAID.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

TOWER CLOCK SERVICE Co. OIL. — 5.00  
 C.L. BLACKBURN, PENN. CLAYTON — 79.93  
 MRS. T.T. CLARK - CLAYTON. REPAIRS — 28.73  
 THE LETTER SHOP - BY MOTION — 151.50  
 LAWSON BROWNING Co. INSURANCE — 197.13  
 N.C. REALTY & INS. Co. INSURANCE — 197.15

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS — 659.44

THE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

MARCH 4, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M. PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY,  
 SPEICHER, R. GUILLEN, APPELEY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN,  
 GEBHART, BOOTH, N. GUILLEN, BANKS. (II).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ  
 AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEB. 4, 1947 - BALANCE IN BANK — 2,196.84

RECEIPTS.

ADELAIDE R. BEAN - RENT — 24.00  
 JOS. J. QUIGLEY JR. - RENT — 594.75  
 ALEX. BIGGS - RENT — 500.00  
 WIL. TEAPSHOOTING ASSN. - RENT — 100.00  
 ATLANTIC REFINING Co. - RENT — 180.00  
 BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT — 250.00  
 ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT — 271.50  
 JOHN HIGGINS - RENT — 229.50  
 TASKER T. CLARK - RENT — 280.50

2,430.25

4,627.09

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 2-4-47 — 659.44

MARCH 4, 47 - BAL. NEW CASTLE TE. Co. — 3,967.65

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TEI. Co. 3,000.00

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED PROGRESS IN THE MATTER OF  
 LEASING TO THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, A  
 PORTION OF LAND OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC  
 REFINING COMPANY. HE REPORTED THAT THE ATLANTIC REFINING  
 COMPANY HAD EXPRESSED THEIR WILLINGNESS TO SURRENDER A  
 PORTION OF THEIR LEASE, WHICH WOULD ENABLE THE BOARD TO  
 EXECUTE A LEASE WITH THE SAID A.T. & T. Co.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE CANADA DRY BEVERAGE  
 COMPANY HAD MADE VERBAL INQUIRY FOR A PORTION OF PROPERTY  
 OF THE TRUST, IT BEING A PORTION OF THE SAME PROPERTY THAT  
 THE A.T. & T. Co. IS INTERESTED IN. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE  
 HANDS OF THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WITH FULL POWER TO  
 ACT IN THE MATTER.

IT WAS REPORTED THAT THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT  
 COMPANY WAS READY FOR SETTLEMENT ON THE PROPERTY ON WEST  
 THIRD STREET IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, TO BE CONVEYED BY  
 THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY TO THE TRUSTEES OF  
 NEW CASTLE COMMON. ON MOTION A CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF  
 2,400.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE DRAWN TO OUR ATTORNEY IN  
 THE MATTER, MR. DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, FOR PAYMENT OF THIS SAID  
 PROPERTY.

ON MOTION, A CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25.00 WAS ORDER-  
 ED DRAWN PAYABLE TO ELIZABETH CRONIN, SECRETARY TO ATTY  
 DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, AS A COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES RENDER-  
 ED IN THE PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSED NEW CITY CHARTER  
 FOR THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF 100.00  
 WAS ORDERED MADE PAYABLE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF 25.00  
 WAS ORDERED MADE PAYABLE TO THE U.S.O.

THE MATTER OF THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
 INQUIRY FOR PROPERTY WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY  
 WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH DEENZ AND WALTON,  
 ATTORNEYS FOR THE SAID AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, RELATIVE TO  
 THE STATUS OF THE PRESENT SITUATION REGARDING THIS  
 MATTER, AS IT WAS UNDERSTOOD THAT THEY, THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT  
 CORPORATION, HAD NOT BEEN AWARDED THE PLANT ADJOINING  
 BELLANCA AIRCRAFT.

A RESOLUTION WAS PASSED WHEREBY IT WAS RESOLVED  
 THAT THE ANNUAL EXPENDITURES TO THE ELECTION COMMITTEE OF  
 THE BOARD, WOULD NOT BE MADE TO THIS COMMITTEE IN ANY  
 YEAR THAT AN ELECTION HAD NOT BEEN HELD.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE WATER SUPPLY  
 ON THE PENN FARM WAS ENTIRELY INADEQUATE AND THAT A  
 NEW WELL SHOULD BE DRILLED TO SUPPLY THIS PROPERTY WITH  
 AMPLE WATER. ON MOTION THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE  
 HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE WITH FULL POWER TO  
 HAVE THIS WORK EXECUTED TO THE BEST ADVANTAGE OF  
 THE BOARD.

(CONTINUED)

A RESOLUTION WAS PASSED WHEREBY IT WAS RESOLVED THAT COMPENSATION TO OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD WERE TO REMAIN THE SAME AS IN PREVIOUS YEARS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE SECRETARY WHOSE SAID COMPENSATION SHALL BE 150.00 PER ANNUM IN LIEU OF 50.00, PAID PREVIOUSLY.

THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD WAS HELD WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

RICHARD S. ROONEY WAS UNANIMOUSLY ELECTED PRESIDENT  
DONALD C. BANKS " " " SECRETARY  
JACOB H. SPEICHER WAS ELECTED TREASURER  
FOR THE TERM OF 2 YEARS IN 1946

ACTING COMMITTEE:

MESSRS. TOBIN, GEBHART AND ROMAN

TOWN HALL COMMITTEE:

MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND N.C. QUILLEN

ELECTION COMMITTEE:

MESSRS. BANKS, CARLIN AND APPLEBY

AUDITING COMMITTEE:

MESSRS. ROMAN AND CARLIN

JANITOR: LEWIS ROBERTS.

THE APPOINTMENT TO MEMBERS OF THE PARK BOARD WAS DEFERRED TO THE MAY MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

TREASURERS SALARY	100.00
SECRETARYS SALARY	50.00
ACTING COMMITTEE	50.00
ELECTION COMMITTEE	50.00
TRUS. OF MARKET SQUARE	50.00
CARE OF TOWN CLOCK	100.00
JANITOR	25.00
P.O. BOX RENT	2.40
J.T.E. ELISON INC. CENTER HALL	7.47
C.L. BLACKBURN	72.20
D.F. WOLCOTT - BY MOTION	2400.00
AMER. RED CROSS - BY MOTION	100.00
U.S.O. - BY MOTION	25.00
BO. OF WATER & LIGHT - LIGHT	9.00
ELIZ. CRONIN - BY MOTION	25.00
ARTESIAN WATER CO. - WATER	13.19
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - INTEREST	30.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 3,111.26

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

April 1, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, R. QUILLEN, ROMAN, N. QUILLEN, CARLIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, APPLEBY, BANKS (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 4, 1947. BALANCE IN BANK 3,967.65

RECEIPTS.

W. EDW. RAYNE, RENT 60.00

J. FRANK MEGGINSON, RENT 316.50

JAS. HIGGINS, RENT 225.00

GENEVIEVE M. COOTHERS, RENT 12.50

JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT 25.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. \_\_\_\_\_

CAPITAL ACCOUNT 1,251.87

INCOME ACCOUNT 47.50

AMER. TELE. & TELE. CO. - OPTION 50.00

J. P. HOLCOMB, RENT 18.00

ATLANTIC REF. CO. EXCESS WATER 12.16

2,018.53

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 3,447

5,986.18

3,111.26

APRIL 1, 47 - BAL. NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 2,874.92

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 3,000.00

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM DEENK AND WALTON, ATTORNEYS FOR THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, STATING THAT THE TUCKER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION WAS NO LONGER INTERESTED IN THE MATTER OF LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST AS REFERRED TO IN PREVIOUS MINUTES, IN AS MUCH AS THEY, THE SAID AIRCRAFT CORP. HAD NOT BEEN SUCCESSFUL IN ACQUIRING FROM THE DEFENSE PLANT CORPORATION, THE FACTORY ADJOINING BELLANCA.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY STATING THAT THEY AGREE TO SURRENDER TO THE BOARD ALL BUT 250' OF PROPERTY ALONG THE DUPONT BOULEVARD, NOW UNDER LEASE TO THEM FROM THE BOARD.

A FORMAL REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST DIRECTLY ADJOINING THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY LEASE ON THE DUPONT BOULEVARD, WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. WALLACE WILLIAMS OF ELKTON, MD. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE ERECTION OF A CANADA DRY BEVERAGE PLANT. THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH A LEASE TO THE SAID WALLACE WILLIAMS.

(CONTINUED)

**Statement**  
OF THE  
**Receipts and Expenditures**  
OF THE  
**Trustees Of New Castle Common**

FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1947

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Balance in Bank April 1, 1946 .....	New Castle Trust Co., interest on bank loan \$
Elwood Russell .....	Fire Insurance Premium .....
Alex. Biggs .....	Windstorm Insurance Premium (1 year) .....
John Higgins (Oglethorpe) .....	Premium Treasurer's bond .....
Frank & Theo. Megginson .....	Expenses of Sale of 8-6 1/10 acres to G.
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. ....	Maccari: Stamp on Deed \$3.85; Notary
Tasker T. Clark .....	fee 50c; recording \$2.50; Attorney fee
James Higgins (Model) .....	Daniel F. Wolcott \$15.00; Wm. Poole
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. ....	\$19.55 .....
Reba T. Holcomb .....	Park Committee, total Battery Park Fund
Atlantic Refining Co. ....	transferred from Savings Account .....
Giuseppe Maccari .....	Tower Clock Service Co. electrification of
Wilmington Trapshooting Association .....	Town Clock .....
U. S. Airway Service .....	Jos. Donald Craven, Attorney, preparing
John F. Tobin .....	Deed, recording, etc. of Battery Park
Daisey B. H. Bailey .....	land from Trustees to Mayor & Council .....
Genevieve M. Carothers .....	Equitable Trust Co. proceeds sale of land
Betty Randolph Bean .....	to G. Maccari for Capital Account In-
Hessler, Inc. ....	vestment Fund .....
William Deakyns .....	Contributions:
Wm. Edw. Rayne .....	American Red Cross .....
Wilmington Manor Volunteer Fire Co. ....	United Service Organization .....
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	United Fund of Wilmington,
Capital a/c .....	Inc. ....
Income a/c .....	Battery Park Committee .....
Atlantic Refining Co., excess water .....	Wm. Penn School, prizes .....
Candidate Filing Fees:	Good Will Fire Co. "Ambulance
Robert J. Quillen .....	Fund" .....
James J. Tobin .....	New Castle Special School
Robert J. Quillen, ballots .....	District .....
James J. Tobin, ballots .....	2,045.00
Royal Insurance Co., windstorm loss	Daniel F. Wolcott, legal services Alex.
Clayton farm .....	Biggs lease .....
Giuseppe Maccari, sale of 8-6 1/10 acres	County Taxes .....
@ \$275.00 an acre .....	School Taxes .....
Giuseppe Maccari, cost of suit that had	Wilmington Manor Sewer Tax .....
been advanced .....	Board of Water & Light Comm.,
United States District Court, easement	(water farms and Town Hall) .....
condemnation of 8-06 1/100 acres	Board of Water & Light Comm.
Clayton farm .....	(elec. light meeting room) .....
Associated Aviation Underwriters, loss	Boulevard Water Co., water .....
or damage to fence by airplane	Artesian Water Co., water .....
crash Penn farm 10/12/46 .....	Printing .....
American Tel. & Tel. Co. option for lease	Coal \$4.76; Stove pipe, &c. \$4.85; Wood
of 50 ft. du Pont Blvd. 250 ft.	50c (meeting room) .....
from Basin Road .....	P. O. Box Rent .....
Transferred from Battery Park Fund	Expenses, Registration and Election .....
"Savings a/c" .....	Daniel F. Wolcott, Attorney, purchase
Total .....	price River front property .....
\$22,462.12	Laird, Blasel & Meeds, 40 shares Contin-
Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co. ....	ental American Life Ins. Co. stock
\$ 3,000.00	@ \$15% .....
<b>DUE FROM TENANTS</b>	Equitable Trust Co., balance of \$3500.00
Nothing	received from U. S. District Court for
<b>FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES</b>	Capital a/c Investment Fund .....
Jefferson ... 1 Elwood Russell .....	Richards, Layton & Finger, legal services
Stockton ... 2 Alex. Biggs .....	condemnation drainage ditch Clayton
Oglethorpe ... 3 John Higgins .....	farm .....
Center Hall ... 5 F. & T. Megginson .....	Andrew Mitchell & Son, moving old
Penn & Union ... 6 Joseph J. Quigley .....	Ticket Office .....
Part of Union ... (Not rented)	Newport Fencing Co. erecting fence Penn
Clayton ... 10 Tasker T. Clark .....	farm damaged by T.W.A. Airplane crash
Model ... 11 James Higgins .....	Tasker T. Clark, condemnation of drainage
Part of ... (Bellanca Aircraft Corp. 33	ditch, Clayton farm .....
Part of ... 6 Reba T. Holcomb .....	Letter Shop, mimeographing and assem-
Part of ... 3 Atlantic Refining Co. 3 1/2	bling 100 55-page "Charter of New Castle"
Part of ... 2 Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co. 1.00	Eliz. Cronin, typewriting proposed City of
Part of ... 2 Wilmington Trapshooting	New Castle Charter .....
Ass'n .....	Total .....
Part of ... 6 U. S. Airway Service	Repairs and Improvements at —
City Hall Store John F. Tobin	Jefferson Farm .....
City Hall Store Genevieve M. Carothers	Stockton Farm .....
3rd floor Town Hall Betty R. Bean	Oglethorpe Farm .....
Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton	Center Hall Farm .....
Hessler, Inc. ....	Penn Farm .....
Total .....	Clayton Farm .....
\$ 7,487.50	Model Farm .....
<b>TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON</b>	Town Hall (Building) .....
Richard S. Rodney .....	Town Hall (Gift Shop) .....
George T. Hewlett .....	Town Clock .....
George T. Tobin .....	Total .....
Jacob H. Speicher .....	\$ 4,843.16
Chandler H. Gebhart .....	Salary, Treasurer .....
Donald C. Banks .....	Salary, Secretary .....
Richard M. Appleby .....	Acting Committee .....
Nelson C. Quillen .....	Election Committee .....
Newlin T. Booth .....	Trustees of Market Square (Rent) .....
John C. Roman .....	Care of Town Clock .....
James E. Carlin .....	Salary, Janitor .....
Arthur G. Logan .....	Total .....
Robert J. Quillen .....	\$ 450.00
	Total .....
	\$19,587.20
	Balance in The New Castle Trust Co. ....
	Total .....
	\$22,462.12

BATTERY PARK FUND	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1946 .....	\$760.65
Interest Oct. 1, 1945 to May 6, 1946 .....	4.44
	\$765.09
May 6, 1946 Transferred to General Fund and paid to Park Committee .....	\$765.09
	(Closed Out)

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT	
Principal Sum March 10, 1947 .....	\$119,625.15

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD		
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer	DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
ACTING COMMITTEE		
GEORGE T. TOBIN	CHANDLER H. GEBHART	JOHN C. ROMAN
COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING		
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	NEWLIN T. BOOTH	NELSON C. QUILLEN
ELECTION COMMITTEE		
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	JAMES E. CARLIN	DONALD C. BANKS
MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION		
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1949		

BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE		
ARTHUR G. LOGAN	MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN 1946	EDWARD F. McDANIEL /
PHILIP D. LAIRD 1946		WILBUR F. TRUITT - 1950

Audited and found correct May 23, 1947.  
JOHN C. ROMAN  
JAMES E. CARLIN  
Auditing Committee.

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
Treasurer.

REQUESTS FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ON THE N.E. CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT HARES CORNER WERE RECEIVED FROM MARVEL AND MORFORD, ACTING IN BEHALF OF A MRS. DAVISON, AND FROM THE AMERICAN OIL COMPANY. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH BOTH PARTIES STATING THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT ANXIOUS TO DISPOSE OF THIS PROPERTY BUT WOULD HOWEVER ENTERTAIN AN OFFER FROM THEM.

A REPORT OF THE SECURITIES HELD BY THE BOARD THROUGH OUR FISCAL AGENT, THE EQUITABLE TRUST COMPANY, WAS RECEIVED AND ORDERED FILED.

ON MOTION A BILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$55.<sup>00</sup> WAS ORDERED PAID TO DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, ATTORNEY FOR THE BOARD IN THE MATTER OF THE TRANSFER OF PROPERTY OF THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY TO THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON.

PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED MESSRS. SPEICHER, ROMAN AND BANKS TO MAKE A STUDY OF THE RENTAL SITUATION ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST AND TO MAKE SUCH RECOMMENDATIONS ARRIVED AT TO THE BOARD.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH HAVING THE TOWN HALL PAINTED BEFORE THE DAY IN OLD NEW CASTLE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT Co.	
Stockton Form	67.80
SOUTHERLAND, BERL AND POTTER	
(D.F. Wolcott) By Motion	55.70
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>123.50</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

MAY 6, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. BOOTH, SPEICHER, R. QUILLEN, APPLEBY, CARLIN, GEBHART, ROMAN, N. QUILLEN, BANKS. (9).

IN THE ABSENCE OF PRESIDENT R.S. RODNEY, MR. NEWLID T. BOOTH ACTED AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM.

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

APRIL 1, 47 BALANCE IN BANK	2,874.92
RECEIPTS:	
GENEVIEVE M. COROTHERS, RENT	25. <sup>00</sup>
	<u>2,899.92</u>

DISBURSEMENTS:

DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT Co. Stockton-	67.80
SOUTHERLAND, BERL & POTTER.	55.70
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION	
WATER RENT TO OCT. 1, 47	45. <sup>00</sup>
	<u>168.50</u>

MAY 6, 47 BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. — 2,731.42

BANK LOAN; NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. 3,000.<sup>00</sup>

A DELEGATION OF RESIDENTS OF WILMINGTON MANOR, REPRESENTING THE CIVIC ASSOCIATION OF THAT PLACE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD IN PROTEST TO THE BOARD LEASING TO THE CANADA DRY BEVERAGE CO. A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ADJOINING THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY LEASE AT BASIN CORNER AND THE DUPONT BOULEVARD. THE DELEGATION CONSISTED OF MESSRS. T.O. BEEBY, W.B. FRANCIS, A.J. JONES AND R.H. MAHAN. THEY PRESENTED A PETITION SIGNED BY RESIDENTS OF THE MANOR AND PREVAILED UPON THE BOARD TO CONSIDER THEIR ANGLE IN THE MATTER BEFORE ENTERING INTO A LEASE. THEY PARTICULARLY PROTESTED FROM THE STANDPOINT OF CLEANLINESS AND SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE THAT WOULD OCCUR FROM A PROJECT OF THIS KIND. THEY WERE ASSURED BY THE BOARD THAT THEIR REQUEST WOULD RECEIVE EVERY CONSIDERATION. THE MATTER WAS FINALLY REFERRED TO THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD FOR CONSIDERATION, THEY BEING THE COMMITTEE SET UP TO ENTER INTO A LEASE WITH THE PARTIES INTERESTED IN THE PROJECT.

MR. AND MRS. ALTHOUSE, PROPRIETORS OF THE WILLIAM PENN DINER AT HARES CORNER AND THE DUPONT BOULEVARD, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD REQUESTING A LEASE ON A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH-EASTERN SIDE OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT HARES CORNER,

(CONTINUED)



THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH TO ERECT ON THIS SITE, A DINER AND RESIDENCE. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THIS MATTER AT THIS MEETING.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED AN ESTIMATE IN THE AMOUNT OF 265.<sup>00</sup> FROM GRIFFIN AND MULLIKIN, LOCAL PAINTING CONTRACTORS, FOR THE PAINTING OF THE EXTERIOR OF THE TOWNHALL AND HAD AUTHORIZED THE WORK EXECUTED. THE BOARD APPROVED THE COMMITTEES ACTION IN THIS MATTER.

ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT WITH ENNIS BROTHERS OF ODESSA, DELAWARE FOR THE DRILLING OF A WELL ON THE PENN FARM. A COPY OF THE CONTRACT IS ON FILE.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE HICKORY HOUSE, INC., A RESTAURANT LOCATED ON THE DUPONT BOULEVARD, REQUESTING SPACE AT HARES CORNER FOR THE ERECTION OF A SIGN ADVERTISING THEIR PLACE OF BUSINESS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. MURPHY, MANAGER OF THE HICKORY HOUSE STATING THAT THE BOARD HAD NOT CHANGED ITS DECISION AS STATED TO HIM IN LETTERS OF JUNE 13, 1946 AND APRIL 2, 1947.

ON MOTION AN APPROPRIATION OF 100.<sup>00</sup> WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE SET ASIDE FOR USE ON THE BATTERY PARK FOR THE PURPOSE OF MOWING THE GRASS AND INCIDENTALS RELATING TO THE PAYMENT FOR STORAGE AND THE ERECTION AND PLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT THAT HAS BEEN STORED FOR THE WINTER MONTHS. THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER WERE AUTHORIZED TO PAY SUCH BILLS ARISING FROM THIS WORK UP TO THE AMOUNT STATED.

NO APPOINTMENTS WERE MADE TO THE PARK COMMITTEE AT THIS MEETING.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:-

J. T. L. F. ELIASON INC. MODEL FARM 5.25

JOS. F. GRANT STOCKTON FARM 46.91

C. L. BLACKBURN JEFFERSON FARM 97.85

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 150.01

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

JUNE 17, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, ROONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, LOGAN, N. QUILLEN, GERHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9)

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAY 6, 1947. BALANCE IN BANK 2,731.42

RECEIPTS

JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT 25.<sup>00</sup>

WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT 100.<sup>00</sup>

EST. WM DEARYNE - RENT IN FULL 35.<sup>00</sup>

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPN - RENT 250.<sup>00</sup>

ATLANTIC REFINING Co. RENT 180.<sup>00</sup>

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS. RENT 12.<sup>50</sup>

602.50

3,333.92

DISBURSEMENTS

J. T. L. F. ELIASON INC - MODEL 5.25

JOSEPH F. GRANT - CENTER HALL 46.91

C. L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON 97.85

T. W. KEAEMER - MANUAL TRAINING

PRIZES WM PENN SCHOOL 20.<sup>00</sup>

HARRY D. WOOTEN - CENTER HALL 80.<sup>80</sup>

250.81

JUNE 17, 47 - BAL. NEW CASTLE TR. Co. 3,083.11

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. 3,000.<sup>00</sup>

MESSRS, GEO. T. LYON JR, AND WILBUE TRUITT, REPRESENTING THE RECREATION COMMITTEE OF NEW CASTLE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD REQUESTING PERMISSION TO ERECT TENNIS COURTS ON BATTERY PARK. THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THIS COMMITTEE REQUESTING THAT THEY PROCURE AN ESTIMATE ON THE ERECTION OF THREE COMPLETE COURTS ON THE PLOT OF GROUND BETWEEN THIRD AND FOURTH ON SOUTH STREET.

THE GOODWILL FIRE COMPANY REQUESTED THE USE OF BATTERY PARK FOR THE PURPOSE OF A CARNIVAL TO RUN FROM JULY 10 TO JULY 19. THE BOARD REFERRED THE MATTER TO THE PARK COMMITTEE WITH A RECOMMENDATION THAT A SPOT ALONG SOUTH STREET EXTENDED BE GRANTED TO THE FIRE COMPANY FOR THIS PURPOSE.

FOR A MATTER OF RECORD, THE LEASE TO MR. WILLIAM DEARYNE ON A PORTION OF BATTERY PARK PROPERTY, WAS DECLARED TERMINATED AS OF MARCH 31, 1947, TO WHICH TIME RENT HAS BEEN PAID.

(CONTINUED)

LETTERS FOR LEASE OR PURCHASE OF VARIOUS PORTIONS OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WERE RECEIVED FROM ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR THE STAHL COMPANY, MR. CHARLES L. MURRAY, MR. ARTHUR G. HEINEL AND THE DIAMOND ICE AND COAL COMPANY. NO DEFINITE ACTION WAS TAKEN ON THESE REQUESTS AT THIS TIME. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE REQUESTS.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT PRICE AND PRICE REGISTERED SURVEYORS, WERE MAKING A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ON THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN CORNER, THIS BEING THE PROPERTY THAT IS BEING CONSIDERED IN THE PROPOSED LEASES TO THE CANADA DRY BEVERAGE COMPANY AND THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT HE HAD PROCURED BIDS FROM TWO PRINTING COMPANIES FOR PUBLISHING THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF THE BOARD. THE BIDS WERE: NEW CASTLE GAZETTE 25.00, FEDERALSBURG TIMES 10.00. THE TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE STATEMENTS PRINTED AT A COST NOT TO EXCEED 15.00.

A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS, BOOTH, LOGAN AND ROMAN WERE APPOINTED TO STUDY THE DEVELOPMENT POSSIBILITIES OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ON THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AND WERE REQUESTED TO REPORT THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A NEW LEASE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING CO. FOR A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE SAID COMPANY.

THE BOARD MADE THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO THE PARK COMMITTEE: MR. EDWARD M. DANIEL, REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL, FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR, MR. ARTHUR G. LOGAN, REPRESENTING THE BOARD FOR THE TERM OF ONE YEAR, MR. WILBUR TRUITT, FOR THE TERM OF THREE YEARS OR UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH, 1950, MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN, TO FILL THE UNEXPIRED TERM OF MRS. ISABEL J. BOOTH, RESIGNED, FOR A TERM ENDING ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1949. MR. PHILIP D. LAIRD IS THE OTHER MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE, HIS APPOINTMENT ENDING ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1948.

THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH THE PAINTING OF THE INTERIOR OF THE TOWN HALL.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY.

A REPORT OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD WAS ACCEPTED AND THE COMMITTEE DISCHARGED.

(CONTINUED)

Park Committee  
Appointments.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. T. & L. E. ELIASON, INC.	CLAYTON	42.94	
"	PARK	2.50	
"	MOORE	4.90	
"	STOCKTON	25.30	
"	CENTER HALL	31.75	109.39
GRIFFIN & MULLIKIN	TOWN HALL		265.00
ARTESIAN WATER CO.	WATER RENT		9.04
JOHN BUNKLEY	BATTERY PARK		6.00
DONALD L. RANSOM	BATTERY PARK		50.00
J. FRANK MEGGINSON	BATTERY PARK		39.00
P. B. MACMICKING	JEFFERSON		258.75
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.	INTEREST		30.33
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.	PYMT. ON LOAN		1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 1765.51

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED TO MEET ON THE THIRD TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER (SEPTEMBER 16, 1947)

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 3, 1947

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER, N. QUILLEN, GEBHART, BOOTH, APPLEBY, R. QUILLEN, CARLIN, LOGAN, BANKS (10).

AT THE REQUEST OF CITY COUNCIL THE BOARD, TO THE COUNCIL CHAMBER FOR A JOINT MEETING WITH COUNCIL TO DISCUSS THE EMERGENCY HEALTH SITUATION IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE. MEETING WITH THE BOARD WERE MESSRS, KLINGEMEYER, MR. DANIEL, GARRETT AND THOMAS, REPRESENTING THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL AND MARTIN L. KINNEY, REPRESENTING THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

COUNCILMAN GARRETT APPEALED FOR CITY COUNCIL TO THE BOARD FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN MEETING AN EMERGENCY SITUATION THAT HAS ARISEN DUE TO THE WIDE SPREAD EPIDEMIC OF POLIOMYELITIS. MR. GARRETT STATED THAT COUNCIL COULD NOT MEET UNDER THEIR PRESENT BUDGET A REQUEST THEY HAVE RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF HEALTH FOR 5,000.00 TO BE USED IN SPRAYING THE CITY AND ADJOINING MARSHLAND WITH D.O.T. AND IN CLEANING OUT INFESTED AND UNSANITARY DITCHES THROUGHOUT THE CITY.

THE BOARD ADJOURNED BACK TO THEIR REGULAR MEETING ROOM TO CONSIDER THE REQUEST AND AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED:

(CONTINUED)

WHEREAS THE OUTBREAK OF POLIOMYELITIS HAS CAUSED A MORE SEARCHING EXAMINATION OF THE HEALTH CONDITIONS IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE AND THAT CORRECTION OF THESE CONDITIONS CREATES A VERY CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF EXPENSE WHICH MAY HAVE SOME ASPECTS OF AN EMERGENCY.

Appropriation  
To City Council  
For Board  
of Health.

RESOLVED: THAT THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON IN ORDER TO BE OF THE MAXIMUM OF ASSISTANCE TO THE AUTHORITIES IN PRESERVING THE HEALTH OF ITS CITIZENS DOES HEREBY GUARANTEE TO UNDERWRITE THE EXTRA-ORDINARY EXPENSE OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH IN COMBATING PRESENT CONDITIONS AND TO THE EXTENT OF \$5,000.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: THAT THE TREASURER BE AUTHORIZED TO PAY TO CITY COUNCIL SUCH SUMS AS MAY BE CALLED FOR BY THE PRESIDENT OF CITY COUNCIL IN SUMS OF \$1,000.00 AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT OF \$5,000.00 SUCH REQUESTS TO BE COUNTERSIGNED BY THE PRESIDENT OR THE ACTING EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD WAS INSTRUCTED TO SEND COPIES OF THE RESOLUTION ADOPTED TO CITY COUNCIL AND THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED:

RESOLVED: THAT THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD BE AUTHORIZED TO BORROW UP TO \$5,000.00 TO DEFRAY THE APPROPRIATION OF MONEY AS STATED IN THE PRECEDING RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE EMERGENCY HEALTH CONDITION IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE

BANK LOAN  
RESOLUTION.

PAGE - 160

ON MOTION THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE DRAIN FROM THE BARBER SHOP IN THE TOWN HALL BUILDING CONNECTED WITH THE SEWER.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 16, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, LOGAN, ROMAN, N. QUILLEN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST REGULAR AND SPECIAL MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JUNE 17, 1947 - BALANCE IN BANK ————— 3,083.11

RECEIPTS

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS

CAPITAL A/C. \$413.25 LESS 5% COM. OF 20.66

AND ERROR OF 13.31 IN COMM. REMITTANCE

OF 6-21-47 ————— 379.28

INCOME A/C - 62.50 LESS 5% COM. 3.13 — 59.37

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, SALE OF 2 BOOKS

TRUSTEES OF COMMON, 4.00 LESS 1.00 COM. 3.00

HESSLEE INC. RENT FOR 1 YR. TO 7-1-48 — 25.00

DEPT. OF COMMERCE - RENT ————— 20.00

JOHN F. TOBIN - 2 MONTHS RENT ————— 25.00

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT ————— 25.00

WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN. - RENT ————— 100.00

RENT OF FARMS FOR SIX MONTHS TO

SEPTEMBER 1, 1947, VIZ:

JOSEPH J. QUIGLEY - PENN. FARM ————— 594.75

TASKER T. CLARK - CLAYTON FARM — 280.50

ALEX. BIGGS - STOCKTON FARM — 500.00

JOHN HIGGINS - OGLETHORPE FARM — 229.50

JAMES HIGGINS - MODEL FARM — 225.00

ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT ————— 180.00

CANADA DRY BOTTLING CO. OF WILMINGTON

1 YRS RENT TO 3-1-48 ————— 427.00

3,073.40

4,156.51

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 6-17-47 — 1,765.51

PLUS FOLLOWING APPROVED 9-16-47

PRICE AND PRICE - SURVEYORS - PLAN

SHOWING COR. DUPONT BLVD & BASIN RD - 55.00

FEDERALSBURG TIMES - PRINTG. STATEMENT - 10.00

C.N. LESTER - REC. OF TAXES:

1947 COUNTY TAXES FARM PROP. - 371.58

1947 SCHOOL " " " - 78.23

1947 SEWER TAX WILM MANOR - 18.00 2,298.32

SEPTEMBER 3, 1947 - BAL. N.C. TRUST CO. ————— 3,858.19

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. — 2,000.00

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO STUDY THE DEVELOPMENT POSSIBILITIES OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ALONG THE HIGHWAY, REPORTED PROGRESS IN THE MATTER.

THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT NOTICES OF TERMINATION OF LEASE WERE SERVED ON ALL TENANTS OF THE FARMS BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1, 1947. THIS WAS DONE AT THE REQUEST OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO STUDY THE RENTAL ANALYSIS OF THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT A PAYMENT OF \$2,000.00 HAD BEEN MADE TO THE CITY COUNCIL ON THE \$5,000. APPROPRIATION AUTHORIZED AT THE LAST SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD TO BE USED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM CITY COUNCIL, SIGNED BY THE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL AND COUNTERSIGNED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH, REQUESTING THAT THE BALANCE OF THE \$5,000. APPROPRIATION ALLOCATED TO THE BOARD OF HEALTH, BE PAID TO THEM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. THE COMMUNICATION LISTED A FIVE POINT PROGRAM, A COPY OF WHICH IS HEREIN CONTAINED:

- (1) - PURCHASE OF STAKE BODY TRUCK WITH DUMP HOIST, WHICH WILL BE USED FOR CARRYING FOG APPLICATOR, HAULING FILL, REFUSE, CAT CATCHING TRAPS, CLEANING AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.
- (2) - CLEANING OF DITCHES, DRAINING AND FILLING OF SMALL LOW AREAS ABOUT THE CITY.
- (3) - CLEAN UP GARBAGE DUMP ON CITY PROPERTY, THIS REFUSE WILL BE DEPOSITED ON CITY DUMP.
- (4) - SWEEP CITY STREETS AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK.
- (5) - PURCHASE FIFTEEN (15) TRASH CANS TO BE PLACED ON CITY STREETS.

THE BOARD AUTHORIZED THE TREASURER TO PAY THE BALANCE OF THE APPROPRIATION DUE TO CITY COUNCIL FOR THE BOARD OF HEALTH IN AMOUNTS OF \$1,000.00 EACH. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH COUNCIL INFORMING THEM THAT THE TRUSTEES DO NOT CONTEMPLATE THAT THIS MONEY WILL BE SPENT FOR CLEANING CITY STREETS OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC ROUTINE CITY OBLIGATION.

THE PARK COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A BILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$48.16 FOR PAINTING MATERIAL USED IN PAINTING OF BENCHES ON BATTERY PARK. THE BILL WAS ORDERED PAID.

A BILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$19.40 WAS RECEIVED FROM THE DELAWARE POWER AND LIGHT CO. AS THE BOARD'S SHARE IN THE CITY TAXES PAID BY THE SAID COMPANY TO THE CITY ON THE PROPERTY RECENTLY ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD FROM THE SAID POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY. THE BILL WAS AUTHORIZED AND ORDERED PAID.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T. & L.E. ELIASON, INC. - REPAIR SUPPLIES -	77.90
ENNIS BROS. - PENN FARM	351.10
AIMEE E. MARSH - NOTARY FEES	1.00
ARTESIAN WATER CO. - WATER RENT	14.88
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO. - INS.	193.21
LEWIS ROBERTS - JANITOR	25.00

P. B. MAC MICKING - STOCKTON FARM	100.38
C. L. BLACKBURN - REPAIRS	429.36
SOUTHELAND OBEEL & POTTER - LEGAL SERV.	30.00
TASKER T. CLARK - REFUND ON MATERIAL	57.00
J. T. & L. E. ELIASON, INC. - BATTERY PARK PAINT	48.16
MAYOR & COUNCIL - Bd. of HEALTH APPN	3,000.00
DEL. POWER & LIGHT CO. - MOTION	19.40
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - INTEREST	20.44

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 4,347.83

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

OCTOBER 7, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, P. QUILLEN, APPLEBY, BOOTH, ROMAN, N. QUILLEN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, LOGAN, BANKS. (12).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

SEPTEMBER 3, 1947 - BALANCE IN BANK ————— 3,858.19

RECEIPTS.

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT	12.50
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT	25.00
DEL. AIRMOTIVE CO. 6 Mo. RENT TO 9.1.47	60.00
ELWOOD RUSSELL SR. RENT TO 9.1.47	291.50
J. FRANK & THEO. MEGGINSON - RENT	316.50
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPN - RENT	250.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. - INT. ON

INVESTMENTS FOR 3 MONTHS TO

9.20.47 - VIZ:

CAPITAL ACCOUNT	1,260.75	
LESS 5% COMM.	63.04	1,197.71

INCOME ACCOUNT	50.00	
LESS 5% COMM.	2.50	47.50

————— 2,180.71

6,038.90

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 9.3.47 ————— 4,347.83

OCTOBER 7, 1947 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. - 1,691.07

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - \$2,000.00

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT A PAYMENT OF \$3,000.00 HAD BEEN MADE TO CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPROPRIATION AUTHORIZED BY THE BOARD TO BE USED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE.

A REQUEST WAS RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED COMMUNITY FUND FOR A CONTRIBUTION TO THIS CAUSE AND ON MOTION AN APPROPRIATION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED, SPECIFYING THAT \$100.00 OF THIS AMOUNT SHALL BE ALLOCATED TO THE VISITING NURSE ASSOCIATION.

A REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO ERECT A SMALL BUNGALOW ON THE PROPERTY RECENTLY LEASED BY THE CANADA DRY BOTTLING CO. FROM THE BOARD WAS RECEIVED FROM THE SAID COMPANY. THE COMMUNICATION WAS REFERRED TO A SPECIAL COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF MESSRS. N.C. QUILLEN, GEBHART AND BANKS, FOR STUDY WITH A REQUEST TO REPORT THEIR FINDINGS AT THE NEXT MEETING.

AN INQUIRY FROM THE DIAMOND ICE AND COAL COMPANY FOR LEASE OR PURCHASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN ROAD WAS AGAIN PRESENTED TO THE BOARD. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY INFORMING THEM THAT THIS INQUIRY HAS BEEN AND IS STILL IN THE HANDS OF A COMMITTEE FOR STUDY WITH NO DEFINITE REPORT FROM THIS COMMITTEE TO DATE.

THE SECRETARY WAS FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THIS COMPANY THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT THE LEAST BIT INTERESTED IN THEIR FIGURE OF \$50.00 PER MONTH FOR LEASE OF THIS PROPERTY BUT IF THEY SO CHOOSE TO SUBMIT A HIGHER FIGURE, IT WOULD BE SO PRESENTED BUT THAT NO ASSURANCE COULD BE GIVEN THEM AS TO WHAT ACTION THE BOARD WOULD TAKE ON THE MATTER.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. & L. E. ELIASON INC. COAL	4.75
DIAMOND PRINTING CO. MTG NOTICES	9.50
HENRY N. HAUR & CO. TOWN HALL	9.50
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT- WATER RENT	45.00
UNITED COMMUNITY FUND- BY MOTION	200.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 291.70

THE BOARD ADJOURNED TO MEET IN SPECIAL SESSION ON MONDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 20, 1947.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

OCTOBER 20, 1947

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, LOGAN, ROMAN, CABLIN, N. QUILLEN, R. QUILLEN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (12).

ON MOTION THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE NOT PRESENTED.

THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE WERE PRESENT AT THIS MEETING COMPRISING OF MRS. CATHERINE MURPHY, DR. H. T. McGUIRE JR., MESSRS. HOLCOMBS, TOPPING, DULING AND MR. DEWITT. THEY PRESENTED TO THE BOARD A VERBAL REPORT ON THE PROGRESS THEY HAVE MADE IN COMBATING THE RECENT EMERGENCY THAT EXISTED IN NEW CASTLE BY REASON OF THE POLIO EPIDEMIC. THEY FURTHER STATED THAT A TRUCK WAS NECESSARY TO CARRY ON THEIR WORK EFFICIENTLY AND APPEALED TO THIS BOARD FOR THE USE OF THE BALANCE OF THE \$5,000.00 APPROPRIATION FOR THIS MUCH NEEDED EQUIPMENT. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO OFFICIALLY NOTIFY THE BOARD OF HEALTH THAT THIS BOARD WILL FORWARD THE BALANCE OF ITS APPROPRIATION OF \$2,000.00 TO BE USED FOR SUCH PURPOSE BUT TO STATE THAT A LATER DATE WOULD BE MORE CONVENIENT IN THIS FINAL PAYMENT, BUT IF IN THE EVENT THAT THE BOARD OF HEALTH REQUIRES THIS MONEY AT AN EARLIER DATE, TO INFORM IT OF SUCH AND STEPS WILL BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO FORWARD TO THEM, THE BALANCE DUE.

THE COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. SPEICHER, ROMAN AND BANKS PRESENTED AN ANALYSIS OF RENT AND EXPENDITURES ON THE VARIOUS FARM PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST FOR A PERIOD OF YEARS. THIS COMMITTEE HOWEVER MADE NO DEFINITE RECOMMENDATIONS. AFTER CONSIDERABLE DISCUSSION, ON MOTION (UNANIMOUSLY CARRIED) IT WAS VOTED THAT THE PER ANNUM RENT PER ACRE ON THE PENN. CENTER HALL, CLAYTON, OGLETHORPE, AND JEFFERSON FARMS SHALL BE \$7.50, THAT THE PER ANNUM RENT PER ACRE ON THE MODEL FARM SHALL BE \$5.15 AND THAT THE LUMP SUM PER ANNUM RENTAL ON THE STOCKTON FARM (COMPRISING OF 134 3/4 ACRES) SHALL BE \$1250.00. THAT THE ABOVE STATED RENTALS SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1948. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE NEW RENTAL CHARGES ARE AN INCREASE OF 25% OVER THE PRESENT RENTS. THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS REQUESTED TO INFORM THE TENANTS OF THE ABOVE STATED FARM PROPERTIES THAT THE TERMS OF LEASE SHALL REMAIN THE SAME AS IS NOW IN EFFECT EXCEPT THAT BEGINNING MARCH 1, 1948, AN INCREASE OF 25% WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE IN THEIR RENT.

THE MATTER OF THE CONTINUED TENANCY OF ELWOOD RUSSELL ON THE JEFFERSON FARM WAS DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT THIS TENANT HAD BEEN SERVED WITH A NOTICE TO QUIT BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1, 1947. ON MOTION (UNANIMOUSLY CARRIED) THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. RUSSELL, STATING THAT NOTICE TO QUIT HAD BEEN SERVED ON HIM PREVIOUSLY AND THAT THE BOARD EXPECTS HIM TO GIVE UP POSSESSION OF THE JEFFERSON FARM AS OF MARCH 1, 1948.

A LETTER FROM THE CANADA DRY BOTTLING COMPANY OF WILMINGTON WAS RECEIVED REQUESTING THE BOARD TO GRANT PERMISSION TO THE SAID COMPANY TO ERECT A SMALL BUNGALOW ON THE PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE CANADA

DRY BOTTLING COMPANY ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT BASIN CORNER.  
ON MOTION THE REQUEST WAS GRANTED UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:  
"RENT ADVANCE CANADIAN DRY"  
"THAT THE RENT ON THE PROPERTY LEASED BY THE CANADIAN DRY BOTTLING COMPANY FROM THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON SHALL BE \$500.00 PER ANNUM IN LIEU OF \$427.00 AS STIPULATED IN THEIR LEASE. THAT THESE TERMS SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AT ONCE." THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE SAID COMPANY OF THE ACTION TAKEN ON THE MATTER AND TO REQUEST THEM THAT IF THESE TERMS ARE ACCEPTABLE, TO SIGN AS "ACCEPTED" A COPY OF THE SAID NOTIFICATION.

IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE THE ANNUAL INSPECTION TOUR OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ON SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1947 AT 1:00 P.M., LEAVING FROM IN FRONT OF THE COURT HOUSE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.F.C. CARRIGU: FIRE INSURANCE - BUILDING	6.79
BATTERY PARK.	
DEL. POWER & LIGHT CO.: BOARDS SHARE OF	
COUNTY & SCHOOL TAX, WEST THIRD	
STREET PROPERTY	11.50
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>18.29</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 1, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, LOGAN, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST REGULAR AND SPECIAL MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCTOBER 7, 1947 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,691.07
<u>RECEIPTS.</u>	
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHER, RENT	12.50
	1,703.57
<u>DISBURSEMENTS.</u>	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 10-7-47	309.99

NOVEMBER 1, 1947 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 1,393.58

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$2,000.00

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO MAKE A STUDY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ALONG THE HIGHWAYS SUBMITTED A SURVEY FROM VAN DEMARK AND LYNCH, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, TOGETHER WITH A BILL FOR 450.00 FOR THE SAID SURVEY. ON MOTION THE BILL WAS ORDERED PAID AND THE TRACINGS AND PRINTS OF THE SAID SURVEY TURNED OVER TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD FOR FILING.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A NEW LEASE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY FOR A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE SAID COMPANY AND WHICH PRESENT LEASE EXPIRES MARCH 1, 1948. THE NEW LEASE TO BE FOR A PERIOD OF 15 YEARS AT A PER ANNUM RENTAL OF \$1,500.00, RENEWABLE AT THE END OF THE SAID 15 YEARS FOR A PERIOD OF 10 YEARS AT A 50% INCREASE IN THE PER ANNUM RENTAL.

THE MATTER OF THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN CORNER TO THE DIAMOND ICE AND COAL COMPANY, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY STATING THAT A RECENT SURVEY SHOWS A FRONTAGE OF 224' 0" ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY WITH A DEPTH ON BASIN ROAD OF 150' PLUS. THAT THE BOARD IS CONTENT TO ENTER INTO A 15 YEAR LEASE WITH A 10 YEAR RENEWAL OPTION AT A 50% INCREASE AT THE EXPIRATION OF THE 15 YEAR PERIOD UNDER THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

150' 0" FRONTAGE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY	
WITH A DEPTH OF 150' PLUS	\$1,200.00 PER YEAR
224' 0" FRONTAGE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY	
(THE ENTIRE AVAILABLE BLOCK)	\$1,800.00 PER YEAR

SUBJECT TO TERMS AND CLAUSES FINALLY AGREED BY BOTH PARTIES IN REGARDS TO STRUCTURES AT ETC. IN AN EVENT OF THE SAID COMPANY ACCEPTING THE ABOVE TERMS, ON MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A LEASE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

ONNEM STODDARD - WORK ON BATTERY PARK	10.00
MARTIN E. ARTERS - TOWN HALL BUILDING	30.00
VAN DEMARK AND LYNCH - SURVEY	450.00
P. B. MAC MICKING - WORK ON BATTERY PARK	35.00
" " " " " "	215.45
O. L. RANSOM - SUPERVISION OF BATTERY PARK	150.00

**TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 890.45**

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

DRY BOTTLING COMPANY ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY AT BASIN CORNER.  
 ON MOTION THE REQUEST WAS GRANTED UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:  
 "RENT ADVANCE CANADA DRY"  
 THAT THE RENT ON THE PROPERTY LEASED BY THE CANADA DRY BOTTLING COMPANY FROM THE TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON SHALL BE \$500.00 PER ANNUM IN LIEU OF \$427.00 AS STIPULATED IN THEIR LEASE. THAT THESE TERMS SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AT ONCE. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE SAID COMPANY OF THE ACTION TAKEN ON THE MATTER AND TO REQUEST THEM THAT IF THESE TERMS ARE ACCEPTABLE, TO SIGN AS "ACCEPTED" A COPY OF THE SAID NOTIFICATION.

IT WAS DECIDED TO MAKE THE ANNUAL INSPECTION TOUR OF THE PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST ON SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1947 AT 1:00 P.M., LEAVING FROM IN FRONT OF THE COURT HOUSE. THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.F.C. CARRICK. FIRE INSURANCE - BUILDING	6.79
BATTERY PARK.	
DEL. POWER & LIGHT CO. BOARDS SHARE OF COUNTY & SCHOOL TAX, WEST THIRD STREET PROPERTY	11.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	18.29

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 1, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 A.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, ROONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, LOGAN, BOOTH, BANKS, (10). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST REGULAR AND SPECIAL MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCTOBER 7, 1947. BALANCE IN BANK	1,691.07
RECEIPTS.	
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHER, RENT	12.50
	1,703.57
DISBURSEMENTS.	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 10-7-47	309.99
NOVEMBER 1, 1947. BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO.	1,393.58
BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$2,000.00	

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO MAKE A STUDY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ALONG THE HIGHWAYS SUBMITTED A SURVEY FROM VAN DEMARK AND LYNCH, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, TOGETHER WITH A BILL FOR 450.00 FOR THE SAID SURVEY. ON MOTION THE BILL WAS ORDERED PAID AND THE TRACINGS AND PRINTS OF THE SAID SURVEY TURNED OVER TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD FOR FILING.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A NEW LEASE WITH THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY FOR A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE SAID COMPANY AND WHICH PRESENT LEASE EXPIRES MARCH 1, 1948. THE NEW LEASE TO BE FOR A PERIOD OF 15 YEARS AT A PER ANNUM RENTAL OF \$1,500.00, RENEWABLE AT THE END OF THE SAID 15 YEARS FOR A PERIOD OF 10 YEARS AT A 50% INCREASE IN THE PER ANNUM RENTAL.

THE MATTER OF THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN CORNER TO THE DIAMOND ICE AND COAL COMPANY, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY STATING THAT A RECENT SURVEY SHOWS A FRONTAGE OF 224'0" ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY WITH A DEPTH ON BASIN ROAD OF 150' PLUS. THAT THE BOARD IS CONTENT TO ENTER INTO A 15 YEAR LEASE WITH A 10 YEAR RENEWAL OPTION AT A 50% INCREASE AT THE EXPIRATION OF THE 15 YEAR PERIOD UNDER THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

150'0" FRONTAGE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY WITH A DEPTH OF 150' PLUS	\$1,200.00 PER YEAR
224'0" FRONTAGE ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY (THE ENTIRE AVAILABLE BLOCK)	\$1,800.00 PER YEAR

SUBJECT TO TERMS AND CLAUSES FINALLY AGREED BY BOTH PARTIES IN REGARDS TO STRUCTURES AT ETC. IN AN EVENT OF THE SAID COMPANY ACCEPTING THE ABOVE TERMS, ON MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A LEASE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

ONNEM STODDARD - WORK ON BATTERY PARK	10.00
MARTIN E. ARTERS - TOWN HALL BUILDING	30.00
VAN DEMARK AND LYNCH - SURVEY	450.00
P.B. MAC MICHING - WORK ON BATTERY PARK	35.00
" " " " " "	215.45
O.L. RANSOM - SUPERVISION OF BATTERY PARK	150.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	890.45

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

DECEMBER 2, 1947

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, N. QUILLEN, P. QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, LOGAN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (12).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:-

NOVEMBER 4, 1947. BAL. IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 1,393.58

RECEIPTS.

AMER. TEL. & TEL. Co. RENT FOR 1 YEAR	100.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT	12.50
JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT	25.00
WIL. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN., RENT.	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING Co. RENT.	180.00
	417.50

1,811.08

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 11-1-47. \_\_\_\_\_ 890.45

DEC. 2, 1947. BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. Co. \_\_\_\_\_ 920.63

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TR. Co. \$2,000.00

J. SUOLEE BENTON AND EDWARD TRAUERS, RESIDENTS OF NEW CASTLE, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD REQUESTING PERMISSION TO STORE THEIR POWER BOATS FOR THE WINTER SEASON ON A RECENTLY ACQUIRED PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, LOCATED ON WEST THIRD STREET. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THESE GENTLEMEN THAT THE BOARD WOULD GRANT PERMISSION TO THEM FOR THIS IMMEDIATE WINTER SEASON BUT HOWEVER COULD NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE SAME PERMISSION WOULD BE GRANTED NEXT YEAR.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY HAD ACCEPTED OUR TERMS FOR THE LEASING TO THE SAID COMPANY, A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, LOCATED ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN CORNER. THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A LEASE COVERING THE MATTER.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO NOTIFY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE, THAT THE WORK OF CONNECTING THE WASTE LINES FROM THE BARBER SHOP IN THE TOWN HALL BUILDING TO THE SANITARY SEWER HAD BEEN COMPLETED.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION OF \$50.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE COMMUNITY CHRISTMAS PARTY FOR THE CHILDREN OF NEW CASTLE.

(CONTINUED)

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

AMSTEL HOME IMPROVEMENT Co.	
(TOWN HALL JOB) -	100.00
F.S. HARRINGTON - PAINTING TOWN HALL	225.00
(INTERIOR)	
DIAMOND PRINTING Co. PRINTING	8.50
ARTESIAN WATER Co. WATER RENT	25.88
C.L. BLACKBURN - STOCKTON FARM	23.00
C.L. BLACKBURN - CLAYTON FARM	51.15
AMSTEL HOME Imp. Co. TOWN HALL	11.75
CHRISTMAS PARTY FUND - BY MOTION	50.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS. \_\_\_\_\_ 498.58

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JANUARY 20, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, N. QUILLEN, P. QUILLEN, LOGAN, ROMAN, CARLIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (11).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

DECEMBER 2, 1947. BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 920.63

RECEIPTS.

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT	250.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT	25.00
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT	25.00
ATLANTIC REFINING Co. EXCESS WATER	35.50
EQUITABLE TRUST Co., INT. ON INVESTMTS	
FOR 3 MONTHS TO 12.20.47	
CAPITAL ACCOUNT	100.75
LESS 5% COM.	20.04
	300.71
INCOME ACCOUNT	62.10
LESS 5% COM.	3.13
	59.37
	775.38
	1,696.01

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - 12.2.47	498.58
NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. INT. ON LOAN	20.44
	519.02

JANUARY 20, 1948. BALANCE IN N.C. TR. Co. \_\_\_\_\_ 1,176.99

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. \$2,000.00



WALTER G. SEDDON, A RESIDENT OF WILMINGTON MANOR, MADE APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NEAR THE CANADA DRY BOTTLING COMPANY PLANT. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. BANKS, SPEICHER AND CARLIN FOR INVESTIGATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED TWO BIDS FOR THE FURNISHING OF ALL LABOR AND MATERIAL FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BATH AND TOILET FACILITIES IN THE MODEL AND OGLETHORPE FARMS, AS FOLLOWS:

C.L. BLACKBURN - \$875.00 EA.

J.T. HARDY & SON - \$835.00 EA.

ON MOTION, THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO AWARD THE CONTRACT TO J.T. HARDY & SON, THE LOW BIDDER, WITH FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS TO CHECK INTO THE AVAILABILITY OF SUFFICIENT WATER SUPPLY BEFORE THE WORK IS EXECUTED.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MARUEL AND MORFORD, ATTORNEYS FOR MR. RALPH VINES, PROPRIETOR OF THE ATOMIC CLEANERS AND DYERS OF WILMINGTON MANOR, RELATIVE TO THE ACQUISITION BY LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST ADJOINING A PORTION NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE AMER. TEL. & TEL. CO. ON THE DUPONT BOULEVARD JUST NORTH OF BASIN ROAD. THE BOARD AUTHORIZED THE OFFICERS TO OFFER A 75 FOOT FRONTAGE AT \$225.00 PER ANNUM FOR A PERIOD OF 15 YEARS WITH A 10-YEAR RENEWAL OPTION AT A 50% INCREASE. IN THE EVENT OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE APPLICANT, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY LEASE.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT SEVERAL APPLICATIONS FOR RENTAL OF THE JEFFERSON FARM HAD BEEN RECEIVED. OF THE APPLICATIONS RECEIVED, TWO WERE PICKED AS THE DESIRABLE POSSIBLE TENANTS, MR. SAMUEL E. EASTBURN SR AND GEORGE D. FORD. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE TO CHOOSE THE TENANT FROM THE FINAL TWO APPROVED APPLICANTS. THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY LEASE UPON ADVICE FROM THE ACTING COMMITTEE.

MR. JAMES E. CARLIN WAS APPOINTED TO SERVE ON THE TREE COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE IN PLACE OF MR. JOHN ROMAN WHO ALREADY IS A MEMBER OF THE SAID COMMITTEE REPRESENTING THE BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT.

THE TREASURER WAS AUTHORIZED TO BORROW \$2,000.00 FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY IN ORDER TO PAY THE BALANCE DUE ON THE APPROPRIATION TO THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T. & L. E. ELIASON INC. CENTER HALL - 6.00

" " " " OGLETHORPE - 36.45

" " " " STOCKTON - 4.61

GRIFFIN & MULLIKIN - OGLETHORPE - 84.20

THEO. B. MEGGINSON - CLEARING LOT - 15.00

" " " " STOCKTON - 5.00

CHALMER THOMPSON - STOCKTON - 16.89

N.C. REALTY & INS. CO. INSURANCE PREM. 197.13

" " " " TREASURERS BOND - 15.00

WILMINGTON BLUEPRINT SERVICE - 1.26

C.L. BLACKBURN - JEFFERSON - 7.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS - 391.34

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

FEBRUARY 3, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, P. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, LOGAN, CARLIN, CEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER REPORTED THAT THE FINAL PAYMENT OF THE APPROPRIATION TO THE BOARD OF HEALTH IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,000.00 HAD BEEN MADE SINCE THE LAST MEETING.

AN APPROPRIATION OF \$25.00 TO THE MARCH OF DIMES CAMPAIGN HAD BEEN MADE BY THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD SINCE THE LAST MEETING AND ON MOTION, THIS ACTION ON THIS MATTER WAS APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JANUARY 20, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK - 1,176.99

RECEIPTS

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. BANK LOAN - 2,000.00

WILMINGTON MANOR VOL. FIRE CO. RENT

FOR GROUND (1 YEAR) - 1.00

2,001.00

3,177.99

DISBURSEMENTS

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - 1-20-48 - 391.34

MAYOR & COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE, BALANCE

IN FULL OF \$5,000.00 FOR BOARD OF HEALTH - 2,000.00

MARCH OF DIMES CAMPAIGN - 25.00

2,416.34

FEBRUARY 3, 1948 - BAL. IN N.C. TRUST CO. - 761.65

BANK LOAN; NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. - \$4,000.00

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR THE STAHL CO. OF WILMINGTON MANOR, RELATIVE TO A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST IN THE FORM OF A SMALL TRIANGULAR PIECE OF GROUND AT THE NORTH END OF THE PLOT ON THE NORTH-WEST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN ROAD. THE MATTER WAS REFERRED TO A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. BANKS, SPEICHER AND CARLIN, FOR STUDY.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE JEFFERSON FARM HAD BEEN RENTED TO MR. SAMUEL EASTBURN AND THE TREASURER WAS REQUESTED TO PREPARE THE NECESSARY LEASE.

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE LEASE HAS BEEN EXECUTED WITH THE DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY FOR THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED ON THE NORTH-EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD AT BASIN ROAD. THE LEASE BECOMES EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1948 BUT RENT ON THE SAID PROPERTY STARTED AS OF FEBRUARY 1, 1948.

THE COMMITTEE REPORTED THAT THE NATIONAL TUBE CO. OFFERS TO SELL TO THE BOARD, THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE SAID NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY EAST OF THIRD STREET BETWEEN SOUTH STREET AND RUNNING SOUTH TOWARD THE PROPERTY RECENTLY ACQUIRED FROM THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT CO. THE PURCHASE PRICE WOULD BE THE SUM OF \$1200.00. THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PROCEED WITH THE PURCHASE OF THIS PROPERTY AFTER PROPER EXAMINATION OF TITLE IS MADE.

THE DEED FROM THE DELAWARE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY FOR THE PROPERTY RECENTLY CONVEYED TO THE BOARD WAS RECEIVED FOR FILE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED.

J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. - OGLETHORPE	12.33
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. - MODEL	99.29
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO.	19.31

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 128.93

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

MARCH 2, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, ROMAN, CARLIN, N. GUILLEN, TOBIN, GEBHAERT, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEBRUARY 3, '48 - BALANCE IN BANK 761.65

RECEIPTS.

THOS. HOLCOMB II - RENT 1 YEAR	18.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT	12.50
ADELAIDE B. BEAN - RENT TOWN HALL	48.00
ELWOOD RUSSELL - RENT IN FULL TO DATE	291.50
WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSOCIATION - RENT	100.00
ALEX. BIGGS - RENT STOCKTON	500.00
JOHN HIGGINS - RENT OGLETHORPE	229.50
JOS. J. QUIGLEY - RENT PENN	594.75
BELLANGA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT	250.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. - RENT	375.00
THEO. MEGGINSON, RENT CENTER HALL	316.50
TASKER T. CLARK, RENT CLAYTON	280.50
	<u>2,996.25</u>

3,757.90

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED 2.3.48 128.93

MARCH 2, '48 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 3,628.97

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$4,000.00

MR. WILBUR TRUITT OF THE RECREATION COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE WAS PRESENT AT THE MEETING INQUIRING ABOUT THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE ERECTION OF TENNIS COURTS ON BATTERY PARK. THE SECRETARY WAS IN RECEIPT OF SEVERAL BIDS ON THE PROPOSED PROJECT BUT DUE TO THE VARIANCE IN SPECIFICATIONS, MR. RICHARD M. APPLEBY WAS REQUESTED TO PREPARE SUITABLE SPECIFICATIONS AND UPON COMPLETION OF SAME TO FORWARD TO THE RECREATION COMMITTEE WITH A REQUEST TO OBTAIN NEW BIDS.

LEASE:  
JEFFERSON  
FARM.

THE BOARD APPROVED THE ACTION OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE IN LEASING THE JEFFERSON FARM TO NELLIE H & FRANCIS A. EASTBURN IN LIEU OF SAMUEL EASTBURN, DECEASED.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A LEASE WITH ENNIS BROTHERS OF ODESSA, DELAWARE FOR DRILLING OF A WATER WELL ON THE JEFFERSON FARM AT THE BASE PRICE OF \$275.00

(CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

A REPORT OF THE PRESENT CONDITION OF THE WATER STORAGE STAND PIPE AT THE CITY WATER WORKS WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT COMMISSION. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE MAYOR & COUNCIL AND THE SAID WATER & LIGHT BOARD, URGING IMMEDIATE ACTION TO BE TAKEN TOWARD THE ERECTION OF AN ELEVATED STEEL TANK.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. ALBERT W. JAMES, ATTORNEY FOR THE STAHL COMPANY OF WILMINGTON MANOR, REQUESTING THE LEASE OR PURCHASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST NORTH OF THE CANADA DR. BOTTLING CO. LEASE AT BASIN CORNER. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. JAMES, INFORMING HIM THAT THE BOARD WAS NOT CONTENT TO SELL THIS PROPERTY BUT WOULD HOWEVER ENTERTAIN AN OFFER FOR LEASE.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS.

THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES WAS HELD WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

RICHARD S. RODNEY WAS UNANIMOUSLY ELECTED PRESIDENT  
 DONALD C. BANKS " " SECRETARY  
 JACOB H. SPEICHER " " TREASURER (2 YRS)  
 ACTING COMMITTEE: MESSRS. GEBHART, TOBIN, ROMAN  
 TOWN HALL COMMITTEE: MESSRS. BOOTH, N. QUILLEN, APPLEBY  
 ELECTION COMMITTEE: MESSRS. BANKS, APPLEBY, CARLIN  
 AUDITING COMMITTEE: MESSRS. ROMAN & CARLIN  
 JANITOR: LEWIS ROBERTS.

MR. ARTHUR G. LOGAN, REPRESENTING THE BOARD AND MR. EDWARD F. Mc DANIEL REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL WERE ELECTED TO THE PARK COMMITTEE FOR A TERM OF 1 YEAR. MR. J. DANFORTH BUSH JR. WAS ELECTED A MEMBER OF THE SAME COMMITTEE FOR A TERM OF 3 YEARS OR UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1951.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY SALARY	150.00
JACOB H. SPEICHER, TREASURER SALARY	100.00
ACTING COMMITTEE,	50.00
IMMANUEL CHURCH, CARE TOWN CLOCK	100.00
LEWIS ROBERTS, JANITOR	25.00
DONALD C. BANKS, P.O. BOX RENT	2.40
CHALMER THOMPSON- STOCKTON FARM	10.98
J. T. C. L. E. ELIASON, INC.	10.70
ARTESIAN WATER CO. WATER RENT	21.67
AMER. RED CROSS. BY MOTION	100.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INT. ON LOAN	95.55
LAWSON COOPER, INC., INSURANCE	216.44
BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT.	9.00
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, LEGAL SERVICES	40.00
TRUSTEES Mkt Square	50.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>871.14</b>
	921.94

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

STATEMENT  
 of the  
 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES  
 of the  
 TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1948

RECEIPTS		EXPENDITURES	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1947	\$ 2,874.93	New Castle Trust Co.—to reduce bank loan	\$ 1,000.00
Elwood Russell	543.00	New Castle Trust Co.—int. on bank loan	106.76
Alex. Biggs	1,000.00	Fire Insurance Premium	439.67
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	459.00	Windstorm Insurance Premium	173.21
Frank & Theo. Megginson	633.00	Premium Treasurer's bond	15.00
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.	1,189.50	Daniel F. Wolcott, legal expenses, old	55.70
Tasker T. Clark	561.00	Gas House property	10.00
James Higgins (Model)	450.00	Printing annual report	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,000.00	Surveyors:	
Thomas Holcomb II	18.00	Price & Price, plan cor. duPont	55.00
Atlantic Refining Co.	915.00	Blvd.—Basin Road	
U. S. Airway Service	400.00	VanDemark & Lynch, plan duPont Blvd.	450.00
John F. Tobin	20.00	and Basin Road	381.03
Genevieve M. Carothers	150.00	County Taxes	80.23
Betty Randolph Bean	150.00	School Taxes	19.40
Hessler, Inc.	48.00	City Taxes (old GGas House prop.)	18.00
Wm. Edw. Rayne (Dela. Alrmotive Co.)	25.00	Wilmington Manor Sewer Tax	
Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co.	60.00	Contributions:	
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	1.00	American Red Cross	\$100.00
Estate of Wm. Deaknye	100.00	United Community Fund	200.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilm	35.00	Wm. Penn School prizes	20.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	927.00	Christmas Party Fund (New Castle	
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	400.00	Recreation Ass'n)	50.00
Capital a/c	3,183.91	March of Dimes Campaign	25.00
Income a/c	213.74	Board of Health thru Mayor & Council	395.00
Atlantic Refining Co. (excess water)	35.30	Board of Water & Light Commissioners:	
Gen. M. Carothers, Sale Books "Trustees	3.00	Water, Farms and Town Hall	90.00
New Castle Trust Co., bank loan	2,000.00	Electric Light, Meeting Room	9.00
		Artesian Water Co., water	71.47
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,395.37</b>	Printing	18.00
		Coal and Wood	4.75
		P. O. Box Rent	2.40
		Almea E. Marsh, notary public fee	1.00
		Daniel F. Wolcott, attorney, preparing	70.00
		leases, etc.	
		Wilmington Blue Print Service, photostats	4.26
		of Deed	
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,469.93</b>

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES

Jefferson	1 Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75*
Stockton	2 Alex. Biggs	134 3/4	1,250.00*
Oglethorpe	3 John Higgins	76 1/2	573.75*
Center Hall	5 F. & T. Megginson	105 1/2	791.25*
Penn & Union	6 Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	198 1/4	1,486.88*
Part on Union	6 (Not rented)	93 1/2	701.25*
Clayton	10 Tasker T. Clark	109 1/2	562.50*
Model	11 James Higgins	33	1,000.00
Part of	6 Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	3	18.00
Part of	6 Thomas Holcomb II	36	400.00
Part of	6 U. S. Airway Service	20.00	1,500.00*
Part of	6 Atlantic Refining Co.	500.00	
	Canada Dry Bottling Co.	100.00	
	Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.	1,200.00	
	Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	1.00	
	Wilm. Manor Vol. Fire Co.	120.00	
	Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton	150.00	
Town Hall Store—John F. Tobin		48.00	
Town Hall Store—Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00	
3rd Floor Town Hall—Betty R. Bean		25.00	
Hessler, Inc.			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$11,276.38</b>

\*New rental effective 1948

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Arthur G. Logan	Elected Feb. 24, 1945
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT

Principal Sum March 20, 1948	\$119,625.15
------------------------------	--------------

RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer	DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
GEORGE T. TOBIN	ACTING COMMITTEE	JOHN C. ROMAN
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	CHANDLER H. GEBHART	NELSON C. QUILLEN
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING	DONALD C. BANKS
	NEWLIN T. BOOTH	
	ELECTION COMMITTEE	
	JAMES E. CARLIN	
	MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION	
	FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1949	

ARTHUR G. LOGAN	BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE	EDWARD F. Mc DANIEL
J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.	MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN	WILBUR F. TRUITT

Audited and found correct April 7, 1948.  
 JOHN C. ROMAN  
 JAMES E. CARLIN  
 Auditing Committee.

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
 Treasurer.

April 6, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER,  
APPLEBY, ROMANO, R. QUILLEN, LOGAN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BANKS, (9).  
THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 2, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 3,628.97

RECEIPTS

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT _____	12.50
JAMES HIGGINS, RENT (MODEL) _____	275.00
JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT _____	25.00
DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO., RENT FOR FEBY AND 3 Mo. TO NOV. 1, 1948 _____	400.00
CANADA DRY BRG. CO., RENT (1 YEAR) _____	500.00
EQUITABLE TRUST CO., INTEREST ON INV. FOR 3 Mo. TO 3-21-48 VIZ:	
CAPITAL P/C _____	1,290.75
LESS 5% Com. _____	64.54 — 1,226.21
INCOME P/C _____	50.00
LESS 5% Com. _____	2.50 — 47.50
	<u>2,436.21</u>

6,065.18

DISBURSEMENTS:

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - APR. 2, 48 \_\_\_\_\_ 921.74

APRIL 1, 1948 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 5,143.44

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.: \$1,000.00

MEMBERS OF THE PARK COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE WERE PRESENT AT THIS MEETING AND PRESENTED A TENTATIVE BUDGET OF \$2,110.00 NEEDED TO MAINTAIN AND OPERATE BATTERY PARK FOR THIS YEAR. THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED TENNIS COURTS WAS ALSO DISCUSSED AND THE BIDS ON THIS PROJECT RUN FROM \$5,130.00 TO \$7,000.00. THE BOARD VOTED AN APPROPRIATION OF \$500.00 TOWARD THE MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK AND REQUESTED THE COMMITTEE TO PRESENT A REVISED BUDGET IN A MORE DETAILED FORM AT THE NEXT MEETING. THE MATTER OF THE TENNIS COURTS WAS POSTPONED TO A FUTURE DATE AS THE BOARD FELT THAT THERE WERE OTHER OBLIGATIONS TO MEET AT THIS TIME. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THE RECREATION COMMITTEE OF THIS ACTION.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT RELATIVE TO THE LEASING TO THE DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY BY THIS BOARD OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST DIRECTLY ADJOINING THE WATER BASIN AT BASIN CORNER. THE WATER & LIGHT BOARD REQUESTED TO HAVE PERMISSION FOR THEIR ENGINEERS TO STUDY THE PLANS OF THE IMPROVEMENTS THAT MAY BE EFFECTED ON THIS SITE.

(Continued)

April 6, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER,  
APPLEBY, ROMAN, R. QUINN, LOGAN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BANKS, (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MARCH 2, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 3,628.97

RECEIPTS

GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 12.50

JAMES HIGGINS, RENT (MODEL) \_\_\_\_\_ 275.00

JOHN E. TOBIN, RENT \_\_\_\_\_ 25.00

DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO., RENT FOR FEBY  
AND 3 Mo. TO NOV. 1, 1948 \_\_\_\_\_ 100.00

CANADA DRY BTLG. CO. RENT (1 YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_ 500.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO., INTEREST ON INV.

FOR 3 Mo. TO 3-21-48 VIZ:

CAPITAL P/C \_\_\_\_\_ 1,290.95

LESS 5% Com. \_\_\_\_\_ 64.54 = 1,226.21

INCOME P/C \_\_\_\_\_ 50.00

LESS 5% Com. \_\_\_\_\_ 2.50 = 47.50

2,436.21

6,065.18

DISBURSEMENTS:

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED - APR. 2, 48 \_\_\_\_\_ 921.94

APRIL 1, 1948 - BALANCE IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 5,143.44

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$4,000.00

MEMBERS OF THE PARK COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE WERE PRESENT AT THIS MEETING AND PRESENTED A TENTATIVE BUDGET OF \$2,110.00 NEEDED TO MAINTAIN AND OPERATE BATTERY PARK FOR THIS YEAR. THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED TENNIS COURTS WAS ALSO DISCUSSED AND THE BIDS ON THIS PROJECT RUN FROM \$5,130.00 TO \$7,000.00. THE BOARD VOTED AN APPROPRIATION OF \$500.00 TOWARD THE MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK AND REQUESTED THE COMMITTEE TO PRESENT A REVISED BUDGET IN A MORE DETAILED FORM AT THE NEXT MEETING. THE MATTER OF THE TENNIS COURTS WAS POSTPONED TO A FUTURE DATE AS THE BOARD FELT THAT THERE WERE OTHER OBLIGATIONS TO MEET AT THIS TIME. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THE RECREATION COMMITTEE OF THIS ACTION.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT RELATIVE TO THE LEASING TO THE DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY BY THIS BOARD OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST DIRECTLY ADJOINING THE WATER BASIN AT BASIN CORNER. THE WATER & LIGHT BOARD REQUESTED TO HAVE PERMISSION FOR THEIR ENGINEERS TO STUDY THE PLANS OF THE IMPROVEMENTS THAT MAY BE EFFECTED ON THIS SITE

(CONTINUED)

By THE DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY IN RESPECT TO THE EFFECT THAT THEY MAY HAVE ON THE STRUCTURAL STRENGTH OF THE WATER BASIN. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE BOARD OF WATER & LIGHT INFORMING THEM THAT THIS REQUEST HAD BEEN RECEIVED AFTER THE LEASE HAD BEEN EXECUTED AND THAT THIS MATTER SHOULD BE TAKEN UP DIRECTLY WITH THE SAID DIAMOND ICE & COAL COMPANY.

THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS INSTRUCTED TO PROCURE ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING BIDS ON THE IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED AT THE JEFFERSON FARM AND TO AWARD THE CONTRACTS TO THE BEST BIDDEES.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

Griffin C. Molliken - Clayton	159.60
J. T. L. E. Eliason Inc. - Clayton	26.35
Jefferson	151.81
Model	16.50
Sewer Commission - Town Hall	5.00
Griffin C. Molliken - Jefferson	182.00
Jos. T. Hardy & Son - Oglethorpe	835.00
" " " Model	835.00
C. L. Blackburn - Jefferson	35.00
Park Committee - By Motion	500.00
Water Rent - Center Hall	10.00
Model	10.00
Oglethorpe	10.00
Stockton	10.00
Town Hall	5.00 - 45.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS: 2,791.26

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

*Noted file  
C. S. H.*

May 4, 1948.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, HEWLETT, APPELBY, N. QUILLEN, GEBHART, BANKS, (?). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

April 1, 1948 - Balance in Bank 5,143.44

RECEIPTS.

Atlantic Ref. Co. Excess Water Rent - 16.92

Genevieve M. Carothers. Rent - 12.50

29.42

5,172.86

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED April 6, 48 - 2,791.26

May 4, 1948 - Balance in N.C. Trust Co. - 2,381.60

BANK LOAN: New Castle Trust Co. \$1,000.00

THE PARK COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A REVISED DETAILED BUDGET IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,381.37 FOR OPERATING COST FOR THE PRESENT YEAR. THE BOARD APPROVED THE BUDGET AND AUTHORIZED AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION OVER LAST MONTH OF \$1,200.00, BRINGING THE APPROPRIATION TO DATE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,700.00. THE BOARD FURTHER ASSURED THE COMMITTEE THAT ADDITIONAL FUNDS UP TO THE AMOUNT OF THE BUDGET SUBMITTED WOULD BE FORTHCOMING AS THEIR NEEDS REQUIRED IT.

1948  
Park  
Appropriation

THE ACTING COMMITTEE SUBMITTED THREE BIDS FOR THE ELECTRICAL WORK ON THE JEFFERSON FARM. THE MATTER WAS LEFT IN THE HANDS OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE TO AWARD THE CONTRACT.

AN INQUIRY FOR RENTAL OF ONE OF THE FARMS OF THE TRUST WAS RECEIVED FROM HARRY E. REDMAN JR. OF MIDDLETOWN. THE LETTER WAS ORDERED FILED FOR FUTURE REFERENCE WHEN A PROPERTY MIGHT BE AVAILABLE.

AN APPROPRIATION OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE TREE COMMITTEE OF THE CITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF TREES ALONG THE STREETS OF THE CITY.

INQUIRIES FOR LEASE OF PORTIONS OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST AT HARRIS CORNER WERE RECEIVED FROM CROSS ROADS HOTEL MANAGEMENT COMPANY OF NEW YORK AND FROM MR. L. RUSSELL BRUNT OF WILMINGTON. THE INQUIRIES WERE REFERRED TO A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, LOGAN AND ROMAN FOR INVESTIGATION.

THE MATTER OF THE PURCHASE BY THE BOARD OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY, LOCATED ON WEST THIRD STREET, DIRECTLY ADJOINING BATTERY PARK, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED. PRESIDENT RODNEY WAS AUTHORIZED TO APPOINT A

(CONTINUED)

COMMITTEE TO MAKE THE NECESSARY PURCHASE AND THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PROCURE THE NECESSARY FUNDS AND TO EXECUTE A DEED ON THE SAID PROPERTY UPON ADVICE OF THE COMMITTEE.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

MARN E. AETERS - JEFFERSON FARM	145.00
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. MODEL "	85.87
" " JEFFERSON "	7.00
HARMONY FARM SUPPLY CO. PENN "	50.00
PARK COMMITTEE - BY MOTION	1200.00
TREE COMMISSION - BY MOTION	200.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$1,687.87

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

JUNE 1, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPENCER, APPLEBY, R. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, ROMAN, CARLIN, LOGAN, GERHART, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

MAY 4, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK \_\_\_\_\_ 2,381.60

RECEIPTS.

ATOMIC CLEANERS & DYES - INC. 4 Mo. RENT	
FROM MAY 1, TO SEPT. 1, 1948	75.00
GENEVIEVE M. CROTHERS. RENT	12.50
JOHN F. TOBIO, RENT	25.00
AMER. TEL. & TEL. CO. RENT 1 YEAR	100.00
WILM. TRAPSHIG ASSN - RENT	100.00
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPN - RENT	250.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT	395.00

937.50  
3,319.10

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

MAY 4, 1948 \_\_\_\_\_ 1,687.87

JUNE 1, 1948 - BALANCE IN N.C. TR. CO. \_\_\_\_\_ 1,631.23

BANK LOAN: N.C. TRUST CO. 1,000.00

Dobbinville  
Civic Assn  
Appropriation

A REQUEST FOR AN APPROPRIATION TO ASSIST IN THE OPERATION OF THE SCHOOL BUS BY THE DOBBINVILLE CIVIC ASSN WAS RECEIVED AND ON MOTION THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THIS ASSOCIATION INFORMING THEM THAT THE BOARD WOULD APPROPRIATE THE SUM OF \$100.00 FOR THIS CAUSE ON OR BEFORE SEPTEMBER 15, 1948.

A REQUEST FOR AN APPROPRIATION TO ASSIST IN THE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE GOOD WILL FIRE COMPANY WAS RECEIVED AND ON MOTION, AN APPROPRIATION OF \$500.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE.

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM CITY COUNCIL INFORMING THE BOARD OF THE FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH AND OF COUNCILS LACK OF FUNDS TO ASSIST THEM FINANCIALLY. THIS COMMUNICATION WAS IN THE FORM OF A REQUEST FOR AN APPROPRIATION TO FURTHER THE CAUSE AND THE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH COUNCIL INFORMING THEM THAT THE BOARD UNDERSTOOD THAT COUNCIL HAD NO POWER TO BORROW MONEY TO MEET SUCH OBLIGATIONS AND IN THE EVENT THAT THIS IS TRUE, THIS BOARD WAS WILLING TO MAKE A LOAN TO COUNCIL WITHOUT INTEREST IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000.00 TO BE USED FOR THE BOARD OF HEALTH, WITH THE PROVISION THAT COUNCIL WOULD PAY BACK THIS SUM TO THE TRUSTEES DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

Loan To  
Council  
For Bd.  
of  
Health.

Request  
From  
Airport  
Commission

A REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE INSTALLATION OF AN INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM FOR THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY AIRPORT WAS RECEIVED FROM THE AIRPORT COMMISSION. ON MOTION, PRESIDENT RODNEY WAS GIVEN AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE A LEASE WITH THE AIRPORT COMMISSION AND THE LEVY COURT OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY FOR SUCH TERMS AS IS DEEMED FAIR TO ALL PARTIES. MR. ROBERT J. QUILLEN, A MEMBER OF THIS BOARD AND WHO IS ALSO A MEMBER OF THE AIRPORT COMMISSION, DID NOT VOTE ON THIS MATTER.

THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO MAKE A STUDY OF THE REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST AT HAZES CORNER BY THE CROSS ROADS HOTEL MANAGEMENT CO., SUBMITTED A TENTATIVE PROPOSAL AT THIS MEETING. THE BOARD WENT ON RECORD AS APPROVING THE CHARACTER OR TYPE OF PROJECT BUT REQUESTED THE COMMITTEE TO FURTHER STUDY THE INQUIRY IN RESPECTS TO TERM OF LEASE NOT TO BE FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 50 YEARS AND TO FURTHER CONSIDER IN THEIR STUDY THE MATTER OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE REMAINING LAND IN THIS PLOT IF SUCH A LEASE WERE EXECUTED.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 200)

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T. & L.E. ELIASON, INC., CLAYTON	3.35
NEW CASTLE GAZETTE: STATEMENTS	27.00
GOOD WILL FIRE CO. APPROPRIATION	500.00
T.J. KRAEMER: MANUAL TRG. PRIZE	
WM PENN SCHOOL	10.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>540.35</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

July 13, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M.: PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY, SPEICHER, P. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, APPELBY, ROMAN, LOGAN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JUNE 1, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,631.23
<u>RECEIPTS.</u>	
DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO. 3 Mo. RENT TO 8-31-48	300.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT FOR JULY	12.50
EQUITABLE TR. CO. INT. ON INV. FOR 3 MONTHS	
CAPITAL P/C - 413.25 LESS 20.66	392.59
INCOME P/C - 62.50 LESS 3.13	59.37
HESSLER INC., RENT FOR 1 YEAR TO 7-1-49	25.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., DEMAND LOAN	2,000.00
	<u>2,789.46</u>
	4,420.69
<u>DISBURSEMENTS.</u>	
NEW CASTLE GAZETTE: PRINTG STATEMENTS	27.00
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. CLAYTON FARM	3.35
GOOD WILL FIRE CO., APPROPRIATION	500.00
THEO. W. KRAEMER, MAN. TRG. PRIZES	10.00
MAYOR & COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE, FOR BOARD OF HEALTH, A LOAN TO BE REPAYD IN SEPT. 48	1,000.00
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, ATTORNEY, PURCHASE PRICE FROM NATIONAL TUBE CO. OF RIVER FRONT PROPERTY ON W. 3RD STREET	1,200.00
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INT. ON 4000.00 LOAN	40.44
	<u>2,780.79</u>
JULY 13, 48 - BALANCE IN N.C. TRUST CO.	1,639.90
BANK LOAN, NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.	6,000.00

THE BOARD APPROVED THE ACTION OF THE OFFICERS IN BORROWING A \$2,000.00 DEMAND LOAN FOR THE PURPOSE OF EXECUTING THE PURCHASE OF THE NATIONAL TUBE PROPERTY ON WEST THIRD STREET IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE AND FOR A LOAN TO CITY COUNCIL FOR THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

STATUS  
WM PRICE  
TENANCY  
"BATTERY"

PRESIDENT RODNEY REPORTED THAT THE NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY HAD ADVISED WILLIAM PRICE, A PRESENT SQUATTER TENANT ON THE PROPERTY RECENTLY ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD, THAT HE WOULD BE PERMITTED TO STAY ON THE PROPERTY UNTIL MAY, 1949, AND UNTIL HE HAS RECEIVED 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE THEREAFTER TO REMOVE HIS HOUSE FROM THE PREMISES. THIS AGREEMENT WAS CONTINGENT UPON HIM SIGNING A STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT HE WOULD ADHERE TO THIS AGREEMENT. MR. PRICE'S SIGNATURE IS AFFIXED TO THE AGREEMENT AND IS FILED FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

N.C. Co.  
AIRPORT  
LOG LIGHTS

THE MATTER OF A LEASE TO THE AIRPORT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF ERECTION OF INSTRUMENT LANDING LIGHTS WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED. THE BOARD APPROVED THE RENTAL BASIS OF \$350.00 ANNUALLY AND THAT THE ANNUAL RENTAL SHOULD BE BASED ON A PERIOD FROM MARCH 1, OF EACH YEAR. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT IF SUCH A LEASE WAS EXECUTED, THE SUM OF \$50.00 OF THE FIRST YEARS RENTAL SHOULD BE PAID TO TASKER T. CLARK, PRESENT TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM, THE IMMEDIATE PROPERTY INVOLVED.

OLD MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO BORROW \$3,000.00 ON A DEMAND LOAN FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY. THIS SUM TO BE USED TO MEET CURRENT EXPENSES. ON MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PAY TO THE PARK COMMITTEE, UPON APPLICATION FROM SAID COMMITTEE, THE SUM OF \$250.00, FOR FURTHER WORK ON MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK.

T.T. CLARK  
SURRENDER  
OF LEASE

THE BOARD'S MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE, MR. ARTHUR G. LOGAN, WAS REQUESTED TO INFORM HIS COMMITTEE THAT THE BOARD EXPECTS THE CUTTING OF WEEDS ON ALL PORTIONS OF THE PARK PROPERTY. THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT TASKER T. CLARK HAS SURRENDERED HIS LEASE AS TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1949.

APPLICATIONS FOR RENTAL OF THE CLAYTON FARM WERE REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR ACTION.

LAMBROS  
INDOORLY

A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. JAMES LAMBROS OF WILMINGTON, RELATIVE TO THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED AT HARES CORNER. THE BOARD WAS INTERESTED IN THE TYPE OF PROJECT AND THE RENTAL TERMS THAT WERE SUBMITTED. THE MATTER WAS TURNED OVER TO A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS, BOOTH, LOGAN AND ROMAN, FOR FURTHER STUDY.

THE MATTER OF LEASING A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST TO THE CROSS ROADS HOTEL MANAGEMENT, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED BY THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO STUDY THIS REQUEST. THE COMMITTEE SUBMITTED ITS FINDINGS TOGETHER WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF RENTAL CHARGES ON THE BASIS OF 50 YEARS. THE BOARD APPROVED THE TYPE OF PROJECT AND THE RENTAL FIGURES SUBMITTED. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY, INFORMING THEM THAT THE STATUS OF THIS PROPOSED LEASE MUST BE KNOWN ON OR BEFORE AUGUST 10, 1948

(CONTINUED)



THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J.T. & L.E. ELIASON, INC., CLAYTON	3.35
NEW CASTLE GAZETTE: STATEMENTS	27.00
GOOD WILL FIRE CO. APPROPRIATION	500.00
T.J. KRAEMER: MANUAL TRG. PRIZE	
WM. PENN. SCHOOL	10.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>540.35</b>

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

July 13, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M.: PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, P. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, APPELBY, ROMAN, LOGAN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JUNE 1, 1948 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,631.23
<u>RECEIPTS:</u>	
DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO. 3 Mo. RENT TO 8-31-48	300.00
GENEVIEVE M. CABOTHERS - RENT FOR JULY	12.50
EQUITABLE TR. CO. INT. ON INV. FOR 3 MONTHS	
CAPITAL A/c - 413.25 LESS 20.66	392.59
INCOME A/c - 62.50 LESS 3.15	59.37
HESSLER INC., RENT FOR 1 YEAR TO 7-1-49	25.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., DEMAND LOAN	2,000.00
	<u>2,789.46</u>
	4,420.69

DISBURSEMENTS.

NEW CASTLE GAZETTE: PRINTING STATEMENTS	27.00
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON, INC.: CLAYTON FARM	3.35
GOOD WILL FIRE CO., APPROPRIATION	500.00
THEO. W. KRAEMER, MAN. TRG. PRIZES	10.00
MAYOR & COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE, FOR BOARD OF HEALTH, A LOAN TO BE PAID IN SEPT. '48	1,000.00
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT, ATTORNEY, PURCHASE PRICE FROM NATIONAL TUBE CO. OF RIVER FRONT PROPERTY ON W. 3RD STREET	1,200.00
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INT. ON 4,000.00 LOAN	40.44
	<u>2,780.79</u>
JULY 13, '48 - BALANCE IN N.C. TRUST CO.	1,639.90

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.: 6,000.00

THE BOARD APPROVED THE ACTION OF THE OFFICERS IN BORROWING A \$2,000.00 DEMAND LOAN FOR THE PURPOSE OF EXECUTING THE PURCHASE OF THE NATIONAL TUBE PROPERTY ON WEST THIRD STREET IN THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE AND FOR A LOAN TO CITY COUNCIL FOR THE BOARD OF HEALTH.

STATUS W/RE PRICE TENANCY "BATTERY" HAD ADVISED WILLIAM PRICE, A PRESENT SQUATTER TENANT ON THE PROPERTY RECENTLY ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD, THAT HE WOULD BE PERMITTED TO STAY ON THE PROPERTY UNTIL MAY, 1949, AND UNTIL HE HAS RECEIVED 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE THEREAFTER TO REMOVE HIS HOUSE FROM THE PREMISES. THIS AGREEMENT WAS CONTINGENT UPON HIM SIGNING A STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT HE WOULD ADHERE TO THIS AGREEMENT. MR. PRICE'S SIGNATURE IS AFFIXED TO THE AGREEMENT AND IS FILED FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

N.C. Co. Airport LOG LIGHTS THE MATTER OF A LEASE TO THE AIRPORT COMMISSION OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF ERECTION OF INSTRUMENT LANDING LIGHTS WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED. THE BOARD APPROVED THE RENTAL BASIS OF \$350.00 ANNUALLY AND THAT THE ANNUAL RENTAL SHOULD BE BASED ON A PERIOD FROM MARCH 1, OF EACH YEAR. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT IF SUCH A LEASE WAS EXECUTED, THE SUM OF \$50.00 OF THE FIRST YEARS RENTAL SHOULD BE PAID TO TASKER T. CLARK, PRESENT TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM, THE IMMEDIATE PROPERTY INVOLVED.

ON MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO BORROW \$3,000.00 ON A DEMAND LOAN FROM THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY. THIS SUM TO BE USED TO MEET CURRENT EXPENSES. ON MOTION, THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO PAY TO THE PARK COMMITTEE, UPON APPLICATION FROM SAID COMMITTEE, THE SUM OF \$250.00, FOR FURTHER WORK ON MAINTENANCE OF THE PARK.

THE BOARD'S MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE, MR. ARTHUR G. LOGAN, WAS REQUESTED TO INFORM HIS COMMITTEE THAT THE BOARD EXPECTS THE CUTTING OF WEEDS ON ALL PORTIONS OF THE PARK PROPERTY.

T.T. CLARK SURRENDER OF LEASE THE SECRETARY REPORTED THAT TASKER T. CLARK HAS SURRENDERED HIS LEASE AS TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1949.

APPLICATIONS FOR RENTAL OF THE CLAYTON FARM WERE REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR ACTION.

LAMBROS INQUIRY. A COMMUNICATION WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. JAMES LAMBROS OF WILMINGTON, RELATIVE TO THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED AT HARES CORNER. THE BOARD WAS INTERESTED IN THE TYPE OF PROJECT AND THE RENTAL TERMS THAT WERE SUBMITTED. THE MATTER WAS TURNED OVER TO A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, LOGAN AND ROMAN, FOR FURTHER STUDY.

THE MATTER OF LEASING A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST TO THE CROSS ROADS HOTEL MANAGEMENT, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED BY THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO STUDY THIS REQUEST. THE COMMITTEE SUBMITTED ITS FINDINGS TOGETHER WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF RENTAL CHARGES ON THE BASIS OF 50 YEARS. THE BOARD APPROVED THE TYPE OF PROJECT AND THE RENTAL FIGURES SUBMITTED. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY, INFORMING THEM THAT THE STATUS OF THIS PROPOSED LEASE MUST BE KNOWN ON OR BEFORE AUGUST 10, 1948

(CONTINUED)

Following is the Rental Recommendation Submitted  
By the Committee:

	1st Year	500.00
	2nd To 6th Year Inclusive	1,000.00
	7th To 11th "	1,500.00
	12th To 16th "	2,000.00
	17th To 21st "	2,500.00
	22nd To 26th "	3,000.00
	27th To 31st "	3,500.00
	32nd To 35th "	4,000.00
	37th To 41st "	4,500.00
	42nd To 46th "	5,000.00
	47th To 50th "	5,500.00

Cross Road  
Hotel Managmt  
Inquiry.

The Board Having Leased To The Diamond Ice & Coal Co.  
A Portion Of The Road Frontage Of The Oglethorpe Farm And  
Under Our Terms Of Lease With The Farm Tenant, We Reserve  
The Right To Withdraw From The Property Certain Portions  
Of Road Frontage, Entitling The Tenant Of This Farm A Rebate  
Of Three Times Its Rental Value Of The Portion Withdrawn.  
In This Particular Case Approximately 1 1/2 Acres Were With-  
drawn, Which Would Entitle The Tenant To A Rebate Of  
11.25. On Motion The Board Voted To Pay The Sum Of \$ 25.00  
To John Higgins, Tenant, For This Withdrawal.

The Following Disbursements Were Authorized:

THEO. J. KRAEMER. MAN. TRG. PRIZE	10.00
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT. LEGAL SERVICES	37.75
GRIFFIN & MULLIKIN. REPAIRS	417.00
C.L. BLACKBURN. REPAIRS	201.75
W.G. SEDDON. JEFFERSON FARM	385.00
ENNIS BROS. JEFFERSON FARM	377.85
PIIONEER FENCE Co. OGLETHORPE	94.00
PIIONEER FENCE Co. CENTER HALL	450.00
AMSTEL HOME Imp. Co. JEFFERSON	809.10
CHALMER H. THOMPSON. STOCKTON	8.00
J.T. & L.E. ELIASON INC. SUPPLIES	212.11
JOHN HIGGINS, BY MOTION	25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS: 3,027.56

There Being No Further Business, The Meeting Adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

August 17, 1948

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS,  
RODNEY, SPEICHER, ROMAN, CARLIN, R. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, TOBIN,  
UEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND  
APPROVED.

THIS BEING A SPECIAL MEETING, THE TREASURERS REPORT  
WAS NOT SUBMITTED.

THIS MEETING WAS CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FURTHERING  
CONSIDERATION OF THE REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROP-  
ERTY OF THE TRUST BY THE CROSS ROADS HOTEL MANAGEMENT CO.,  
OF NEW YORK. MR. JOSEPH QUIGLEY, TENANT OF THE PENN FARM,  
THE PROPERTY INVOLVED IN THIS PROPOSITION, WAS PRESENT AND IT  
WAS EXPLAINED TO HIM THAT IN THE EVENT AN AGREEMENT COULD  
BE REACHED BETWEEN THE BOARD AND THE SAID CROSS ROADS  
HOTEL MANAGEMENT, THAT CERTAIN PORTIONS OF THE FARM NOW  
TENANTED BY HIM WOULD HAVE TO BE WITHDRAWN FROM HIS  
PRESENT LEASE. MR. QUIGLEY WAS AGREEABLE TO THE PROPOSITION  
AND SIGNED A SURRENDER OF LEASE, WHICH SAID SURRENDER,  
GRANTS THE RIGHT TO THE BOARD TO WITHDRAW SUCH PORTIONS AS  
DESIRED. MR. QUIGLEY WAS ASSURED THAT A NEW LEASE COVERING  
THE REMAINDER OF ACREAGE WOULD BE DRAWN UP AT THE EARLIEST POSS-  
IBLE TIME AND WOULD BE EXECUTED BY THE BOARD. THE SECRETARY  
SUBMITTED A TELEGRAM RECEIVED FROM THE CROSS ROADS HOTEL MAN-  
AGEMENT COMPANY DATED OF AUGUST 10, 1948. A COPY OF THE  
TELEGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

"Will Accept Lease But Must Again Request Legal  
Description So Can Complete Financing."

Cross Roads Hotel Management Co.

THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD WAS INSTRUCTED TO IMMEDIATE-  
LY HAVE VAN DEMARK & LYNCH, CIVIL ENGINEERS, PREPARE A SURVEY  
GIVING IN DETAIL THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PORTION OF PROPERTY  
UNDER CONSIDERATION AND UPON RECEIPT OF SAME TO FORWARD A  
COPY TO THE SAID HOTEL MANAGEMENT COMPANY. THE SECRETARY  
WAS FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID COMPANY  
INFORMING THEM OF THE ACTION TAKEN. FOLLOWING IS A COPY  
OF THE SAID COMMUNICATION:

August 19, 1948

Cross Roads Hotel Management Co.

Suite 402

15 John Street

New York, N.Y.

Att: Mr. Philip G. Kemp, Pres.

GENTLEMEN:

At A Special Meeting Of The Board Held  
Tuesday Eve., August 17, 1948, Your Telegram  
Stating You Would Accept The Lease, But Must  
Again Request Legal Description, Was Present-  
ED.

(Continued)

I WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM YOU THAT THE PROPER LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS PARTICULAR SITE IS NOW BEING PREPARED BY VAN DEMARK, CIVIL ENGINEERS, AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO YOU IMMEDIATELY UPON COMPLETION.

WE HAD PRESENT AT OUR MEETING, THE TENANT OF THE FARM ON WHICH THIS PARTICULAR PLOT OF GROUND IS LOCATED. WE BELIEVE THAT HE WILL CONSENT TO GIVE THE PORTION INVOLVED UP AT ANY TIME.

THE BOARD FURTHER REQUESTED THAT YOU MAKE A DEPOSIT OF \$200.00, TO SHOW GOOD FAITH IN CARRYING OUT THE AGREEMENT. THERE WILL BE SEVERAL EXPENSES INCURRED IN PREPARING THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND THIS AMOUNT CAN HELP DEFERRY THE COST. THIS TWO HUNDRED DOLLAR DEPOSIT, HOWEVER, WOULD FINALLY BE APPLIED TO YOUR FIRST YEARS RENT.

VERY TRULY YOURS,  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

THE ACTING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED THAT A LEASE BE ENTERED INTO BETWEEN ALFRED T. SMITH, NOW OF STANTON, DELAWARE, AND THE BOARD, FOR THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST KNOWN AS THE CLAYTON FARM. SAID LEASE TO BECOME EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 1, 1949. ON MOTION THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE ACTING COMMITTEE WAS ACCEPTED AND THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO DRAW UP SAID LEASE.

THE MATTER OF LEASING A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST TO MR. JAMES LAMBROS OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED. IN AS MUCH AS NO RECENT COMMUNICATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM MR. LAMBROS, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH HIM REQUESTING HIS PRESENT STATUS IN THE MATTER ON OR BEFORE SEPTEMBER 7, 1948.

FOLLOWING IS AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD AND THE DIAMOND STATE TELEPHONE COMPANY, WHICH SAID AGREEMENT WAS APPROVED BY THE BOARD. THE ENTIRE SIGNED AGREEMENT IS HEREIN ATTACHED AND CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES OF THIS MEETING.

(AGREEMENT ON PAGE 205)

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

RICHARD S. ROONEY, President  
DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary  
JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer



COMMON SURVEYED - 1701  
TRUSTEES INCORPORATED - 1764  
TRUSTEES RE-INCORPORATED BY ASSEMBLY - 1792

July 27, 1948

The Diamond State Telephone Company  
Ninth and Tatnall Streets  
Wilmington, Delaware

Gentlemen:

In the development of Wilmington Manor Gardens your right-of-way representative, Mr. Carl T. Kylen, has shown me the plot of your proposed pole line construction conveying the wires of your company and the Delaware Power and Light wires. It appears that it is very advantageous to you to have two, and not exceeding three, anchor or guide wires for the support of the poles and pole line of the companies using such poles. It is understood that the anchors or guide wires should not extend into the land of the Trustees of New Castle Common at a greater distance than eight feet from the boundary line of such Trustees.

It is also understood and agreed that this consent to the erection of these anchor or guide wires may be withdrawn upon notice at any time by written request from the Trustees of New Castle Common, and that your company will thereupon remove the said anchor and guide lines forthwith.

It is further understood that the land of the Trustees of New Castle Common upon which the guide wires or anchors will be located is now under lease to James Higgins and part of the model farm, and that this permission to erect such anchors and guide wires is contingent upon the consent of James Higgins, to be obtained by your company and to be affixed to this permission.

If these terms are acceptable to you, you will please sign the enclosed copy of this letter with the signature of Mr. Higgins attached thereto.

It is understood that in consideration of this permission your company shall pay herewith the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00).

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By Richard S. Rooney  
President

James Higgins  
Carl T. Kylen

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

BRUCE H. GORDON. PENN FARM	103.50
J. T. L. E. ELIASON. STOCKTON FARM	5.73
" " CLAYTON FARM	3.95
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$112.58

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

SEPTEMBER 7, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, RODNEY SPEICHER, APPELBY, P. OUILLEN, ROMAN, GEORHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (8) THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JULY 13, 48. BALANCE IN BANK	1,639.90
RECEIPTS.	
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS. RENT (3 Mo.)	37.50
JOHN F. TOBIN. RENT (3 Mo)	25.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO., DEMAND LOAN	3,000.00
DEPT. OF COMMERCE. C.A.A. RENT	20.00
DIAMOND STATE TELE. CO. BY AGREEMENT	1.00
BELLAVCA AIRCRAFT CORPN. RENT	250.00
NELLIE H. EASTBURN. RENT (JEFFERSON)	339.98
WILM. TRAPSHIG ASSN. RENT	100.00
JOSEPH J. QUIGLEY. RENT. (PENN)	743.44
JOHN HIGGINS, RENT. (COLETHORPE)	285.00
THEO. MEGGINSON, RENT (CENTER HALL)	395.63
JAMES HIGGINS, RENT (MODEL)	281.25
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. RENT	375.00
DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO. RENT	300.00
	6,153.20
	7,793.10

DISBURSEMENTS.

THEO. W. KRAEMER. MAN. TRG PRIZE	10.00
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT. ATTORNEY FEE	37.75
GRIFFIN C. MULLIKEN. REPAIRS	417.00
C.L. BLACKBURN. REPAIRS	201.75
WALTER G. SEDDON - WIRING (JEFFERSON)	385.00
ENNIS BROS. DRILLING WELL (JEFFERSON)	377.85
PIONEER FENCE CO. (COLETHORPE)	92.00
PIONEER FENCE CO. (CENTER HALL)	150.00
AMSTEL HOME IMP. CO (JEFFERSON)	809.10
CHALMER H. THOMPSON (STOCKTON)	8.00

J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC., MATERIAL	212.11
JOHN HIGGINS. REBATE ON WITHDRAWAL	25.00
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. CHECK BOOK	2.27
BRUCE H. GORDON. PENN FARM REPAIRS	103.50
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. STOCKTON FARM	9.08
CLAUDE N. LESTER. 1948 COUNTY TAX	371.58
CLAUDE N. LESTER. 1948 SCHOOL TAX	305.09
CLAUDE N. LESTER. 1948 COUNTY & SCHOOL TAX ON OLD GAS HOUSE PROPERTY	17.30
	3,836.38

SEPTEMBER 7, 48. Bal. New Castle Tr. Co. - \$3,956.72

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$9,000.00

ON MOTION, THE SUM OF 3,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE PAID TO THE NEW CASTLE TRUST COMPANY AS A PAYMENT ON OUR DEMAND LOAN. THE MATTER OF INSURANCE COVERAGES ON THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST WAS DISCUSSED AND PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED A COMMITTEE COMPRISING OF MESSRS, ROMAN, SPEICHER & BOOTH, TO REVIEW INSURANCE VALUES ON ALL PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST AND REQUESTED THIS COMMITTEE TO MAKE A REPORT WITH RECOMMENDATIONS AT THEIR EARLIEST CONVENIENCE.

(INSURANCE COMMITTEE)

PRESIDENT RODNEY SUBMITTED A PLAN OF SURVEY MADE BY VAN-DEMARK & LYNCH, CIVIL ENGINEERS, AND A LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST LOCATED AT HARES CORNER AND THE DUPONT BOULEVARD. THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION WAS RECENTLY REQUESTED BY THE HOTEL MANAGEMENT COMPANY OF NEW YORK. (THEIR REQUEST CAN BE REFERRED TO IN THE PRECEEDING MINUTES) THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO SEND A COPY OF THE SURVEY AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION TO THE SAID HOTEL MANAGEMENT COMPANY.

TASKER T. CLARK, PRESENT TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM SUBMITTED BILLS FOR WIRING OF THE TENANT HOUSE ON THE SAID FARM IN AS MUCH AS HE HAD THIS WORK EXECUTED AT HIS OWN EXPENSE SEVERAL YEARS AGO AND NOW WAS GIVING UP THE TENANCY OF THIS PROPERTY BY MARCH 1, 1949. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. CLARK INFORMING HIM THAT IN REFERRING TO THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF MARCH 5, 1930, IT WAS STATED THAT PERMISSION WAS GRANTED HIM TO INSTALL ELECTRICAL SERVICE IN THE HOUSE AND THAT HE AGREED TO ASSUME ALL COSTS, AND THAT THE BOARD NOW FEELS THAT THEY HAVE NO OBLIGATION IN THE MATTER AND THEREFOR CANNOT SEE THAT A REIMBURSEMENT IS IN ORDER.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. SUPPLIES	49.55
C.L. BLACKBURN. JEFFERSON	252.51
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO. (PRM)	223.07
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. MOTION	3,000.00
LEWIS ROBERTS. JANITORS SALARY	25.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	3,550.13

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED. DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

OCTOBER 19, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, SPEICHER, ROMAN, LOGAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEHART, BOOTH, N. QUILLEN, BANKS (9).

IN THE ABSENCE OF PRESIDENT RODNEY, ON MOTION, MR. NEWLIN T. BOOTH WAS APPOINTED TO ACT AS PRESIDENT PRO-TEM. THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT.

SEPTEMBER 7, 1948. BALANCE IN BANK — 3,956.72

RECEIPTS.

MARY BIGGS. RENT. STOCKTON FARM. 625.00

TASKER T. CLARK. " CLAYTON " - 350.63

JOHN F. TOBIN. RENT BRODER SHOP — 25.00

MAYOR & COUNCIL. RE-PAYMENT OF LOAN  
MADE 6-21-48. ————— 1,000.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO., INT. ON INVESTMENTS

FOR 3 Mo. TO SEPT. 20, 1948

CAPITAL A/C. 1,260.75

LESS 5% 63.04 - 1,197.71 - 1,197.71

INCOME A/C. 50.00

LESS 5% 2.50 - 47.50 - 47.50

PENNA FIRE INSURANCE CO.

WINDSTORM LOSS - CENTER HALL FARM 4.85

ROYAL INSURANCE CO. "Ditto" — 4.85

3,255.54

7,212.26

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED.

SEPTEMBER 7, 1948 — 3,550.15

DOBBOINSVILLE CIVIC ASSN. DONATION

TOWARD SCHOOL BUS. ————— 100.00

NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INTEREST. ——— 80.54

UNITED COMMUNITY FUND OF DELAWARE 200.00

3,930.69

OCTOBER 19, 48. BALANCE IN N.C. TRUST CO. — 3,281.59

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 6,000.00

MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN, A MEMBER OF THE PARK COMMITTEE OF THE CITY, APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND MADE A REQUEST FOR THE BALANCE OF THE APPROPRIATION ALLOCATED BY THE BOARD TO THE PARK COMMITTEE. THIS BALANCE AMOUNTED TO 250.00. MRS. MADDEN EXPLAINED THAT THE COMMITTEE HAD AN ACCOUNT PAYABLE STATUS IN THE AMOUNT OF 253.65 AT THIS TIME BUT FELT THAT THIS WOULD CLOSE THE BUSINESS OF THE PARK

OF THE PARK FOR THIS YEAR. ON MOTION THE BALANCE OF THE APPROPRIATION WAS RAISED TO 300.00 IN LIEU OF THE 250.00 PREVIOUSLY PROMISED.

MR. SAMUEL H. CAROTHERS OF WEST THIRD STREET APPEARED BEFORE THE BOARD AND REQUESTED PERMISSION TO HARROW AND SEED THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST DIRECTLY ADJOINING HIS PROPERTY AT HIS OWN EXPENSE. HE FURTHER REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FENCE IN A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING A GARDEN AND LAWN. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. CAROTHERS INFORMING HIM THAT THE BOARD GRANTS HIM PERMISSION TO HARROW AND SEED AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, THAT PORTION DESIRED, BUT THAT CONSIDERATION ON THE MATTER OF THE FENCE WAS CONTINUED TO BE CONSIDERED AT A LATER MEETING.

INQUIRY FOR LEASE OF PORTIONS OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WERE RECEIVED FROM MR. W. C. WARE OF DOVER, DELAWARE AND THE M. M. RESTAURANTS INC. OF BALTIMORE, MD. THESE INQUIRES WERE REFERRED TO THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD COMPRISING OF MESSRS, BOOTH, LOGAN & ROMAN.

ON MOTION A PAYMENT OF 2,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

VAN DEMARK & LYNCH. SURVEY	40.00
J. T. L. E. ELIASON INC. SUPPLIES	8.46
BD. OF WATER & LIGHT. WATER RENT	15.00
PIONEER FENCE CO. REPAIRS	20.00
PARK COMMITTEE. ON MOTION	300.00
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. ON MOTION	<u>2,000.00</u>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2,413.46

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 23, 1948

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, POONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, P. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, LOGAN, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS (12). THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED. THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

OCTOBER 19, 48 - BALANCE IN BANK -	3,281.59
<u>RECEIPTS.</u>	
BETTY P. BEAN - RENT TOWN HALL -	24.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS " " -	25.00
LEVY COURT, NEW CASTLE COUNTY	
2 YRS RENT, POLE LINE, CLAYTON FARM -	175.00
BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP. - RENT -	250.00
WILBERT W. KELLY - DAMAGE TO FENCE	
ON DUPONT BOULEVARD -	20.00
JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT TOWN HALL -	25.00
	<u>519.00</u>
	3,800.59

<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED	
OCTOBER 19, 1948	<u>2,413.46</u>
NOVEMBER 23, 48 - BAL. N.C. TR. CO.	1,387.13

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 4,000.00

THE MATTER OF GRANTING PERMISSION FOR THE ERECTION OF A GARDEN FENCE ON PROPERTY OF THE TRUST DIRECTLY ADJOINING THE PROPERTY OF MR. SAMUEL H. CAROTHERS ON WEST THIRD STREET BY AND AT HIS (MR. CAROTHERS) EXPENSE, WAS AGAIN DISCUSSED AND THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. CAROTHERS REQUESTING HIM TO SUBMIT A ROUGH SKETCH SHOWING APPROXIMATELY WHAT PORTION OF GROUND WOULD BE INVOLVED.

A REQUEST FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WAS RECEIVED FROM BRANOWINE FOREST, TALL CEDARS OF LEBANON, OF WILMINGTON, DELAWARE AND WAS REFERRED TO THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD FOR STUDY.

NO DEFINITE REPORT WAS SUBMITTED BY THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.

MRS. GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, TENANT OF ONE OF THE TOWN HALL STORES, REQUESTED PERMISSION TO ERECT IN THE REAR OF THE STORE, CERTAIN SHELVING FOR THE STORAGE OF MERCHANDISE. THE TOWN HALL COMMITTEE

WAS AUTHORIZED TO GRANT PERMISSION FOR THIS REQUEST PROVIDING ALL COSTS WOULD BE ASSUMED BY THE TENANT. THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:-

JOSEPH H. GRANT -	79.20
J. T. & E. ELIASON - CLAYTON	31.63
" " PENN	55.90
NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. INTEREST	4.44
JOHN VAN VEEN - CENTER HALL	250.00
MRS. SAM'L EASTBURN - JEFFERSON	<u>15.12</u>
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	436.29

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

JANUARY 4, 1949

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS, POONEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, P. QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, TOBIN, GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (10).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED. ON MOTION, THE BOARD RATIFIED THE ACTION OF THE OFFICERS IN MAKING A PAYMENT TO THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. FOR INTEREST AND TO JOHN VAN VEEN FOR WORK ON PENN FARM, WHICH SUCH PAYMENTS WERE MADE SINCE THE MEETING OF NOVEMBER 23, 1948.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

NOVEMBER 23, 48 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,387.13
<u>RECEIPTS.</u>	
WILM. TRAPSHG ASSN - RENT	100.00
ATLANTIC REFINING CO. - RENT	375.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS - RENT	12.50
DIAMOND ICE & COAL CO. - RENT	300.00
EQUITABLE TRUST CO. INT. ON INV.	
CAPITAL A/C	380.71
INCOME A/C	59.37
	<u>1,227.58</u>
	2,614.71

<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	
DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED, MTC	
OF NOVEMBER 23, 1948	436.29
JOHN VAN VEEN - PENN FARM	176.75
NEW CASTLE TR. CO. INTEREST	40.88
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	<u>653.92</u>

JAN. 4, 1949. BAL. IN NEW CASTLE TR. CO. 1,960.79

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. \$4,000.00

MR. ALFRED T. SMITH, WHO WILL BECOME THE TENANT OF THE CLAYTON FARM ON MARCH 1, 1949, WAS PRESENT AT THE MEETING AND DISCUSSED VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS THAT HE DESIRED ON THE PROPERTY. HE STATED THAT TASKER T. CLARK, PRESENT TENANT, REQUESTED HIM TO PURCHASE THE PRESENT HOT AIR FURNACE, BATH TUB, HOT WATER HEATER AND THE COST OF THE WIRING OF THE TENANT HOUSE, ALL OF WHICH CLARK, OVER A PERIOD OF YEARS HAD INSTALLED. HE STATED THAT HE WOULD NOT PURCHASE ANY OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED ITEMS. HIS REQUEST FOR IMPROVEMENTS WAS REFERRED TO THE ACTING COMMITTEE FOR STUDY.

THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH MR. TASKER T. CLARK, REGARDING THE SELLING OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED FIXTURES OF THE TENANT HOUSE. THE LETTER IN COPY FOLLOWS: (UNDER DATE OF JANUARY 9, 1949)

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD HELD TUESDAY EVENING, JANUARY 4, 1949, IT WAS BROUGHT TO OUR ATTENTION THE FACT THAT YOU WERE OFFERING FOR SALE CERTAIN PERMANENT FIXTURES OF THE TENANT HOUSE ON THE CLAYTON FARM, NAMELY, THE ELECTRIC WIRING, BATH TUB, PIPELESS HEATER AND HOT WATER SYSTEM.

THE BOARD INSTRUCTED ME TO COMMUNICATE WITH YOU STATING THAT THEY FEEL ALL OF THESE ITEMS ARE PERMANENT FIXTURES AND A PART OF THE PROPERTY AND DO NOT EXPECT YOU TO OR FOR YOU TO HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE OR SELL ANY OR ALL PARTS OF PERMANENT FIXTURES OR OF ANY ADDITIONS OR PARTS OF THE HOUSE, BARN OR ANY OUTBUILDING THAT ARE A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THIS TRUST, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THIS BOARD.

AN INQUIRY FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST WAS RECEIVED FROM WM. A. WEBER, 3314 WASHINGTON STREET, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE AND WAS REFERRED TO THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE FOR STUDY.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

Jos. T. HARDY & SON - PENN.	164.00
BRUCE H. GORDON - CLAYTON	23.50
J. T. & W. F. ELIASON, INC. - SUPPLIES	13.85
LAWSON COOPER CO. - INSURANCE	216.44
NEW CASTLE REALTY & INS. CO. "	216.44
CLARENCE L. BLACKBURN	23.20

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 657.43

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

FEBRUARY 1, 1949

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY, SPEICHER, ROMAN, APPELBY, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHAET, BOOTH, BANKS (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

JAN. 4, '49 - BALANCE IN BANK	1,960.79
<u>RECEIPTS:</u>	
JOHN F. TOBIN - RENT - Nov., Dec. 1948	25.00
WILM. MANOR VOL. FIRE CO., INC. RENT	1.00
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS. RENT	37.50
	<u>63.50</u>
	2,024.29

DISBURSEMENTS:

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED	
MTG. OF JAN. 4, 1949	<u>657.43</u>

FEBRUARY 1, '49 - BAL. N.C. TR. CO. — 1,366.86

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST CO. 4,000.00

MRS. BARBARA MADDEN AND MR. J. DANFORTH BUSH JR., REPRESENTING THE PARK COMMITTEE, ATTENDED THE MEETING AND PRESENTED A BUDGET FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF BATTERY PARK FOR THE COMING SEASON. A COPY OF THE BUDGET FOLLOWS:

MAINTENANCE MAN	500.00
REPAIRS TO BALL DIAMOND	200.00
CUTTING GRASS	490.00
MISC. REPAIRS	200.00
NEW EQUIPMENT	<u>550.00</u>
	\$ 1940.00

ON MOTION, THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO INFORM THE PARK COMMITTEE THAT THE BOARD WOULD UNDERWRITE THE BUDGET AS SUBMITTED AND THAT THIS MONEY WOULD BE AVAILABLE TO THEM AS AND WHEN NEEDED.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION TO THE RIVERSIDE FIRE CO. IN THE AMOUNT OF 100.00 WAS AUTHORIZED.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION TO THE MARCH OF DIMES CAMPAIGN IN THE AMOUNT OF 25.00 WAS AUTHORIZED.

THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORTED PROGRESS ON THEIR STUDIES OF PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT ON THE DUPONT HIGHWAY.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 214)

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:  
 N.C. REALTY & INS. Co. TREAS. BOND — 15.00  
 RIVERSIDE FIRE Co. BY MOTION — 100.00  
 MARCH OF DIMES Campaign, BY MOTION — 25.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 140.00

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING  
 ADJOURNED.  
DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

MARCH 1, 1949.

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. ROONEY,  
 SPEICHER, R. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, LOGAN, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN,  
 GEBHART, BOOTH, BANKS, (II).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND  
 APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

FEB. 1, 1949. BALANCE IN BANK ————— 1,366.86

RECEIPTS.

FRANCIS A. EASTBURN - RENT, JEFFERSON — 339.37

MARY BIGGS - RENT, STOCKTON — 625.00

JOS. J. QUIGLEY - RENT, PENN — 743.44

WILM. TRAPSHOOTING ASSN - RENT — 100.00

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORP - RENT — 250.00

AMER. TELE. & TELE. Co. RENT — 100.00

2,157.81

3,524.67

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

MTG OF FEB. 1, 1949 ————— 140.00

MARCH 1, '49: BAL. IN N.C. TRUST Co. ————— 3,384.67

BANK LOAN: NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. \$4,000.00

Mrs. GEORGE H. MADDEN AND MR. WILBUR TRUITT, REPRESENT-  
 ING THE PARK COMMITTEE WERE PRESENT AT THIS MEETING AND  
 DISCUSSED WITH THE BOARD, THE CHANGE OF LOCATION OF THE BALL  
 DIAMOND AT BATTERY PARK. THE PARK COMMITTEE WAS GIVEN  
 PERMISSION TO RELOCATE THE DIAMOND AS DISCUSSED. THEY WERE  
 FURTHER AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THAT PORTION OF THE PARK PROPERTY,  
 BOUNDED BY SOUTH, THIRD AND FOURTH STREETS, GRADED SO AS  
 TO MAKE THIS PARTICULAR PLOT AVAILABLE FOR A CARNIVAL  
 GROUNDS, THE COST OF THIS GRADING NOT TO EXCEED 250.00.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$200.00  
 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE NEW CASTLE RECREATION, INC.,  
 TO ASSIST IN THE RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF THE CITY FOR THIS  
 YEAR.

ON MOTION, A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$100.00 WAS  
 AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE AMERICAN RED CROSS DRIVE.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE  
 MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST Co.

THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD COM-  
 PRISING OF MESSRS. BOOTH, LOGAN AND ROMAN, SUBMITTED A WRITTEN  
 REPORT OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THIS COMMITTEE. A COPY OF THIS  
 REPORT IS HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES  
 OF THIS MEETING.

THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE  
 BOARD WAS HELD WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

RICHARD S. ROONEY WAS RE-ELECTED PRESIDENT

DONALD C. BANKS WAS RE-ELECTED SECRETARY

JACOB H. SPEICHER WAS ELECTED TREASURER IN 1948

FOR A TERM OF 2 YEARS.

ACTING COMMITTEE: MESSRS. GEBHART, TOBIN AND ROMAN

TOWN HALL COMMITTEE: MESSRS. BOOTH, APPLEBY AND N. QUILLEN

ELECTION COMMITTEE: MESSRS. APPLEBY, CARLIN AND BANKS

AUDITING COMMITTEE: MESSRS. ROMAN AND CARLIN

JANITOR: LEWIS ROBERTS.

MR. FRANK L. HEWLETT WAS RE-ELECTED AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF  
 WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW CASTLE FOR A TERM  
 OF THREE YEARS OR UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1952.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

SECRETARYS SALARY ————— 150.00

TREASURERS SALARY ————— 100.00

ACTING COMMITTEE ————— 50.00

IMMANUEL CHURCH: CARE TOWN CLOCK — 100.00

TRUSTEES OF MARKET SQUARE: ROOM RENT — 50.00

LEWIS ROBERTS. JANITOR SALARY — 25.00

P.O. BOX RENT ————— 2.40

SEWER COMMISSION: TOWN HALL PROPERTY — 18.00

C.L. BLACKBURN. MAINTENANCE REPAIRS — 42.55

AMER. RED CROSS. BY MOTION — 100.00

NEW CASTLE RECREATION, INC - MOTION — 200.00

NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. BY MOTION — 1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 1,837.95

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.



PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT.

March 1, 1949

Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

The Committee composed of Logan, Roman and Booth, submits the following resume and recommendations:

1. That the applications of the following be considered dead in view of the fact that they have not replied to our letter of January 6, 1949:
  - a. Application of William Penn Diner, operated by Thomas and Dorothy Althouse.
  - b. Application of William C. Ware, Sr., Dover, Delaware.
  - c. Application of Brandywine Forest No. 20, Tall Cedars of Lebanon.
2. That it is the feeling of the committee that we are not obligated to James Lambros and seriously doubt if he is in position to carry out his ideas regarding a restaurant or tavern at the corner of duPont Highway and Hares Corner Road.
3. That the application of William A. Weber be declined. Mr. Weber desires about sixty feet on the south bound lane of duPont Highway, north of the American Telephone and Telegraph property, for the purpose of erecting a sandwich shop at a cost of \$5,000. to \$6,000.
4. That negotiations be continued with M. & M. Restaurants, Inc.

The earlier thinking of the committee to produce an average rental of \$3,000. over a ten year period has been changed to an average rental of \$2,200. This to cover the corner at the intersection of duPont Highway and Hares Corner Road with approximately 421 feet on each highway.

Should this rental seem excessive to M. & M., we suggest that a counter proposition be extended them consisting of 300 feet on each highway at an average yearly rental of \$1,840. for a ten year lease. Should this suggestion be acceptable to M. & M., then the Cross Roads entrances would be 121 feet nearer Hares Corner on each highway; or expressed another way, the Trustees would reserve to themselves more frontage on each highway.

- 2 -

5. That negotiations be continued on the general plan already outlined with Cross Roads Hotel Management.

In a telephone conversation of this morning with Harry D. Gessner of the Philadelphia office of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, we are advised that as yet it has not been determined by R.F.C. whether they will or will not enter into a loan agreement with Cross Roads.

As this report is being written, efforts to contact Mr. Philip D. Kemp of Cross Roads have been unsuccessful.

6. Based upon the general assumption that property of the Trustees is always to be held as farm land, your committee suggests that consideration be given to various ways of spreading information that the Trustees are receptive to leases covering various parcels of land.
7. That consideration be given to a proposition suggested by George Hinrichs now employed by Atlantic Refining Company at Basin Corner, that he be permitted to erect a home at a cost of approximately \$12,000. on the property now leased by Atlantic. The suggested site is on the Basin Road at the Newport end of the Atlantic property. This could be the start of a long term lease plan which might lead to further housing developments.

Note that the present frame house would be torn down. According to the terms of Atlantic's lease, the rental figure is decreased by \$300. a year when this dwelling becomes unsuitable for occupancy. Obviously arrangements should cover this drop in income.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur G. Logan

John C. Roman

Newlin T. Booth

MARCH 15, 1949

BOARD MET IN SPECIAL SESSION AT 8:00 P.M.,  
PRESENT: MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, APPLEBY, E. QUILLEN,  
N. QUILLEN, LOGAN, ROMAN, CARLIN, TOBIN, GEBHART,  
BOOTH, BANKS, (12).

THIS MEETING WAS CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING  
SOME IMMEDIATE ACTION ON A PROPOSITION FOR LEASE OF A  
PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST BY THE M & M RESTAURANTS,  
INC., OF WASHINGTON, D.C. THE PROPERTY INVOLVED IS THAT  
PARCEL ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE DUPONT BOULEVARD  
AT HAZES CORNER. A COPY OF THEIR COMMUNICATION IS  
HEREIN CONTAINED AND BECOMES A PART OF THE MINUTES  
OF THIS MEETING:



RESTAURANTS INC.

OPERATION - ADVISORY COUNSEL - MANAGEMENT

March 10, 1949

Trustees of Newcastle Common  
Newcastle, Delaware

Attn: Mr. Donald Banks,  
Secretary

Dear Mr. Banks:

This letter will confirm a meeting held in Wilmington on March 9, in the Federal Building, Judge Rodney's office. At that meeting certain conditions and rental terms which will be submitted by the committee, were agreed upon and accepted by Mr. Earns and the writer. It was suggested by Judge Rodney that we give you some idea of what we intend to do, in respect to the plot of ground we are interested in.

Our Corporation plans the installation of a modern, efficient Diner. This Diner will be of the latest design, constructed of stainless steel and other modern component metals and this Diner will be equipped with the latest and most modern restaurant equipment. This Diner to cost in the neighborhood of \$50,000. We estimate the cost of construction of a kitchen, rest room, engine room, landscaping, amosite or macadam covering for the drive ways, to cost an additional \$30,000. It is our intention to make this location outstanding, and one that the Trustees and those concerned, as well as we are justably proud of.

We are enclosing a check for \$500. as evidence of good faith. The amount to apply against first year's rental.

Assuring the Trustees of our sincere desire to cooperate in every respect.

Respectfully yours,

D. E. McKAYE,  
President

DEM: jm

M & M Restaurant, Inc.  
Naval Gun Factory  
Cafeteria #1  
8th & M St. S.E.  
Washington, D.C.

THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE SUBMITTED A RENTAL SCHEDULE ON THIS PROPERTY WHICH HAD BEEN AGREED UPON BY BOTH THE COMMITTEE AND THE PROPOSED LESSEE. THE SCHEDULE BASED ON A 10 YEAR LEASE WITH A 5 YEAR RENEWAL OPTION, FOLLOWS:

1ST YEAR	—————	\$ 1,000.00
2ND YEAR	—————	1,500.00
3RD YEAR	—————	2,000.00
4TH TO 10TH YEAR	—————	2,500.00
11TH TO 15TH YEAR	—————	2,500.00

THE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED THAT THE BOARD ENTER INTO A LEASE WITH THE SAID CORPORATION AND ON MOTION THE COMMITTEE'S REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION WAS ACCEPTED AND APPROVED AND THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE A LEASE.

THE BOARD GRANTED PERMISSION TO THE WILMINGTON MAJOR LIONS CLUB TO ERECT A CLUB EMBLEM ON A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.

1ST: THAT THE LOCATION BE APPROVED BY THE ACTING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD.  
2ND: THAT SUCH SIGN SHOULD BE REMOVED ON THIRTY DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE IF THE BOARD SO DESIRES TO WITHDRAW THIS PERMISSION.

ON MOTION, A PAYMENT OF \$1,000.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE ON THE BANK LOAN DUE THE NEW CASTLE TRUST CO.  
THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED.

Bo. of WATER & LIGHT Comm.	—————	9.00
NEW CASTLE TR. Co. BY MOTION	—————	1,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 1,009.00

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING ADJOURNED.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY

April 5, 1949

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs, Booney, Speichee, Appleby, Logan, N. Quillen, R. Quillen, Roman, Tobin, Geo Hart, Banks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 1, 1949. Balance in Bank ————— 3,384.67

Receipts.

Theo. Megginson. RENT, CENTER HALL FARM = 395.63

John Higgins, RENT, OLETHORPE FARM = 285.00

James Higgins, RENT, MODEL FARM = 201.25

Thos. Holcomb II. RENT, PART OF PENN = 18.00

ATLANTIC REFINING Co. RENT. ————— 375.00

LEVY COURT, N.C. COUNTY. RENT ————— 175.00

DIAMOND ICE & COAL Co. RENT. ————— 300.00

ROELAIDE B. BEAN, RENT ————— 25.00

JOHN F. TOBIN, RENT ————— 25.00

EDWARD RAYNE, 1 YR. RENT TO 831.48 = 120.00

M.M. RESTAURANTS, ADVANCE PAYMT = 500.00

CANADA DRY BOTTLING Co. RENT = 500.00

EQUITABLE TR. Co. INTEREST ON INV.

CAPITAL ACCOUNT = 1,254.71

INCOME ACCOUNT = 47.60

————— 4,302.09

7,686.76

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED

MTGS OF MARCH 1 & MARCH 15, 1949 ————— 2,882.38

APRIL 1, 1949, BAL. IN N.C. TR. Co. ————— 4,804.38

BANK LOAN: N.C. TRUST Co. ————— 2,000.00

President Booney reported that a lease had been drawn and forwarded together with a descriptive plot plan to the M.M. RESTAURANTS, INC., for their approval. This lease would embody that portion of property of the trust on the north easterly corner of the Dupont Boulevard at Hares corner.

The Board authorized the reimbursement of \$150.00 to be made to Tasker T. Clark, former tenant of the Clayton Farm, for the following items:

For loss of a portion of property due to the installation of ground landing light poles of the N.C. Co. Airport crossing the Clayton

Farm ————— 50.00

For fixtures installed and expenses incurred

by the tenant over a period of years ————— 100.00 150.00

A communication was received from Alfred J. Smith, present tenant of the Clayton Farm requesting certain repairs and painting to be done on this property. The matter was referred to the acting committee.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the Riverside Fire Co. to further the work on the completion of their fire station.

On motion, a payment of \$1,000.00 was authorized to be made on the bank loan due the New Castle Trust Co.

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to have the archway in the old Town Hall building painted before Colonial Day.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. T. E. Eliason Inc. PENN FARM = 7.00

VAN DEMARK CLYCH. SURVEY = 10.00

TASKER T. CLARK, BY MOTION = 150.00

RIVERSIDE FIRE Co. BY MOTION = 50.00

NEW CASTLE TRUST Co. BY MOTION = 1,000.00

BO. OF WATER & LIGHT. WATER RENT = 45.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ————— 1,262.00

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

DONALD C. BANKS, SECRETARY.

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1949

RECEIPTS				EXPENDITURES			
Balance in Bank April 1, 1948		\$ 5,143.44		New Castle Trust Co. to reduce bank loans	\$ 7,000.00		
Nelle H. and Francis A. Eastburn		678.75		New Castle Trust Co. Int. on bank loans	201.63		
Alex. Biggs		1,250.00		Fire Insurance Premium	432.88		
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)		570.00		Windstorm Insurance Premium	173.21		
Theo. Megginson		791.26		Aircraft Insurance Premium	49.86		
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.		1,486.88		Premium Treasurer's Bond	15.00		
Tasker T. Clark		350.63		National Tube Co., River front property	1,200.00		
James Higgins (Model)		562.50		Expenses, legal, purch. National Tube prop.	37.75		
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.		1,000.00		Printing annual report	27.00		
Thomas Holcomb II		18.00		County Taxes	381.08		
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n		400.00		School Taxes	312.89		
U. S. Airway Service		20.00		Mayor and Council of New Castle (loan)	1,000.00		
Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00		Contributions:			
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington		500.00		American Red Cross	\$ 100.00		
American Tel. & Tel. Co.		200.00		United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00		
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.		1,200.00		Good Will Fire Co.	500.00		
Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co.		1.00		William Penn School, prizes	20.00		
William Edw. Rayne		120.00		March of Dimes Campaign	25.00		
John F. Tobin		150.00		Battery Park Committee	2,000.00		
Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00		New Castle Recreation, Inc.	200.00		
Betty Randolph Bean		49.00		Tree Committee	200.00		
Hessler, Inc.		25.00		Riverside Fire Co. (Dobblinsville)	100.00		
Levy Court of New Castle County		350.00		Dobblinsville Civic Ass'n	100.00		
Atomic Cleaners & Dyers, Inc.		75.00					3,445.00
M. & M. Restaurants, Inc.		500.00		Board of Water & Light Commissioners:			
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:				Water, Farms and Town Hall	90.00		
Capital a/c		3,225.72		Electric light, meeting room	9.00		
Income a/c		213.74		Sewer Commission, sewer service Town Hall	23.00		
Mayor & Council of New Castle (loan repayment)		1,000.00		New Castle Trust Co. (Check Book)	2.37		
Diamond State Tel. Co. (anchor line)		1.00		Fuel, Meeting Room (Coal)	5.00		
Royal Insurance Co.—windstorm loss		4.85		Post Office Box Rent	2.40		
Penna. Fire Ins. Co.—windstorm loss		4.85		John Higgins, withdrawal of 1/2 acre leased to Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	25.00		
Wilbert W. Kelly, damage to fence		20.00		VanDemark & Lynch, Inc., plan prop. Hares Corner for Cross Roads Hotel	40.00		
Atlantic Refining Co., excess water		16.92		Fence repaired duPont Blvd. damaged by Wilbert W. Kelly	20.00		
New Castle Trust Co., bank loans		5,000.00					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$26,578.54</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,493.07</b>		

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES				
Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nelle H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	134 3/4	1,250.00
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins	76	570.00
Center Hall	5	Theo. Megginson	105 1/2	791.25
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	198 1/4	1,486.88
Part of Union	6	(Not rented)		
Clayton	10	Tasker T. Clark	93 1/2	701.25
Model	11	James Higgins	109 1/2	562.50
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Part of	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	36	400.00
Part of	6	U. S. Airway Service		20.00
		Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington		500.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.		1,200.00
		Wilm. Manor Vol. Fire Co.		1.00
		Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton		120.00
		Town Hall Store—John F. Tobin		150.00
		Town Hall Store—Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00
		3rd Floor Town Hall—Betty R. Bean		48.00
		Hessler, Inc.		25.00
		Levy Court of New Castle County		350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$11,622.63</b>

REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT ...	
Jefferson Farm	\$2,607.34
Stockton Farm	25.13
Oglethorpe Farm	1,101.24
Center Hall Farm	1,047.94
Penn Farm	637.80
Clayton Farm	297.43
Model Farm	1,064.21
Town Hall	None
Town Clock	None
duPont Blvd. Plot	None
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,781.09</b>
Salary, Treasurer	\$ 100.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Election Committee	None
Trustees of Market Square (Rent)	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Salary, Janitor	50.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 500.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$21,774.16</b>
Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 4,804.38
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$26,578.54</b>

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Arthur G. Logan	Elected Feb. 24, 1945
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946

**EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT**  
Principal Sum March 20, 1949 \$119,625.15

**OFFICERS OF THE BOARD**  
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President      JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer      DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary

**ACTING COMMITTEE**  
GEORGE T. TOBIN      CHANDLER H. GEBHART      JOHN C. ROMAN

**COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING**  
NELSON C. QUILLEN      NEWLIN T. BOOTH      RICHARD M. APFLEBY

**ELECTION COMMITTEE**  
RICHARD M. APFLEBY      JAMES E. CARLIN      DONALD C. BANKS

**MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION**  
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1952

**BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE**  
ARTHUR G. LOGAN      MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN      (ONE VACANCY)  
J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.      WILBUR F. TRUITT

Audited and found correct April 6, 1949.  
JOHN C. ROMAN      JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer.  
JAMES E. CARLIN  
Auditing Committee.

MAY 3, 1949

BOARD MET AT 8:00 P.M., PRESENT, MESSRS. RODNEY, SPEICHER, R. QUILLEN, N. QUILLEN, CARLIN, ROMAN, TOBIN, BOOTH, BANKS (9).

THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING WERE READ AND APPROVED.

THE TREASURER SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

APRIL 5, 1949 BALANCE IN BANK	4,804.98
RECEIPTS:	
TASKER T. CLARK - RENT - 3-1-49	350.62
GENEVIEVE M. CAROTHERS, RENT	12.50
	363.12
	5,167.50

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED	
MEETING OF APRIL 5, 1949	1,262.70

MAY 3, 1949 - BALANCE IN N.C. TR. CO.	3,904.80
---------------------------------------	----------

BANK LOAN: N.C. TRUST CO. - \$1,000.00

UPON RECOMMENDATION FROM THE ACTING COMMITTEE, PERMISSION WAS GRANTED TO JOHN HIGGINS, TENANT OF THE OULETHORPE FARM, TO ERECT AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, A SILO ON THE SAID PROPERTY.

IT WAS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BOARD THAT THE TENANT HOUSE ON THE PROPERTY AT BASIN CORNER AND THE DUPONT BOULEVARD, NOW UNDER LEASE TO THE ATLANTIC REFINING COMPANY, WAS BADLY IN NEED OF REPAIRS. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID LESSEE STATING THAT THE BOARD FEELS VERY DEFINITELY THAT THEY ARE NOT IN ADHERENCE TO THE AGREEMENT IN OUR LEASE IN WHICH IT STATES THAT THE MAINTENANCE OF THIS PROPERTY SHALL BE TAKEN CARE OF BY THE LESSEE.

ON MOTION A CONTRIBUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$200.00 WAS AUTHORIZED TO BE MADE TO THE GOODWILL FIRE COMPANY TO BE USED IN MAINTENANCE OF AMBULANCE SERVICE.

IT WAS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BOARD THAT THE ATOMIC CLEANERS AND DYERS, A LESSEE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY OF THE TRUST, WAS IN THE ARREARS IN THE PAYMENT OF THEIR RENT. THE SECRETARY WAS INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE SAID LESSEE, REQUESTING PAYMENT AT ONCE AND TO FURTHER STATE THAT IF THEY ARE NOT INTERESTED IN CONTINUING THE LEASE AND WILL SO INDICATE AND PAY THE RENT THAT IS DUE, THE BOARD WILL CANCEL AND RELEASE THEM FROM THIS LEASE.

A RESIGNATION FROM THE PARK COMMITTEE WAS RECEIVED FROM MR. J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR., FOR THE REASON THAT HE FELT THAT IN HIS PRESENT STATUS AS A CITY COUNCILMAN IT WAS NOT IN ORDER FOR HIM TO SERVE IN THE CAPACITY THAT HE HAS SERVED FOR THE PAST YEAR. HIS RESIGNATION WAS ACCEPTED.

THE BOARD MADE THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO THE PARK COMMITTEE: MR. J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR. WAS APPOINTED A MEMBER OF THE SAID COMMITTEE REPRESENTING CITY COUNCIL FOR A TERM OF ONE YEAR OR UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH 1950. MR. ARTHUR G. LOGAN WAS APPOINTED TO THE SAME COMMITTEE AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TRUSTEES OF COMMON FOR THE SAME LENGTH OF TIME. MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN WAS APPOINTED TO THIS COMMITTEE FOR A TERM OF THREE YEARS OR UNTIL THE FIRST TUESDAY IN MARCH, 1952.

THE TREASURER WAS INSTRUCTED TO FORWARD THE SUM OF \$1,000.00 TO THE PARK COMMITTEE AS A PORTION OF THE APPROPRIATION ALLOCATED AT A RECENT MEETING.

LEWIS ROBERTS, WHO HAS BEEN JANITOR OF OUR MEETING ROOM FOR THE PAST FEW YEARS, RESIGNED DUE TO ILL HEALTH. THE BOARD AUTHORIZED THE PAYMENT OF ONE HALF YEAR'S SALARY TO BE MADE TO HIM (\$250.00). MR. ROBERT QUILLEN WAS APPOINTED A COMMITTEE OF ONE TO SECURE THE SERVICES OF A JANITOR.

PRESIDENT RODNEY PRESENTED AN OPTION FROM MR. JOHN R. LAMBSON TO THE TRUSTEES OF COMMON TO BUY THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY ON THE SOUTH-EAST SIDE OF THIRD STREET NOW OWNED BY THE SAID MR. JOHN R. LAMBSON, FOR THE SUM OF \$2,500.00. THE PROPOSAL WAS ACCEPTED AND THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE BOARD WERE AUTHORIZED TO HAVE THE TRANSFER OF THIS PROPERTY COMPLETED.

A REPORT OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD, MESSRS. JOHN C. ROMAN AND JAMES E. CARLIN, WAS PRESENTED AND ORDERED FILED.

ON MOTION, THE SALARY OF THE TREASURER OF THE BOARD WAS INCREASED FROM \$100.00 TO \$150.00 PER ANNUM.

PRESIDENT RODNEY APPOINTED MESSRS. ROMAN, R. QUILLEN AND BANKS AS A COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE RENTAL STATUS OF THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE TRUST.

THE FOLLOWING DISBURSEMENTS WERE AUTHORIZED:

Whittington Sand & Gravel Pit	224.15
Goodwill Fire Company, on motion	200.00
Lewis Roberts, on motion	25.00
Park Committee, on motion	1,000.00

Total Disbursements	1,449.15
---------------------	----------

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
n.s.g.

June 7, 1949

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present, Messrs., Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, P. Quillen, N. Quillen, Logan, Roman, Tobin, Gebhart, Booth, Banks, (1).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 3, 1949 Balance in Bank	3,904.80
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	25.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00
Hilmington Transporting Co. - rent	100.00
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00
	<u>775.00</u>
	4,679.80

Disbursements as authorized meeting of May 3, 1949. 1,449.15

June 7, 1949 Balance in N.C. Tr. Co. 3,230.65

Bank Loan: N.C. Trust Co. - \$1,000.00

A communication was received from Mr. Alex. Biggs, tenant of the Stockton Farm, stating that they had in 1933, at their own expense, installed sewer service into the Stockton Farm but that they would now relinquish all claims to the said lines if the Trustees would assume the maintenance costs that may be required from time to time in the future. The Board accepted the proposition set forth by Mr. Biggs and the Secretary was instructed to so notify him to this effect.

The Board approved the appointment of Mr. Simon Cheney, as Janitor of the meeting room.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have the necessary repairs made on the porches at the Ogletree Farm.

City Council has verbally through the President of Council requested the Board for a loan of a sum of money to meet the payroll of the City Employees about July 1. This money would be paid back immediately upon receipt of Tax money which would be forthcoming by August or September. The Board with the exception of one member (Mr. Neilin T. Booth, who wished to be recorded

(voting negative) approved the loan of up to \$1500.00 if Council formally requested the same.

The matter of the hazardous condition of the bulkhead at River along the Park Property as well as the fact that an open well existed on the old Gra House property was brought to the attention of the Board. A committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, N. Quillen and Banks were appointed to look into the matter toward having this condition corrected.

The Secretary was instructed to inform the Park Committee that the Board would call a special meeting to confer with them on matters relating to the operation of the Park, if they so desired such a meeting.

On motion a payment of \$500.00 was authorized to be made on the appropriation to the Park Committee for maintenance of Battery Park.

Mr. Paul Miller of Baldon was appointed to serve on the Park Committee to fill the unexpired term of J. Stanforth Bush, resigned, or until the first Tuesday in March 1951.

The Town Hall Committee was requested to have the meeting room of the Board painted and renovated before the fall meeting in September.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. - Center Hall Farm	2.68
J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. - Clayton Farm	66.11
Raymond C. Griffin - Town Hall	46.00
Hiltington Sand & Gravel - Stockton	57.60
Clarence L. Blackburn - Plumbing	17.40
Clarence L. Blackburn - Plumbing	124.02
Delaware Power Light Co. - Stockton	52.37
Thomas Wallpaper Co. - Clayton	66.34 <sup>65 71</sup>
Thomas Wallpaper Co. - Center Hall	52.20 <sup>51 70</sup>
Raymond Hartnett - Center Hall	12.00
Raymond Hartnett - Clayton	25.00
Chas. L. Murray - Clayton & Center Hall	170.00
Bruce H. Gordon - Clayton	113.00
New Castle Gazette - Annual Statements	27.00
St. Johns River Gravel Co. - Battery Park	195.00
Park Committee - By Motion	500.00

Total Disbursements 1,526.72

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
N.P.B.

June 21, 1949.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Logan, Tobin, Selhart, Booth, Banks. (11).

This meeting was called for the purpose of conferring with the Park Committee on matters relative to the operation of carnivals or fairs on Battery Park. Mrs. George A. Madden, Mr. Skiller Trust and Mr. J. Raybith Bush, Jr. were present representing the committee.

The Park Committee recommended and the recommendation was approved by the Board, that but two carnivals shall have permission to operate on the park this year, namely, the Goodwill Fire Company and the Riverside Fire Company, and that the location be confined to that portion of the park bounded by Third, Fourth and South Street.

The committee was informed that the Board was not in favor of any commitment for use of the ground for carnivals beyond the balance of this calendar year. The Board further recommended to the Park Committee that the use of these said grounds be confined to locally conducted fairs or carnivals and not to fairs or carnivals operated by professional operators whereby the bulk of the money goes out of the town.

Secretary was instructed to inform the Board of Water & Light Commission that neither the Park Committee or the Trustees of Common would give any consideration to expending money for the purpose of removing or repairing of the transformer to the park property at this time.

The committee appointed to look into the matter of the safety of the bulkhead at the river end of the park, was asked to make a temporary structure as a precaution against anyone being injured and to work along with City Council on the United States Engineering Division toward asending to having a new bulkhead installed.

Being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
N.H.S.

September 6, 1949

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, N. Quillen, R. Quillen, Carlin, Tobin, Selhart, Booth, Banks. (11).

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 7, 1949, Balance in Bank		\$3,230.65
Receipts		
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. rent	300.00	
Equitable Trust Co. Interest Capital ac.	<sup>413.25</sup> 20.66	392.59
Income ac.	<sup>62.50</sup> 2.13	59.37
Headler, Inc. rent	25.00	
New Castle Trust Co. Demand loan	2,000.00	
Inevieve M. Carothers rent	25.00	
Treasurer of U.S. Aeronautics Adm. rent	20.00	
Alfred J. Smith - rent	351.25	
Royal Insurance Co.	182.50	
Pennsylvania Fire Ins. Co.	182.50	
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00	
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. - rent	416.67	
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn - rent	339.38	
Joseph J. Tugly Jr. & Son - rent	743.44	
Wilmington Trap Shooting Club - rent	100.00	
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	300.00	
		\$6,087.70
		\$9,318.35

Disbursements as authorized		
meeting of June 7, 1949	1524.59	
New Castle Trust Co. Int	11.00	
Mayor & Council of New Castle - loan	1,000.00	
Daniel F. Fulcoff - Attorney Fee	2,500.00	
Bruce H. Gordon - Oglethorpe	276.00	
Bruce H. Gordon - Clayton	365.00	
Aimee E. Marsh - Affidavits	.50	
Curtis DeLane - Meds - 4 <sup>th</sup> South St	5.00	
		\$5,682.09

September 6, 1949, Balance in N.C. Tr. Co. \$3,636.26

Bank Loans: N.C. Tr. Co. \$3,000<sup>00</sup>

(Continued.)

Mr. Philip Susi and Mr. Leon J. Mc Quire, representatives of the Goodwill Fire Company, appeared before the Board, requesting a contribution to assist in defraying the cost of fire hose recently purchased. The cost of which is \$1,500.00. On motion the contribution of \$750.00 being one half the cost was ordered made. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Fire Company asking that a full statement of assets and liabilities be drawn up and if the Board could be of any assistance in preparation of this analysis to so notify us to that effect.

On motion a contribution in the amount of \$20.00 was authorized to be made to Mr. Theodore J. Kramer, the Manual Training Teacher of William Penn School for manual training prizes at the annual exhibit held this past year.

Mr. Daniel F. Holcott, attorney, submitted the certificate of title and purchase record of the property recently acquired by the Board from Mr. John R. Lambert, on 2nd & Third Street in the City of New Castle.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with City Council in reference to the City taking over the additional 1/2 Acre recently acquired by the Board. It reads as follows:

September 13, 1949

Mayor and Council  
City of New Castle  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:-

For several years the Trustees of New Castle Common have noted the plans for purifying the Delaware River. The Trustees believe that matters have advanced to the stage that we maybe certain the river will be greatly improved within a reasonable number of years. Looking forward to the time when the river would be purified the Trustees thought that bathing in the river would again be possible and that the only piece of sand beach within the City should be owned by the City so that the citizens and especially the youth would have the privilege of bathing there when it becomes possible.

For a number of years we have been in negotiations with the owners of the River front from South Street on the north to Young Street on the south. This consisted of the properties of National Tube Company, Mr. John R. Lambert,

River Frontage  
to the City

and Delaware Power and Light Company (formerly the old New Castle Gas Company holding). The Trustees have now acquired for the City all these lots. The City now will own all the River front from Delaware Street to Young Street.

While the Trustees of New Castle Common have bought these properties we now desire to turn the properties over to the City as was done with the Battery Park property, when formerly bought by the Trustees. The Trustees therefore inform you that they will execute a deed for the properties freely conveying them to the City if you will authorize your City Solicitor to prepare the deed and accept delivery.

We frankly believe that in the years to come the River front will prove of the greatest possible benefit to the citizens. It may not be possible at present to put the properties in the best condition but we think it important that they will not be in private ownership and the citizens denied access to the River.

Very truly yours,  
Trustees of New Castle Common

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

On motion the balance of the appropriation of \$440.00 due to the Park Committee was authorized to be made.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to have a survey made as was requested by them to assist them in negotiations with prospective lease.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Moore Brothers - Penn.	26.50
Chamber of Commerce - photostats	24.00
Delaware Block Cop Oglethorpe	34.00
Whittington Sands Gravel - Oglethorpe	16.40
J. H. & E. Chavis - Battery Park	45.52
Center Hall	28.40
Model	31.80
Oglethorpe	223.63
Penn.	60.71
Clayton	26.9
	392.82

New Castle Realty & Insurance	173.21
Theodore J. Kramer	20.00
Daniel F. Holcott	68.81
(To be Carried Forward)	755.74



Carried Forward	755.74
Goodwill Fire Company	750.00
Park Committee	410.00
C. L. Blackburn - Clayton	23.50
Frank Moody - Rec. Ticks - 1949 Conty Tax	467.56
Frank Moody - Rec. Ticks - 1949 Schol. Tax	270.70
Frank Moody - Rec. Ticks - 1949 Landpower	14.00
	<u>2,721.50</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
M.A.B.

September 19, 1949.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Roman, N. Quillen, Appleby, Gebhart, Booth, Banks, (6).

The meeting was called for the purpose of discussing with our Property Development Committee the status of the lease with the M. & M. Restaurants, Inc. on the portion of property of the Trust at Dares Corner. The American Oil Company is desirous of entering into an agreement with M. & M. Restaurants, whereby the said oil company will erect a gasoline service station to be operated in conjunction with the proposed diner. The matter as set forth by the Property Development Committee, was approved in principle and was referred back to the said Committee for further negotiation and study.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to spend up to six hundred dollars (\$600.00) for a survey of portions of property of the Trust as is required by them in their future study of the development of the property. This survey is to show, together with the property lines, the topography of the ground.

Secretary reported that the deed on the Lambson property had been received and filed with the other deeds and leases of the Trust.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Joseph F. Grant - Stockton	46.50
New Castle Trust Co - Interest	28.00
New Castle Realty & Insurance - Addl. Prem.	6.29
	<u>80.79</u>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks, Secretary

Deed on Lambson Property

October 4, 1949.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, N. Quillen, Roman, Logan, Tobin, Booth Banks (9).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

September 6, 1949. Balance in Bank	3,636.26
Receipts	
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Mary Biggs - rent	625.00
Theodore Meigs - rent	395.63
John Higgins - rent	285.00
James Higgins - rent	281.25
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
Mayor & Council - repayment of loan 6/25/49	1,000.00
Equitable Trust Company - Interest	
Capital acc. 3 months	1260.75
Income tax 3 months	63.04
Less 5%	50.00
Less 5%	2.50
	<u>47.50</u>
Levy. Court New Castle Airport Fund	
One half year rent - landing lights	175.00
	<u>4,044.59</u>

7,680.85

Disbursements as authorized	
meeting of September 6, 1949	2721.50
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co.	
Additional Auditor's premium	6.29
Joseph F. Grant - Stockton	46.50
New Castle Trust Co - Interest	28.00
	<u>2,802.29</u>

October 4, 1949. Balance in New Castle Trust Co. 4,878.56.

Bank Loans: New Castle Trust Co. 3,000.00

On motion a contribution in the amount of \$200.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Northern Delaware

On motion a payment on the Bank loan due the New Castle Trust Company in the amount of \$2,000.00 was authorized.

Mr. N. H. Lowe, of the Real Estate Division and Mr. Loring, District Manager, both representatives of the American Oil Company, were present at the

meeting and discussed with the Board various terms and proposed agreements that would enter into the matter of the American Oil Company erecting a Filling Station in connection with the M<sup>rs</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Restaurant lease on that portion of property of the Trust on the North-Easterly Corner of the du Pont Boulevard at Hares Corner. The outcome of the discussion was left in the hands of the Property Development Committee with instructions to have them, the said Committee, obtain Mr. Daniel Orlicoff, Attorney, services in drawing up a proposal to be submitted to M<sup>rs</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Restaurants, Inc. and to the American Oil Company.

The following disbursements were authorized:

United Community Fund	200.00
New Castle Trust Company	2000.00
Total Disbursements	2,200.00

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks Secretary  
m.a.B.

November 1, 1949

Board met at 8.00 p.m., present, Messrs. Rodney Speichey, Appleby, R. Zuller, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Selbach, Booth, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

October 4, 1949 Balance in Bank	4,878.56
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
Betty Randolph Bean - rent	24.00
	36.50
	4,915.06

Disbursements as authorized	
meeting October 4, 1949	2,200.00
Board of Water & Light Comm.	
Water Rent	45.00
	2,245.00

November 1, 1949. Balance New Castle Trust Co \$2,670.06

Bank Loan: The New Castle Trust Co \$1,000.00

A communication was received from Mr. J. D. Anderson of Gardiner, New York, in reference to his company acquiring, by purchase, several Sycamore trees located on a portion of the property of the Trust directly adjoining the Bellanca Aircraft Corporation track. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Mr. Thomas Holcomb, present tenant of the property that these trees are located on and if he has no objections to us selling a portion of the said trees in as much as they are a part of his lease, then to communicate with Mr. Anderson stating that he may purchase some twenty of the said trees at a cost of \$5.00 each, where they stand, and that he must agree to leave the property undamaged in the removal of the same.

A communication was received from Mr. C. F. Wagner of Newark, Delaware, requesting a lease on a portion of property of the Trust. His request was referred to the Property Development Committee. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Atomic Cleaners and

Ayers of Wilmington Manor informing them that their rent on a portion of property of the Trust is in arrears, and if the rent is not paid on or before December 1, 1949, that under the terms of their lease, the lease will be immediately cancelled. The Board instructed the Secretary to have a bouquet of flowers sent to Mr. Thomas Hewlett, a member of the Board who was celebrating his 70<sup>th</sup> Birthday on November 2, 1949. The Board went on record in assisting the Good Will Fire Company in the purchase of a new pumper. A copy of the letter to the Fire Company is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting. November 2, 1949

Goodwill Fire Company  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

At a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common held on November 1, 1949, a report was made by the members of the recent meeting with your company on October 27<sup>th</sup>. The Trustees desire to express to you the entire backing of the Board in the purchase of the new fire equipment. The Board feels that primarily, the financial support of the Fire Company is a matter of public and general interest to be raised from taxes, yet the Board realizes that this could not be accomplished without delay. We think it important that you know now what support you may have so that the order for the equipment may be made so its delivery by the time of the next convention may be made certain.

It is our understanding that you have available for the purchase of new equipment, appropriately the sum of \$5,000. In case that funds are not otherwise available to you for the purpose, the Trustees will guarantee by April or May next, a sum not exceeding \$5,000, on account of the purchase price of a new Mack 1000 gal. Pumper, it being our understanding that its cost is \$15,401.50.

Very truly yours,  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
Donald C. Parks, Secretary

The following Disbursements were authorized:

New Castle Sewer Commission — 18.00

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary  
M.A. 12.

November 29, 1949.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m., present, Messrs. Rodney, Specker, Roman, R. Zuller, N. Zuller, Gephart, Booth, Parks (S). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

No Treasurer's report was made at this meeting.

The meeting was called for the purpose of some action on a communication that was received from the Building Commission of the New Castle Special School District. The Commission stated that they would like to secure from this Board definite information as to the possibilities of securing a piece of ground, approximately 13.17 acres adjacent to Wilmington Manor, this particular desired portion being a part of this Trust, for the purpose of the erection of a School Building. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Building Commission informing them that the Board was about to have an appraisal made of certain lands of the Trustees of Common and as soon as this was accomplished that this Board would be glad to discuss the matter of acquisition of this desired portion with them.

On motion the Property Development Committee of the Board was authorized to proceed with having a general appraisal made of properties of the Trust by the Wilmington Real Estate Board at a cost not to exceed \$1500.00 and were further requested to have this 13.17 acre plot as stated above appraised at once.

A request for a contribution to help defray the cost of a new School Bus was received from the Robbinsville Civic Association.

On motion, a contribution of \$100.00 was authorized to be made for this purpose.

The following disbursements were authorized:  
J.S. & L.E. Elason, Inc. - Town Hall 3.25  
Model Farm 80.40  
Penn Farm 5.18  
Dobbinville Civic Association 100.00

Total Disbursements 188.83

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

December 13, 1949

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney Speicher, Appleby, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Roman, Logan, Tobin, Gelbart, Booth, Banks, (W).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

November 6, 1949, Balance in New Castle Trust Co. 2,670.06  
Receipts:  
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent 25.00  
Helmington Trapshooting Assn - rent 100.00  
Atlantic Refining Co - rent 375.00  
500.00  
3,170.06

Disbursements as authorized meetings of November 1--29, 1949 206.83

December 13, 1949 Balance in New Castle Trust Co. 2,963.23

Bank Loan - New Castle Trust Co. \$1,000.00

A communication was received from M. & M. Restaurants, Inc., enclosing an owners consent document in which was contained an agreement that the Bullman Dining Car Company, the fabricator of the diner that is to be erected by the M. & M. Restaurants, Inc., on a portion of property of the Trust, may have the right to remove the said Dining Car in case of default by the

M. & M. Restaurant of a conditional sales contract that has been entered into between these concerns. The proper Officers of the Board were authorized to execute the Owners Consent document.

On motion, the payment of a \$1,000.00 Bank loan due the New Castle Trust Company was ordered made.

The proper Officers of the Board were authorized to negotiate the purchase of a portion of property of the Delaware Railroad Company bounded by Battery Park Property and Third & Fourth Streets in the City of New Castle for a sum not exceeding \$400.00.

The Helmington Real Estate Board submitted an appraisal report on a portion of property of the Trust that has been selected as a possible location for the new Helmington Manor Public School. A copy of this appraisal is filed with the Deeds and Documents of the Trustee of New Castle Common. The said Helmington Real Estate Board submitted a figure, under date on \_\_\_\_\_ of appraisal in the amount of \$25,360.00 on this said portion of property consisting of 13.77 acres.

The matter of offering the above stated portion of property to the Building Commission of the New Castle Special School District was discussed and on motion duly made and seconded and passed by ten votes of the eleven members present, Mr. Newlin T. Booth, not voting and desiring that it be so noted, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Building Commission that the Board would accept an amicable condemnation price of 22,500.00 for this portion of property. A copy of the letter to the Building Commission is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J.S. & L.E. Elason, Inc. Jefferson 2.80  
" " " " Milling Room 5.25  
Whittington Sand & Gravel Jefferson 33.45  
Helmington Blue Print Co Photostat 2.88  
New Castle Trust Co Bank Loan 1000.00  
Helmington Real Estate Board Appraisal 51.25  
Flower Box, Flowers 5.00

Total Disbursements 1,100.63

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

January 3, 1950

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
Speicher, Appleby, R. Guillen, J. Guillen, Roman, Carlin,  
Tobin, Gelhart, Booth, Banks, (1).

The minutes of the last meeting were read  
and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

December 13, 1949 - Balance in Bank \$2,963.23

Receipts		
Diamond Ice & Coal - rest	300.00	
J. H. Anderson Landscape Co - 18 trees	400.75	90.00
Equitable Trust Co. Interest Capital	20.14	380.71
Income - 3 mo. @ 5% - 3.13	63.00	59.31
Henry Court, Newcastle County Airport Fund	175.00	
		1,005.08

\$3,968.31

Disbursements as authorized  
meeting of December 13, 1949 1,100.63

Balance January 3, 1950 in  
New Castle Trust Co. \$2,867.68

Bank Loan: None

The Acting Committee reported that they would  
have a bill for repairs to the Stockton and Jefferson  
Farm tenant house chimneys before the next meeting.  
The bill was ordered to be paid subject to approval  
by the Acting Committee.

On motion a contribution in the amount  
of \$25.00 was authorized to be made to the March  
of Dimes Campaign.

A letter of acceptance of a tract of land  
belonging to the Trust for a consideration of  
\$27,500.00 was received from the New Castle Special  
School District. An answer to this stated accept-  
ance was by motion approved and is herein  
contained and becomes a part of the minutes  
of this meeting; (see page 239).

The following disbursements were authorized:

St. Jones River Gravel Co - Battery Park	65.35
March of Dimes Campaign - Motion	25.00
	90.35

There being no further business, the  
meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

January 4, 1950

New Castle Special School District  
Building Commission  
New Castle, Delaware

At: Mr. George T. Lyon, Jr.

Gentlemen:

The Trustees of New Castle Common  
at a meeting held this evening received  
your acceptance of a tract of land  
belonging to the Trustees for a consideration  
of \$27,500.00.

The Trustees recognize that your  
Board will, in the erection of the  
new school building, be faced with  
considerable unusable and, perhaps,  
unexpected expenses. The Trustees  
unanimously agreed to share with  
your Board in the cost of the new  
street leading into and along your  
property under the following conditions.

The Trustees will agree to  
bear one half of the cost of the  
street not exceeding as to one half  
cost thereof the sum of \$3,000.00 provided  
that the improved portion of the  
street be 30' wide. The street is to be  
of such a construction that it will  
meet the approval of the State  
authorities and accepted by them. Unless  
this is done the Trustees will accept  
no liability for future repair. The street  
is to be built after the erection of the  
school and in connection with the  
finishing of such school and the cost  
of the street is not to include side-  
walks, sewer or water lines or other  
utility or conveniences.

Very truly yours,  
Trustees of New Castle Common

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

February 7, 1950

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Speicher, Seibert, Roman, Carlin, N. Quillen, Booth, Banks (7)

In the absence of President Rodney, Mr. Newlin T. Booth acted as President. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 3, 1950 - Balance in Bank	2,867.68
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	25.00
John F. Tobin - rent	50.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp - rent	250.00
Alfred T. Smith - rent	350.00
	675.00
	<u>3,542.68</u>

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of January 3, 1950	90.25
James Hall - labor - Stockton Farm	33.75
Jefferson Farm	20.00
Butler's Inc -	1.57
	<u>145.67</u>

Balance February 7, 1950  
New Castle Trust Co 3,397.01

Bank Loans: None

Mrs. George H. Madden and Mr. Shelton Pruitt, members of the Park Committee, appeared before the Board and presented a financial statement of the operation of Battery Park for the year of 1949 and a Budget as set by their Committee for the year of 1950. They included in the budget, a sum set aside for the purchase of a power lawnmower. The only action taken on this matter was the appointment of a committee comprising of Messrs. Seibert and Banks to investigate further the type of mower that would do the proper job on the Park.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Delaware Chapter of the American Red Cross.

A financial statement was received from the Goodwill Fire Company and ordered filed. The Property Development Committee reported progress in the appraisal of the several properties of the Trust.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. L. & L. E. Elison - Inc - Stockton	25.34
Mtg. Room	2.60
Jefferson	10.69
Lawson Cooper Co. Insurance	216.44
N.C. Realty & Ins. Co. Insurance	216.44
N.C. Realty & Ins. Co. Treas. Bond	15.00
American Red Cross - Motion	100.00
Total Disbursements	<u>\$586.51</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

March 7, 1950

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Seibert, Tobin, Booth, Banks (11). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

February 7, 1950 - Balance in Bank	\$3,397.01
Receipts	
Francis A. Eastburn - rent	339.37
Mary Biggs - rent	625.00
Joseph J. Gugley III - rent	743.44
John Higgins - rent	285.00
James Higgins - rent	281.25
The Messinger - rent	395.62
Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co - rent	100.00
Halmington Trap Shooting Assn - rent	100.00
M. & M. Restaurant - rent	750.00
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00
	<u>4,007.18</u>
	<u>7,404.19</u>

Disbursements as authorized meeting of February 7, 1950 586.51

Balance in New Castle Trust Co - March 7, 1950 \$6,817.68  
Bank Loans - None

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1950

RECEIPTS		EXPENDITURES	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1949	\$ 4,804.38	New Castle Trust Co. bank loans	\$ 4,000.00
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	678.75	New Castle Trust Co. Int. on bank loans	39.00
Alex. Biggs	1,250.00	Fire Insurance premium	432.88
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	570.00	Windstorm Insurance premium	179.50
Theo. Megginson	791.25	Aircraft Insurance premium	None
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.	1,486.88	Premium, Treasurer's Bond	15.00
Tasker T. Clark	350.62	VanDemark & Lynch, Inc., descrip. land leased to M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	10.00
Alfred T. Smith	701.25	Tasker T. Clark, for landing light pole line across Clayton farm	50.00
James Higgins (Model)	562.50	Tasker T. Clark, household equipment and elec. lights left on property when vacated	100.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	750.00	Printing Annual Report	27.00
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n	400.00	County Taxes	467.56
U. S. Airway Service	20.00	School Taxes	279.70
Atlantic Refining Company	1,500.00	Good Will Fire Co., one-half cost of 1,000 ft. 2 1/2-in. fire hose	750.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington	500.00	Mayor & Council of New Castle, Del. (temporary loan)	1,000.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	100.00	John R. Lambson, purchase price River front property	2,500.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	1,200.00	Daniel F. Wolcott, Attorney, title search, etc., Lambson property	68.81
Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co.	1.00	Board of Water & Light Commissioners: Water, Farms and Town Hall	90.00
William Edw. Rayne	130.00	Electric light, meeting room	9.00
John P. Tobin	150.00	Sewer Commission, sewer service Town Hall	18.00
Genevieve M. Carothers	150.00	Sewer Service, Wilmington Manor	14.00
Betty Randolph Bean	24.00	Printing and Stationery	1.57
Hessler, Inc.	25.00	Coal, Wood, janitor supplies, meeting room	7.85
Levy Court of New Castle County	350.00	Post Office Box Rent	2.40
M. & M. Restaurants, Inc.	1,166.67	Wilmington Blue Print Service, map	2.88
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments: Capital a/c	3,262.77	Aimee E. Marsh, Notary Public, acknowledgments	1.25
Income a/c	213.74	Chamber of Commerce of Del., Inc., 2 photostatic copies of map of 1894	24.00
New Castle Trust Co., bank loan	2,000.00	Wilmington Real Estate Board, Inc., appraisal 13.77 acres sold for school site	51.25
Royal Insurance Co., lightning loss	182.50	Flower Box, vase flowers	5.00
Penna. Fire Ins. Co., Lightning loss	182.50	David F. Anderson, Attorney, Federal revenue stamp tax Deed of land sold to Board of Education	24.75
Mayor & Council of New Castle, Del., loan repayment	1,000.00	Equitable Trust Co., Fiscal Agent, proceeds from sale of 13.77 acres to New Castle Special School District	22,500.00
T. H. Andersen Landscape Co., Inc., plane trees	90.00	Contributions:	
Board of Education, New Castle Special School District, sale of 13.77 acres (Stockton farm)	22,500.00	American Red Cross	\$ 100.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$47,093.81</b>	United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00
		Good Will Fire Co. (Amb. Serv.)	200.00
		William Penn School prizes	20.00
		March of Dimes Campaign	25.00
		Riverside Fire Co. (Dobbinville)	50.00
		Dobbinville Civic Ass'n (School Bus)	100.00
		Battery Park Committee	1,940.00
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,635.00</b>

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES				
Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	134 1/4	1,250.00
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins	76	570.00
Center Hall	5	Theo. Megginson	105 1/2	791.25
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	198 1/4	1,486.88
Part of Union	6	M. & M. Rest., Inc.		1,500.00
Clayton	10	Alfred T. Smith	93 1/2	701.25
Model	11	James Higgins	109 1/2	562.50
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Part of	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	36	400.00
Part of	6	U. S. Airway Service		20.00
		Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington		500.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.		1,200.00
		Wilm. Manor Vol. Fire Co.		1.00
		Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton		120.00
		Town Hall Store—John P. Tobin		150.00
		Town Hall Store—Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00
		3rd Floor Town Hall—Betty R. Bean		48.00
		Hessler, Inc.		25.00
		Levy Court of New Castle County		350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$13,122.63</b>

REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT ...	
Jefferson Farm	\$ 212.23
Stockton Farm	352.26
Oglethorpe Farm	550.03
Center Hall Farm	189.28
Penn Farm	216.01
Clayton Farm	412.83
Model Farm	112.20
Town Hall	49.25
Battery Park	310.87
Town Clock	None
duPont Blvd. Plot	None
Clayton Farm, damage by electric storm	\$ 2,404.96
Salary, Treasurer	365.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Election Committee	None
Trustees of Market Square (Rent)	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Salary, Janitors	75.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 575.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$38,642.36</b>
Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.	8,451.45
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$47,093.81</b>

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Hewlett	Elected July 26, 1919
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Spelcher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Arthur G. Logan	Elected Feb. 24, 1945
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946

Due from Tenants	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	\$ 250.00
William Edw. Rayne	50.00
Betty Randolph Bean	24.00

EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT	
Principal Sum March 20, 1950	\$119,825.15
Proceeds sale of 13.77 acres of land	22,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$142,125.15</b>

- OFFICERS OF THE BOARD**  
 RICHARD S. RODNEY, President      JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer      DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
- ACTING COMMITTEE**  
 GEORGE T. TOBIN      CHANDLER H. GEBHART      JOHN C. ROMAN
- COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING**  
 NELSON C. QUILLEN      NEWLIN T. BOOTH      RICHARD M. APPLEBY
- ELECTION COMMITTEE**  
 RICHARD M. APPLEBY      JAMES E. CARLIN      DONALD C. BANKS
- MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION**  
 FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1952
- BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE**  
 ARTHUR G. LOGAN      MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN      PAUL MILLER  
 J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.      WILBUR F. TRUITT
- Audited and found correct April 25, 1950.  
 JOHN C. ROMAN      JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer.  
 JAMES E. CARLIN  
 Auditing Committee.

A. Mr. Park, representing a group of Delaware Business men, appeared before the Board requesting information concerning the acquisition of a portion of property of the Trust on the duPont Boulevard for the purpose of the building of a Spine Race Track. He was instructed to make his request in writing to the Secretary of the Board so that this formal request might be studied by the Property Development Committee.

Fourime Inc. Fourime Inc. of New York, a Motel Enterprise, appeared before the Board requesting information regarding the acquisition of a portion of property of the Trust. They were also instructed to make their request in writing.

The Board by motion, authorized Messrs Gebhart and Banks to confer with the Park Committee in the matter of the acquisition of a power lawnmower or tractor type grass mower and to purchase such equipment to be used on the Park Property.

The proper Officers of the Board were authorized to execute an agreement between the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District and Mary and Alex. Rupp, tenants of one of the Properties of the Trust.

The Annual Election of Officers and Committees of the Trust was held with the following results:

Richard S. Rodney was re-elected President  
Donald C. Banks was re-elected Secretary  
Jacob H. Speicher was re-elected Treasurer (Term of 2 years)

Acting Committee: Messrs. Tobin, Gebhart & Roman  
Tobin Hall Committee: Messrs. Booth, Appleby, W. Quillen  
Election Committee: Messrs. Banks, Appleby, Carlis

Auditing Committee: Messrs. Roman & Carlis  
Janitor: Mr. Simon Cheney

Park Committee:  
Phillip F. Friitt, for a term of three years or until the first Tuesday in March, 1953.  
Arthur S. Logan, representing the Trustees of New Castle Common, for a term of one year.  
J. Kenneth Quast, Jr., representing City Council for the term of one year.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Salary, Secretary	150.00
Treasurer	150.00
P.O. Box Rent	2.40
Acting Committee	50.00
Trustees of Market Square	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Janitors Salary	50.00
Harmony Farm Supply (Jefferson)	44.24
Joe. F. Grant (Stockton)	2.75
Clarence L. Blackburn	27.60
Board of Water & Light	9.00
Total Disbursements	635.99

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks, Secretary

March 24, 1950.

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Roman, R. Quillen, Tobin Gebhart, Booth, Banks, (S).

The meeting was called to discuss a few of the requests for lease of various parts of property of the Trust that had been investigated and studied by the Property Development Committee.

At a vote of seven of the eight members present, President Rodney not voting, Mr. Edward St. Cooch, Jr. was selected as an Attorney for the Board.

The Property Development Committee submitted a report on the request from Mr. Lewis Harris of Wilmington Manor, who was interested in the leasing a portion of the property of the Trust directly adjoining the Amer. Tel. & Tel. lease on the duPont Highway just north of Basin Road. The report was accepted and on motion the Property Development Committee was authorized to proceed with the negotiations with Mr. Harris on a rental basis of \$250.00 per annum for 15 years and \$400.00 per annum for the next 10 years.

The Board was not content to lease a portion of the property along the duPont Highway to Mr. C. L. Wagner of Pleasant Hills, Newport Delaware, for the purpose of the erection of a Custard Ocean stand. The Property Development Committee was instructed to so notify Mr. Wagner.



April 4, 1950

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Sperry, Appleby, Fenner, N. Quillen, Nelson, Robert, Booth, Fenner (P)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The treasurer submitted the following report:

March 7, 1950 - Balance in Bank Receipts \$6,817.68

Almond Ice Coal Co - 3 months rent 300.00

Canada Dry Bottling Co - 1 year rent 500.00

Mr. Edw. Payne - 6 months rent 130.00

Morganstern, Mr. John - 2 months rent 25.00

Mr. Edw. Payne - 6 months rent 1.00

Equitable Trust Co. - 3 months interest 1291.76

Capital of 3 mos to 3.350 francs @ 5.75% 50.00

Income of 3 mos to 3.350 francs @ 5.75% 2.50

Dividends, Attorney, Bondholders

Paul & Bates, for sale of 13.77 acres to Board of Education New Castle Special School District for school bldg. etc

Adm. Chalmers Manor, Bldg. park

of stock and telephone forms 22,500.00

\* 24,195.26

\* 31,612.94

Disbursements

No. authorized meeting of March 7, 1950 .75

Amr. E. Payne, Monthly Salary

Board of Advisors, Attorney, Federal Revenue

Stamp on Bond to Board of Education

Equitable Trust Co. - 3 mos. interest

Capital investment of money received from sale of 13.77 acres to Board of Education

22,500.00

\* 23,161.49

Balance, March 31, 1950, in New Castle Bank \$8,451.45

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Union Clock Service Company regarding the cost of an improvement of the clock in the bank of Linnwood Church.

A communication was received from the Equitable Trust Company, the bank agent for

The Property Development Committee submitted a request for loan of a portion of

property of the present Farm Farm. This request

was from Mrs. J. Everett Gills, Jr. of Middlebury

Delaware. She request property for

the establishment of a service racing track. The

Committee submitted to the Board a form of

option that they recommended by grant to

Mr. Gills. (and motion) the Board on the

were authorized to sign the option on the

stated form upon the receipt of \$20,000.00 and

upon the expense of the paid option. To proceed

with the drafting and execution of a lease.

A check in the amount of \$20,000.00 from

the purchase of that portion of property to

be used for future purposes directly adjoining

the New Castle Special School District for

Chalmers Manor. The Treasurer was instructed

to issue this amount over to the local

agent, the Equitable Trust Company, and to

request them to make some recommendations

for investment.

The meeting adjourned.

Donald E. Fenner, Secretary

The Property Development Committee submitted a request for lease of a portion of property along the Dubois Highway being a portion of the present Penn Farm. This request was from Mr. J. Everett Dalls, Jr. of Middletown Defaulter. His request sought property for the establishment of a harness racing track. The Committee submitted to the Board a form of option that they recommended be granted to Mr. Dalls. On motion, the Officers of the Board were authorized to sign the option on the stated terms upon the receipt of \$500.00, and upon the exercise of the said option, to proceed with the drafting and execution of a lease.

The Treasurer reported the receipt of a check in the amount of \$22,500.00 from the New Castle Special School District for the purchase of that portion of property to be used for school purposes directly adjoining Wilmington Manor. The Treasurer was instructed to turn this amount over to our Fiscal Agents, the Equitable Trust Company, and to request them to make some recommendations for investment.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks, Secretary

April 4, 1950.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, T. Quillen, Tobin, Gebhart, Booth, Banks. (9)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 7, 1950 - Balance in Bank	\$6,817.68
Receipts	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co - 3 months rent	300.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co - 1 year rent	500.00
John Edw. Payne - 6 months rent	130.00
Margaret M. Tobin - 2 months rent	25.00
Wilmington Manor, Del. Fire Co - rent	1.00
Equitable Trust Co. Interest on Invest. <sup>1,359.75</sup>	
Capital a/c. 3 mos. to 3-20-50 @ 5% <sup>67.98</sup>	1,291.16
Income a/c. 3 mos. to 3-20-50 @ 5% <sup>50.00</sup>	47.50
David F. Anderson, Attorney, Southerland.	
Burl & Potter, for sale of 13.77 acres to Board of Education New Castle Special School District for school bldg. site adj. Wilmington Manor, being park off Stockton and Aglethorpe Farms. <sup>22,500.00</sup>	\$24,195.26
	\$31,612.94

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of March 7, 1950	635.99
Amee E. Marsh, Notary Public	.75
David F. Anderson, Attorney, Federal Revenue	
Stamp or due to Board of Education	24.75
Equitable Trust Co. Fiscal Agent, transfer to Capital Investment a/c. money received from sale of 13.77 acres to Board of Education	22,500.00
	\$23,161.49

Balance, March 31, 1950, in New Castle Trust Co. \$8,451.45

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Tower Clock Service Company, regarding the cost of an inspection of the clock in the tower of Immanuel Church.

A communication was received from the Equitable Trust Company, the Fiscal Agents for

the Board, recommending that the \$22,500. received by the Board for the sale of a portion of property to the New Castle Special School District be invested in Series C 2 1/2% U.S. Bonds due 1962. On motion the proper Officers of the Board were authorized to notify the Equitable Trust Company to invest this sum in the said Series Bonds.

President Rodney reported that the Delaware Railroad Company was content to convey to the Board that portion of property now containing a railroad siding track between Third and Fourth Street in the City of New Castle for the sum of \$2250.00.

The Property Development Committee and the Officers of the Board submitted a lease for file on a portion of property of the Trust leased to Dr Lewis Harris. The lease was duly filed.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Salmington Blue Print Co	4.69
Henry M. Hunt & Co (Iron Clock)	29.50
J. H. & E. Elaison	5.50
Doc. F. Grant (Stockton)	9.55
Curry & Haines (Cleaning Supplies)	2.33

Total Disbursements \$51.57

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

May 2, 1950.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, N. Zuller, Carlin, Tolun, Dehart, Booth, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, March 31, 1950	\$8,451.45
Receipts	
Lewis Harris, ground rent, plot delict Blvd. adjacent to American Tel. & Tel. Co. for April & May, 1950	41.66
Thomas Holcomb II, rent one year to 3/1/50	18.00
Genevieve M. Carothers, rent April	12.50
Bellanca Aircraft Corp., 3 months rent to 5/1/50	250.00
	<u>322.16</u>
	8,773.61

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of April 4, 1950	51.57
Delaware Railroad Co. initial payment plus right-of-way between 3rd & 4th Streets, Battery Park	25.00
Board of Water & Light Comm., six months water rent Farnes and Spurr Hall to 10/1/50	45.00
Amice E. Marsh, Notary Public	50
	<u>122.07</u>

Balance, May 2, 1950, in New Castle Trust Co \$8,651.54

A communication was received from the New Castle Trust Company wherein they asked for an assignment of lease of the M. & M. Restaurant, Inc., lease for the purpose of granting to the said M. & M. Restaurants, Inc., a loan. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Trust Company informing them that the Board approved the proposition as submitted in general principle, subject to working out between attorneys for the Park and the Trustees, provided that that the Trustees be involved in no expense from Attorney fees in the matter.

An motion the Treasurer was authorized to pay to the Park Committee the sum of \$91.45, being the total amount of their budget as submitted less the cost of the paper money

as specified in their budget.  
Messrs. Seibert and Banks reported that a Fordson Tractor with side sickle bar had been procured from the Fader Motor Company of Newark Delaware at a cost of \$1500. The machine is to be turned over to the Park Committee for operation and the Secretary was instructed to request the Park Committee to have Liability Insurance and Fire Insurance placed on the new tractor in the name of the Trustees of New Castle Common and to have the bill for the same submitted to this Board.

On motion the Treasurer was authorized to make a payment of \$5,000.00 to the Goodwill Fire Company this sum being the appropriation promised the Fire Company toward the purchase of a New Milk Fire Truck.

The following disbursements were authorized: Park Committee, by motion 9/14/25.  
There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks, Secretary

May 31, 1950

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Seibert, Booth, Banks, (11).

By motion, the reading of the minutes of the last meeting were dispensed with.  
The meeting was called for the purpose of consideration of two bids for a Strainer House for the Center Hall Farm. The Board was informed that the tenant of the Center Hall Farm was not able to dispose of milk under existing conditions and that the Milk Inspector has insisted upon all of the floor area of the Cow Barn being concreted and the erection of this stated Strainer House. The bids received were as follows:

Joseph Thomas 768.00  
Chealherby & White 770.00

On motion the Acting Committee was authorized to accept the bid of Joseph Thomas in the amount of \$768.00 providing the specifications of work to be done under this proposal conform to the specifications and requirements of the Milk Inspector. They were

further instructed to have any such revisions made that would lessen the cost of the work required providing it would meet the approval of the Milk Inspector. The motion was carried 10 to 1 of the eleven members present.  
There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

June 6, 1950.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Roman, Tobin, Seibert, Booth, Banks, Appleby, R. Quillen, (9).  
Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 2, 1950 - Balance in Bank 8,651.54

Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
Bellanca Aircraft Corp - rent	250.00
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Balmington Trap Shooting Assoc. - rent	100.00
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00
	<u>8,250.00</u>
	9,476.54

Disbursements	
Park Committee, Budget submitted 2/1/50	1663.75
exclude Cost Power Mower	749.50
	<u>914.25</u>

Balance, June 6, 1950 - New Castle Trust Co. 8,562.29

A letter was received from the Parent Teachers Association of William Penn School, relative to the annual contribution of prize money for the Manual Training Department. The letter stated that they were discontinuing these awards and on motion the Board voted to discontinue the contribution.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Park Committee, relative to City Council having use of the new mowing machine. It was the feeling of the Board that the Park Committee should grant permission to Council for the use of the machine providing that the Park Committee employ operate it and that Council should be responsible for any damage that might be done and that Council should pay to the Park Committee a certain hourly sum to be agreed upon for the use of the machine, its maintenance and operation.

The Secretary was instructed to have the building on Battery Park so altered as to permit the storage of the new mowing machine.

Proper officers of the Board were authorized to borrow up to \$2,000.00 from the New Castle Trust Company if and when needed. On motion the Treasurer was authorized to pay all bills that were approved by the Acting Committee and other Committees of the Board during the summer recess.

An agreement was presented to the Board for approval from the M. & M. Restaurants, the New Castle Trust Company and the Trustees of New Castle Common, relative to a bank loan that the M. & M. Restaurants were endeavoring to obtain. The agreement was approved and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the same.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Goodwell Fire Company	5,000.00
Fader Motor Company	1,508.00
Helmington Real Estate Bd.	14,01.75
Levy Court - Sewer Town Hall	13.00
J. J. & L. E. Elston - Center hall	25.41
model	21.38
perm	21.84
clayton	2.10
D. L. Panson - mower parts	4.25
New Castle Gazette	27.00
Morford, Branthum, Marvel & Cooch	28.00
C. D. Blackburn - Stockton	159.13

8211.86

Being no further business the meeting was adjourned

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

August 1, 1950.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Roman, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Carlin, Lehman, Booth and Banks (3).

Due to the fact that this was a special meeting, the minutes of the previous meeting, by motion, were not read.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, June 6, 1950 \$562.29

Receipts:-

Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	25.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	300.00
Equitable Trust Co. Interest on investments; viz:	
Capital a/c 3 mos. to 6/20/50	422.25
Less 5% Commission	21.11
Income a/c 3 mos. to 6/20/50	62.50
Less 5% Commission	3.13
Hessler, Inc. rent for Bell Road	25.00
John F. Tobin, rent	25.00
Treasurer of United States - Beacon Sts	20.00
	<u>1,855.51</u>

\$9,417.80

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of June 6, 1950	8,211.81
Joseph F. Grant - perm. farm	85.00
Alfred B. Blake - Battery Park	115.00
Quillen Brothers, insurance on tractor	25.00
	<u>\$8,436.81</u>

Balance, August 1, 1950. New Castle Trust Co. \$980.99

The meeting was called for the purpose of notifying all the tenants of the farm property that notices to quit the said properties would be served upon them on or before September 1, 1950.

President Rodney presented a form letter which is self explanatory and is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

Dear Sir:-

Within a few days you will receive a notice to quit the farm now occupied by you. That you may not be unduly worried about

this notice, we are writing this letter at the earliest possible time. We think you will agree with us that sometime in the future certain portions of the now farm lands must be otherwise developed and cannot remain as farm lands. Unless we give this notice to quit now the present leases would be extended to March 1, 1952. By giving the notice now we do not want you to understand that we want you to leave the farm on March 1, 1951, but it is the only way we have of legally providing for a new lease which would allow us to develop parts of property on a fair and equitable basis. Your relations with the Board have been most satisfactory.

We propose, if you desire, to enter into a new lease with you wherein we can provide fair terms in case some of the property must be developed. We are sending this letter to all tenants.

Yours very truly,

The Secretary was further requested to prepare notices to quit and to have them duly signed by the President and Treasurer and served in person to the tenant on or before September 1, 1950.

Mr. Chandler H. Gebhart, a member of the Acting Committee was appointed to serve the said notices.

The following disbursements were authorized.

New Castle Realty Insurance Co	172.25
Harmony Farm Supply	95.35
	267.60

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned

Donald C. Barber Secretary

September 5, 1950

Board met at 8:20 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Roman, Carlin, Gebhart, Booth, Banks (?)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, August 1, 1950	\$ 980.99
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothera - rent	12.50
Francis A. Caethwin - rent	339.38
Joe J. Zugley, Jr. & Son - rent	743.44
John Higgins - rent	285.00
James Higgins - rent	281.25
Skilm Trap Shooting Assn - rent	100.00
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00
M. M. Redwood, Inc. - rent	750.00
	\$ 2,886.57
	\$ 3,867.56

Disbursements	
An authorized meeting of August 1, 1950	267.60
Frank Moody, Receiver of Taxes for New Castle County:	
1950 County Taxes (\$78,225 Assessment) (Rate 60)	475.90
1950 School Taxes (\$78,225 Assessment) (Rate 53)	415.16
1950 Sewer Service, Civic Est., Skilm. Manse	
Sanitary District, Rate \$3.24 per \$100. Ground	13.00
Assessment of \$400.00	984.66
Balance, September 5, 1950 in New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 2882.90

The Goodwill Fire Company has made a verbal request through the Secretary of the Board for a contribution to help defray the cost of the Delaware State Firemen Convention to be held in New Castle on September 15 & 16. On motion the Secretary was instructed to act as a committee of one in seeking from the fire company, information as to the amount that would be needed, and the officers of the Board were authorized to pay to the fire company a maximum amount of \$750.00 upon word from the Secretary.

Mr. Newlin F. Booth, Chairman of the Property Development Committee reported progress on the Touraine negotiation.

The Acting Committee was instructed to inform the occupants of the various farms

that the rent would not be increased during the next year.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. L. E. Eldon - Stockton	30.81	
Battery Park	3.70	
Penn. Farm	83.84	
Model Farm	55.15	
	9.45	
New Castle Gazette		
Chalm. H. Thompson - Stockton	56.50	
Stockton	14.00	
Goodwill Fire Company	750.00	\$1004.11

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

October 3, 1950.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Folix, Appleby, Booth, N. Quillen, Banks, (A).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Balance in Bank, September 3, 1950. \$2,882.90

Receipts:

Thos. Meggison - rent	395.63
Mary B. Biggs - rent	625.00
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
Bellanca Aircraft - rent	250.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	300.00
Lenny Court of New Castle County	175.00
Mr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Alfred T. Smith - rent	350.63
Margaret M. Folix - rent	25.00
Equitable Trust Co. - Subordinate pay:	
Capital a/c less 5% 1269.75	1206.26
Income a/c less 5% 50.00	47.50

13450.02

\$6,332.92

Balance Forwarded: \$6,332.92

Disbursements:

As authorized, meeting of September 5, 1950 1004.11	
Delaware Railroad Co. balance of purchase price of \$250.00 for plot on right-of-way Battery Park between 3rd & 4th Street	225.00
Burton S. Seal, Recorder, fee for recording deed	4.75
	\$1,233.86

Balance, October 3, 1950. New Castle Trust Co. \$5,099.06

A statement of the Board of Stater & Light Commissioners was received and ordered filed.

Communications were received from Mr. J. M. L. Davies of Wilmington Manor Gardens and the M. & M. Restaurant of Hares Corner, requesting permission to erect signs on the property of the Trust along the Hares Corner road and Dupont Highway, advertising their respective businesses. The Secretary was instructed to inform them that the Board does not approve of commercial signs on their property and therefore were not granting their request.

The resignation of Mr. Arthur S. Logan, a member of the Board was received and accepted and was ordered spread on the minutes. A copy of the resignation is as follows:-

September 11, 1950

Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:-

Attn: Honorable Richard S. Rodney.

As you probably know, I moved from New Castle the first of July, and apparently under the Charter, my term of office has terminated, but in any event I feel that I am too far removed from your activities to be able to serve as well as someone else living in New Castle could. I have served the inhabitants and therefore I hereby resign as a Trustee.

I enjoyed very much working with all of the Trustees and regret that my moving has made this resignation necessary.

Yours truly,  
Signed: Arthur S. Logan.

It was brought to the attention of the Board the death of George Thomas Hewlett, a member of the Trust for many years. A committee comprising of Messrs. Rodney, Robin and Banks were appointed to draw up a resolution on the death of Mr. Hewlett.

President Rodney reported that the deed had been received from the Delaware Railroad Company for a piece of property between Third and Fifth streets in the City of New Castle and that the deed had been placed for record.

The Acting Committee submitted a form of lease to be signed by the tenants of the various properties. The form of lease was approved and the Acting Committee was requested to have them duly signed by the tenants.

On motion an appropriation in the amount of \$200.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Northern Delaware, Inc.

President Rodney presented a copy of a proposed lease with Todman Inc. The lease as drawn was approved and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute same at the proper time.

On motion the Board will meet in regular session on Thursday Evening, November 2, 1950.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. H. E. Elshor - Center Hall	13.25
Simon Cheney, Janitor	25.00
New Castle Gazette	7.50
Mrs. Samuel Eastburn, Jefferson	12.33
United Community Fund	200.00
C. L. Blackburn, Clayton	7.00
	<u>\$265.08</u>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

November 2, 1950.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., Present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, R. Zutter, N. Zutter, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Robin, Gelhart, Banks (iv).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, October 3, 1950	\$5099.06
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50
	<u>\$5,111.56</u>

#### Disbursements

As authorized meeting of October 3, 1950	\$265.08
Board of Water & Light Comm. 6 months rent	45.00
Levy Court of New Castle County, Sewer	
Ret. for Sep. Months: 2 Units Town Hall	14.00
	<u>324.08</u>
Balance November 2, 1950, New Castle Trust Co.	\$4,787.48

The Committee comprising of Messrs. Rodney, Robin and Banks, submitted a resolution on the death of George T. Hewlett, which was accepted and ordered spread on the minutes and a copy sent to the family.

The death of George Thomas Hewlett having been reported to the Trustees of New Castle Common, it is desired to make some minute of his life and service as a member of this body.

Born in New Castle, George T. Hewlett here lived far beyond the allotted span and died on September 25, 1950, at the age of 91 years.

Elected to the Trustees of New Castle Common on July 26, 1919, Mr. Hewlett for 31 years brought to the deliberations of this body the keen insight and conservative judgment that characterized his every action. Though prevented for a time from active participation in the affairs of the Trustees, yet no member has had a keener desire to be of service nor a greater feeling of responsibility of his duties and appreciation of the unusual nature of his service.



The Trustees here record their sense of personal loss in the removal of a member of such long standing and sound judgment and here testify as to the value of his service so freely given to the public.  
We extend to his affectionate family our profound sympathy in their bereavement."

A blueprint of a survey of the Deemer, Steel Casting Co. lands, on the River front, adjoining lands of the Trustees of New Castle Common was received from the Deemer, Steel Casting Co., for our records. The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge same with thanks.

A letter from the Atlantic Refining Company seeking extension of a lease option, was accepted and referred to the Property Development Committee.

A letter was received from the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District, seeking information as to the possibilities of acquiring a lease on the portion of property now leased to the Galmington Manor Fire Company. The Secretary was instructed to inform them that this property is now under lease and that we have no definite knowledge of the Fire Company giving the lease up and therefore cannot answer their request at this time.

Communication was received from the Dobbinsville Civic Association requesting a contribution for the maintenance and operation of the school bus. On motion a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made.

President Rodney reported progress in the negotiation with Harris Inc. for a lease of a portion of property of the Trust.

The Board declared a vacancy in city membership due to the resignation of Arthur G. Logan, who recently removed from the city. On motion an election will be held in the Mayor's office on December 16, 1950 between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and that November 18<sup>th</sup> & 25<sup>th</sup>, between the hours of 12:00 p.m. members of the election committee will sit in the Mayor's office to register qualified voters and that the last date to file his candidate for the election was set as December 5, 1950. On motion the election committee was authorized in the event of the absence of any one of its members to fill its vacancy in the said

committee with a member from the Board and the election committee was further authorized to employ such clerical help as is needed to hold the election.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Harmony Farm Supply - Center Hall	68.50	
Joseph Thomas - Center Hall	768.50	
Dobbinsville Civic Association	100.00	\$937.00

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Parks, Secretary

December 5, 1950

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speichery, Roman, Appleby, R. Zuller, N. Zuller, Carlin, Thier, Gebhart, Booth, Parks. (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, November 2, 1950		\$4,787.48
Receipts:		
Betty Randolph Bean - rent	48.00	
Daniel F. Hulcott - filing fee	5.00	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	12.50	
Touraine Inc., rent on lease from 11/1/50 to 8/31/51 at rate of 2,000.00 for 1st year	1666.67	
John F. Tobie - rent	25.00	
Galmington Trapshooting Assn - rent	100.00	
Lewis Harris - rent	62.50	
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	300.00	\$2,594.67
		\$7,382.15

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of November 2, 1950	937.00	
John Higgins, release of land to Touraine	100.00	1037.00
Balance December 5, 1950. New-Castle Trust Co.		\$6,345.15

A payment in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to John Higgins, tenant of the Oglethorpe Farm, for release of land granted to Touraine Inc., 500 ft. on duPont Boulevard by 900 ft. deep, approximately 10 acres.

A letter was received from the Pulmington Manor Fire Company relative to the status of their lease on a portion of property of the trust on which their present Fire Station is located. This matter is brought about by the fact that they are erecting a new Fire Station in another location and will eventually vacate the present building. A committee comprising of Messrs. Caplin, Gebhart and Parks was appointed to confer with the officials of the Fire Company and to report back to the Board.

A vacancy was declared in the Board to fill the seat occupied by George T. Newlett, deceased. The Election Committee was instructed to hold registration days to register qualified voters on Saturday, the Sixth day of January, 1951 and Saturday, the Thirteenth day of January, 1951 in the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House, between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. and that the Election would be held in the same stated place, between the same hours stated on Saturday, the Third day of February, 1951. January 23, 1951 was set as the deadline day for a candidate to file for the office.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Morford, Bennethum, Manuel & Co. Co.		
Attorney Fees - Tourman's Lease	\$ 40.00	
J. L. Moore, Chpm., Election Material	8.52	
J. F. & L. E. Elason, Inc. Clayton Farm	73.02	
	Rehove Farm	75.00
Louis Febl, Aglethorpe Farm	20.00	
Armed E. Marsh, Notary Fees	.50	
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. Bond	15.00	
New Castle Gazette, Printing Election Notice	55.90	
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$ 287.94</b>	

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks Secretary

January 2, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Caplin, Parks (Co).

The Election Committee reported that but one candidate for election to the Board filed on or before the deadline date set for filing, December 5, 1950, and that an election to fill the said vacancy in the Board was held on Saturday, the sixteenth day of December, 1950 in the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House, between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. and that eight (8) votes were cast. The result of the balloting was that Daniel F. Holcott, the only candidate received eight (8) votes.

The report of the Election Committee was received and Mr. Holcott declared elected. Mr. Holcott was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meetings were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

December 5, 1950, Balance in Bank	\$ 6,345.15
Receipts	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - Rent	250.00
Equitable Trust Co. - Interest on Capital acc. 3 mo. to 10/20 net	694.92
Investments, viz: Income acc. 3 mo. to 10/20 net	59.37
Edward S. Meggison, filing fee 7/5/51	5.00
	<u>1,009.29</u>
	\$ 7,354.44
Disbursements as authorized meeting of	
December 5, 1950.	<u>287.94</u>
	\$ 7,066.50

Mr. Philip Susi, President of the Goodwill Fire Company presented a tentative plan of a proposed Fire Station for New Castle. No action was taken on this matter at this meeting.

On motion a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Delaware Chapter of the American Red Cross.

A communication was received from Mr. John K. Walters, rector, of the City of Pulmington, relative to a lease on a portion of property of the Trust. The matter was referred to the Property

A letter was received from the Springton Manor Fire Company relative to the status of their lease on a portion of property of the trust on which their present Fire Station is located. This matter is brought about by the fact that they are erecting a new Fire Station in another location and will eventually vacate the present building. A committee comprising of Messrs. Caplin, Gebhart and Banks was appointed to confer with the officials of the Company and to report back to the Board.

A vacancy was declared in the Board to fill the seat occupied by George T. Newell, deceased. The Election Committee was instructed to hold registration days to register qualified voters on Saturday, the Sixth day of January, 1951 and Saturday, the Thirteenth day of January, 1951 in the Mayors Office of the Old Court House, between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. and that the Election would be held in the same stated place between the same hours stated on Saturday, the Third day of February, 1951. January 23, 1951 was set as the deadline day for a candidate to file for the office.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Morford, Bennethum, Manuel & Cooch	
Attorney Fees - Tourmans Lease	\$ 40.00
J. L. Moore, Chapin, Election Material	8.52
J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. Clayton Farm	73.02
Pelham Farm	75.00
Louis Kebb, Oglethorpe Farm	20.00
Amie E. Marsh, Notary Fees	.50
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. Bond	15.00
New Castle Gazette, Printing Election Notice	55.90
Total Disbursements	\$ 287.94

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks Secretary

January 2, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Booth, Banks (co).

The Election Committee reported that but one candidate for election to the Board filed on or before the deadline date set for filing, December 5, 1950, and that an election to fill the said vacancy in the Board was held on Saturday, the sixteenth day of December, 1950 in the Mayors Office of the Old Court House, between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. and that eight (8) votes were cast. The result of the balloting was that Daniel F. Holcott, the only candidate received eight (8) votes.

The report of the Election Committee was received and Mr. Holcott declared elected. Mr. Holcott was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

December 5, 1950, Balance in Bank	\$ 6345.15
Receipts	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp - Rent	250.00
Equitable Trust Co - Interest on Capital acc. 3 mo. to 12/31/50 net	697.92
Investments, viz: Income acc. 3 mo. to 12/31/50 net	59.37
Edward S. Megginson, filing fee 2/3/51	5.00
	<u>1009.29</u>
	\$ 7354.44
Disbursements as authorized meeting of December 5, 1950.	287.94
	<u>\$ 7066.50</u>

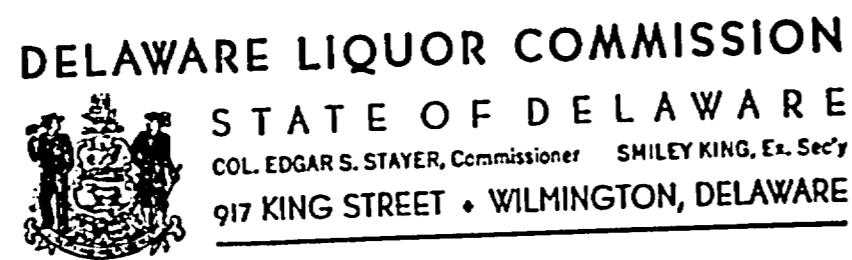
Mr. Philip Susi, President of the Goodwill Fire Company presented a tentative plan of a proposed Fire Station for New Castle. No action was taken on this matter at this meeting.

On motion a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Delaware Chapter of the American Red Cross.

A communication was received from Mr. John K. Hyatt, realtor, of the City of Wilmington, relative to a lease on a portion of property of the Trust. The matter was referred to the Property

Development Committee.

A communication was received from the Delaware Liquor Commission relative to the status of Alcoholic Dispensing Business places during an Election of a candidate for the Trustees of New Castle Common. The communication in scope is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.



December 14, 1950

Honorable Richard S. Rodney, President  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

My dear Judge Rodney:

In the matter of the Trustees of New Castle Common in connection with elections and the closing of alcoholic beverage outlets.

After consultation with Judge Layton, I have come to the conclusion that the election held for the Trustees of New Castle Common is not an election that is intended in the Liquor Control Act. This is the first time I have looked over the matter and it is the first time that any question has been made about it.

The opinion of the Delaware Liquor Commission is that the election of the Trustees of New Castle Common held in the City of New Castle is not an election which requires the closing of alcoholic beverage outlets on election day.

Very truly yours,  
DELAWARE LIQUOR COMMISSION

Edgar S. Stayer  
BY: Edgar S. Stayer  
Commissioner

ESS:hec

The Acting Committee submitted new leases for tenants of the Farms of the Trust for approval and signatures of the officers. The leases were approved and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute same.

The matter of a survey being made of the Stockton and Ogletrope Farms was discussed and the matter tabled until the next regular meeting.

A communication was received from Mrs. Genevieve M. Carothers, tenant of one of the Town Hall stores, requesting permission to erect a post or posts on the sidewalk in front of her place of business so as to stop cars from parking so near the main entrance to the store. A motion to permit the erection of the said posts was made and duly seconded and was put to a vote which resulted in the negative.

The Secretary was authorized to procure 500 stamped envelopes from the Post Office Department for use of Secretaries, Officers, the Treasurer and various Committees of the Board.

A communication was received from Historic New Castle, Inc., a body set up to study and execute the restoration of historic buildings in New Castle. The letter outlined a plan for the preliminary study of the restoration of the Old Court House. The cost of this preliminary work to cost \$18,000. The letter stated that one half of the amount required has already been assured by a person interested in the restoration but that the balance was yet to be secured. A motion, a committee comprising of Messrs. Roman, McQuillan and Seibert was appointed to study the request and to make a report of their findings and recommendations to the Board.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Joseph Thomas - Stockton Farm	19.05
Joseph Thomas - Center Hall Farm	179.12
Cypor Sartis - Mowing Grass	50.00
Del. Chapter, American Red Cross - Motor	100.00

Total Disbursements \$348.17

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

January 8, 1951

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Appleby, Holcott, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Lehart, Booth, Banks (V).

The meeting was called to consider a request from the Good Hill Fire Company for a loan of money to help defray the cost of a new Ambulance. After considerable discussion, the Board voted unanimously to contribute the sum of \$1500, and to make a loan to the Fire Company in the amount of \$2000, for the period of one year without interest for the above stated purpose.

President Rodney presented an agreement between the Trustees of New Castle Common and Townships, Inc. and the Levy Court of New Castle County relative to the sewer installation on that portion of property of the Trust now under lease to Robinson's. On motion the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the said agreement.

On motion the Election Committee was authorized to make the duplicate registration books of Qualified Voters of the Trustees of New Castle Common available to the candidates seeking Election to the Board providing that each candidate shall not hold the said books longer than for a period of three days and that the said books shall be confined in the files of the Board on the day of the Election. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald G. Banks, Secretary

February 6, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, Appleby, Holcott, Mc Guire, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Lehart, Booth, Banks (V).

The Election Committee reported that two candidates for election to fill the vacancy in the Board caused by the death of George T. Hewlett, filed on or before the date set as a deadline for filing, January 23, 1951. These persons were Mr. Edward S. Megginson and Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire. The committee further reported that an election was held to fill the said vacancy, in the Mayors Office of the Old Court House Building on Saturday, the third day of February, 1951, between the hours of 1:00 and 6:00 p.m. and that the following is a result of the balloting:

Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire, received 402 votes  
Edward S. Megginson, received 267 votes

That 17 ballots were discarded due to being defaced.

Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire was declared elected, was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 2, 1951. Balance in Bank	\$7066.50
Receipts	
Margaret M. Tobin - rent	25.00
Dr. H. T. Mc Guire - filing fee	5.00
Dulmington Manor, Cal. Fire Co. - rent	1.00
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	50.00
Levy Court of New Castle County - rent	175.00
	<u>\$256.00</u>
	\$7322.50

Disbursements as authorized meeting of January 2, 1951	348.17
--	--------

Balance, February 6, 1951. New Castle Trust Co.	\$6974.33
---	-----------

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, a member of the Park Committee was present at the meeting and submitted a report of expenditures for 1950 and a budget for 1951. Her report showed expenditures of \$272.38 with a balance on hand of \$395.13. The budget requires \$2367.25 of which the balance from 1950 is the amount

January 8, 1951

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Appleby, Holcott, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Selhart, Booth, Banks (V).

The meeting was called to consider a request from the Good Hill Fire Company for a loan of money to help defray the cost of a new ambulance. After considerable discussion, the Board voted unanimously to contribute the sum of \$1500, and to make a loan to the Fire Company in the amount of \$2000, for the period of one year without interest for the above stated purpose.

President Rodney presented an agreement between the Trustees of New Castle Common and Townships, Inc. and the Levy Court of New Castle County relative to the sewer installation on that portion of property of the Trust now under lease to Robinson's. On motion the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the said agreement.

On motion the Election Committee was authorized to make the duplicate registration books of Qualified Voters of the Trustees of New Castle Common available to the candidates seeking Election to the Board providing that each candidate shall not hold the said books longer than for a period of three days and that the said books shall be confined in the files of the Board on the day of the Election. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald G. Banks, Secretary  
met.

February 6, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, Appleby, Holcott, Mc Guire, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Selhart, Booth, Banks (V).

The Election Committee reported that two candidates for election to fill the vacancy in the Board caused by the death of George T. Hewlett, filed on or before the date set as a deadline for filing, January 23, 1951. These persons were Mr. Edward S. Megginson and Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire. The committee further reported that an election was held to fill the said vacancy in the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House Building on Saturday, the third day of February, 1951, between the hours of 1:00 and 6:00 p.m. and that the following is a result of the balloting:

Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire, received 402 votes

Edward S. Megginson, received 267 votes

That 17 ballots were discarded

due to being defaced.

Dr. Henry T. Mc Guire was declared elected, was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 2, 1951. Balance in Cash	\$7066.50
Receipts	
Margaret M. Tobin - rent	25.00
Dr. H. T. Mc Guire - filing fee	5.00
Dulmington Manor Col. Fire Co. - rent	1.00
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	50.00
Levy Court of New Castle County - rent	175.00
	\$256.00
	\$7322.50

Disbursements as authorized meeting of January 2, 1951	348.17
--	--------

Balance, February 6, 1951. New Castle Trust Co.	\$6974.33
---	-----------

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, a member of the Park Committee was present at the meeting and submitted a report of expenditures for 1950 and a budget for 1951. Her report showed expenditures of \$142.38 with a balance on hand of \$395.13. The budget requires \$2364.25 of which the balance from 1950 is the amount

of \$395.15 was on hand. The request from the Park Committee was for an appropriation in the amount of \$1969.12. The copy of the expenditures and budget is filed in the records of the Board. On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$2000.00 was authorized to be made to the Park Committee.

Messrs. Clifford Simpers and Charles Heatherby of the Wilmington Manor Fire Company appeared before the Board relative to the disposition of the present lease the Fire Company has on a portion of property of the Trust adjoining Wilmington Manor and on which the Fire Company has a building that formerly housed their Fire Apparatus. The Fire Company has recently constructed a new building on the duPont Boulevard, and are not using the building referred to under the Board's lease.

The representatives of the Fire Company stated that they were aware of the terms of the existing lease in which it is stated that at such a time as this property ceases to be used by the Fire Company as a Fire Station then the lease shall become terminated and the Fire Company shall remove their building and put the ground in the condition that existed prior to their lease. They would however desire to get some compensation from this building and the Board was agreeable to this point and instructed its committee comprising of Messrs. Gebhart, Carlin and Banks to confer with the Fire Company granting them permission to sub-lease on a yearly basis as presently implied. The Board would however have the power to terminate the now existing lease on 6 months notice and the Fire Company will be requested to lease the building to a person subject to the approval of the Board.

The Election Committee reported that help was employed to assist in the Election of February 3, 1954. The following payroll was submitted and approved for payment.

Margaret G. Carlin, Clerk at Polls	8.00
Betty A. Gebhart, Clerk at Polls	8.00
Mary Anita Banks, Clerk at Polls	8.00
" " Clerk at Registration	16.00
" " Preparation of list of Qualified Voters	20.00

A communication was received from Officer James J. Shalling of the New Castle Police Department relative to the Board's interest in the formation of a Junior Police Corp. in New Castle. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Mr. Shalling, inviting him to appear before the next meeting of the Board to explain his project.

The Secretary was instructed to authorize the Tower Clock Service Co. of Springfield, Ohio, to service the tower clock in the steeple of Emmanuel Church and to install a new striking motor. The cost to be as per estimate, \$220.00 and that the motor that is replaced shall be retained by the Board.

Mr. John Roman, a member of the committee set up to confer with the members of Historic New Castle, Inc., relative to the restoration of the Old Court House Building in New Castle, made a report for his committee which was approved and the action thereon is recorded in a letter from President Rodney to Colonel Daniel M. Bates, President of Historic New Castle, Inc. a copy of which is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Booth, Roman, Appleby and Banks was appointed to study the matter of the Board's assistance to the Goddard Fire Company in the planning of the erection of a new Fire Station in the City of New Castle.

The following disbursements were authorized

New Castle Gazette - Ballete	14.15
E. H. Gebhart, Flowers Newell's Funeral	15.00
E. A. Heatherby, Penn Farm	148.41
Morford, Bennett, Manuel & Cosch	40.00
new leases on property	7.07
J. L. E. Elision, Inc. Penn	216.44
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co	216.43
Lawson, Cooper Co	1.25
Amice E. Marsh, Notary Fee	8.00
Margaret G. Carlin - Election Expense	8.00
Betty A. Gebhart - Election Expense	8.00
Mary Anita Banks - Election Expense	44.00
Park Committee, motion	2000.00
Total Disbursements	\$2,718.75

There being no further business, the meeting

Adjourned

Ronald C. Park, Secretary

February 9, 1951

Colonel Daniel M. Bates  
Eagle Point Inn  
Venice, Florida

Dear Colonel Bates:

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I write you of the action taken at a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common held on Tuesday, February 6. There had previously been appointed a committee to consider the question as to whether the Trustees should join in the donation of funds for a survey as to the Old Court House at New Castle, such survey to form the basis of an application to the Legislature or any other sources for funds for the restoration of the building. It is our understanding that the survey will embrace an architectural investigation of the building. It is to ascertain its original plan and subsequent alterations, and also a very thorough record examination of all sources of historical material, throwing light upon the original and changes of the building. It was further our understanding that the cost of the survey had been fixed at \$18,000, of which one-half, or \$9,000, had been supplied by a very generous citizen of Delaware.

The committee unanimously reported that it had carefully considered the matter and was of the opinion that it was greatly to the benefit of the citizens of New Castle that all information relating to the Court House should be obtained and especially so if such information might lead to the restoration of the building. The committee further took into its consideration the extent to which the Trustees should participate in providing for the survey in view of the limited funds of the Trustees and of the many calls made upon them. The committee unanimously recommended that the sum of \$9,000, or one-half of the cost of the survey be underwritten by the Trustees, one-half of such amount, or \$4,500, to be paid during the year 1951 and the remaining half during the year 1952.

March 6, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present: Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, N. Quillen, R. Quillen, Tolcott, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

February 6, 1951. Balance in Bank	\$6,974.33
Receipts	
To Edward Rayne - rent	50.00
Royal Insurance Co - Claim Penn Farm	148.41
Wilmington Trap Shooting Assn	100.00
Nellie H. Eastburn, rent Jefferson farm	339.37
Alfred T. Smith, rent Clayton farm	350.62
Joe J. Ziegler, Jr. & Son, rent Penn farm	743.44
John Higgins, rent Oglethorpe farm	285.00
James Higgins, rent Model farm	281.25
Lewie Harris, rent	62.50
Margaret M. Tobin, rent	25.00
Mary Rigg, rent Stockton farm	625.00
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co - rent	100.00
M. & M. Restaurant - rent	1000.00
Theo. Megginson, rent Center Hall	395.62
	\$4,881.21
	\$11,855.54

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of February 6, 1951	2,718.75
Good Will Fire Co - contribution	1,500.00
Good Will Fire Co - loan - ambulance	200.00
Donald C. Banks - payment envelopes	3.38
Alex. P. Gallagher, P.M. - balance envelopes	15.00
	\$6,237.13
Balance, March 5, 1951, New Castle Trust Co.	\$5,618.41

Officer Jesse J. Thalling, a member of the New Castle Police Department and who is also sponsoring the Junior Police Corps of New Castle, appeared before the Board to explain his program and to ask for financial assistance in furthering the program. The Board was receptive to the program and President Rodney appointed Mr. Robert J. Quillen to confer with Mr. Thalling further to ascertain the amount of financial help that would be needed and was empowered to draw on the Treasurer an amount not to exceed \$350.00.



AGENTS  
 18718 BOYD 100  
 COYONET DUNGT H. BUREAU

REPORT 8' 1951

Page 2.

Upon the submission of the report an extended discussion was had in which were many complimentary remarks as to the officers and others of Historic New Castle, Inc., and especially those who are so unfortunate as not to be in daily contact with the Old Court House and other places of interest in New Castle. The report of the committee was unanimously adopted by the Trustees.

I thought you would be glad to have this good news.

With very best personal regards, I am

Yours very truly,

/s/ Richard S. Rodney

cc: Mr. Banks  
 Mr. Deakne

March 6, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, N. Quillen, R. Quillen, Tolcott, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

February 6, 1951. Balance in Bank	\$6,974.33
Receipts	
J. Edward Payne - rent	50.00
Royal Insurance Co. - Claim Payments	148.41
Falmington Trap Shooting Assn	100.00
Nellie H. Eastburn, rent Jefferson Farm	339.37
Alfred T. Smith, rent Clayton Farm	350.62
Joe J. Quiley, Jr. & Son, rent Penn Farm	743.44
John Higgins, rent Oglethorpe Farm	285.00
James Higgins, rent Model Farm	281.25
Lewis Harris, rent	62.50
Margaret M. Tobin, rent	25.00
Mary Biggs - rent Stockton Farm	625.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co. - rent	100.00
M. & M. Restaurant - rent	1000.00
Theo. Megginson, rent Center Hall	395.62
	\$4,881.21
	\$11,855.54

#### Disbursements

As authorized meeting of February 6, 1951	2718.75
Good Will Fire Co. - contribution	1500.00
Good Will Fire Co. loan - ambulance	2000.00
Donald L. Parks - payment envelopes	3.38
Alex. C. Gallagher, P.M. - balance envelopes	15.00
	\$6,237.13
Balance, March 5, 1951. New Castle Trust Co.	\$5,618.41

Officer Jesse J. Shaling, a member of the New Castle Police Department and who is also sponsoring the Junior Police Corps of New Castle, appeared before the Board to explain his program and to ask for financial assistance in furthering the program. The Board was receptive to the program and President Rodney appointed Mr. Robert J. Quillen to confer with Mr. Shaling further to ascertain the amount of financial help that would be needed and was empowered to draw on the Treasurer an amount not to exceed \$350.00.

On motion, an appropriation of \$100.00 was ordered drawn to the Election Committee of the Board for services rendered during the past fiscal year in the holding of two elections.

A payment of \$120.00 was ordered to be made to Mr. John Higgins, tenant of the Ogletown Farm, for damage to 3 acres of wheat caused by the leasing of this farm to Tourinns, Inc.

The deed for a portion of property recently acquired from the Pennsylvania Railroad Co. adjoining Battery Park was received and ordered filed. A committee comprising of Messrs. Roman, Booth and N.C. Quillen was appointed to ascertain thru legal counsel, the Board's right to sell property, the time that would be required to elapse in determining the right and the cost of same and to report their finding to a future meeting of the Board.

On motion the Election Committee of the Board was increased to four members in place of the now existing three.

The annual Election of the Officers and Committees of the Board was held with the following results:

- President: Hon. Richard S. Rodney
- Secretary: Donald C. Banks
- Treasurer: Jacob H. Speicher (elected 1950 for 2 years term)
- Acting Committee: Messrs. Tobin, Seibert, Roman
- Town Hall Committee: Messrs. Booth, Appleby, N.C. Quillen
- Election Committee: Messrs. Appleby, Carlin, Speicher & Banks
- Auditing Committee: Messrs. Roman & Carlin
- Park Committee: Board: Hon. Daniel F. Holcott, term 1 yr.
- City Council: Mr. J. Darforth Bush, term 1 yr.
- Citizen at large: Mr. Carl Miller, term 3 yrs.
- Held Over Members: Mrs. Barbara K. Madden  
Mr. Shelburn F. Truitt
- Janitor for Board: Mr. Simon Cheney.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Secretary's Salary	150.00
Treasurer's Salary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Trustees of Market Square rent	50.00
Post Office Rent	3.00
Janitor's Salary - 6 months	25.00
	528.00

Disbursements (cont'd)	\$528.00
Board of Water & Light, Electric Bill	9.00
Bruce H. Gordon, Town Hall	61.50
C.L. Blackburn, Clayton Farm	20.55
Joseph F. Grant, Carter Hall	30.97
O.F. & L.E. Elvaco, Inc. Coal	6.05
Tower Clock Service Co. - repairs (Immanuel Church Steeple)	220.00
Donald C. Banks - Election Committee	30.00
Richard M. Appleby " "	30.00
James E. Carlin " "	30.00
Jacob H. Speicher " "	10.00
John Higgins, motion	120.00
	\$1,096.07

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

April 3, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Seibert, Booth, Banks (co).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 5, 1951 Balance in Bank	\$5,618.41
Receipts	
Thomas Holcomb II, rent	18.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., rent	300.00
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments 1/1/51 3 months to 3/30/51	150.00
Capital acc. 5% Comm. 15	49.14
Income acc. 5% Comm. 3 months to 3/30/51	30.00
	2.50
Betty Randolph Bean, rent	24.00
Carlada Dry Bottling Co	500.00
	2323.76
	\$7,942.17

Disbursements  
As authorized, meeting of  
March 6, 1951

1096.07

Balance March 31, 1951 New Castle Trust Co. \$6,846.10

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, a member of the Park Committee was present and discussed with the Board a project of grading that was desirable for the staging of the Tercentenary Pageant on the Battery.

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1951

RECEIPTS	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1950	\$ 8,451.45
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	678.75
Alex. Biggs	1,250.00
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	570.00
Theo. Megginson	791.25
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr.	1,488.88
Alfred T. Smith	701.25
James Higgins (Model)	562.50
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,000.00
Thomas Holcomb II	36.00
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n	400.00
U. S. Airway Service	20.00
Atlantic Refining Company	1,500.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington	500.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	100.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	1,200.00
Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co.	1.00
William Edw. Rayne	50.00
John F. Tobin	150.00
Genevieve M. Carothers	150.00
Betty Randolph Bean	72.00
Hessler, Inc.	25.00
Levy Court of New Castle County	350.00
M. & M. Restaurants, Inc.	1,750.00
Dr. Lewis Harris	291.66
Tourinns, Inc.	1,666.67
Equitable Trust Co., Int. on Investments:	
Capital a/c	3,736.58
Income a/c	213.74
Filing Fee by Candidates:	
Daniel F. Wolcott	5.00
Dr. H. T. McGuire	5.00
Edw. S. Megginson	5.00
Royal Insurance Co., windstorm loss	148.41
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$27,868.14</b>

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES				
Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90½	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	134¾	1,250.00
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins	76	570.00
		Tourinns, Inc.		2,000.00
Center Hall	5	Theo. Megginson	105½	791.25
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	198¾	1,488.88
Part of Union	6	M. & M. Rest., Inc.		2,000.00
Clayton	10	Alfred T. Smith	93½	701.25
Model	11	James Higgins	109½	562.50
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Part of	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	38	400.00
Part of	6	U. S. Airway Service		20.00
		Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington		500.00
		Dr. Lewis Harris		250.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.		1,200.00
		Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton		120.00
Town Hall Store		John F. Tobin		150.00
Town Hall Store		Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00
3rd Floor Town Hall		Betty R. Bean		48.00
Hessler, Inc.				25.00
Levy Court of New Castle County				350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$15,871.63</b>

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
Newlin T. Booth	Elected Nov. 28, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946
Daniel F. Wolcott	Elected Dec. 16, 1950
Dr. Henry T. McGuire	Elected Feb. 3, 1951
Due from Tenants	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	\$ 250.00
William Edw. Rayne	120.00

EXPENDITURES	
Fire Insurance Premium	432.87
Windstorm Insurance Premium	172.25
Tractor Insurance Premium	25.00
Premium, Treasurer's Bond	15.00
Delaware Railroad Co., Plot - right-of-way between 3rd and 4th Sts., Battery Park	250.00
B. S. Heal, Recorder, recording R.R. Co. Deed	4.75
Printing Annual Report	27.00
County Taxes	445.90
School Taxes	258.16
Good Will Fire Company:	
Contributions towards —	
Fire Engine to cost \$15,427.25	\$5,000.00
Firemen's Convention 9/16/50	750.00
New Ambulance	1,500.00
Loan towards new Ambulance	2,000.00
	<b>\$ 9,250.00</b>
Fader Motor Co., Ford Tractor (new) model 8-N motor No. 8N-279382 with Dearborn H/D Side Mower model 14/4 No. 9115	1,500.00
Contributions:	
American Red Cross	\$ 100.00
United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00
Dobbinsville Civic Ass'n (School Bus)	100.00
Battery Park Committee: (1950 Budget)	914.25
(1951 Budget)	2,000.00
	<b>3,314.25</b>
Board of Water & Light Commissioners:	
Water, Farms and Town Hall	90.00
Electric light, meeting room	9.00
Levy Court of New Castle County, sewer service (Town Hall)	27.00
Sewer Service, Wilmington Manor	13.00
Meeting Room Expenses (coal \$11.55; janitor supplies \$2.33)	13.88
P. O. Box Rent	3.00
Postmaster, stamped envelopes	18.38
New Castle Gazette, meeting notices \$9.45; billheads \$7.50	16.95
Wilmington Blue Print Service, blue prints.	4.69
Wilmington Real Estate Board, Inc., bal. appraisal real property	1,401.75
Edward W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, preparing leases, etc.	108.00
Election Expenses:	
Printing	\$ 55.90
Supplies	8.52
Ballots	14.15
Clerks—Registration & Election	60.00
	<b>138.57</b>
John Higgins, release of land leased to Tourinns, Inc.	100.00
John Higgins, reimbursement for wheat planted land leased Tourinns, Inc.	120.00
Almee E. Marsh, Notary Public, acknowledgments	2.25
Flowers, deceased member	15.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,776.65</b>

REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT	
Jefferson Farm	\$ 12.33
Stockton Farm	289.10
Oglethorpe Farm	20.00
Center Hall Farm	317.25
Center Hall Farm (New milk cooling house)	768.50
Penn Farm	368.10
Clayton Farm	102.67
Model Farm	77.13
Town Hall	61.50
Battery Park (Tractor expenses)	15.90
Battery Park (widening door of building to house Tractor)	115.00
Town Clock	249.50
du Pont Blvd. Lot, cutting grass	50.00
	<b>\$ 2,446.98</b>
Penn Farm, damage by windstorm (Covered by insurance)	148.41
Salary, Treasurer	\$ 150.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Election Committee (2 elections)	100.00
Trustees of Market Square (Rent)	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Salary, Janitor	50.00
	<b>\$ 650.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$21,022.04</b>
Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 6,846.10
	<b>\$27,868.14</b>

**EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT**  
Principal Sum March 20, 1951 \$142,125.15

<b>RICHARD S. RODNEY, President</b>	<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer</b>	<b>DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary</b>
<b>GEORGE T. TOBIN</b>	<b>CHANDLER H. GEBHART</b>	<b>JOHN C. ROMAN</b>
<b>NELSON C. QUILLEN</b>	<b>NEWLIN T. BOOTH</b>	<b>RICHARD M. APPLEBY</b>
<b>RICHARD M. APPLEBY</b>	<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER</b>	<b>JAMES E. CARLIN</b>
	<b>DONALD C. BANKS</b>	
<b>MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION</b>		
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1952		
<b>BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE</b>		
<b>DANIEL F. WOLCOTT</b>	<b>MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN</b>	<b>PAUL MILLER</b>
<b>J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.</b>	<b>WILBUR F. TRUITT</b>	
Audited and found correct May 27, 1951.		
<b>JOHN C. ROMAN</b>	<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER,</b>	<b>Treasurer.</b>
<b>JAMES E. CARLIN</b>		
Auditing Committee.		

Park. This grading would necessitate the removal of the now existing cabin or bungalow occupied by Mr. William Price on the embankment along South Street directly adjoining the Battery. Mr. Price is now occupying this ground under a thirty day notice of termination of his right to remain, if the Board so desires to have him vacate. The following resolution is the action taken by the Board on the matter:

Moved that the Trustees desire to cooperate with the Tercentenary Commission with reference to their request as to the Battery.

To this end they will request their Attorney to notify the owner of the house on South Street to remove the same within thirty days according to his written agreement dated June 15, 1948. The Trustees will authorize the Park Committee to give to the owner of the house a bonus if he will remove the house within 30 days, said bonus to be determined by the Park Committee, but not to exceed \$100.00.

The Park Committee is authorized to approve plans for the suggested grading before it is started and for the completed work, the Board will underwrite to an amount not exceeding \$700.00 and will guarantee that amount to the Park Committee.

The Trustees will request their Attorney to act with the Park Committee in carrying out the above procedure.

Mr. Roman raised the question on the legal right of the Board to sell portions of property of the Trust. The Property Development Committee was instructed to look into this matter toward the sale of a segregated portion of land and to make a study with recommendations as to the procedure to follow.

The Committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, M.C. Quillen and Parks were authorized to have the rip rap stone relocated on the water edge of Battery Park and the trees and underbrush removed from the old Gas House property. The Committee were further instructed to prepare sketches and specifications and to receive bids for the repairs or replacement of the bulk head at the wharfe end of Battery Park.

The United States Engineers office contacted the Board through the Property Development Committee relative for permission to conduct a survey on several portions of property of the Trust towards the possibility of the erection of a transmitter and receiving unit to be used in connection with the Airport. They stated that they would not disturb any crops or any portion of the property but were asking permission for ingress and egress for the purpose of the survey. The Secretary was instructed to notify the tenants of the Pink, Clayton and Center Hall Farm of this request and to state to the tenants that the Board has no objections to granting such rights but have informed the Engineers that this permission must be obtained from the tenants. They are therefore leaving the matter in the hands of the tenants as to whether they wish to grant or refuse the permission.

The following disbursement was authorized:-  
 Levy Court of New Castle County, Sewer Service \$14.00  
 There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

May 1, 1951.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney Speckers, Appleby, Halcott, Roman, Tobin, Booth, Parks, S.S. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 31, 1951	Balance in Bank	\$ 6,846.10
	No Receipts	
	Disbursements	
	Levy Court of New Castle County, Sewer Service 14.00	
	Board of Water & Light Comm. Water Rent 45.00	59.00
	Balance May 1st 1951, New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 6,787.10

The Acting Committee submitted a lease drawn between the Board and the Wilmington Rafting Association which was approved and the proper officers were authorized to execute same.

It was brought to the attention of the Board that the Ferry Company has been dumping refuse in the river and it was resulting in the solid refuse washing

up on the shore line at the Battery. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Ferry Company, asking that they cooperate in the matter toward an end to eliminating the condition.

The Committee on the grading of the Old Gun House Property on West Third Street reported that work was about to begin and on motion it was decided to ask the Park Committee to designate, by marking, such trees that should remain intact.

It was brought to the attention of the Board that the walk-way leading from Battery Park to one of the Ice Breakers that was constructed by the United States Engineering Department, was badly in need of repair. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Engineering Department requesting them that if the walk-way was still of some value to them, to repair it or if it had proven its service and was no longer needed, to remove the same.

The following disbursements were authorized:  
 J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Madel Farm 54.45

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Parks, Secretary

June 5, 1951.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, M. Guillen, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, Gebhart, Booth Parks. (9).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 1, 1951. Balance in Bank	\$6,787.10
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Carothers, rent	25.00
John Inapahoting, Am.	100.00
Dr. Lewis Harris	62.55
	<u>187.55</u>
	\$6,974.60

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of May 1	54.45
New Castle Junior Bd. Sec	200.00
Balance New Castle Trust Co.	<u>254.45</u>
	\$6,720.15

President Rodney reported that he had executed a contract with the Artesian Water Company, Tourinno, Inc., and the Board for water and fire

protection to the Tourinno lease, with no liability to the Trustees of New Castle Common. This action was approved.

Messrs. Roman and Parks were authorized to have the hallway leading to the meeting room, cleaned and painted before the Centenary Celebration.

The matter of offering for sale, a small triangular plot of the Trust directly adjoining the Gordy property on the westerly side of the highway near Basin Corner, was discussed. This offering was to be made as a test case to find if the Board had the right to give a full title to property sold and the Property Development Committee was instructed to offer this small area with 10' on the duPont Highway with the depth of 14' to Gordy & Son, Inc. and if Gordy was interested to proceed with the sale. The motion was carried, with Mr. Speicher voting no, however, expressing himself in favor of the test case but opposed to selling this small parcel or any portion of the triangle plot facing the duPont Highway.

The Auditing Committee reported that the Treasurers Books were in order.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Amice E. Marsh	2.50
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Penn Farm	41.55
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Penn Farm	90.22
Guillen Brothers, Insurance	24.99
Pioneer Fence, Oglethorpe	120.00
Bruce H. Gordon, Town Hall	128.00
Joseph F. Grant	66.00
	<u>\$473.26</u>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Parks, Secretary

September 4, 1951

The Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, N. Zuller, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, Gebhart, Banks.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 5, 1951 Balance in Bank		6,720.15
Receipts		
Atlantic Refining Co.	375.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	300.00	
Equitable Trust Co. Subv. Invest	776.00	
Capital of. to 6/20/51	35.80	680.20
Income of. to 6/30/51	62.50	
	313	59.37
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	250.00	
Heasler, Inc.	25.00	
Am. Edw. Rayne	120.00	
Washington Trapshootng. Assn.	200.00	
Alfred J. Smith	350.63	
Genevieve M. Crothers	25.00	
Genevieve M. Crothers	25.00	
Treasurer of United States	20.00	
Lewis Harris	62.50	
M. M. Restaurants, Inc.	1000.00	
Mellie H. Eastburn	339.98	
Mary Riggs	625.00	4,457.08
		11,177.23

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of June 5, 1951	473.26
Harvey d. Hooten	100.00
C. A. Lingji	60.00
New Castle Gazette	28.50
Chas. A. Heatherly	85.76
	747.52

Balance September 4, 1951 - New Castle Trust Co. 10,429.71

The action of the officers of the Board in paying current bills coming due during the recess of July and August was approved.

The Park Committee requested by letter that a property boundary survey of Park Land be made. On motion a committee comprising of Messrs. Booth, Roman & Rodney were authorized to take steps to have the Pudvan and Crothers line directly adjoining the Park land established.

The Property Development Committee reported that they had tentatively granted Tourina, Inc. a tenant of one of the properties of the Trust, permission to fence a triangular portion of land 30' x 10' between their lease and the Keller Park property. Their action in this matter was approved.

A letter of request for extension of lease by the M. M. Restaurants was received and referred to the Property Development Committee. The following disbursements were authorized:

St. Jones River Gravel Co.	2,900.00
Moyford, Bennethom, Mamel & Cooch	10.00
George & Lynch	2,354.14
J. F. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. Court House	19.10
Jefferson Farm	25.80
Elm Farm	11.90
Town Hall	19.85
N.C. Realty & Insurance Co.	172.25
	5,513.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

October 2, 1951

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, R. Zuller, N. Zuller, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, John, Gebhart, Banks (II)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Balance in Bank, September 4, 1951		\$10,429.71
Receipts		
Atlantic Refining Co.	375.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	300.00	
Joseph J. Zungley, Jr. & Son	743.44	
John Higgins	285.00	
James Higgins	281.25	
Theo. Megginson	395.63	
John F. Abbin	75.00	
Equitable Trust Co. Capital of.	1269.75	1206.26
Income of.	57.00	
	2.50	47.50
Tourina, Inc.	1,250.00	
Levy Court, Dupont Trust	175.00	5,134.08
		\$15,563.79

Forward \$15,563.79

Disbursements  
 As authorized meeting of  
 September 4, 1951 5,513.04  
 Frank Moody, Reuser of Tape  
 1951 County Tape 476.89  
 1951 School Tape 386.13  
 1951 Sewer Tape, Bus Est. 6.00 6,382.06

Balance, October 2, 1951 New Castle Trust \$9,181.73

On motion it was agreed to pay to the Trustees of Union A.M.E. Church, the sum of \$100.00 for services rendered on the Court House Property, in cleaning up the entrance hall by painting.

The Secretary was instructed to direct Bellanca Aircraft Corporation to the attention of Mr. G. M. Bellanca, stating that their rent was in arrears two quarters as of the present date and as of November 1st three quarters in arrears.

On motion the Treasurer was authorized to adjust the next semi-annual bill to John Adgins, tenant of the Oglethorpe Farm, in the amount of 12 less acres than has been previously billed. This resulted from a lease of 10 acres of this property to Thurman, Inc. and a sale of 2 acres to the Pulminton Manor School property.

Due to the death of Newlin T. Booth, Chairman of the Property Development Committee, the following committee was appointed:-  
 John C. Roman, Chairman  
 Messrs. Rodney, Holcott, Appleby.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Holcott, R. J. Quillen and Parks was appointed to draw up a resolution on the death of Newlin T. Booth and to present such resolution at the next meeting of the Board.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Levy Collet - Sewers	7.00
Gerald D. Hefrick	15.00
Henry N. Haidt	24.65
C. H. Blackburn	2.80
J. F. Grant	70.00
Trustees of Union A.M.E. Church	100.00
	\$219.45

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks  
 nat. Secretary

November 6, 1951.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. presided Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, R. Quillen, M. Quillen, Holcott, Mc Guire, Roman, Carlin, John Parks (Co).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

October 2, 1951, Balance in Bank	\$9,181.73
Receipts	
Betty Randolph Bean - Rent	24.00
	\$9,205.73

Disbursements  
 As authorized meeting of October 2, 219.45  
 Levy Court - Sewer Service 7.00  
 Board of Water & Light Comm. Water Rent 45.00  
 United Community Fund - contribution 200.00  
 471.45  
 Balance, November 6, 1951 - New Castle Trust Co. \$8,734.28

A copy of the audit was received from the Board of Water & Light Commissioners and ordered filed.

President Rodney reported that he had received a communication from the Sentenary Commission stating that they were not in need of the appropriation of money for the building of a stage at Battery Park that was authorized in the Spring.

The resolution on the death of Newlin T. Booth was presented, ordered spread upon the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. Booth. A copy of this resolution is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

"Whereas, Newlin T. Booth, a Trustee of the New Castle Common since November 28, 1942, has, by divine Providence, been called to a higher life; and

Whereas, he cheerfully and unsparingly devoted a large part of his time and pre-eminent abilities to the affairs of the New Castle Common to such an extent that in large measure he contributed to its successful operation; and

Whereas, the absence of his unflinching good judgment and guiding hand in the affairs of the Trustees is a severe loss; and

Whereas, the individual Trustees mourn the passing of a friend who was kind, patient and understanding

of the shortcomings of others.  
 Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common express their sorrow and deep sense of loss because of the death of Newlin J. Booth; and Be It Further Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common extend to Mrs. Booth and her family their profound sympathy in their bereavement, and that as an expression thereof a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to Mrs. Booth.

Requests for lease of portions of property of the Trust was received from the Prandyvine Oil Company and the American Oil Company and were referred to the Property Development Committee for further study.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Louis A. Husabeck	7.00	
J. J. & L. E. Elason	28.20	
Simon Cheney	25.00	60.20

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks  
 Secretary

December 11, 1951.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Appleby, N. Zutter, Holcomb, McEure, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Eckart, Parks (A).

Due to the illness of the President, Judge Richard S. Rodney, Judge Holcomb was declared President Pro Tem. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

November 6, 1951 - Balance in Bank	8,994.28	
Receipts		
Lewis Harris - rent	62.50	
Bellanca Aircraft - rent	250.00	312.50
		9046.78
Disbursements as authorized meeting of November 6, 1951		
		60.20
December 11, 1951 - Balance in Bank	8,986.58	

A letter requesting a contribution for the maintenance of the School Bus service was received from the Dobbinsville Civic Assn and on motion and appropriation of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the said Association.

The officers of the Board were authorized to execute a termination of agreement between the New Castle Trust Company, the M. & M. Restaurants, Inc. and the Board in reference to a loan granted the said Restaurant Company by the New Castle Trust Company, said loan having been paid.

John C. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee presented a request for either lease or purchase by the Delaware Power & Light Company of a portion of property of the Trust approx. 1280' x 20' being a portion of the Stockton Farm for the purpose of erection of power line poles. The request was ordered held until such a time if and when the Board has a right to sell. On motion the Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate with the Power and Light Company informing them that the Board is interested in conveying this property either by lease or sale.

A vacancy in the Board was declared due to the death of Newlin J. Booth. Registration dates were set for Saturday, January 5, 1952 and Saturday, January 12, 1952. January 22, 1952 was set as the deadline date for filing and Saturday, the second day of February, 1952 was set as Election Day.

The Secretary reported that Horace L. Oakhorne filed as a candidate for election under date of December 11, 1951.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Gerald D. Hetruck - survey	15.00
J. J. & L. E. Elason	124.28
Mellie H. Eastburn	5.19
Dobbinsville Civic Assn	100.00
Total Disbursements	244.47

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks  
 Secretary



of the shortcomings of others.  
 Now, therefore, Be It Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common express their sorrow and deep sense of loss because of the death of Newlin J. Booth; and Be It Further Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common extend to Mrs. Booth and her family their profound sympathy in their bereavement; and that an expression thereof a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to Mrs. Booth.

Requests for lease of portions of property of the Trust was received from the Grandview Oil Company and the American Oil Company and were referred to the Property Development Committee for further study.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Louis A. Husbeck	7.00	
J. L. E. Elason	28.20	
Simon Cheney	25.00	\$60.20

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
nat. Secretary

December 11, 1951.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs Appleby, N. Quillen, Holcott, McGuire, Roman, Carlin, Robin, Eckart, Banks (9).

due to the illness of the President, Judge Richard S. Rodney, Judge Holcott was declared President Pro Tem. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

November 6, 1951 - Balance in Bank 8,946.88

Receipts  
 Lewis Harris - rent 62.50  
 Bellanca Aircraft - rent 250.00 3,125.00  
 9,046.78

Disbursements as authorized meeting of November 6, 1951 60.20

December 11, 1951 - Balance in Bank 8,986.58

A letter requesting a contribution for the maintenance of the School Bus service was received from the Robinsonville Civic Assn and on motion and appropriation of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the said Association.

The officers of the Board were authorized to execute a termination of agreement between the New Castle Trust Company, the M. M. Restaurants, Inc. and the Board in reference to a loan granted the said Restaurant Company by the New Castle Trust Company, said loan having been paid.

John C. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee presented a request for either lease or purchase by the Delaware Power & Light Company of a portion of property of the Trust approx. 4080' x 20' being a portion of the Stockton Farm for the purpose of erection of power line poles. The request was ordered held until such a time as and when the Board has a right to sell. On motion the Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate with the Power and Light Company informing them that the Board is interested in conveying this property either by lease or sale.

A vacancy in the Board was declared due to the death of Newlin J. Booth. Registration dates were set for Saturday January 5, 1952 and Saturday January 12, 1952. January 22, 1952 was set as the deadline date for filing and Saturday, the second day of February, 1952 was set as Election Day.

The Secretary reported that Horace L. Deakre filed as a candidate for election under date of December 11, 1951.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Gerald D. Metrick - survey	15.00
J. L. E. Elason	124.28
Mellie H. Eastburn	5.19
Robinsonville Civic Assn	100.00
Total Disbursements	244.47

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
nat. Secretary

January 8, 1952.

The Board met at 8:00 P.M., present Messrs, Speicher, Appleby, N. Guillen, Molecott, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, M<sup>c</sup>Guire, Banks, (10).

Judge Molecott, having been duly appointed at our last regular meeting to serve as President Pro-Tem during the illness of Judge Rodney, presided at the meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Dec. 11, 1951 - Balance in Banks	\$ 8,986.58
Receipts	
Atlantic Refining Co. 3 mos rent.	\$ 375.00
Horace L. Heakynne, filing fee 7.12.1952	5.00
Charles R. Hewlett, filing fee 7.12.1952	5.00
Equitable Trust Co. Interest of Investments	
3 mos to Dec. 20, 1951 - Capital Acct.	\$ 656.45
Income Acct.	\$ 9,377.15.82
	\$ 11,100.82
	\$ 10,687.40

Disbursements as authorized meeting Dec, 11, 1951. 254.59

Balance, January 8, 1952 in New Castle Trust \$ 822.61

The Secretary reported that Charles R. Hewlett, filed as a candidate for election under date of December 18, 1951.

John C. Roman, chairman of the Property Development Committee reported progress on the proposed lease with the Delaware Power and Light Co. (Minutes of Dec. 11, 1951)

The Property Development Committee was authorized to enter into a formal lease with the American Oil Company for the corner lot portion of the Center Hall Farm at Basin Corner and the Bayport Boulevard as stipulated in a form of proposal submitted to the meeting.

The Election Committee was authorized to employ clerical help for the preparation of the registration list of qualified voters and to employ three clerks to assist in Election to be held February 2, 1952.

Richard M. Appleby was requested to procure an estimate on a driveway surfacing for

The Stockton Farm.

The Town Hall Committee was requested to have the tables in the meeting rooms recovered and to procure ashtrays to be placed on the tables.

The following disbursements were authorized

New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - Ins.	216.44
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - Ins. Bond	15.00
Lawson Cooper & Co. Insurance	216.44
New Castle Trust Co., Imprinting Checks	3.57
Morse Bros, Repairs to pole line (Stockton)	159.26
J. T. E. Elison, Inc. (Penn)	10.45
C. L. Blackburn (Clayton)	6.25
Total Disbursements	\$ 627.41

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

February 5, 1952

The Board met at 8:00 P.M., present Messrs, Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, N. Guillen, Molecott, Roman, M<sup>c</sup>Guire, Carlin, Gebhart, Heakynne, Banks (11)

The Election Committee reported that two persons, Mr. Horace L. Heakynne and Mr. Charles R. Hewlett, filed as candidates for election to the Trustees of New Castle Common on or before the deadline date set for filing, January 22, 1952. That an Election was held in the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House on Saturday, the second day of February, 1952, between the hours of 1:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. with the following results:

728 Ballots were cast.	
Horace L. Heakynne received	579 votes
Charles R. Hewlett received	122 votes

7 ballots were discarded due to being damaged. Mr. Heakynne was declared elected, was present, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report.

January 8, 1952. Balance in Banks \$9,832.61  
 Receipts  
 Long Court of New Castle County 6 mos.  
 rec'd to July 1, 1952. 175.00  
 Services M. Carthus 6 mos rec'd.  
 to April 1, 1952. 75.00  
 \$250.00

DISBURSEMENTS AS AUTHORIZED. JAN 8, 1952. \$10,087.61  
 BALANCE FEBRUARY 5. NEW CASTLE TRUST. 620.41  
 9,467.20

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, representing the Park Committee, was present and submitted a list of expenditures on the Park for 1951 together with a quitemized budget for 1952. On motion the budget in the amount of \$2500.00 was approved and an appropriation in this amount was authorized to be made to the Park Committee.

On motion the Clerical help employed in the preparation of the list of qualified voters and assistance on Registration Day and Election Day was ordered compensated as per schedule in the list of disbursements.

A request for lease of a portion of property of the Trust was received from the Texas Oil Company and referred to the Property Development Committee for investigation. Mr. John C. Roman reporting for the Property Development Committee stated that our attorney was drawing up lease papers for the lease of a portion of property of the Trust on the South East corner of the Report Boulevard at Basin Corner, by the American Oil Company. The P. D. C. was authorized to proceed with the execution of this lease and the proper Officers of the Board were authorized to affix their signatures and the seal of the Board.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Kellama Aircraft Corporation drawing to their attention that their rent for a portion of property of the Trust was in arrears 9 months and requested immediate settlement.

The Treasurer was requested to set aside on his books, the sum of \$4500.00, such sum being one half of a former commitment made in 1951 for the purpose of an appropriation to Historic New Castle Inc., to be used in

the survey now being made toward the restoration of the Old Court House Building in New Castle. The following expenses were authorized

Van Demark & Lynch survey at C.H. Farm.	60.00
J. J. E. Elison Inc. Coal, Inty. room	6.15
Park Committee, By. Invoice	2500.00
Mr. Kathleen Curlee, Election Expo. 1 day.	8.00
Elizabeth Ann Schmitt " " "	2.00
Mary Anita Banks " " 3 days	24.00
Mary Anita Banks " " Prep Books	21.00
March of Dinw., Contributions	25.00
Total disbursements	\$2651.15

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
 S. B. Secretary

17 March 4, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
 Sprecher, R. Quillen, Tolcott, Mr. Swine, N. Quillen,  
 Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, Deakayne, Parker, (12)  
 The minutes of the last meeting were read  
 and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:  
 February 5, 1952. Balance in Bank \$9,552.20

## Receipts

Horace L. Deakayne, 211 Ballots, Election 1952 - 1.50  
 Charles R. Hewlett, 311 Ballots, Election 1952 - 11.25  
 Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - 9 months rent - 150.00  
 Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n 6 months rent - 200.00  
 Rent of Farm - for 6 months to March 1, 1952.  
 Alfred T. Smith, Clayton Farm 350.62  
 Mrs. Nellie H. Eastburn, Jefferson Farm 399.37  
 Joe J. Quigley, Jr. & Son, Penn Farm 713.44  
 Mary Biggs, Stockton Farm 625.00  
 Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 months rent - 62.50  
 American Del. Co. - rent 100.00  
 Thomas Holcomb II, rent 18.00

3207.68

13,662.88

## Disbursements

As authorized meeting of February 5, 1952 2651.15  
 Bank Balance, New Castle Trust Co 10,011.73  
 Historic New Castle, Inc. 1951 Commitment 1500.00  
 Balance, March 4, 1952 15511.73

Mr. Durland, representing the Antique Show  
 Committee, appeared before the Board requesting  
 permission to have a sign erected on the Center Hall  
 Farm advertising the Antique Show which is to be  
 held on April 23-24 & 25. Permission for the erection  
 of a temporary sign for this cause was granted.

The Property Development Committee was  
 authorized to submit a list of expenses incurred  
 for the performance of their work.

A request for lease of a portion of property  
 of the Trust was received from J. M. Swaine of  
 Wilmington. The matter was referred to the  
 Property Development Committee.

Messrs. Roman & Sprecher submitted an  
 analysis of income and expenses for the various  
 properties of the Trust for the four years past  
 (1947 to 1951). A copy of this report is in file.

On motion a contribution of \$100.00 was authorized  
 to be made to the American Red Cross.

STATEMENT  
 of the  
 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES  
 of the  
 TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1952

RECEIPTS		EXPENDITURES	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1951	\$ 6,846.10	Fire Insurance Premium	\$ 432.88
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	678.75	Windstorm Insurance Premium	172.25
Alex. Biggs	1,250.00	Tractor Insurance Premium	24.99
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	480.00	Premium, Treasurer's Bond	15.00
Theo. Megginson	791.25	Printing Annual Report	28.50
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. & Son	1,486.88	County Taxes	476.89
Alfred T. Smith	701.25	School Taxes	386.13
James Higgins (Model)	562.50	Sewer Service (Town Hall)	28.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,250.00	Sewer Taxes (Wilmington Manor)	6.00
Thomas Holcomb II	18.00	Contributions:	
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n	500.00	New Castle Junior Police	\$ 200.00
U. S. Airway Service	20.00	United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00
Atlantic Refining Co.	1,500.00	Dobbinville Civic Ass'n (School Bus main.)	100.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	100.00	March of Dimes	25.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	600.00	American Red Cross	100.00
William Edw. Rayne	150.00		625.00
John F. Tobin	150.00	Battery Park:	
Genevieve M. Carothers	48.00	Park Committee - 1952 Budget	\$2,500.00
Betty Randolph Bean	25.00	Constructing 130 lineal ft. cre- solved timber bulkhead off Del- aware Street Wharf	2,900.00
Hessler, Inc.	350.00	Cleaning and grading old Gas House plot as well as plot purchased from Lambson; rappening shore line, top soil, fertilizer, seed, etc.	2,354.14
Levy Court of New Castle County	2,250.00		7,754.14
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	250.00	Meeting Room Expenses: (Coal \$6.15; canning chair \$10.32)	16.47
Dr. Lewis Harris	2,500.00	Painting entrance corridor	119.10
Tourinns, Inc.	2,500.00	P.O. Box Rent	3.00
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:		Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, preparing leases	10.00
Capital a/c	3,946.77	Board of Water & Light Commissioners:	
Income a/c	213.74	Water - Farms and Town Hall	90.00
Filing Fees by Candidates:		Elec. light, meeting room	9.00
Horace L. Deakayne	5.00	Almee E. Marsh, Notary Public, acknowledgments	3.50
Charles R. Hewlett	5.00	Pioneer Fence Co. wire fence adj. Tourinns, Inc.	120.00
Candidates, ballots for election	18.75	Gerald D. Hetrick, survey, plot du Pont Blvd. adj. Gordy & Son	15.00
		Gerald D. Hetrick, survey, cor. plot Center Hall farm	15.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$26,816.99</b>	Vandemark & Lynch, Inc., survey, cor. duPont Blvd. & Basin Rd. (Center Hall farm)	60.00

## FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES

Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	134 1/4	1,250.00
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins	64	480.00
		Tourinns, Inc.		2,500.00
Center Hall	5	Theo. Megginson	105 1/2	791.25
		American Oil Co.		1,320.00
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	198 1/4	1,486.88
Part of Union	6	M. & M. Rest., Inc.		2,500.00
Clayton	10	Alfred T. Smith	93 1/2	701.25
Model	11	James Higgins	109 1/2	562.50
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Part of	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	36	400.00
Part of	6	U. S. Airway Service		20.00
		Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co.		500.00
		of Wilmington		250.00
		Dr. Lewis Harris		100.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.		1,200.00
		Wm. Edw. Rayne		120.00
		(Ground Rent) Stockton		150.00
Town Hall Store		John F. Tobin		150.00
Town Hall Store		Genevieve M. Carothers		48.00
3rd Floor Town Hall		Betty R. Bean		25.00
Hessler, Inc.				350.00
Levy Court of New Castle County				350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>18,101.63</b>

## TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON

Richard B. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
George T. Tobin	Elected May 1, 1926
Jacob H. Spelcher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946
Daniel F. Wolcott	Elected Dec. 16, 1950
Dr. Henry T. McGuire	Elected Feb. 3, 1951
Horace L. Deakayne	Elected Feb. 2, 1952

## EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT

Principal Sum March 20, 1952			
	<b>OFFICERS OF THE BOARD</b>		
RICHARD B. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer		DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
GEORGE T. TOBIN	ACTING COMMITTEE		JOHN C. ROMAN
NELSON C. QUILLEN	CHANDLER H. GEBHART		RICHARD M. APPELBY
RICHARD M. APPELBY	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING		JAMES E. CARLIN
	HORACE L. DEAKAYNE		
	ELECTION COMMITTEE		
	JACOB H. SPEICHER		
	DONALD C. BANKS		
	MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION		
	FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1955		
	<b>BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE</b>		
	MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN		PAUL MILLER
			WILBUR F. TRUITT
			JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer

Audited and found correct April 30, 1952.

JOHN C. ROMAN

JAMES E. CARLIN

STATEMENT  
of the  
RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES  
of the  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1955

## EXPENDITURES

## RECEIPTS

The annual Election of Officers & Committees was held with the following results:

Richard S. Goddard was re-elected President  
Donald C. Lybke was re-elected Secretary  
Jacob H. Speicher was re-elected Treasurer (Term 2 years)

Acting Committee - Messrs. Loman, Tobin, Gebhart  
Town Hall Committee - Messrs. Appleby, D. Quillen, Deahyne  
Election Committee - Messrs. Speicher, Appleby, Carlin, Banke  
Property Development Committee - Messrs. Goddard, Appleby,  
Dolcott, Loman

Park Committee appointments were as follows:-  
Hon. Daniel J. Dolcott, for the Board (Term of 1 year)  
Mr. J. Rayfort Bush, Jr., for City Council (Term of 1 year)  
Mrs. Barbara H. Madden, Citizen (Term of 3 years)

Mr. Frank L. Nicolet was re-appointed a member of the Board of Water & Light Commission representing the Trustees for a term of 3 years or until the first Tuesday in March 1955.

Messrs. Loman & Carlin were appointed a Committee of Audit

Mr. Simon Cheney was re-appointed janitor of the meeting room.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

C.A. Heathcote - Clayton Farm	92.00
C.A. Heathcote - Stockton Farm	18.63
Board of Water & Light - Light Bill	9.00
Amos E. Marsh - Notary Fees	1.00
Moore Bros - Stockton Farm	112.96
J. D. & L. E. Elason, Inc - Stockton Farm	7.90
Salary, Treasurer	150.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Election Committee	50.00
Trustees of Market Square	50.00
Immanuel Church, Town Clock	100.00
Simon Cheney, Janitor 6 months	25.00
Post Office Box Rent	3.00
J. N. Hunt & Co. Ink & Town Clock	27.90
New Castle Gazette, ballots	21.25
George H. Emerson - Clayton Farm	84.60
American Red Cross - Motor	100.00
Total Disbursements	1,053.24

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned

Ronald C. Lybke, Secretary  
nat.

April 1, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, R. Zuller, Melcott, N. Zuller, Bond, Gebhart, Tobin, Allekyme, Rankin (W)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 4, 1952 - Balance in Bank 10,011.73

Receipts		
Rent of Farm - for six months to March 1, 1952		
James Higgins - Model Farm	281.25	
Theo. Higgins - Center Hall Farm	395.62	
John Higgins - Oglethorpe Farm	195.00	
Tourism, Inc. - 6 mos rent to 9/1/52	1,250.00	
Atlantic Refining Co. - 3 mos to 5/31/52	3,750.00	
Betty Randolph Bean - Down Hill	211.00	
M.M. Restaurant, Inc. - 6 mos rent	1,250.00	
Margaret M. Tobin - Barber Shop	75.00	
Equitable Trust Co. - Int on Invest	1403.86	
Capital a/c	57.00	
Income a/c	2.50	
	47.50	5297.23
		15,308.96

Disbursements as authorized meeting of March 4, 1952		
		1,053.24
		141,255.72
Historic New Castle, Inc. 1951 Commitment	4,500.00	
Balance, March 31, 1952	9,755.72	

A Mr. Pinkney, representing the newly formed Bible Presbyterian Church at Abington Manor appeared before the Board inquiring the possibilities of leasing the portion of property of the Trust now under lease to the Abington Manor Fire Company on which the Fire Company has their original building. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

Messrs. Duitt and McCafferty, representing New Castle Recreation Committee, appeared before the Board with a proposition for the erection of two tennis courts on Battery Park, the cost to run about \$1,800. They stated that one half this cost could be obtained from a source in Abington and the courts could be installed if this Board would underwrite the balance of the cost. By motion the Board went on record as being interested in the proposition of the matter could be worked out agreeably with the Park Committee.

Alfred R. Smith, tenant of the Clayton Farm requested by letter several major improvements to the

tenant house on this said property. This matter was referred to the Acting Committee for investigation.

The Property Development Committee turned over for file a lease between the Trust and the American Oil Company for that portion of property of the Trust located on the South-east corner of the duPont Boulevard and Basin Road.

The Secretary was instructed to procure the services of Henry N. Hart & Co. to make necessary repairs to the striking mechanism of Town Clock.

The Property Development Committee submitted a request for lease of a portion of the M. & M. Restaurant Lease at Hanes Corner. This lease would be agreeable with the said M. & M. Restaurant officials and the Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate this additional lease and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the same.

A request for lease of a portion of property of the Trust located between the Strawnbridge property and the Center Hall Farm by a Mr. Wagner was recommended by the Property Development Committee. This lease would embody approximately 200' frontage of the duPont Highway with a depth of 100'. The Property Development Committee recommended a rental of \$1000 for the first 10 years and \$1200 for an additional 5 years. This proposal was approved and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute a lease upon receipt of same from the Property Development Committee.

On motion the Acting Committee was authorized to procure material for the erection of a new pound fence on the Farm Farm, the tenant offering to do the work of erection.

The following disbursements were authorized:

C.A. Heatherly, Jefferson Farm	82.40
Leon J. Sarter, Mowing at Basin Corner	50.00
Jury Court Sewer Charge	39.14
Total Disbursements	172.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Donald C. Banks, Secretary

May 6, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, R. Zuller, T. Zuller, Shilcott, Korman, Carlin, John, Sebbart, Alaskyie, Banks (12)  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

March 31, 1952 - Balance in Bank	\$4,255.72
Receipts	
Edw. Rayne, rent	120.00
Helm Manor Vol. Fire Co - rent	1.00
Canada Hwy Bottling Co - rent	570.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co - rent	600.00
Genevieve M. Carother, rent	75.00
American Oil Co - rent	2,200.00
	15,166.00
	15,771.72

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of April 1, 1952	172.04
	15,599.68
Austric New Castle, Inc 1951 Commitment	4,500.00
Balance, May 6, 1952	11,199.68

Messrs. Smith and Mc Cafferty, representing the Recreation Committee, of the City, appeared before the Board and presented a letter from the Delaware Penn Tennis Association in which they offered to underwrite one half the cost of three tennis courts on the Battery Park. This one half cost would amount to \$4500, not including fencing or net posts. This proposition would make the Board's share of the cost amount to \$4500 plus \$1800 for fencing and net posts or a total of \$6300. On motion the Board authorized the appropriation of \$6300 for this purpose.

A communication was received from the New Castle Special School District in which they requested the purchase of a portion of property of the Trust now under lease to the Helmington Manor Fire Co. The Secretary was instructed to inform the School authorities that this property is now under lease and that we could take no action until such lease is terminated.

A communication was received from the Helmington Manor Civic Association requesting the use of a portion of property of the Trust opposite the new Helmington Manor School for a baseball diamond. The Secretary was instructed to inform the Civic Association that this property is now under lease but would suggest that they might make some arrangements with the

tenants, Mr. Alex Biggs, bearing in mind that any arrangements that were made with the tenant would cease upon the termination of Mr. Biggs lease.

The lease for that portion of the M.M. Restaurant Secise that was surrendered by them and newly leased by the Board to the Brandywine Securities, was presented, duly executed and ordered filed.

Messrs. Roman and Carlin, the Auditing Committee of the Board, reported that the books of the Treasurer had been duly audited and found correct.

The matter of the constant erosion or washaway of the shore line along the Park Property was discussed and President Rodney stated that a committee to make a study and recommendations of this condition would be appointed at a later date.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have necessary repairs made to the lane leading to the Stockton Farm.

The proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute papers of consent to Downside Inc. as presented so they may complete their financing.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Habitaton Co - printing	12.50
Henry M. Haut - Town Clock	120.65
Red Star Hall Paper Co - Oglethorpe	45.04
Board of Water & Light - Water	60.25
J. J. & H. E. Elvason, Inc	
Jefferson	89.69
Penn	46.6
Zugly	150.30
Town Hall	52
	245.17
Edw. H. Cooch, Atty. - American Oil	50.00
Zuller Bros. Ind or Dractor	249.7
C.A. Heatherly - Model	93.61
C.A. Heatherly - Oglethorpe	51.27
Total Disbursements	703.46

Being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
met.

June 3, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney, Spicher, Appleby, N. Quillen, Talcott, Roman, Tobin, Gehhart, Deakyn, Banks (9)  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

May 6, 1952 - Balance in Bank	15,599.68
Receipts	
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Brandquine Securities Co - rent	150.00
	<u>175.00</u>
	15,774.68

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of May 6, 1952	703.46
	<u>15,071.22</u>
Historic New Castle Inc. 1951 Commitment	1,500.00
Balance, June 3, 1952	10,571.22

The Secretary was instructed to sign a contract for the Board with Sam H. Doyle, Inc. of Berwyn, Pa. for the construction of three tennis courts at Battery Park, the cost to be \$10,800.00  
A committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, Deakyn, and Talcott was appointed to study the condition of the sewer bank along the Park property and to make a formal report back to the Board.

The following resolution was formally adopted by the Board relative to the tenancy of the Center Hall Farm:-

Resolved: That possession by the Trustees of New Castle Common of the Center Hall Farm be obtained from the tenant by March 1, 1954 and that due notice be given the tenant officially on or before the first day of September, 1953, and be it further resolved that the Acting Committee so inform the tenant of this resolution.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Edw. H. Cooch, Attorney Fees	5.00
J. & E. Elverson Inc - Penn	42.06
J. & E. Elverson Inc - Stockton	8.18
George H. Emerson - Jefferson	108.80
Geo. H. Kuhl, Hud. Admiral. Town Hall	28.75
Total Disbursements	217.79

The meeting adjourned to meet on the first Tuesday in September, 1952 at 8:00 p.m.  
Donald C. Banks Secretary

September 2, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Spicher, N. Quillen, R. Quillen, Talcott, Roman, Carlin, Gehhart, Banks (9)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved:-

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

June 3, 1952 - Balance in Bank	15,071.22
Receipts	
Dr. Louis Harris - rent	62.50
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
Equitable Trust Co. - Int. Investments	
Capital a/c	728.50
	36.43
	<u>62.50</u>
Income a/c	3.13
	59.37
Messler, Inc. - rent	25.00
William du Pont, Jr. - one half cost of 3	
Tennis Courts to cost \$9,000.00 - inclusion of fence	4,500.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - reimbursement for sewer service charge	25.14
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	500.00
Wilmington Trap Shooting Assn. - rent	200.00
	<u>6,769.08</u>
	21,840.30

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of June 3, 1952	217.79
Geo. Kuhl - mowing John du Pont Bluff	6.00
Chas. A. Heatherly - roof - Stockton farm	11.50
Ernie Bros. - well - Jefferson	93.34
Sam. H. Doyle, Inc. - on ball tennis courts	3,600.00
Sam. H. Doyle, Inc. a/c Tennis Courts 90%	6,150.00
Frank Moody, County Supt. for year	476.89
Frank Moody, School Supt.	386.13
Frank Moody, Sewer Supt. Wm. W. Dist.	6.00
	<u>10,917.65</u>
	10,922.65

Historic New Castle Inc. - 1951 Commitment	4,500.00
Balance, September 2, 1952	6,422.65

A letter was received from the Bible Presbyterian Church of Wilmington Manor relative to the leasing the portion of property of the Trust that is presently leased to the Wilmington Manor Fire Company. The letter stated that they had or were about to purchase the old fire house building and were using it for a church. The Secretary was instructed to notify the writer that no notice of termination of lease had been received from the Fire Company and as far as our records were concerned this property is now under lease.



It was decided to make an inspection tour of the various properties of the Trust on Saturday the Fourth day of October at 10:00 a.m. On motion the President of the Board was authorized to sign the proxy for the merger of the Equitable and Security Trust Companies. On motion the proper officers of the Board were authorized to purchase additional fractional shares to even out our holdings with Equitable Trust Company.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

John H. Doyle, Inc. - Bal Courts	1,080.00
James Smith - Carving chair	6.44
C.A. Featherby - Center Hall Farm	58.06
Geo. Webb - Mowing grass	5.01
Harmony Farm Supply Co. Stockton	69.75
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co	48.68
John C. Roman - Blueprints	2.10
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co	123.51
Total Disbursements	1,393.90

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Donald C. Banks, Secretary

October 7, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, Appleby, N. Zullin, R. Zullin, Roman, Tobin, Gilhart, Diakyne, Banks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

September 2, 1952. Balance in Bank	10,922.65
Receipts	
Livy Court of New Castle County - rent to 12/31/52	175.00
M.F.M. Restaurant, Inc. - rent to 3/1/53	1250.00
Jourinns, Inc. - rent to 3/1/53	1500.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent to 11/30/52	375.00
American Oil Co. - rent to 11/30/52	330.00
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent 11/30/52	62.50
Alfred T. Smith - rent to 9/1/52	350.63
Francis A. Eastburn - rent to 9/1/52	339.38
Brandwine Securities Co. - rent to 11/30/52	150.00
James Higgins - rent to 9/1/52	281.25
John Higgins - rent to 9/1/52	240.00
Jos. J. Zigley Jr. & Son - rent to 9/1/52	743.44
Mary Biggs - rent to 9/1/52	625.00
Margaret M. Tobin - rent to 12/31/52	50.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent to 11/30/52	600.00
Theo. Magginnon - rent to 9/1/52	325.63
Equitable Trust Co. - Laton Investments for three months to Sept. 19, 1952	
Capital % - Net after 5% Commission	1206.26
Income % - 50.00 less 5% Comm.	47.50
Betty Randolph Bear - rent to 9/1/52	24.00
Treas. of United States, one years rent to 7/1/52	20.00
	8,765.59
	19,688.24

Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of September 2, 1952	1,393.90
Balance, New Castle Trust Co	18,294.34
Historic New Castle, Inc. 1951 Commitment	4,500.00
Balance, October 7, 1952	13,794.34

A check was received from the Livy Court of New Castle County, made payable to the Trustees of New Castle Common. for rent of the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House Building for the purpose of Election procedure. In as much as this check should have been made payable to the Trustees of Market Square, the Treasurer of this Board was authorized to endorse it to be made payable to the said Trustees of Market Square.

Communications from the Wilmington Manor Ice Company stating that they were desirous of selling the old fire house building which is located on a portion of property of the Trust to

the Bible Presbyterian Church of Wilmington Manor, and a letter from the said Church authorities desiring a continuance of the lease that the fire company now has, were received. Both of these matters were referred to a committee comprising of Messrs. Gebhart, Carlin and Banks, for investigation.

A request to have the interior of the Barber Shop in the Old Town Hall repainted was received from John F. Thiv, the tenant. The matter was referred to the Town Hall Committee.

The officers of the Board were authorized to execute a lease for a portion of property of the Trust 300' frontage by 600' deep on the dePort Boulevard, a portion of the Center Hall Farm, with Fremont Motor Courts, Ind.

The Town Hall Committee was requested to procure bids for the repainting of the faces of the Town Clock in the steeple of Emmanuel Church.

A contribution in the amount of \$200.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Delaware.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Hugh A. Deage Co. - supplies	2.40
Geny Court, New Castle County, Sewer Line	14.00
New Castle Gazette, Printing statements	30.00
Robert A. Gravel, plot drawing	12.00
Senior Cheney, Janitor	25.00
United Community Fund contribution	200.00
Total Disbursements	283.40

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned to meet on November 11, 1952, at 8:00 p.m.

Donald C. Banks,  
Secretary

November 11, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, Appleby, R. Quillen, N. Quillen, Wolcott, Roman, Carlin, Thiv, Gebhart, Banks (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

October 7, 1952 - Balance in Bank	18,294.34
Receipts	
Genevieve M. Canothers - rent to 3/31/53	75.00
	18,369.34
Disbursements	
As authorized, meeting of October 7, 1952	283.40
Bank Balance, New Castle Trust Co.	18,085.94
Historic New Castle, Inc. 1951 & 1952 Commitments	9,000.00
Balance, November 11, 1952	9,085.94

The Board agreed to pay the water bills due on the various properties of the Trust without assessing the tenants for the cost of excess water used.

Mr. Earl Pinckney and a group representing the Bible Presbyterian Church of Wilmington Manor appeared before the Board requesting the lease of the property of the Trust that is at present leased to the Wilmington Manor Fire Company and on which is presently located the old fire house. They stated that they were desirous of leasing this present plot with an additional 100 feet in frontage and depth. The matter was tabled for further discussion during the meeting.

Further discussion of the above matter was resumed at this meeting and on motion duly carried with President Rodney voting in the negative and wishing his vote to be recorded, the Secretary was instructed to inform the authorities of the church of the following action taken by the Board in the matter. Following is the extract from the letter to Mr. Pinckney:

"With reference to your letter of August 30, 1952, and your committee meeting with the Board on November 11, 1952, I was instructed to inform you of the action taken by the Trustees of New Castle Common on your request to lease a portion of property of the Trust on which the old fire house of the Wilmington Manor Fire Company is presently located.

The Board is not content to enlarge the size of the plot to 200' x 200'. However, if you desire to purchase the building stated above from the fire company, this Board will continue in effect to your church a similar lease granted the fire company for the sum of one dollar per annum.

with these additional provisions.  
 The lease shall continue in effect for a period not to exceed five years.  
 That the lease shall be for the present area of 100' x 100' only.  
 That no additional major structures shall be added to the present building.  
 That at the expiration of five years, you will vacate the premises and remove the building thereon.

The Property Development Committee reported that a lease had been executed between Fremont Motor Courts and the Board and the Secretary acknowledged receipt of the copy of the lease.

A communication was received from Mr. Theodore Megginson, present tenant of the Center Hall Farm, in reference to his status as a tenant of the above stated property. Previous minutes record the action taken by the Board in respect to having the lease surrendered on this property by March 1, 1954. The Acting Committee was instructed to inform Mr. Megginson that he may vacate the premises at any time providing that he gives the Board 30 days notice and that he may harvest any crops that are planted.

The Acting Committee was requesting to procure bids for the installation of a new heating system in the tenant house of the Clayton Farm.

A Committee comprising of Messrs. Banks, R. Quillen, Roman and Rodney was appointed to study ways and means that the Board could be of assistance to the Goodwill Fire Company.

The following disbursements were authorized: -

J. & L. E. Elision, Inc	Furn.	22.65
J. & L. E. Elision, Inc	Model	5.11
Rince E. Marsh	Notary Fee	1.00
Edward H. Cook	Attorney Fee	25.00
Tom B. Budgewater	Amis. Prophecy	86.63
Board of Water & Light	Model	22.32
"	Stockton	11.50
"	Center Hall	22.43
"	Oglethorpe	19.84
Joseph J. Grant	Clayton	140.95
"	Model	132.83
Henry N. Haut	Iron Clock	.80
Van Demark & Lynch	Survey	10.00
St. James River Bridge Co.	Stockton	549.16
Total Disbursements		1,053.22

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Donald C. Banks, Secretary

December 2, 1952

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speckers, Appleby, R. Quillen, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, Hubbard, Deakyn, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report: -

November 11, 1952.	Balance in Bank	18,085.94
	Receipts	
Mr. Lewis Harris	3 months rent to 3/1/53	62.50
		18,148.44
	Disbursements	
As authorized meeting of November 11, 1952.		1,053.22
Board of Water & Light Comm	Water Rent - Town Hall	7.25
Bank Balance - New Castle Trust Co.		17,087.99
Historic New Castle, Inc	1951 & 1952 Commitments	9,000.00
Balance - December 2, 1952.		8,087.99

On motion, the Board ratified the action taken by the President and the Property Development Committee in reference to the proposed changes that are contemplated in the New Castle County Zoning Code that effect the property of this Trust.

A check in the amount of \$12.50 was authorized to be made payable to the Pompeii Restaurant to defray one half the cost of a dinner meeting held there by the Property Development Committee of this Board and the members of the Airport Commission.

On motion the Board approved the payment of \$50.00 to be made to Vandemark & Lynch, Surveying Engineers, for the survey of the proposed Shell Oil Company lease.

A communication was received from the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District relative to the acquisition by lease or purchase of the portion of property of the Trust on which the old fire station of the Palmyrington Manor Fire Company is located. The request was referred to the Property Development Committee.

Messrs. Holcott and Appleby, reporting on the erosion condition at Battery Park, stated that they have been informed that the Army Engineers will not make a survey of the condition and suggested the employing of a private Engineering firm to make such a survey. The Committee was requested to procure approximate cost of such a survey.

The matter of the restoration and placement in location of the old Frenchtown Railroad Ticket office was referred to the Park Committee with authority to execute the job.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Robinsonville Civic Association to help defray the cost of maintenance of the School Bus service.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE  
COMMON, a corporation  
organized and existing under  
the laws of the State of  
Delaware,

Plaintiff,

vs

ELVA S. GORDY and RALPH E.  
GORDY, and H. ALBERT YOUNG,  
Attorney General of the State  
of Delaware,

Defendants.

No. 14, 1952

OPINION

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE  
COMMON, a corporation  
organized and existing under  
the laws of the State of  
Delaware,

Plaintiff,

vs.

ELVA S. GORDY and RALPH E.  
GORDY, and H. ALBERT YOUNG,  
Attorney General of the State  
of Delaware,

Defendants.

No. 14, 1952

(December 13, 1952)

SOUTHERLAND, Chief Justice, TUNNELL, Justice,  
and HERRMANN, Judge, sitting.

Proceeding on certification from the Court of  
Chancery of New Castle County.

Edward W. Gooch, Jr., of Wilmington, for plaintiff.  
Albert W. James, of Hering, Morris, James & Hit-  
chens, of Wilmington, for defendants Elva S. Gordy and Ralph  
E. Gordy.

H. Albert Young, Attorney General of the State of Delaware, pro se.

SOUTHERLAND, C. J.:

Trustees of the New Castle Common, a corporation (herein "plaintiff"), brought suit in the Court of Chancery against Elva S. Gordy and Ralph E. Gordy (herein "defendants") for the specific performance of a contract by which plaintiff has agreed to sell and defendants have agreed to buy certain land owned by plaintiff. Defendants have refused to perform the contract, asserting that plaintiff is without power to convey good title to the land, which is part of the corpus of a charitable trust administered by plaintiff. Plaintiff avers that it is empowered to convey by the Act of the General Assembly of April 15, 1885 (Ch. 575, Vol. 17, Del. Laws); and defendants reply that the act is unconstitutional.

This issue of law having been framed, the Chancellor has certified to us under Rule 20 the following question:

"Is Section 1 of the Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware, being Chapter 575, Volume 17, Laws of Delaware, passed at Dover April 15, 1885, which authorized and empowered the Trustees of New Castle Common to sell and convey in fee simple, in whole or in part, the real estate held by them in trust, and to make good and sufficient deeds under the corporate seal of said Trustees, in such manner that the Purchaser or Purchasers shall take and hold the said property freely

and discharged from the said Trust, and without liability as to the application of the purchase money, valid and constitutional?"

The essential question concerns the nature and extent of the power of the General Assembly of this state over the administration of a charitable trust.

After argument in the cause, this Court of its own motion stayed proceedings here until the Attorney General should be made a party to the cause, and leave was granted to the parties to take appropriate proceedings in the court below for that purpose. See \_\_\_ Del.Ch., \_\_\_, 91 A.2d 135. Such proceedings were had and have been certified to this Court. The Attorney General filed in the court below a motion for summary judgment for the defendants, but has now advised us that the motion will not be pressed. He has also advised us that he has concluded that the issues have been adequately briefed and that the public interest will be protected by this Court's decision. He accordingly submits himself to any judgment which may be given in the cause. We therefore take up the merits.

The facts are these:

By virtue of a warrant from William Penn, Proprietary and Governor of Pennsylvania and the "Counties annexed" (now the State of Delaware), there was surveyed in 1704 a tract of 1068 acres of land adjoining to or near

the Town of New Castle, New Castle County, "to the only use and behoof of the \* \* \* Inhabitants" of the town, "to lie in common." No formal deed or grant was then made, however, and no authority for the regulation of the use of the common was established.

By the year 1760 the encroachments of trespassers upon the common lands appear to have rendered necessary the creation of a body empowered to administer and protect the rights of the inhabitants of New Castle in the common lands. Accordingly, upon petition to the colonial assembly of the three counties, and upon application to Thomas Penn and Richard Penn as "Proprietaries and governors in chief of the Counties of New Castle, Kent and Sussex, on Delaware", the Proprietaries, by an instrument dated October 31, 1764, constituted certain of the inhabitants of New Castle "Trustees of New Castle Common", to be "one body corporate and politic \* \* \* by the name of the Trustees of New Castle Common", with perpetual succession; and by the same instrument granted to the Trustees the tract of 1068 acres theretofore surveyed. After conferring certain administrative powers upon the Trustees, the instrument--a combined charter and deed--provided that the Trustees "shall not have, nor be deemed or construed to have, any right, power or authority to grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey, release or confirm the hereby granted premises, or any part thereof, to any



person or persons whatsoever;" and declared that the land "shall be and remain \* \* \* for the use of a Common for the inhabitants of the Town of New Castle, and to no other use, intent or purpose whatsoever." A condition subsequent was added, providing that if any part of the land should be sold or conveyed away, or if the corporation should be dissolved or its charter forfeited, then and in any such case the grant should "cease, determine and become absolutely void", and the granted premises should revert to the grantors, their heirs and assigns.

These restrictive provisions of the grant--the condition subsequent and the limitation of the use of the land to a common--had the effect of preventing the inhabitants of New Castle, the beneficiaries of the trust, from reaping any substantial benefit from the trust property. In 1789 representations to this effect were made to the Penn heirs, and in 1790 the trustees presented to the Penns a formal petition seeking the relinquishment by them of the burdensome limitations of the former grant. By deed dated July 7, 1791 (herein "the deed of 1791"), the Penns, as "late proprietaries" conveyed the land to Isaac Grantham and others in fee simple, in trust, however, for the use and benefit of the inhabitants of the Town of New Castle, and to be conveyed by the grantees, "by such assurance or assurances" as counsel might advise, in trust "unto the present or

future trustees" of the land "or unto such future trustees and their successors as may be chosen or appointed, in and by virtue of an act of incorporation, when the same may be passed by an act of the General Assembly of the Delaware State, \* \* \* to be appropriated in such manner as a majority of trustees in their wisdom may direct". Then follows this proviso:

"Provided, that nothing herein contained, or in the assurance or assurances so to be made as aforesaid, shall vest the trustees of the said Common with any power or authority to sell the same, or any part thereof".

By the Act of the General Assembly of January 25, 1792, entitled "An Act to enlarge the Corporate Power of the Trustees of the New Castle Common" (herein "the Act of 1792"), the trustees of the Common were re-created a "body politic and corporate \* \* \*" by the name of the Trustees of the New Castle Common, and empowered to take title to the land, "and the same, or any part thereof, to grant, demise and dispose of for the use and behoof of the Inhabitants of the said Town of New Castle, to be appropriated in such manner as a majority of the said trustees in their wisdom may direct." There follows this proviso:

"Provided always, that they reserve to themselves, and their successors, for the benefit and use of the inhabitants of the said town, an annual or other rent, as a reasonable equivalent for the leasing or disposing of the before described

tract of land, or any part or parts thereof, and that neither the said trustees, nor their successors, shall have power to sell the said tract of land, nor any part or parts thereof, absolutely, nor lease, nor otherwise dispose thereof for a longer term than thirty years from the commencement of the lease or other contract."

On July 30, 1792 (herein "the deed of 1792"), Isaac Grantham and others conveyed the land to the surviving trustees of the New Castle Common in fee simple, subject to the following trusts and conditions:

"IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, to and for the special uses, benefits, ends, intents and purposes, and under and subject to the several provisos contained, mentioned and declared, as well in the beforementioned indenture of conveyance from the said John Penn, of Stoke Pogis, and John Penn, of Dover Street [the deed of 1791], as also in an Act of General Assembly of the Delaware State, passed at Dover, the day in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, entitled 'An Act to enlarge the Corporate Powers of the Trustees of the New Castle Common.'"

The gift by William Penn and his heirs, embodied in the instruments just reviewed, created a charitable trust. Trustees of New Castle Common v. Megginson, 1 Boyce 361, 77 A. 565.

On April 15, 1885, was passed the Act of Assembly (Vol. 17, Laws of Del., Ch. 575) empowering the Trustees of the New Castle Common to sell and convey in fee simple all or any part of the lands held by them. It reads as follows:

"WHEREAS by warrant from William Penn and by subsequent charter and deeds from his heirs, certain real estate adjacent to the City of New Castle (then town) was vested in trustees for the benefit of the citizens of said city (then town); and whereas it has been represented to this General Assembly that it would be greatly for the benefit of the said city and its inhabitants if the said real estate should be sold; therefore

"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of Delaware in General Assembly met (two-thirds of each branch concurring therein):

"SECTION 1. That the Trustees of New Castle Commons be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to sell and convey in fee simple in whole or in part, the said real estate now held by them in trust, making therefor good and sufficient deeds under the corporate seal of the said trustees, in such manner that the purchaser or purchasers shall take and hold the said property free and discharged from the said trust, and without liability as to the application of the purchase money.

"SECTION 2. Upon sale of the said premises, in part or in whole, as aforesaid, the purchase money arising therefrom shall be invested by the said trustees in good real estate security, to be held upon the same uses and trusts as the said real estate is now held and for no other, and the income arising from the said investments shall be applied by them as the rents and profits of the real estate have heretofore been applied, for the benefit of the inhabitants of the City of New Castle in the discretion of the trustees.

"SECTION 3. Any act or parts of acts inconsistent herewith or with the duties of the trustees as herein provided are hereby repealed.

"SECTION 4. This shall be deemed and taken to be a public act."

Whether these provisions constitute a valid exercise of the legislative powers of the General Assembly is the question we are to answer.

Before considering this question, however, we notice some preliminary objections to plaintiff's title advanced by defendants. These objections, if valid, have a bearing on the constitutional question.

First it is said that the deed of 1791 conveyed nothing because it was executed by the Penns not as owners but in the purported exercise of seigniorial rights as "late Proprietaries and Governors in Chief" of the three lower counties, all of which rights were terminated by the Revolution. The word "proprietary" is consistent with "owner" (see Bouvier's Dictionary, "Proprietary"); and it was as owners that release of their rights was sought and given. We see nothing of substance in this argument.

Next it is said that the acts of the General Assembly of 1793 and 1794 (Vol. 2, Laws of Del., Ch. 9c and 57c), repudiated the claims of the Penn heirs to own land in Delaware, since the inhabitants were forbidden to accept grants from them and the Penn claim of title to lands within

the state was asserted to be unfounded. That the Penn title was good has been established. New Jersey v. Delaware, 291 U. S. 361, 54 S. Ct. 407. Assuming that the effect of the Act of 1794 was to divest the Penns of their title (an assumption difficult to make), it is impossible to believe it was intended to impair or did impair the validity of conveyances theretofore made to and for the benefit of citizens of the state. This contention is without merit.

Finally it is said that the provisions of the Act of 1792 conferring upon the Trustees authority to lease the land are inconsistent with and destructive of the purpose of the deed of 1791. This contention is founded upon the formal language of the conveyance--"In Trust Nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the Inhabitants of the Town of New Castle"--which, it is said, contemplated the continued use of the lands as a common by the individual inhabitants. This argument, unsubstantial on its face, ignores the deed of 1792, executed and delivered after the enactment of and subject to the conditions of the Act of 1792, which authorizes the leasing of the land. The authority of the Penn trustees (Grantham and others) to accept the conditions of the act and execute and deliver the deed is not open to question. This contention is likewise without merit.

We come now to the crux of the case. May the General Assembly constitutionally authorize the sale of real estate held in a charitable trust if the intent of the donor is to the contrary?

Defendants contend that the language of the deed of 1791, preserved in the Act of 1792 and in the deed of 1792, is a regulation for the administration of the trust and imports an express prohibition against sale. Plaintiff says, first, that it is not such a trust regulation but a mere absence of corporate power; and second, if it be a regulation of the trust it is not an express prohibition of sale, but only an absence of power, equivalent to silence on the subject.

The proviso of the 1791 deed is quoted above. We cannot accept the contention that it is nothing more than a denial of corporate power. We think that it is a provision relating to the administration of the trust. Its effect is to be determined under principles of trust law--not of corporation law. If the trustees had been individuals instead of a body corporate, the proviso could have no effect except as an administrative provision for the control of the trust property. To give it another meaning because the trustees were a body corporate would be most unreasonable.

Whether or not the language of the proviso is to be deemed an express prohibition against sale, it is certainly an implied one. Rolfe & Rumford Asylum v. Lefebre,

by Chancellor Saulsbury, 8 Del. Ch. 554; Rolfe & Rumford Asylum v. Lefebre, supra; Henshaw v. Flenniken, \_\_\_ Tenn. \_\_\_, 191 S.W.2d 541, 168 A.L.R. 1010, and cases collected in note at page 1031; Bogert, Trusts and Trustees, Vol. 2, Sec. 392.

It is now generally held that this power is vested in a court of equity as a part of its inherent jurisdiction over charitable trusts, exercised in England by the Chancellor prior to passage of the English Statute of Charitable Uses. Delaware Land and Development Co. v. First and Central Presbyterian Church, supra; Doughten v. Vandever, 5 Del. Ch. 51; Scott on Trusts, Vol. 3, Secs. 348.2, 348.3, 381.

It is also generally held that the legislature, as successor to the prerogative powers of the English Crown over charitable trusts, has a like power to authorize the sale of real property held in such a trust, provided the proceeds are applied to the purposes of the trust. Delaware Land and Development Co. v. First and Central Presbyterian Church, supra (general statute authorizing religious corporations to grant, demise and dispose of their property overrides restrictive provision for use of land for church site); Schier v. Trinity Church, 109 Mass. 1 (legislative authority to sell church property and reinvest the proceeds in a new building upheld); In re Van Horne, 18 R.I. 389, 28 A. 341 (legislative authority to sell parsonage and reinvest



in a new one upheld); Crawford v. Nies, 220 Mass. 61, 107 N.E. 382 (power of the legislature to authorize sale of land free from trusts for religious uses not to be doubted); Stanley v. Colt, 5 Wall. 119, 18 L.Ed. 502 (legislature may authorize sale of land held for religious purposes although sale expressly forbidden by will). Bogert, Trusts and Trustees, Vol. 2, Sec. 398, says:

"Acts authorizing the sale of land held under a charitable trust would seem to be clearly valid as in aid of its execution and intended to help the trustee meet changes in conditions."

In this country, however, the power of the legislature over charitable trusts is not co-extensive with the prerogative of the Crown. It is limited by principles of American constitutional law. Scott on Trusts, Vol. 3, Sec. 399.5. For example, the legislature may not exercise the power of a Chancellor under the doctrine of cy pres and thus divert the corpus of the trust to uses other than those specified. Bogert, Trusts and Trustees, Vol. 2, Sec. 434; Scott on Trusts, Vol. 3, Sec. 399.1. Nor may it terminate a charitable trust or change the methods of its administration. See Bogert, Trusts and Trustees, Vol. 2, Sec. 398. The Justices of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, in response to questions propounded by the State Senate respecting certain bills affecting charitable trusts, state the following general principles applicable to legislative power in this regard:

"Gifts to trustees or to eleemosynary corporations, accepted by them to be held upon trusts expressed in writing or necessarily implied from the nature of the transaction, constitute obligations which ought to be enforced and held sacred under the Constitution. It is not within the power of the Legislature to terminate a charitable trust, to change its administration on grounds of expediency, or to seek to control its disposition under the doctrine of cy pres. Gary Library v. Bliss, 151 Mass. 364, 25 N. E. 92; 7 L.R.A. 765; Crawford v. Nies, 224 Mass. 474, 488, 113 N. E. 408. Determination of the uses to which shall be devoted trusts no longer susceptible of execution according to their foundation is a well-recognized branch of chancery jurisdiction. It is a subject respecting which there is constant resort to the judicial courts for decision. The General Court may authorize the conversion into personalty of real estate held on trusts, which cannot otherwise be conveyed, exercise a considerable power over charitable trusts held by municipalities, and enact general laws respecting the regulation of charitable trusts." In re Opinion of the Justices (Mass.), 131 N.E. 31.

We think the foregoing correctly states the general principles of law on this subject as approved by the great weight of authority. Legislation respecting a charitable trust is valid if in aid of its purpose and not in destruction or impairment of the interests arising under it.

In the instant case the act of 1885 does no more than to confer upon the Trustees power to sell and convey outright all or any part of the real estate which forms the corpus of the trust. It expressly requires the proceeds to

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

be held upon the same uses and trusts as the real estate is now held, and the income to be used for the benefit of the inhabitants of the town (now city) of New Castle.

Does the contemplated sale tend to the destruction or impairment of the purposes of the trust? We think not. We have already shown that the effect of the deed of 1791 and of the proceedings subsequent thereto was to eliminate entirely any requirement that the land should necessarily be used as a common, and to permit it to be rented and made productive. Defendants' contrary contention we have rejected. After the changes effected by these proceedings the species of property in which the trust corpus may be invested has become of secondary importance. In these circumstances, and in the light of the greatly changed economic conditions of the section of New Castle County in which the land is situated, it is entirely reasonable to say that the right to convert the land, or some of it, into personalty is not only consistent with the fundamental purposes of the trust but in all likelihood will promote it. The act of 1885 expressly requires the proceeds of any sale to be held upon the same trusts as those upon which the real estate is now held. Thus we think that under the authorities above cited the act is constitutional.

Defendants, however, challenge the soundness of these authorities.

It is said that whatever may be the rule elsewhere it has been held in this state that the General Assembly has no power to authorize the sale of real estate in a charitable trust against the will of the donor. The decision of the Court of Errors and Appeals in Tharp v. Fleming, 1 Houst. 580, is said to settle the question. That case must now be considered. The facts before the court were as follows:

Under the will of Benjamin Potter lands were devised to Charles T. Fleming in trust for the support and education of poor white citizens of Kent County. In the original will the testator had authorized the sale of the lands and the investment of the proceeds; but by a codicil he directed that the real estate, instead of being sold, should be rented and the proceeds applied to the purposes of the trust. The lands devised consisted of several tracts, for the most part wooded, and all extremely poor, yielding a scanty revenue, a great portion of which, because of the dilapidated condition of the buildings and improvements, was necessarily consumed in repairs, in the preservation of the land from waste, and in collecting rents. By an Act of the General Assembly (Vol. 10, Laws of Del., Ch. 530), the preamble to which recited these facts, four trustees (including Fleming) were appointed and authorized to sell the land at public sale, the net proceeds to be invested under the direction of the Chancellor to further the objects

of the trust. Fleming, trustee under the will, refused to serve under the act, and sought to enjoin the remaining trustees from proceeding to sell the lands under legislative authority. Chancellor Johns upheld his suit and enjoined the proposed sale. On appeal the decree was affirmed in a per curiam opinion. The court said that inasmuch as the devise in trust of the real estate to be rented and not sold was a valid devise, "it was not in the power of the Legislature to authorize and direct the sale and conversion of it into personalty, even for the purposes of the trust, \* \* \* because it would be in direct contravention of the will of the testator". No authority was cited for this conclusion, nor does it appear from the court's opinion or from the argument of Fleming's counsel what constitutional principle was relied upon. The general principles above discussed were not noticed. Possibly the act was regarded as impairing the obligation of a contract (cf. Gray, The Rule Against Perpetuities, 4th Ed., Sec. 590, note 4); or possibly the court had in mind the constitutional doctrine of the separation of powers.<sup>1</sup> Defendants invoke both principles.

As to Section 10, Article I, of the federal Constitution, forbidding a state to pass any law impairing the

---

<sup>1</sup> At the time of the decision (1858), the doctrine of "substantive due process" had not received recognition in Delaware. See State v. Allmond, 2 Houst. 612.

obligation of contracts, it is clearly inapplicable. In Stanley v. Colt, supra, the Supreme Court of the United States considered an act of the Connecticut legislature authorizing the sale of land held in a charitable trust created by a will specifically forbidding sale of the land. The constitutionality of the act was assailed on the ground (among others) that it impaired the obligation of a contract. See 18 L.Ed. 505. Justice Nelson, after referring to the power of a court of equity to authorize the sale of lands in a charitable trust, said:

"This power, in the state of Connecticut, it appears, is exercised by its legislature, as in the present instance. Many acts of the kind have been referred to in the argument, extending through a long series of years down to the present time.

"We cannot doubt that the power exists in the legislature, and it is not for this court to revise the facts upon which it has seen fit to exercise it. Judgment affirmed." 18 L.Ed. 510

The case of Stanley v. Colt is cited with approval in Ould v. Washington Hospital, 95 U.S. 303, 312, 24 L.Ed. 450, 452, and in Jones v. Habersham, 107 U.S. 174, 183, 2 S.Ct. 336, 344.

The holding in Tharp v. Fleming cannot be justified upon the ground here considered. There remains the question of the doctrine of the separation of powers.

It admits of no doubt that from the beginning our state government has been divided into the three departments, legislative, executive and judicial. In re Opinions of the Justices, \_\_\_ Del. \_\_\_, 88 A.2d 128, 138, and cases cited. It is likewise true that, generally speaking, one department may not encroach on the field of either of the others. But, as indicated in the Opinions of the Justices, supra, wrongful encroachment is not necessarily shown by the nature of the power exercised or the duty performed, since it is clear that people of our state have never pushed the principle to doctrinaire lengths. It is no doubt true that the power to supervise the administration of trust assets is regarded as naturally appertaining to the judicial power; but from early times charitable trusts have been regarded in this state as a proper subject for legislative acts designed to protect and further the objects of the trust. Thus, beginning in 1799 and continuing down to 1925, the General Assembly passed a series of acts affecting the administration of the lands known as "The Cape" in Sussex County, since held to be a charitable trust. United States v. 1010.8 Acres, etc., 56 F.Supp. 120. In that case the validity of these acts was drawn in question, it being asserted that the acts were encroachments on the rights of the beneficiaries, i.e., destructive of the trust, but the acts were upheld by the District Court of Delaware as in aid of the trust and in the interest of the beneficiaries.

We have already noted that the statute conferring general power upon religious corporations to sell and dispose of real estate held by them was upheld in Delaware Land and Development Co. v. First and Central Presbyterian Church, supra. Its legislative history, set forth in Judge Harrington's opinion, shows that it stems from an act of 1787, and that it assumed its present form in the Code of 1852.

In Roe v. Town of Seaford, 2 Boyce 348, 80 A. 250, the Supreme Court upheld a legislative act vesting in the Town of Seaford legal title to certain land which had been conveyed to trustees (since deceased) in trust for a burying ground. The title was so vested "for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of said trust." The court said:

"There can be no question but that the General Assembly may by an act so transfer the legal title to land held in trust for public purposes from one body or set of persons holding the legal title to another body or set of persons, or to a particular corporation, to hold the land for the same purposes and under the same trusts, and in such cases an actual conveyance of the legal title is unnecessary."

The question here considered was not noticed by the court; but the effect of the decision is a recognition of the validity of a legislative act in furtherance of the purposes of the trust.

Opposed to the authorities discussed above is the decision of the Supreme Court of Errors of Connecticut in Bridgenport Public Library, etc., v. Burroughs Home, et al.,



85 Conn. 309, 82 A. 582. In that case land had been devised for charitable uses without power of sale. Holding the power to authorize a sale to be an adjunct of the judicial power, and that the exercise of judicial power was forbidden to the legislature by the Constitution of Connecticut, the Supreme Court held that a legislative act purporting to confer upon the trustees power to sell the land was of no legal effect.

There is much to be said for this view. The decision whether or not changed conditions justify the overriding of a donor's intent in the administration of a trust is one which seems naturally to belong to the judicial rather than the legislative process. But, in addition to an impressive series of decisions elsewhere, we are confronted, first, with a history of unchallenged assertion of legislative power over the matter in our state, and second, with the express holding of the Supreme Court in the Delaware Land and Development Co. case. In that case the deed creating the charitable trust conveyed the land for certain stated religious uses "and to no other use, intent or purpose, whatsoever". It is true that the doctrine of the separation of powers was not expressly considered; but the decision is directly in point. The bearing of the decision upon the marketability of titles to real estate is obvious, and the rule of stare decisis is applicable. Cf. American Ins.

Co. et al. v. Iaconi et al., \_\_\_ Del. \_\_\_, 89 A.2d 141, 152, and cases cited.

We think that the power of the General Assembly of this state to enact legislation respecting lands held for charitable uses is not to be denied, provided its exercise be limited to acts which are in aid of the trust and in the interest of the beneficiaries and which (among other things) do not attempt to abrogate or impair the constitutional powers of the Court of Chancery to call the trustees to account for their administration of the trust property. The legislative power is not to be extended further than already established, and in a doubtful case resort should be had to the unquestioned power of the Court of Chancery rather than to the General Assembly. But within the limitations stated we do not think that exercise of the power is necessarily subversive of the independence of the judiciary, to the preservation of which the divorcement of judicial power from the legislative and the executive is directed. In the Opinions of the Justices, supra, the members of this court expressed their views that a partial relaxation of the doctrine of separation of powers is not inconsistent with the popular will; and we reaffirm that opinion.

We are therefore of opinion that the holding in Tharp v. Fleming, in so far as it denies the power of the General Assembly to authorize the sale of lands held in a

charitable trust, cannot be supported by the doctrine of separation of powers. There is one aspect of the case, however, not touched upon by the Court of Appeals, which calls for comment. The legislative act considered in that case undertook not only to authorize the sale of the real estate but also to appoint four trustees to sell it, one of them being the trustee already appointed by the Court of Chancery. Conceding the power of the legislature to appoint a trustee for a charitable trust if it appears that no duly-appointed and qualified trustee exists, we note that a different question is presented by the exercise of legislative power to appoint additional trustees for a charitable trust at a time when the Court of Chancery is engaged in the administration of that trust through its duly-appointed and acting trustee. This point was not noticed by the Court of Errors and Appeals, and we express no opinion upon it.

We accordingly limit our ruling in respect of Tharp v. Fleming to the holding set forth in the per curiam opinion of the Court. That holding for the reasons above given is overruled.

We are of opinion that the Act of the General Assembly of April 15, 1885 (Vol. 17, Laws of Del., Ch. 575) is valid and constitutional.

Order answering the certified question in the affirmative.

A communication was received from the Board of Education enclosing a bill for one half the cost of paving East Roosevelt Avenue, extended, in Wilmington Manor being that portion of the total cost, this Board agreed to underwrite due to the fact that it gives frontage to our property on East Roosevelt Avenue. The bill was in the amount of \$3,000<sup>00</sup>. The Secretary was instructed to inform the Board of Education that this Board will assume our obligation if and when the State assumes the maintenance of this street and that we will sign any necessary papers relative to this project when submitted to us for signature.

The Acting Committee was authorized to proceed with having the buildings on the Clayton Farm brush painted with an allowance for material of \$149<sup>09</sup> and labor \$192<sup>00</sup>.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Vandemark & Lynch, Survey	20.00
Pompeii Restaurant, Motion	12.50
Dobbinville Civic Assn. Motion	100.00
Vandemark & Lynch, Motion	50.00
Edward H. Cook, Attorney Fee	75.00
Total Disbursements	257.50

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Donald C. Parks, Secretary

January 6, 1953.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Halcott, Roman, Carlin, Tobin, Leback, Deakins, Parker (9).  
 The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
 Balance in Bank 17,087.97

Receipts	
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
Shell Oil Co. - reimbursement of survey	50.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	300.00
Grandyvine Securities - rent - mo. & m.	150.00
Premier Motor Courts, Inc. - rent	500.00
Equitable Trust Co. - Int. on investments for 3 months to Dec. 19, 1952. viz:-	
Capital a/c - \$47,700 less 5% comm.	3735.709.65
Income a/c - \$6250 less 5% comm.	3.13 59.37
Grandyvine Securities Co. - rent	
(Churchman Road. Cor. - Feb. Mar. Apr. May 1953)	
4 mos. - no rent for mo. of Jan. 53 to be paid	500.00
Shell Oil Co. - rent	250.00
	322,402
	20,311.99

Disbursements	
as authorized meeting of December 2, 1952.	257.50
	20,054.49
Historic New Castle Inc. for 1951 & 1952	9,000.00
Balance, January 6, 1953.	11,054.49

The expected lease from the Shell Oil Co. was received and ordered filed.

A report covering the pruning and trimming program of the trees in the City of New Castle was received from the Board of State & Light Commission and was ordered filed.

A committee consisting of Messrs. Deakins, Halcott and Tobin was appointed to study the tree trimming program in the City and to report back to the Board at the next meeting.

An motion a contribution in the amount of \$500<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes Campaign.

The surrender of lease of the Center Hall Farm effective March 1, 1953, was received from Theodore Maggison, present tenant, and was accepted by the Board.

A communication was received from Theodore Maggison, tenant of the Center Hall Farm, requesting the Board to purchase such items that he had installed

*in the tenant house and the farm buildings. The disposition of this matter is explained in a letter sent to Mr. Megginson, a copy of which is herein attached and becomes a part of the minutes.*

January 7, 1953

Mr. Theodore Megginson  
Centre Hall Farm  
New Castle, Delaware

Dear Sir:

I am instructed by the Trustees of New Castle Common to acknowledge your letter notifying them that you will remove from the Centre Hall Farm on or before March 1, 1953.

The Trustees do not exactly understand all of the items listed on the page accompanying the notice of quitting. The Trustees feel that they have shown to you every possible consideration of friendship and especially in the matter of notice by which they gave you an additional year to become located where you desire. While the Trustees view many of the items as mentioned by you as fixtures and, when once attached, remain with the land itself, yet the Trustees are willing to pay for certain of the items.

The Trustees will pay or give credit for the following items as listed by you:

Heater in the house	\$ 25.00	
Electric light fixtures	25.00	
Hot water heater	149.00	
Stationary wash tubs	10.00	
Cabinet sink	25.00	
For land taken by Tremont Motel	45.00	\$ 279.00

To this amount the Trustees will add the amount of \$116.62, making a total allowance of \$395.12. On March 1, 1953, you will owe the Trustees rent in the sum of \$395.12, so that the above items and allowances will exactly equal the rent.

The Trustees do not understand at all your reference to the crops. You know you have the right as a waygoing tenant to return and harvest your wheat crop now in the ground. The Trustees have never had an interest in the crops as such and know nothing of your statement as to them.

If the above arrangement is satisfactory to you, please so indicate. If it is not satisfactory, the Trustees will expect the payment of the rent when it becomes due and will not expect that anything will be removed from the premises until the rent is paid or secured, or otherwise they must be prepared to take such steps as may be proper.

The above arrangement is understood to be based on the fact that the items mentioned as being paid for by the Trustees will be left in the same condition as at present and that the premises will be left in a reasonably proper condition.

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By \_\_\_\_\_

Messrs. Deakins and Roman were requested to make a study of the fire insurance coverages on the various properties of the Trust particularly the Town Hall building. President Rodney reported that the Trustees of New Castle Common were successful in the litigation with Elva & Gordy and Ralph H. Gordy and that a decision was handed down by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware, dated December 13, 1952, that the act of Legislature was constitutional and that the Trustees of New Castle Common have the right to sell property of the Trust. A copy of the opinion of the State Supreme Court is attached to the front cover of this minute book and becomes a permanent part of records of this Board.

A statement in the amount of \$3,018.75 from Albert H. James, attorney, for counsel fees in the Gordy suit and Supreme Court decision was approved and ordered paid.

A committee to study the shoe crossing conditions along the Park Property of the City were authorized to have a preliminary study and survey made of the project.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Edw. H. Cooch - Attorney Fees, Shell Oil	30.00
Amel. E. Marsh - Notary Fees	3.00
Joseph T. Grant, Clayb. Farm	10.75
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. - Ins.	216.44
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. - Bond	15.00
Gowson Cooper, Inc. - Insurance	216.28
Henry W. Hunt - Repair Town Clock	15.25
March & James Campaign	50.00
Albert H. James - Attorney Fees	3,018.75
Edw. H. Cooch - Attorney Fees	50.00
Total Disbursements	3,625.47

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Parks, Secretary

February 9, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, N. Quillen, Tolcott, Roman, Carlin, Gibhart, Deakyn, Banks (8).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
Balance in Bank, January 6, 1953 20,054.49

Receipts  
Americas Oil Company - galorage - 221.08  
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent 250.00 471.08  
20,525.57

Disbursements  
As authorized meeting of January 6, 1953 3625.47  
Aimee E. Marsh, Notary Public 2.50 2,627.97  
Balance New Castle Trust Co. 16,897.60  
Historic New Castle Soc., 1951-1952 Commitments 9,000.00  
Balance, February 3, 1953 7,897.60

Disbursements presented for payment at this meeting were ordered paid, including one bill for Bruce H. Gordon for repairs to the cupola of the Town Hall in the amount of \$957.25, subject to the approval of Messrs. Appleby & Deakyn.

An motion the Secretary was instructed to authorize Henry N. Hunt & Company to purchase a spare motor for the Town Clock in the tower of Emmanuel Church.

The Property Development Committee reported that the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District has informed them that they are not interested in the lease of the old fore station property of the Wilmington Manor Triv Co.

An motion the Property Development Committee was authorized to have a survey made of all property boundaries of the Trust, north of Basin Road and West of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

The following disbursements were authorized:-  
Chas. A. Heatherly - Clayton 15.00  
Van Demark & Lynch - Dumery 58.00  
Van Demark & Lynch - survey 172.24  
J. J. & L. E. Eliason - Clayton 61.75  
J. J. & L. E. Eliason - Oglethepe 2.65  
Geo. H. Emerson, Center Hall 13.25  
Bruce H. Gordon, Town Hall 957.25  
1,272.14

The meeting adjourned to meet on Tuesday Evening, February 10<sup>th</sup> at 8:00 p.m. for the purpose of unfinished business.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

February 10, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, N. Quillen, Tolcott, Roman, Carlin, Gibhart, Deakyn, Banks (9).

This special meeting was called to consider a request for lease of a portion of property of the Trust that had been received from Samuel L. Harwick, Realtor, representing S. R. Enterprises, Inc. The Property Development Committee submitted their recommendations but the matter was not acted upon at this meeting.

Permission was granted the New Castle Antique Show, sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, to erect a sign advertising the show, on the Center Hall Farm, along the duPont Boulevard.

The following disbursements were authorized:-  
Whittington Land & Gravel Co. - C. H. Farm 23.90  
Simon Cheney, Janitor's Salary 25.00  
Franklin Stationers, Stationery 5.20  
Harvey J. Blam, Stationery 10.00  
Total Disbursements 64.10

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

March 3, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, N. Quillen, Tolcott, Roman, Carlin, Gibhart, Deakyn, Banks (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
Balance in Bank, February 3, 1953 16,897.60

Receipts  
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent 50.00  
Alfred J. Smith, rent to 3/1/53 350.62  
Wilmington Drapery Co. rent to 3/1/53 200.00  
John J. John - rent to 4/30/53 75.00  
Brandynore Securities Co. rent to 3/31/53 150.00  
Theo. Muggison, rent to 3/1/53 395.62  
Levy Cobble of New Castle County rent to 7/1/53 175.00  
John Higgins - rent to 3/1/53 240.00  
Francis A. Eastburn, rent to 3/1/53 339.37  
Joe Quigley & Sons - rent to 3/1/53 742.44  
Alec Biggs, rent to 3/1/53 625.00  
James Higgins, rent to 3/1/53 281.25  
Conit -

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1953

<b>RECEIPTS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>
Balance in Bank April 1, 1952 .....	Fire Insurance Premium .....
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn .....	Fire Ins. Prem. 5 yrs. dwelling Basin Rd .....
Alex. Biggs .....	Windstorm Insurance Premium .....
John Higgins (Oglethorpe) .....	Tractor Insurance Premium .....
Theo. Meggison .....	Premium, Treasurer's Bond .....
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. & Son .....	Printing Annual Report .....
Alfred T. Smith .....	County Taxes .....
James Higgins (Model) .....	School Taxes .....
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. .....	Sewer Service (Town Hall) .....
Thomas Holcomb II .....	Sewer Taxes (Wilmington Manor) .....
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n .....	Sewer Service for Atlantic Ref. Co. ....
U. S. Airway Service .....	Stationery, Postage, etc .....
Wilmington Manor Vol. Fire Co. ....	Meeting Room Expenses (Coal \$6.65; caning chair \$6.44) .....
Atlantic Refining Co. ....	P. O. Box Rent .....
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Canada .....	Contributions:
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. ....	United Community Fund of
William Edw. Rayne .....	Northern Del., Inc. ....
John F. Tobin .....	Dobbinsville Civic Ass'n
Genevieve M. Carothers .....	(School Bus main.) .....
Betty Randolph Bean .....	March of Dimes .....
Hessler, Inc. ....	Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney,
Levy Court of New Castle County .....	preparing Leases .....
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. ....	Almee E. Marsh, Notary Public,
Dr. Lewis Harris .....	acknowledgments .....
Tourinns, Inc. ....	Board of Water & Light Commissioners:
American Oil Co. ....	Water—Farms and Town Hall .....
American Oil Co. (gallonage) .....	Elec. light, meeting room .....
Brandywine Securities Co. (M. & M.) .....	Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., surveys and
Brandywine Sec. Co. (Churchman Rd.) .....	plot plans .....
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. ....	Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., plan in
Shell Oil Co. ....	re. Airport runway .....
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	Robert A. Gravell, plot plan .....
Capital a/c .....	New Castle Tennis Tournament, trophy .....
Income a/c .....	Tyson F. Sartin, care plot du Pont Blvd.
William duPont, Jr. one-half cost 3	year 1951 .....
tennis courts excl. fence .....	George Webb III, care plot du Pont Blvd.
Atlantic Refining Co. reimbursement	year 1952 .....
sewer service charge .....	George Webb III, cleaning, rear Town Hall.
Shell Oil Co., reimbursement cost	Wm. H. Doyle, Inc., 3 LAYKOLD Tennis
survey of property .....	Courts Battery Park \$9,000.00; Fence,
Good Will Fire Co. a/c \$2,000. loan	etc., \$1,800.00 .....
made 2/8/51 .....	Pompell Restaurant, expenses joint meeting
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., refund adv.	with New Castle County Airport Comm.
fire insurance premium .....	in re. proposed County zoning law .....
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., refund	Mrs. Edna F. Hill, preparing 13 copies
advance fire insurance premium .....	(200 page ea.) Leases .....
D. H. Robelen (check No. 120 issued	Harry J. Blam, 6 reams paper, etc. for
1/8/46 not cashed) .....	copy of Leases .....
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	G. C. Boyd, flowers .....
<b>\$46,521.81</b>	Hering, Morris, James & Hitchens, Counsel
<b>FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES</b>	fee for defendant in suit of Trustees of
<b>Name No. Tenants Acres Rent</b>	New Castle Common v. Gordy, in which
Jefferson 1 Nellie H. & Francis A.	was determined by the Supreme Court the
Eastburn .....	right of the Trustees to sell land .....
Stockton 2 Alex. Biggs .....	Same—Expenses in said suit .....
2 Wilm. Trapshooting	Historic New Castle, Inc., one-half cost of
Ass'n .....	architectural survey and research as to
Oglethorpe 3 John Higgins .....	history of Old Court House building
Tourinns, Inc. ....	and plans for its restoration .....
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. ....	Theo. Meggison for land taken along
Sun Oil Co. ....	du Pont Blvd., household fixtures, etc. ....
Center Hall 5 .....	John C. Roman—expenses and services in
Amer. Oil Co. (plus	connection with property development .....
gallonage) .....	<b>TOTAL</b> .....
Shell Oil Co. ....	<b>\$26,760.17</b>
Tremont Mtr. Cts., Inc. ....	<b>REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT</b>
Penn & Union 6 Jos. J. Quigley, Jr.	Jefferson Farm .....
& Son .....	Stockton Farm .....
Part of Union M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. ....	Stockton Farm (road bed) .....
Bdywine Sec. Co. (M & M)	Oglethorpe Farm .....
Corp. ....	Center Hall Farm .....
Part of 6 Bellanca Aircraft	Penn Farm .....
Corp. ....	Clayton Farm .....
Part of 6 Thomas Holcomb II .....	Model Farm .....
Part of 6 U. S. Airway Service .....	Town Hall .....
Clayton 10 Alfred T. Smith .....	Town Clock .....
Part of 10 Bdywine Sec. Co.	Battery Park Committee toward 1953 Budget .....
(Cor. Chchmans Rd.) .....	Salary, Treasurer .....
Model 11 James Higgins .....	Salary, Secretary .....
Atlantic Refining Co. ....	Acting Committee .....
Canada Dry Bottling Co.	Trustees of Market Square (Rent) .....
of Wilmington .....	Care of Town Clock .....
Dr. Lewis Harris .....	Salary, Janitor (Simon D.
Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. ....	Cheney) .....
Wm. Edw. Rayne	<b>TOTAL</b> .....
(Ground Rent) Stockton .....	<b>\$ 550.00</b>
Town Hall Store—John F. Tobin .....	<b>\$33,003.40</b>
Town Hall Store—Genevieve M. Carothers .....	Balance in The New Castle Trust Co. ....
3rd Floor Town Hall—Betty R. Bean .....	<b>\$13,518.41</b>
Levy Court of New Castle County .....	<b>\$46,521.81</b>
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>Due from Tenants</b>
<b>\$27,920.38</b>	American Tel. & Tel. Co. ....
<b>TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON</b>	Bellanca Aircraft Corp. ....
Richard S. Rodney .....	William Edw. Rayne .....
George T. Tobin .....	<b>\$ 100.00</b>
Jacob H. Speicher .....	<b>250.00</b>
Chandler H. Gebhart .....	<b>120.00</b>
Donald C. Banks .....	<b>\$ 470.00</b>
Richard M. Appleby .....	<b>\$ 100.00</b>
Nelson C. Quillen .....	<b>\$ 250.00</b>
John C. Roman .....	<b>\$ 120.00</b>
James E. Carlin .....	<b>\$ 470.00</b>
Robert J. Quillen .....	<b>\$ 100.00</b>
Daniel F. Wolcott .....	<b>\$ 250.00</b>
Dr. Henry T. McGaire .....	<b>\$ 120.00</b>
Horace L. Deakyns .....	<b>\$ 470.00</b>

<b>EQUITABLE TRUST CO. TRUST FUND CAPITAL ACCOUNT</b>	
Principal Sum March 20, 1953 .....	<b>\$142,125.15</b>

<b>OFFICERS OF THE BOARD</b>		
RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer	DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
<b>ACTING COMMITTEE</b>		
GEORGE T. TOBIN	CHANDLER H. GEBHART	JOHN C. ROMAN
<b>COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING</b>		
NELSON C. QUILLEN	HORACE L. DEAKYNE	RICHARD M. APPLEBY
<b>ELECTION COMMITTEE</b>		
RICHARD M. APPLEBY	JACOB H. SPEICHER	JAMES E. CARLIN
<b>MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION</b>		
FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1955		
<b>BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE</b>		
DANIEL F. WOLCOTT	MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN	PAUL MILLER
J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.	WILBUR F. TRUITT	
Audited and found correct April 9, 1953		
JOHN C. ROMAN	JACOB H. SPEICHER,	Treasurer.
JAMES E. CARLIN		
Auditing Committee.		

Cont. previous page - Receipts		
Thomas Halcomb, Jr. - rest to 3/1/53	18.00	
Mr. Lewis Harris, - rest to 5/31/53	62.50	
American Oil Co. - rest to 5/31/53	330.00	
Atlantic Refining Co. - rest to 5/31/53	375.00	
Tourisma, Inc. - rest to 5/31/53	1,500.00	5,910.88
		22,508.40

*Disbursements*

As authorized meetings of February 3rd & 10th	1336.74	
Thos. Meggison - heater in house \$25.00, elec. light fix. \$25.00, hot water heater \$149.00; stationery wash tubs \$10.00, cabinet sink \$25.00; land taken by Tremont Motel \$45.00; sundry items, etc. to equal 6 months rest \$116.62. Total	395.62	1732.36
Balance,		21,076.04
Historic New Castle Inc. '51-'52 Commitments'		9,000.00
Balance, March 3, 1953.		\$12,076.04

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, Chairman of the Park Committee, appeared before the Board and submitted a budget in the amount of \$2,700.00 for maintenance and operation of Battery Park for the year of 1953. The budget was approved and a check in that amount authorized to be made payable to the Park Committee.

The 1951-1952 commitments made to Historic New Castle, Inc. in the amount of \$9,000.00 to partially defray the cost of the study and survey of the restoration of the old Court House Building, was authorized to be paid.

The Park Committee turned over to the Board, a check from Mr. Newlin D. Booth, Jr. in the amount of \$5.00 that had been received by the Committee as a contribution toward the restoration of the old Drenchtown Zecher Office. In as much as the Board will defray the cost of this restoration the Secretary was instructed to return this check to Mr. Booth with a letter of appreciation for his interest in the matter.

The officers of the Board were authorized to execute a renewal of lease of a portion of property of the Trust to the United States Government for the purpose of the maintenance of the aircraft Beacon Light on Bellanca Field.

The Secretary was instructed to notify Resoler, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware, that a display advertising sign now located on the Center Hall Farm must be removed by August 1, 1953 due to the fact that the tenant of this property has terminated his lease and that this property is to be developed.

The Committee on the shore erosion condition along the City Park property was authorized to have plans for

the correction of this condition made for the procurement of bids for the execution of the work.

The report of the Committee on the preservation and planning of trees in the City was deferred until the April meeting.

The Property Development Committee recommended that the American Oil Company be granted an additional 51'-0" to their now existing lease at an additional per annum rental of \$325.00. The recommendation was approved.

The Property Development Committee recommended that the S. & S. Enterprises Inc. of Philadelphia, Pa. be granted a long term lease on a portion of property of the Trust directly adjoining the M. & M. Restaurant lease on the duPont Boulevard. A copy of the proposal from the said S. & S. Enterprises Inc. is herein contained and becomes a portion of the minutes of this meeting. The recommendation was approved with Mr. Deakyn, not voting and with Mr. Sprecher voting in the negative, stating that he was not convinced in his own mind that it was the right thing to do to tie up any portion of the Trust for such a long period of time, namely 60 years, and at a fixed yearly rental.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Deakyn, Gehbart and N. Zuelen was appointed to represent the Board in the opposition to the proposed new Highway By-pass that may cut across the properties of the Trust.

The annual election of officers of the Board was held with the following results:-

- Richard S. Godney, was re-elected President
- Donald C. Banks, was re-elected Secretary
- Jacob H. Sprecher was elected Treasurer for two years at the 1952 annual meeting

Acting Committee:-  
Messrs. Dahin, Gehbart & Roman

Town Hall Committee:-  
Messrs. Appleby, N. Zuelen & Carlin

Election Committee:-  
Messrs. Sprecher, Banks, Appleby & Carlin

Auditing Committee:-  
Messrs. Roman and Carlin

Custodian of meeting room:-  
Mr. Simon Cheney

Cont'd



The following disbursements were authorized:-

J. P. L. E. Elision, Inc. Coal	6.65
George H. Emerson, Clayton Farm	11.60
Board of Water & Light Comm.	9.00
Edna F. Hill, Stenographic Book	50.00
George C. Boyd, Flowers for M. Appleby	10.00
Historic New Castle Inc. - by motion	9,000.00
Park Committee, by motion	2,700.00
Jacob H. Speicher, Treasurer	150.00
Ronald C. Banks, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Trustees of Market Square	50.00
Immanuel Church, Care of Town Clock	100.00
Post Office, Box Rent	3.00
Total Disbursements	12,290.25

The meeting adjourned to meet in special session on Thursday Evening, March 12, 1953, at 8:00 p.m.

Ronald C. Banks, Secretary

March 12, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. Present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, N. Quiller, Roman, Wolcott, Tolin, Gebhart, Banks (3). Due to this being a special meeting on motion, the reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with.

The Property Development Committee submitted a request from the Sun Oil Company for the abatement of rent on a proposed lease of a portion of property of the Trust until May 1, 1953 in lieu of March 1st. On motion, the request was not granted.

A request was received from Demont Motel, Inc. seeking permission to erect a sign advertising their place of business on the portion of property of the Trust on the S. E. Corner of the delport Boulevard and School House Lane. The request was granted on a month to month agreement to be drawn by Mr. Edward Cooch, Attorney. Cost of such agreement to be paid by Demont Motel.

The Property Development Committee reported that they had submitted an offer to S & L Enterprises of Philadelphia, Pa. who were seeking a lease for a 60 year period with a readjustment of rent clause to be made at the end of 40 years.

The State Highway Department submitted a tentative proposal to the Board for the acquisition of a portion of the Clayton Farm property for the

purpose of the building of the New Churchmans Road. Their request and President Rodney's answer which was the decision of the Board in the matter, is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

STATE OF DELAWARE



COMMISSIONERS  
 J. H. TYLER MCCONNELL, CHAIRMAN  
 BENJAMIN F. SHAW, II  
 J. DRAPER BROWN, JR.  
 J. GORDON SMITH  
 WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON  
 SAMUEL N. CULVER  
 CLAYTON A. BUNTING

RICHARD A. HABER, CHIEF ENGINEER  
 LEROY F. HAWKE, SECRETARY  
 HAROLD H. KELLER  
 MOTOR VEHICLE COMMISSIONER  
 HARRY S. SHEW  
 SUPERINTENDENT  
 STATE POLICE DIVISION  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 P. O. BOX 232  
 NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

HON. ELBERT N. CARVEL, GOVERNOR  
 STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT  
 DOVER, DELAWARE  
 February 12, 1953

John C. Roman, Chairman  
Property Development Committee  
Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Reference: Contract No. 1187 - Churchman Road  
Parcel No. 1

Dear John:

The State proposes the relocation of Churchman Road, as shown on the print for State Highway Contract No. 1187, a copy of which I will hand you herewith.

You will note that the Highway Department will require a strip of land one hundred feet in width for a distance of approximately 1200 feet through your property, this extra width being necessitated by the rather deep cuts which must be made.

In addition to the fact that the construction of this road will open up a new section of country side, I propose, and will recommend that in exchange for the piece of land required that the State will reserve for itself sufficient land to take care of future needs at the northwest quadrant of the Hares' Corner Intersection, and convey the remaining lands to the New Castle Common.

If such an arrangement can be made I would expect that you would save the State free of any claim of damage brought by your tenant farmer, or any other parties of interest in the land.

Kindly bring this matter to the attention of the Trustees and inform me of your decision as soon as possible.

Very truly yours,  
STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

H. L. Keene

Herbert L. Keene  
Right of Way Agent

HDK/av

March 13, 1953

Mr. Herbert L. Keene  
Right of Way Agent  
State Highway Department  
Dover, Delaware

Re: Contract No. 1187 - Churchman Road - Parcel No. 1

My dear Mr. Keene:

Your letter of February 12 addressed to Mr. Roman and concerning the new road to be laid out by the Highway Department, being the relocation of Churchman Road, has been received and laid before the Trustees of New Castle Common.

The Trustees of New Castle Common do not quite understand your proposal. The only thing mentioned in your proposal is the possible grant by the State to the Trustees of a small piece of land at the northwest corner of the intersection of the DuPont Highway and the Christiana Road. According to the blueprint drawn by Vandemark & Lynch, this would consist of a small lot of 62 feet on one side and 155 feet on another side, and embraces no fee simple title to a lot front which title, I understand, is desired to be retained by the State in its entirety. That is the only indication of compensation for the land that your plans propose to take from the Trustees of New Castle Common.

The road itself, as we understand the plan, completely destroys the farm of the Trustees. In fact, it seems that no plan could more completely destroy the farm as it exactly bi-sections the 90-odd acre farm into two pieces, making it impossible at all to maintain the farm.

Included in your plan, as we understand it, is not only a strip of land 100 feet wide by 1200 feet long, but, as we read your plan, it contemplates from 300 to 500 additional feet along the Christiana Road to form circular entrances into the new road.

Mr. Herbert L. Keen

Page 2

March 13, 1953

On the farm are extensive farm buildings having an insurable value of over \$10,000, which will be completely destroyed and made useless since the farm could not be operated. This does not include the house.

The fourth paragraph of your letter indicates that you would expect the Trustees to save the State free from any claim of damage brought by the tenant or any other parties. Under no circumstances would the Trustees be concerned with the claim of the tenant or any other person.

The Trustees think that the offer of the Highway Department is not a realistic one and inquire whether the Highway Department has a more definite proposition to make in which some value might be placed upon the lot at the corner even though the State retains title to all of the frontage of said lot.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By /s/ Richard S. Rodney

President

The Acting Committee was authorized to have such repairs and painting done to put the Center Hall House in condition for renting. They were further authorized to receive applications for rental and to rent same at a per monthly rental as was deemed advisable for not more than a one year term.

A disbursement of \$14.<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made payable to the Levy Court of New Castle County for Sewer Service Charge on the Town Hall property. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks, Secretary

March 19, 1953

Board met in special session at 8:00pm. Present Messrs: Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, R. Zuller, N. Zuller, Holcott, Roman, Carlin, John, Gebhart, Deakins, Banks (12).

This meeting was called to consider a proposal from the State Highway Department relative to the Highway to be constructed across the Clayton Farm. Acceptance of the proposal on motion was carried, and a letter of acceptance containing all the information relative to the proposal is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting. (copy of same attached on page 12)

A renewal of lease from the United States Government for the Beacon Light site was received and filed.

On motion it was decided to have the building which is a portion of the Trust on the Atlantic Refining Company's lease at Basin Corner withdrawn from blanket fire and windstorm policies of the New Castle Realty Insurance Company and Lawson Cooper, Inc., our insurance carriers, and that this building be reinsured for \$2,000.<sup>00</sup> under fire and extended coverage with New Castle Realty and Insurance Company.

The Property Development Committee recommended that an additional per annum rent of \$100.<sup>00</sup> be added to the now existing \$500.<sup>00</sup> per annum rent of the Canada Dry Bottling Co. lease, due to the erection of an additional building. The recommendation by motion was carried.

cont'd

March 18, 1953

State Highway Department  
New Castle, Delaware

Attn: Mr. Herbert L. Keene

My dear Mr. Keene:

The Trustees of New Castle Common have considered your offer in connection with the new road to be laid out by the Highway Department leading off the road from New Castle to Christiana, and then paralleling the former road known as Churchman Road and leading into the Hogg Swamp Road. This road almost bi-sects a farm of the Trustees called the Clayton Farm of some 93 acres and causes great damage and may make useless the large outbuildings on the farm. You seek to acquire a strip 1200' long by 100' wide and certain curved entrances on the Christiana Road as set out in your plans exhibited to us. As we understand it your offer to us in exchange for the land taken together with a very considerable severance and other damages is as follows:

1. A deed for the lot at the n.w. corner of the DuPont Highway and the road leading from New Castle to Christiana, formerly the Weer property and now owned by the State, subject to the reservation by the State of a portion of the lot according to a survey and plot made by Vandemark & Lynch. It is understood that full and free ingress and egress over the reserved portion may be had to and from any adjoining lands now owned by the Trustees.
2. A cash payment by the State Highway Department to the Trustees of \$8800.

The Trustees of New Castle Common accept this offer and the property may be acquired by the State either by deed or amicable condemnation, the amount being agreed upon.

State Highway Department  
Attn: Mr. Herbert L. Keene

- 2 -

March 18, 1953

It is understood that the foregoing covers only the right of the Trustees as owners of the land, and does not guarantee immediate possession. The land is now under lease and this letter does not include any claim or right of the present tenant for his present term.

This letter of acceptance of your offer will authorize the State, insofar as the Trustees can give the right, to enter immediately upon the land for the purpose of constructing the road, suitable arrangements being made by the State for the consent of the tenant.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary

On motion the Park Committee was authorized to execute the Restoration and Placement of the Old New Castle and Frenchtown Railroad Ticket Office, according to plans prepared by Pope & Truse, Architect of Wilmington, Delaware, the estimate having been given at approximately \$3,000<sup>00</sup> plus architectural fees. The location to be approximately opposite the Gazette Office on Delaware Street.

And motion a resolution pertaining to the Property Development Committee Chairman Compensation was approved. The resolution follows:-

Whereas, all matters connected with the development of the land of the Trustees of New Castle Common have greatly increased in volume in recent months and promise to further increase in the future and in a greater proportion, thereby entailing great labor and expense upon the persons representing the Trustees.

And whereas much of the burden of negotiations with prospective lessees or purchasers falls upon the Chairman of the Property Development Committee of the Trustees who has expended and continues to expend considerable sums in stenographic services, postage and telephone calls in addition to a very large amount of time devoted to the business.

And whereas the Trustees are of the opinion that the expenses must be reimbursed and services, in part at least, be compensated.

Now therefore be it Resolved that the Trustees authorize the Chairman of the Property Development Committee from time to time to submit bills for his expenses and time necessarily consumed in and about the business of the Trustees and that such accounts will be defrayed by the Trustees.

Provided that the sums contemplated by this Resolution shall not exceed in any fiscal year, the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500<sup>00</sup>).

An acknowledgement of thanks was received from Mr. Richard M. Appleby, member of the Trust, for flowers sent him while he was confined to the hospital. The meeting adjourned to meet on April 16<sup>th</sup> at 8:00 p.m. in regular session.

Donald C. Gask, Secretary

April 16, 1953

Board met at 8:00 a.m., present Messrs. Rodney, Spieker, Appleby, R. Zuller, N. Zuller, Holcott, McQuire, Roman, Carlin, Liphard, Deekyne, Banks (12). The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Balance in Bank March 3, 1953	21,076.04
Receipts	
Shell Oil Co. - rent to 6/1/53	375.00
Diamond Oil & Coal Co. - rent to 6/1/53	450.00
Mr. M. Restaurants, Inc. - rent to 9/1/53	1250.00
Dumont Motor Courts, rent to 6/1/53	625.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. - rent to 3/1/54	600.00
Equitable Trust Co. - Investments for 3 months to March 21, 1953	
Capital of c. 148765 less 5% Com. 7438	141327
Income of c. 50.00 less 5% Com. 250	4750
Betty R. Beans - rent to 3/7/53	24.00
God. Trill. Fire Co. - on acct. loan of 9/51	500.00
Lawson - Cooper Inc. - Ins. refund	5.50
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. " "	5.50
D. H. Appleby - Ch. #120 - not cashed	125
	<u>52970.2</u>
	26373.06
Disbursements	
As authorized, meeting of March 3, 1953	12290.25
Geny. Coun. of New Castle County - sewer service	14.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - fire ins.	50.40
John C. Roman - property dev. service	500.00
Balance - March 31, 1953 - New Castle Trust Co.	13518.41

The Property Development Committee reported that the lease with Shell Oil Company had been executed and had been turned over to the Secretary of the Board for file.

The Acting Committee was requested to confer with Mr. Joseph Quigley, tenant of the Penn. Farms regarding the erection of a sign by Dumont Motel on his lease. The Committee was instructed to make recommendations for reimbursement to Mr. Quigley for land lost due to the erection of this sign.

On motion, the President of the Board was authorized to sign the dedication plat of Sgt. Roosevelt Avenue extended, in Felmington Manor, being a portion of property of the Trust that has been converted into street, at such a time as the State Highway Department accepts the same for maintenance.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Subhart & Banks was appointed to confer with the Park Committee and the Architect in the placement of the old New Castle and Frenchtown Ticket office on Battery Park.

On motion the membership of the Park Committee was increased in number of one additional member for the term of one year.

The following persons were named to the Park Committee:-  
 Hon. Daniel G. Holcott - representing the Board - 1 year  
 Mr. J. Harry Smith - City Council - 1 year  
 Mr. Hubert J. Smith - Citizens - 1 year  
 Mr. J. Donpith Bush Jr. - Citizens - 1 year

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with City Council, the Board of Water & Light, The Annapolis Garden Club, The Trustees of Market Square and The Century Club, requesting them to appoint a member of their body to act with a member appointed by this Board in the formation of a Tree Committee to undertake the preparation of plans and the putting of them into effect for the care, preservation and planting of trees throughout the City of New Castle.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the American Cancer Society.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the American Red Cross.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Archie E. Marsh, Notary Fees	1.50
Board of Water & Light - Water rent	82.31
Geny. M. Hunt & Co. - Motor for town clock	96.00
American Cancer Society, by motion	50.00
American Red Cross, by motion	100.00
Total Disbursements	<u>329.81</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

May 7, 1953

Boards met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, R. Zullen, Tolbert, Roman, N. Zullen, Carlin, Gebhart, Deakayne, Banks (II). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report: -  
March 31, 1953, Balance in Bank 13,518.41

Receipts  
Sun Oil Company - rent 500.00  
Genevieve M. Caboches - rent 75.00  
American Oil Co - gallonage 236.82 811.82  
14,330.23

Disbursements  
As authorized meeting of April 16, 1953 329.81  
Balance May 7, 1953 New Castle Trust Co. 14,000.42

The following letter was received from Mr. L. D. Shuman of Wrenonah, New Jersey, relative to the shore erosion condition along Battery Park property. \*\* (copy of letter on page 317) \*\*

The committee on the shore erosion condition was authorized to employ engineering services for the survey and upon completion of the survey, to submit the findings to Mr. Shuman for study and recommendations. The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge Mr. Shuman's letter and to sign one copy of same, accepting his offer of services as outlined.

The Property Development Committee was instructed to have repairs made to the Center Hall Farm House at an estimated cost of \$2,000.00. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the parents and the school authorities of some 12 or 14 children who had caused damage to the property while playing in the unoccupied house. An offer from Mr. James Zungley in the amount of \$150.00 for the material in the old barn on the Center Hall Farm was received and accepted. It was understood that Mr. Zungley was to remove the building and to clear the site.

The committee appointed to study and recommend improvements to the meeting room were thanked for having the table recovered with green felt. This committee were further authorized to have the room redecorated and new lighting fixtures installed.

L. D. SHUMAN  
207 NORTH MONROE AVENUE  
WENONAH, NEW JERSEY

TELEPHONE  
WENONAH 8-0111

April 18, 1953

Donald G. Banks, Secretary  
Trustees of Newcastle Common  
Newcastle, Delaware

Dear Mr. Banks:

On April 15, 1953 I met Mr. Horace Deakayne and Mr. Richard M. Appleby at the Newcastle Trust Company. We went to the Common and inspected the erosion along the Delaware River front of the common and discussed shore protection to stop further erosion.

I suggest that you hire a local engineer to make a survey and prepare a map of the foreshore along this property. After receiving your maps I will outline and suggest a plan for shore protection along the Common. If the scheme meets with your approval, you could then let a contract with a local contractor and have the work done.

If engaged by you I propose to confine my activities to giving advice and suggesting methods of work. After your repair contract is let I will visit the work often enough to insure that the intent of the plans are being carried out.

For my services I desire one hundred dollars a day and my expenses from the time I leave Wenonah, New Jersey, until my return there.

This letter is sent to you in duplicate. If the terms meet with your approval, please sign the carbon copy and return it to me.

Very truly yours,  
L. D. Shuman

dbb

The following disbursements were authorized: -

Van dermark & Lyndal - Survey 65.00  
Edw. W. Cooch. Atty. - Sun Oil lease 25.00  
J. P. & L. E. Eliaon - Penn Farm 7.05  
J. P. & L. E. Eliaon - Model Farm 60.70  
Geo. H. Emerson - Plumbing 68.73  
New Castle Gazette - Statements 39.50  
Harold R. Greene - Table - Mtg Room 24.00  
Del. Plumbing & Supply Co. 10.00  
Total disbursements 299.98

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald G. Banks, Secretary

June 2, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. - present Messrs Rodney, R. Quillen, Holcott, Roman, McGuire, N. Quillen, Sedhart, Blakey, Banks (A).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report: -  
 May 7 - Balance in Bank 14,000.42

Receipts: -	
James R. Quigley - building on Center Hall Farm	100.00
Charles Siegel deposit by S & L Enterprises	1,000.00
Grandywine Securities Co. - rent	150.00
" " " " - rent - Cor. C. Road	375.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	975.00
Tremont Motor Courts - rent	625.00
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
Mr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Sun Oil Co. - rent	500.00
	3,892.50

Disbursements: -	
As authorized meeting of May 7 <sup>th</sup>	297.98
Bruce H. Gordon - Frenchtown ticket office	2000.00
Joe J. Quigley Jr - damage to crops	35.00
Balance June 2, 1953 - New Castle Trust Co	15,559.94
	2,332.98

For a matter of record the following persons named representing their respective organizations, comprise the Tree Committee of the City of New Castle: -

- Mrs. Nicholay McIntire - Acropolis Garden Club
- Frank L. Hawlett - Board of Water & Light
- Mrs. Marshall Purvis - New Castle Century Club
- Biddy S. Deemer - City Council
- Robert J. Quillen - Trustees of Market Square
- Hon. Daniel F. Holcott - Trustees of Common

A letter was received from Herbert S. Keene, Right of Way Agent for the State Highway Department relative to the Churchmen Road relocation. The letter stated that it was understood that a letter of acceptance from the State Highway Department had been forwarded to the Board. It further stated that the conditions outlined therein are acceptable to the State, but that final settlement could not be made for a period of at least three months, due to title search work.

A Card of Appreciation was received from the family of George T. Tobin, for flowers sent during his confinement to the hospital and to his funeral.

A committee comprising of Messrs Holcott, Roman and R. J. Quillen were appointed to draft up resolutions on the death of George T. Tobin, a member of this Board, and to submit same to our next regular meeting.

Donald C. Banks was appointed to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Tobin on the Acting Committee. On motion, it was authorized that a lease be entered into with the Atlantic Refining Company, cancelling the present lease, as outlined by the Property Development Committee.

The Property Development Committee was requested to explore the possibility of purchase of low lands around the narrow dyke along the Shelburnton road and to report their findings to the Board.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay to the New Castle Special School District, the sum of \$3,000.00 being one half the cost of the roadway in front of the Shelburnton Manor School, after such time as the State Highway Department formally accepts this said roadway.

The Treasurer was instructed to return the check for property rent to the Shelburnton Manor Fire Company, stating that it is the understanding of this Board that the lease has been surrendered.

The following disbursements were authorized: -

C. A. Weatherly - Stockton Farm	15.00
Quillen Bros. Gas on tractor - Battery Park	24.97
J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. Jefferson Farm	20.75
Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall Building	1107.00
" " " " - Town Hall Building	23.00
" " " " - Frenchtown ticket office	1306.00
C. W. Gebhart - Flowers (to John)	25.00
Van Demark & Lynch - Survey	1118.00
New Castle Trust Co. Check Book	1.42
Hugh A. George Co. Seal	32.50
Total Disbursements:	3,723.64

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks Secretary

September 10, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
Speicher, R. Zuller, Holcott, Roman, McGuire, N. Zuller,  
Carlin, Rebert, Deahye, Banks, (W).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read &

approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 2, 1953 - Balance in Bank	15,559.94
Receipts	
Mary M. Toben - rent	50.00
Diamond Ice & Coal - rent	450.00
American Oil Co. - rent	167.50
Equitable Security Trust	
Capital of C. 99610 less 5% 4981	94629
Income of C. 6250 less 5% 313	5937
American Oil Co. - gallonage	347.58
U.S. Airways Service - rent	20.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00
American Ice & Coal - rent	100.00
Levy Court of New Castle County - rent	175.00
Hillington Prop. Shoring Cash	200.00
Bellanca Aircraft - rent	500.00
Louvin's Inc. - rent	1750.00
Brandywine Ice Co. - rent	375.00
Brandywine Ice Co. - rent	150.00
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Sherman Motor Courts - rent	625.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00
Sea Oil Co. - rent	500.00
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
American Oil Co. - add. front	83.75
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	450.00
Jos. J. Zungley - rent Penn	743.44
John Higgins - rent Aglithorpe	240.00
Mary Biggs - rent Stockton	625.00
M. P. M. Restaurants, Inc. - rent	1250.00
	11,202.43
Disbursements:-	
As authorized meeting of June 2, 1953	3723.64
John J. Branch - Center Hall	144.10
New Castle Realty & Ice Co. - policy #11337	49.86
Alex. P. Gallagher - envelopes	18.98
Geo. R. Clark - County Taxes	476.90
School Taxes	386.13
Sewer Tax	5.00
	4,804.01
Balance September 10th - New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 21,956.36

A letter under date of September 3, 1953, was received from Mr. Edward Cooch, Attorney for the Board in the matter of the Supreme Court case, Re: Trustees of New Castle Common vs. Gordy, et al. This letter is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

EDWARD W. COOCH, JR.  
ATTORNEY AT LAW  
228 DELAWARE TRUST BUILDING  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE  
TELEPHONE 6-1651

September 3, 1953

Mr. Donald Banks, Secretary  
Trustees of the New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Dear Don:

Re: Trustees of the New Castle Common  
v. Gordy, et al.

As you know the above matter has been decided by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware, that the Court having determined, by its opinion filed December 13, 1952, that the Act of the General Assembly of April 15, 1885, empowering the Trustees to sell its real estate, was valid and constitutional. A final order has been entered and costs paid in both the Court of Chancery and the Supreme Court.

The matter has now been completed except for the actual execution and delivery of a deed by the Trustees to the purchasers for the small triangular tract that was the subject of the original agreement of sale. Because of surveyors' errors in the description of the Wilmington Manor tract, and because of variance between the 1947 Price & Price survey of the boundary line between lands of the Trustees and of Wilmington Manor, Mr. James, the attorney for the Gordys, and I have been unable to agree as to a description for the deed. Basically our differences are that the purchasers desire to describe the parcel to be conveyed in terms of fixed points in the Wilmington Manor tract, and thus "tie in" the triangular tract with fixed points in Wilmington Manor, which conceivably could result in a question being raised as to the accuracy of the descriptions in several of the leases on the Westerly side of the DuPont Parkway north of Basin Road. I have taken the position that we should describe the premises to be conveyed according to the 1947 survey by Price & Price, which is the survey used in connection with the several leases given by the Trustees in the triangular parcel lying between DuPont Parkway, Basin Road and Wilmington.

While I am confident that eventually the differences would be resolved in a manner satisfactory to the Trustees, I

September 10, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
 Speaker, R. Quillen, Holcott, Roman, McGuire, N. Quillen,  
 Carlin, Heblert, Deakins, Banks, G.  
 The minutes of the last meeting were read &  
 approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 2, 1953 - Balance in Bank		15,559.94
Receipts		
Mary M. Tolson - rent	50.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal - rent	450.00	
American Oil Co. - rent	167.50	
Equitable Security Trust		
Capital a/c 99610 less 5% 19.81	946.29	
Income a/c 6250 less 5% 3.13	59.37	
American Oil Co. - gallonage	347.58	
U.S. Airways Service - rent	20.00	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00	
American Ice & Ice - rent	100.00	
Sup. Court of New Castle County - rent	175.00	
Hilbington Trap Shooting Club	200.00	
Bellanca Aircraft - rent	500.00	
Louvin's Inc. - rent	1,750.00	
Brandywine Ice Co. - rent	375.00	
Brandywine Ice Co. - rent	150.00	
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50	
Wrentham Motor Courts - rent	625.00	
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	375.00	
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00	
Sea Air Co. - rent	500.00	
American Oil Co.	330.00	
American Oil Co. - add. front	83.75	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	450.00	
Jos. J. Zungli - rent - Penn	713.44	
John Higgins - rent - Oglethorpe	240.00	
Mary Biggs - rent - Stockton	625.00	
M. P. M. Restaurants, Inc. - rent	1250.00	11,200.43
Disbursements:-		
As authorized meeting of June 2, 1953	3723.64	
John J. Brant - Center Hall	144.10	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - policy # 3319	49.86	
Alex S. Gallagher - envelopes	18.38	
Geo. P. Clark - County Taxes	476.90	
School Taxes	386.13	
Sewer Tax	5.00	
		4,804.01
Balance September 10th - New Castle Trust Co.		\$ 21,956.36

EDWARD W. COOCH, JR.  
 TO Mr. Donald Banks  
 PAGE 2

have not, at this writing been able to bring the matter to agreement. While Judge Rodney has been informed of the status of the matter, I thought perhaps that the Trustees would wish to know of these developments at the September meeting.

I am enclosing my statements for services and disbursements in this matter to date which I trust you will find in order.

Very truly yours,  
 Edward W. Cooch, Jr.

EWGJr/baw  
 enc.



A statement on the amount of \$2,633.06 was received from Mr. Edward Cook, Attorney, for services rendered in the Gordy case. On motion, the bill was ordered paid.

A resolution on the death of Mr. George T. Tobin, a member of the Board, was presented by the Committee, was ordered spread on the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. Tobin.

John  
Resolution.

Whereas, George T. Tobin, a Trustee of the New Castle Common since May 1, 1951, has by divine Providence, been called to a higher life; and

Whereas, he devoted a large part of his time and efforts to the affairs of the New Castle Common and, in particular, to the successful operation of its Acting Committee; and

Whereas, his absence from the deliberations and activities of the Trustees will be a severe loss; and

Whereas, his unflinching kindness and understanding of others endeared him to the individual Trustees who mourn the passing of a friend;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common express their sorrow and deep sense of loss because of the death of George T. Tobin; and

Be It Further Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common extend to Mrs. Tobin and her family their profound sympathy in their bereavement and that as an expression thereof, a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to Mrs. Tobin.

A letter was received from Mr. Tyler Coulson, City Solicitor requesting the Board to waive all rights in the dissolution of the New Castle Recreation Association in favor of City Council. The Board agreed to waive said rights and instructed the Secretary to execute the necessary document. A copy is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.  
(Letter included on following page.)

A statement was received from the Board of Water & Light Commission of the City of New Castle and was ordered filed.

September 2, 1953

City Council  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

The Charter of New Castle Recreation, Inc., dissolved April 8, 1953, provided that in case of dissolution its assets would become the property of the Trustees of New Castle Common. We are advised that inasmuch as the association received its principal support from City Council, its last Managers would prefer that such assets be turned over to City Council.

We are in agreement with this proposal and hereby waive any and all claim to the assets of New Castle Recreation, Inc., of whatsoever kind and wheresoever situated, which we might have by virtue of the Charter provision above-referred to.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By: \_\_\_\_\_

GTC:LYC

cc - New Castle Recreation, Inc.

Mr. Joseph Quigley, tenant of the Penn Farm was granted permission to use the land of the Center Hall Farm, rent free, for the balance of the fiscal year or until March 1, 1954.

A vacancy in the membership of the Board was declared due to the death of George T. Tobin and the Election Committee was instructed to hold an election for a member on Saturday, October 24th, 1953, setting October 3rd & 10th as registration days for voters not now

A statement in the amount of \$2,633.06 was received from Mr. Edward Cook, Attorney, for services rendered in the Gandy case. On motion, the bill was ordered paid.

A resolution on the death of Mr. George T. Tobin, a member of the Board, was presented by the Committee, was ordered spread on the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. Tobin.

Tobin  
Resolution.

Whereas, George T. Tobin, a Trustee of the New Castle Common since May 1, 1929, has by Divine Providence, been called to a higher life; and

Whereas, he devoted a large part of his time and efforts to the affairs of the New Castle Common and, in particular, to the successful operation of its Acting Committee; and

Whereas, his absence from the deliberations and activities of the Trustees will be a severe loss; and

Whereas, his unflinching kindness and understanding of others endeared him to the undivided Trustees who mourn the passing of a friend.

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common express their sorrow and deep sense of loss because of the death of George T. Tobin; and

Be It Further Resolved that the Trustees of New Castle Common extend to Mrs. Tobin and her family their profound sympathy in their bereavement and that as an expression thereof, a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to Mrs. Tobin.

A letter was received from Mr. Tyler Coulson, City Solicitor requesting the Board to waive all rights in the dissolution of the New Castle Recreation Association in favor of City Council. The Board agreed to waive said rights and instructed the Secretary to execute the necessary document. A copy is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.  
(Letter included on following page)

A statement was received from the Board of Water & Light Commission of the City of New Castle and was ordered filed.

September 2, 1953

City Council  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

The Charter of New Castle Recreation, Inc., dissolved April 8, 1953, provided that in case of dissolution its assets would become the property of the Trustees of New Castle Common. We are advised that inasmuch as the association received its principal support from City Council, its last Managers would prefer that such assets be turned over to City Council.

We are in agreement with this proposal and hereby waive any and all claim to the assets of New Castle Recreation, Inc., of whatsoever kind and wheresoever situated, which we might have by virtue of the Charter provision above-referred to.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

By: \_\_\_\_\_

GTC:LYC

cc - New Castle Recreation, Inc.

Mr. Joseph Quigley, tenant of the Penn Farm was granted permission to use the land of the Center Hotel Farm, rent free, for the balance of the fiscal year or until March 1, 1954.

A vacancy in the membership of the Board was declared due to the death of George T. Tobin and the Election Committee was instructed to hold an election for a member on Saturday, October 24th, 1953, setting October 3rd & 10th as registration days for voters not now

on the registration list and October 12<sup>th</sup> as the final day for a candidate to file for election.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. T. & S. E. Elston - Penn Farm	15.41	
" " Clayton Farm	12.90	
" " Center Hall Farm	6.83	
Van Demark & Lynch - Survey	148.00	
Pope & Kuse - Ticket Bot	275.00	
Harmony Farm Supply - Penn Farm	81.50	
Automatic Equipment Co - Center Hall	1545.00	
Delaware Power & Light	77	
Immanuel Church - Town Clock	200.00	
Edw. J. Cosch - by motion	2633.06	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co	171.53	
Simon Cheney - Janitor	25.00	
		5,145.03

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

October 6, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present, Messrs. Rodney Speicher, Appleby, R. J. Quillen, Holcott, McQuire, Roman, N. C. Quillen, Silbhart, Deakine, Banks (II). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

September 10, 1953 - Balance in Bank	21,956.36
Receipts:	
John F. John - rent	25.00
Alfred J. Smith - rent	350.63
James Higgins - rent	281.25
J. Herbert John - filing fee	5.00
Equitable Security Fund - Interest	
Capital %c 1709.50 less 5% comm. 85.48	674.02
Income %c 52.00 " 5% comm. 2.50	47.50
	1383.40
	23,339.76

Disbursements as authorized meeting of September 10 <sup>th</sup> , 1953	5,145.03	
Jury Court of New Castle County		
Small Charges	14.00	5,159.03
Balance October 6, 1953		18,180.73

Messrs. Heatherly, Hinrichs and Lynam, representing the Delmington Manor Fire Company appeared before the Board relative to the status of the old fire company building in Delmington Manor which is located on property of the Trust. The matter was referred to the committee, Messrs. Banks, Carlin & Gilhart for further study.

The Acting Committee was authorized to award to J. Ralph Deuling, the contract in the amount of \$670.00 according to Plan #1 submitted, for the installation of new bath facilities in the Center Hall House. The furnishing and installation of a new cabinet sink was to be an extra over the contract.

An motion, a contribution in the amount of \$12.66 was authorized to be made to the New Castle Lawn Tennis Association for cost of tennis balls used in the annual tournament.

An motion, a contribution in the amount of \$200.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Delaware.

An motion, the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the necessary papers granting the Levy Court of New Castle County the right to use a ten foot construction strip on common property adjacent to Delmington Manor Gardens for the purpose of laying sewer lines.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Geo. H. Emerson - Penn & Clayton Farms	29.80
" " Jefferson Farm	133.00
Joseph F. Gray - Town Hall	237.00
Bruce H. Gordon - Town Hall	2,096.00
" " Center Hall	2,239.70
New Castle Lawn Tennis Assn. motion	12.66
United Community Fund - motion	200.00
Total Disbursements	4,948.16

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

November 3, 1953.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs Rodney Spucher, R.J. Zullen, Applby, Roman, McSwire, Holcott, N.C. Zullen, Gebhart, Deakym, Banks (U).

The report of the Election Committee of the Board was requested and the Secretary reported that two persons, Mr. William McCaffery and Mr. J. Herbert Tobin filed as candidates for election to the Trustees of New Castle Common, on or before October 12, 1953, the deadline date set for filing.

The Election Committee reported that an election was held in the Mayor's Office of the Old Court House Building in New Castle, on Saturday, the twenty fourth day of October, 1953, between the hours of 1:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. with the following results:-

658 Ballots were cast  
William McCaffery received 251 votes  
J. Herbert Tobin, received 400 votes  
7 ballots were discarded due to being defaced.

Tobin Election. Mr. Tobin was declared elected, was present at this meeting, took the oath of office and took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

October 6, 1953. Balance in Bank 18,180.73

Receipts  
Francis A. Eastburn - rent 339.38  
Wm. F. McCaffery - filing fee 5.00  
American Oil Co - gas 325.18  
Genevieve M. Carothers 75.00 744.56

Disbursements as Authorized meeting of October 6, 1953 4,948.16

Alla Power & Light - gas - Center Hall 1.00  
Boards of Water & Light - water rent 78.02  
Harvey E. Heberg - Center Hall 456.00 5,483.18

Balance November 3, 1953 - New Castle Trust Co 13,442.11

A letter was received from the Shell Oil Company, tenant of a portion of property of the Trust, relative to the proposal of the Utterman Water Company to install fire hydrants along the depot Highway from Basin Road to School Lane. The letter stated in part:-

"Application form was forwarded to us as owner of property in this area, for execution by us as a contract agreeing to pay a service charge of \$1.00 per quarter after installation of hydrants. We are agreeable to the proposal but feel that the application and contract should be executed by you as landowner. We will be glad to co-sign the contract as a tenant of the property if you decide to sign the same."

On motion, the Officers of the Board were authorized to execute consent of installation upon receipt of application or contract.

A report covering the organizational meeting of the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle, was received and ordered filed.

A letter was received from the New Castle Special School District informing the Board that East Roosevelt Avenue Septended, in Spilmington Manor, has been accepted by the State Highway Department and the property recorded. The bill in the amount of \$3,000.00 being one-half the cost of this contract, was ordered paid to the School District as per earlier agreement that is recorded in the minutes.

Tree Commission Appropriation

For Daniel F. Holcott, the Board's representative on the Tree Commission stated that the Tree Commission seeks financial assistance from this Board for the execution of its work for the just year. The Board went on record of approving an appropriation of the difference between the amount to be received from the Board of Water and Light Commission and \$5,000.00, which was figured tentatively to be approximately \$2,700.00. This amount to be made in quarterly payments.

The following Election expenses were ordered paid:-

M. Nathleen Carlin - Clerk at Election 8.00  
Elizabeth A. Gebhart - " " 8.00  
Mary Anita Banks - " " 8.00  
Mary Anita Banks - Preparation of Voting List 16.00

The following disbursements were ordered made:-

New Castle Special School District, by motion 3,000.00  
Automatic Equipment Co - Clayton Farm 1,390.00  
New Castle Gazette, printing ballots 22.50  
Continental Custom Floors, Center Hall 240.10  
L.O. Shuman, Engineering Service, Battery Park 106.00  
Van de Mark & Lynch, Survey, Battery Park 219.50  
Cont'd

M. Kathleen Carlin - by motion	8.00
Elizabeth A. Elhart - " "	8.00
Mary Anita Brice - " "	24.00
Total Disbursements	5,018.10

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

December 1, 1953

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Spueker, Appleby, R. J. Zuller, Roman Holcott, M. C. Zuller, Elhart, John Deakyn, Banks (G).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

November 3, 1953. Balance in Bank	13,442.11
Receipts:	
Betty Randolph Beon - rent	24.00
J. Herbert Tobin - ballots	6.25
Brandywine Securities - rent	375.00
Brandywine Securities - rent	150.00
Alvin Harris - rent	62.50
	<u>617.75</u>
	14,059.86

Disbursements as authorized meeting of November 3, 1953	5,018.10
Delaware Power & Light - gas	1.15
	<u>5,019.25</u>
Balance December 1, 1953. New Castle Trust	9,040.61

The New Castle Police Department requested a contribution for the purpose of purchasing records of Christmas Music to be played on the public address system installed on the Court House Building. The Secretary was instructed to have Henry N. Hart & Company furnish such records and to bill the Board accordingly.

The following disbursements were authorized:

United Plumbers Heating Co - Center Hall	1248.00
New Castle Realty & Insurance - Bond	15.00
Continental Custom Floors - Center Hall	30.00
Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall	370.50
Bruce H. Gordon - Iron Hall	273.00

Contd

James Smith, Carving Chair	12.04
New Castle Gazette, Printing Meeting Notices	19.30
Total Disbursements	1,722.14

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

January 7, 1954

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Spueker, Roman, Holcott, McQuire, Carlin, Elhart, John Banks (G).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
December 1, 1953. Balance in Bank 9,040.61

Receipts	
Sun Oil Co - rent	500.00
Atlantic Refining Co - rent	375.00
Shell Oil Co - rent	375.00
American Oil Co - rent	330.00
American Oil Co - rent	83.75
Tremont Motor Court - rent	625.00
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Tom J. McQuire - election tickets	6.50
Equitable Security Trust - Intro Inv for 3 months to 12/31/53	
Capital %c. 176826 less 5% comm. 88.46	1,679.82
Income %c. 6250 less 5% comm. 3.13	59.37
	<u>4,059.44</u>
	13,100.05

Disbursements as authorized meeting of December 1st	1,722.14
Balance January 7, 1954. New Castle Trust Co.	11,377.91

On motion, a contribution to the March of Dimes Campaign in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized. A request for a contribution to help defray expenses of the operation of a School Bus, was received from the Dobbinsville Civic Association. The Board authorized a contribution in the amount of \$100.00. President Rodney was authorized to sign a proxy for the Board in the matter of the merger of the Equitable Trust Company and the Trust National Bank of Dover Delaware.

Mr. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee reported that to date, no rent or the signing of a lease had been forthcoming from the present tenant of the Center Hall dwelling. The Acting Committee and the Property Development Committee was given full authority to act in the matter of the possible eviction of this tenant and the renting to a new tenant.

The matter of the option to lease a portion of property of the Trust by S & L Enterprises was discussed and the Chairman of the Property Development Committee was instructed to notify the proposed tenant that the lease must be signed within 30 days or the Board will feel free to negotiate leasing this said portion of property to another proposed tenant.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Delaware Power & Light - Center Hall.	1.05
Henry N. Hunt & Co	22.67
Moore Brothers - Stockton	64.00
Continental Custom Floors - Center Hall.	80.45
Henry N. Hunt & Co - Center Hall.	135.69
Arnold Plumbing & Heating Co "	239.38
Strong Exterminating Co. "	10.00
New Castle Lawn Service Assn.	14.30
Robbinsville Civic Assn. by motion	100.00
March of Dimes Campaign "	50.00
Total Disbursements	717.54

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
at Secretary

February 2, 1954

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Specker, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, McSwain, Holcott, W. Quillen, Carlin, Seibert, Tobin, Banks (12). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
January 7, 1954. Balance in Bank 11,377.91  
Receipts  
Bellanca Aircraft Corp - rent 250.00  
American Oil Co - gallonage 219.96 469.96  
11,847.87

Disbursements:  
As authorized meeting of January 7, 1954 717.54  
Balance February 2nd New Castle Trust Co = 11,130.33

A request to erect a sign advertising the New Castle Antique Show was received from the New Castle Presbyterian Church. This sign would be placed on a portion of property of the Trust along the depot Blvd. near Basin Road and would be erected for a period from April 1, 1954 to April 23, 1954. Permission was granted the request.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to have our Insurance Companies cover the Center Hall Farm dwelling with \$16,000 in insurance and to cancel all policies on any outbuilding on the said stated property.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Roman, Seibert & Specker was appointed to attend a meeting with the State Highway Department on February 10, 1954 at Dover Delaware. This meeting is to consider changes in the traffic flow currently at Basin Road and the depot Blvd and will have some bearing on the present property of this Trust.

Mr. Roman, chairman of the Property Development Committee reported that the present tenant of the Center Hall property has not to date executed a lease and has made no payments on rent now due. This matter was referred to Mr. Edward Cooch, Attorney for the Board, for legal action.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to offer to theilmington Manor Fire Company the amount of \$250.00 for the building erected by the said Fire Company on a portion of property of the Trust. This payment would be made at such a time as the Fire Company has completed removing this present structure and have left the property in its original status.

V.E.W. Plan.

The Property Development Committee reported that they had made an offer to purchase from the Veterans of Foreign Wars, a parcel of ground approximately 2 1/2 acres in the rear of Chestnut Street in the City of New Castle, for the sum of \$1,500.00. The Committee's action in this matter was approved.

T.B. O'Keefe Plan.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to offer to the T.B.O. Cook real estate firm of the City of Wilmington, the sum of \$200.00 per acre for approximately 1.3 acres of ground bordering the narrow dykes in the City of New Castle.

The Town Hall Committee was requested to procure bids for the painting of the exterior of the Town Hall.

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to proceed with the renovation and painting of our present meeting room.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Diamond Products Co. - Center Hall	560.00
Delaware Power & Light	1.00
Levy Court - Sewer Service	11.40
Geo. H. Emerson - Penn Farm	38.92
J. H. & E. Elson - Penn Farm	5.72
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. - Ins. Prem.	214.56
Lawson Cooper Co. - Ins. Prem.	214.56
Bruce A. Gordon - Center Hall	126.65
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>1,172.81</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned:

Donald G. Parke  
Secretary

March 2, 54

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, P. Quillen, Roman, Wokott, M.S. Guire, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks, (12).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

February 2, 1954 - Balance in Bank	11,130.33
<b>Receipts</b>	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp., Rent	250.00
Willm. Trapshooting Assn., Rent	200.00
John E. Tobin, Rent	50.00
Levy Court, New Castle County, Rent	175.00
Mary Biggs, Rent, Stockton Farm	625.00
Francis P. Eastburn, Rent, Jefferson Farm	339.37
Jos. J. Quigley, Rent, Penn Farm	743.44
Thomas Holcomb II., Rent	18.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, Rent	62.50
Amer. Tel and Tel. Co., Rent	100.00
Brandywine Sec. Co., Rent	375.00
Brandywine Sec. Co., Rent	150.00
Son Oil Co., Rent	500.00
Shell Oil Co., Rent	375.00
Atlantic Refining Co., Rent	375.00
	<u>4,338.31</u>

15,468.64

Disbursements

Disbursements as authorized Feb. 2, 54. 1,161.41

Balance, Mar. 2, 54, New Castle Trust Co. \$14,307.23

The Park Committee submitted a financial report for the year of 1953 together with a budget for 1954. The report was approved and an appropriation in the amount of \$2,500.00 was ordered made to the Park Committee. The Board approved the matter of the maintenance of equipment costs of the tennis courts to be taken care of by the Park Committee. The regulations covering the tennis courts however, was left in the hands of the Tennis Committee of the Citizens of New Castle.

Simpson Matter.

Mr. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee reported that Mr. and Mrs. Simpson, who were tenants of the Center Hall House, moved as of March 1, 1954 to 115 Jackson Ave., Wilmington Manor, leaving an arrearage of rent in the amount of \$440.00. This matter was left in the hands of the Acting Committee with power to act for collection upon advice from our Attorney, and the Committee was further authorized to take out vandalism insurance covering said Center Hall property.

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1954

RECEIPTS	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1953	\$13,518.41
Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	678.75
Alex. Biggs	1,250.00
John Higgins (Oglethorpe)	480.00
(Center Hall)	none
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. & Son	1,486.88
Alfred T. Smith	701.25
James Higgins (Model)	562.50
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,250.00
Thomas Holcomb II	18.00
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n	400.00
U. S. Airway Service	20.00
Atlantic Refining Co.	1,500.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington	600.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co. (2 years)	200.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	1,800.00
William Edw. Rayne	none
John P. Tobin	150.00
Genevieve M. Carothers	150.00
Betty Randolph Bean	24.00
Levy Court of New Castle County	350.00
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	2,500.00
Dr. Lewis Harris	250.00
Tourinns, Inc.	3,500.00
American Oil Co.	1,320.00
American Oil Co. (add. 51 ft. frontage)	418.75
American Oil Co. (gallonage)	1,129.54
Brandywine Securities Co. (M. & M.)	600.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. (Churchman Rd.)	1,500.00
Tremont Motor Courts	2,625.00
Shell Oil Co.	1,500.00
Sun Oil Co.	2,500.00
Equitable Trust Co. Int. on Investments:	
Capital a/c	4,074.62
Income a/c	213.74
Charles Stiefel for S. and L. Enterprises as per commitment	1,000.00
Candidate filing fee Election Oct. 24, 1953: J. Herbert Tobin \$5.00; Wm. P. McCaffery \$5.00	10.00
Ballots for Election: J. H. Tobin \$8.25; Wm. P. McCaffery \$6.50	12.75
James R. Quigley, Agent, for buildings Center Hall farm	100.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., refund unearned fire ins. premium	5.48
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., refund unearned fire ins. premium	1.61
Del. State Highway Dept. for 3.177 acres Clayton farm for relocation of the Churchman Road	8,800.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$57,201.28</b>

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES				
Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nellie H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	134 3/4	1,250.00
	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n		400.00
			36	480.00
Oglethorpe	3	John Higgins	64	3,500.00
		Tourinns, Inc.	10 1/4	1,800.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	3/4	2,000.00
		Sun Oil Co.	3/4	900.00
Center Hall	5	(dwelling)	100	
		Amer. Oil Co. (plus gallonage)	3/4	1,655.00
		Shell Oil Co.	3/4	1,500.00
		Tremont Mtr. Cts., Inc.	4 1/4	3,000.00
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr. & Son	198 1/4	1,486.88
Part of Union		M&M Restaurant, Inc.	3	2,500.00
		Bdywine Sec. Co. (M&M)		600.00
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Clayton	10	Alfred T. Smith	90	701.25
Part of	10	Bdywine Sec. Co. (Cor. Chchmans Rd.)	1/2	1,500.00
Model	11	James Higgins	109 1/2	562.50
		Atlantic Refining Co.		1,500.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington		600.00
		Dr. Lewis Harris		250.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Wm. Edw. Rayne (Ground Rent) Stockton		120.00
Town Hall Store		John P. Tobin		150.00
Town Hall Store		Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00
3rd Floor Town Hall		Betty R. Bean		48.00
Levy Court of New Castle County				350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$28,800.38</b>

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946
Daniel F. Wolcott	Elected Dec. 16, 1950
Dr. Henry T. McGulre	Elected Feb. 3, 1951
Horace L. Deakne	Elected Feb. 2, 1952
J. Herbert Tobin	Elected Oct. 24, 1953

**EQUITABLE SECURITY TRUST CO. — Trust Fund Accounts** \$142,125.15

Principal Sum March 20, 1954

<b>RICHARD S. RODNEY, President</b>	<b>OFFICERS OF THE BOARD</b>	<b>DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary</b>
<b>DONALD C. BANKS</b>	<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer</b>	<b>JOHN C. ROMAN</b>
<b>NELSON C. QUILLEN</b>	<b>ACTING COMMITTEE</b>	<b>RICHARD M. APPLEBY</b>
<b>RICHARD M. APPLEBY</b>	<b>CHANDLER H. GEBHART</b>	<b>JAMES E. CARLIN</b>
	<b>COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING</b>	
	<b>JAMES E. CARLIN</b>	
	<b>ELECTION COMMITTEE</b>	
	<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER</b>	
	<b>DONALD C. BANKS</b>	
	<b>MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION</b>	
	<b>FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1955</b>	

<b>DANIEL F. WOLCOTT</b>	<b>BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE</b>	<b>J. HARRY TRUITT</b>
<b>J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR.</b>	<b>MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN</b>	<b>WILBUR F. TRUITT</b>
<b>Audited and found correct April 7, 1954.</b>		<b>JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer.</b>
<b>JOHN C. ROMAN</b>		
<b>JAMES E. CARLIN</b>		
<b>Auditing Committee.</b>		

EXPENDITURES	
Fire Insurance Premium	\$ 429.12
Windstorm Insurance Premium	171.53
Tractor Insurance Premium	24.97
Aircraft Insurance Premium (5 yrs.)	49.86
Premium, Treasurer's Bond	15.00
Printing Annual Report	37.50
Ballots, Election Oct. 24, 1953	22.50
County Taxes	476.90
School Taxes	386.13
Sewer Service (Town Hall)	14.00
Sewer Taxes (Wilmington Manor)	5.00
Water Rent	160.33
Electric Light	9.00
Contributions:	
Del. Div. Amer. Cancer Soc.	\$ 50.00
United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00
Dobbinville Civic Ass'n (School Bus main.)	100.00
March of Dimes	50.00
Del. Chapter, Amer. Red Cross	100.00
	500.00
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, preparing leases, etc.	25.00
Stationery, postage, etc.	37.68
Almee E. Marsh, Notary Public, acknowledgments	1.50
Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., surveys and plot plans	213.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., research surveys; plan of prop. bet. Basin Rd. & R.R.	1,118.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., survey and plan Battery Park	219.50
L. D. Sherman, prof. services revetment river bank Battery Park	106.00
New Castle & Frenchtown R.R. Ticket Office, Battery Park:	
Pope & Kruse, Architects	\$ 275.00
Bruce H. Gordon	3,306.00
Meeting Room Expenses—Coal	6.55
Post Office Box Rent	4.40
Harold R. Green, new cloth table	24.00
James Smith—to cane chair	12.04
Jos. J. Quigley, Jr. & Son, for damage to crops, sign, Motor Court	35.00
C. H. Gebhart, Flowers	25.00
New Castle Trust Co., endorsement stamp	1.42
Hugh A. George Co., hand seal press	32.50
Immanuel P.E. Church, cost to paint Clock in steeple	200.00
Edward W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney suit of Trustees of New Castle Common vs. Gordy in which was determined by the Supreme Court the right of the Trustees to sell land	2,500.00
Edward W. Cooch, Jr., expenses in said suit	133.06
New Castle Lawn Tennis Association—for tennis balls	12.66
New Castle Lawn Tennis Association—for engraving trophies	14.30
Building Com., New Castle Spec. School Dist.—one-half cost roadway in front Wilm. Manor Elementary School	3,000.00
Election Expenses	40.00
Christmas Music for town	18.57
John C. Roman—expenses and services in connection with property development	500.00
Recorder of Deeds, fee recording deed	3.25
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,166.27</b>

REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT	
Jefferson Farm	\$ 153.75
Stockton Farm	79.00
Oglethorpe Farm	none
Center Hall Dwelling	8,549.52
Penn Farm	205.51
Clayton Farm	117.43
Clayton Farm (Oil fired heating plant)	1,390.00
Model Farm	60.70
Town Hall (repairs)	337.30
Town Hall (Wood Shingle Roof)	2,096.00
Town Hall (a/c contract Restroom 2nd floor)	1,000.00
Town Clock	96.00
	\$14,085.21
Battery Park Committee 1954 Budget	2,500.00
Salary, Treasurer	\$ 150.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Election Committee	50.00
Trustees of Market Square (Rent)	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Salary, Janitor	50.00
	600.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>\$31,351.48</b>
Balance in The New Castle Trust Co.	25,849.80
	<b>\$57,201.28</b>

**Due from Tenants**

Betty R. Bean \$ 24.00

William Edw. Rayne 240.00



The Property Development Committee, reported that a request for purchase of a portion of property of the Trust had been received from the Wilmington Manor M.E. Church. The matter was left in the hands of the Property Development Committee for Survey and Study.

The following resolution was passed:

Resolved: That for the current year, the same arrangement be made with the Chairman of the Property Development Committee as had existed in the past year, namely, the appropriation of \$500.00 for expenses incurred through the operation of this Committee.

Town Hall  
Painting

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to have the exterior of the building and the stair hall and barber shop repainted, to have the windows of the first and second floor weatherstripped and to have new rest room facilities installed on the second floor of the building. Bruce H. Gordon, was awarded the contract for the painting and installation of the rest rooms.

The annual election was held with the following results:

Hon. Richard S. Rodney was reelected President.  
Donald C. Banks was reelected Secretary.  
Jacob H. Speicher, was reelected Treasurer (term 2 years)  
Acting Committee, Messrs. Gebhart, Roman, Banks,  
Town Hall Committee, Messrs. Appleby, N. Quillen, Carlin,  
Election Committee, Messrs. Speicher, Appleby, Carlin, Banks

Mr. Harry Truitt was elected a member of the Park Committee for a term of 1 year, representing City Council. Hon. Daniel F. Wolcott was elected to the said Committee representing the Trustees of New Castle Common. Mr. J. D. Bush Jr. was elected from the Citizens at large for a term of three years.

Messrs. Roman and Carlin were appointed as the Auditing Committee.

Mr. Simon Cheney was appointed Custodian of the Meeting Room.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Salary, Treasurer	150.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
Simon Cheney	25.00
Post Office Box Rent	4.40
John C. Roman, Chm. Prop. Dev. Comm.	500.00
Election Committee	50.00
Trustees of Market Square	50.00
Park Committee, by Motion	2,500.00
J. T. L. E. Elison, Inc., Penn. Farm.	5.88
J. T. L. E. Elison, Inc., Coal	6.55

(Continued)

Bd of Water & Light, electric Service	9.00
Bruce H. Gordon, Clayton Farm	17.00
Delaware Power & Light, Center Hall	1.05
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$3,618.88</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

April 8, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, McQuire, Wolcott, Carlin, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Tobin, Deaklyne, Banks (12).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Mar. 2, 1954, balance (all in bank)	14,307.23
<b>Receipts</b>	
American Oil Co., Rent	330.00
American Oil Co. (51 extra ft.) Rent	83.75
Tourinns, Ins., Rent	1750.00
Alfred T. Smith, Rent, Clayton Farm	350.62
John Higgins, Rent, Coplethorpe Farm	240.00
James Higgins, Rent, Model Farm	281.25
McM. Restaurant, Inc., Rent	1250.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. refund Premium	5.48
Lawson Cooper Co. " "	1.61
Favorable Sec. Trust Int. on Investments	
For three months to March 20, 1954	
Capital P/c. 815.25 less 5% Comm. 40.76	774.49
Income P/c. 50.00 less 5% Comm. 2.50	47.50
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., rent	900.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. rent	600.00
State of Delaware Highway Dept.	
3,177.00 Acres Clayton Farm for relocation of Church mens Road	8800.00
Tremont Motors Court, rent	750.00
	<u>16,164.00</u>
	<b>30,471.93</b>

**Disbursements**  
Disbursements as authorized Mar. 2, 54 3618.88  
Recorder of Deeds, recording deed 3.25  
Bruce H. Gordon, on account Town Hall 1000.00 4,622.13  
Balance March 31, 54 New Castle Trust Co. \$25,849.80

On Motion, the Treasurer was instructed to transfer \$8,800.00 from our present bank balance, being that portion of money received for the transfer of property to the State Highway Department for the new Churchmens Road route, to the Favourable Trust Company, for investment.

On Motion, a Contribution to the American Red Cross in the amount of 100.00 and to the Cancer Society in the amount of 50.00 was authorized.

Release of Air Beacon Light. On motion, the proper officers of the Board were instructed to release the U.S. Government of all claims of property damage arising out of the lease of the Air Beacon Light, formerly on Ballana Field, being a portion of property of the trust.

On Motion, the Officers of the Board were authorized to execute a lease with SeL Enterprises, Inc., for a portion of the Penn Farm Property.

State Hwy Churchmens Road Deal. As a matter of record, it is recorded that the transfer of land of the Clayton Farm has been executed with the State Highway Department of the State of Delaware. The amount of \$8,800.00 has been received from the State Highway Department and a deed has been received and recorded for the corner property on the Northwest Corner of Churchmens Road and Dupont Highway.

A request for lease of a portion of property of the Trust was received from the Joseph P. Stahl Post, American Legion, and was referred to the Property Development Committee.

On Motion the Property Development Committee was authorized to rent the Center Hall property to George C. Hinrichs for the sum of \$75.00 per month, he as the tenant to take care of the interior decorating.

Simpson Suit. The Acting Committee reported that suit has been brought against Mrs. Simpson, former tenants of the Center Hall property, and judgement in the amount of \$400.00 has been entered through Magistrates Abelmans Office.

On motion, the Property Development Committee was authorized to sell to Daniel Matassino, a portion of property on the North West Corner of the Stockton Farm, about 1/4 Acres for the sum of \$2,200.00.

The Auditing Committee has made an audit of the Treasurers Records and found same in proper order.

The Committee on the River Bank project along Battery Park was instructed to have Van Demark Lynch prepare specifications and proposals for riprapping a portion of the Battery Embankment and to submit the same at the next meeting.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Levy Court, Sewer Service, Town Hall	14.00
Delaware Power & Light, Center Hall	2.05
George H. Emerson, Clayton Farm	36.80
Chamberlin Co., Town Hall	214.90
American Red Cross, On Motion	100.00

(Continued)

American Cancer Society, On Motion. 50.00  
George C. Lynch, Stockton Farm. 15.00

Total Disbursements 162.95

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

May 4, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney Spacher, Appleby, R. Quillen, Roman, McGuire, Wokott, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Tobin, Deaklyne, Banks, (12)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

April 1, 1954 Balance (all in bank)	25,849.80
Receipts:	
Betty Randolph Barn, Rent	21.00
Genevieve M. Crothers, Rent	75.00
American Oil Co., Callnage Jan. Feb. Mar.	141.84
George C. Hinrichs, Rent Center Hall	
From 4/19/54 to 6/1/54	105.00
	345.84
	26,195.64

Disbursements:	
Disbursements as authorized Apr. 8, 54	162.95
Favourable Security Trust Co. for Inv.	
In Capital Account:	8800.00
Board of Water & Light, Water rent	84.09
Aimee E. Marsh, Notary Fees	.50
Van Demark & Lynch, plan on Battery Shore	125.00
Bruce H. Gordon, balance on Town Hall	1,111.20
	10,583.54

Balance May 4, 54, New Castle Trust Co. \$ 15,612.10

SeL. Lease. A check in the amount of \$1,750.00 was received from SeL Enterprises, Inc., for a portion of the rent of their lease on the Dupont Boulevard. On motion, a check in the amount of \$1,000.00 was ordered to be paid to Charles Stifel, being the check of option commitment by Mr. Stifel in behalf of SeL Enterprises, Inc.

On motion it was agreed that the rent of SeL Enterprises would begin as of June 1, 1954 and that the above stated check in the amount of \$1,750.00 was to pay the rent to September 1, 1954.

(Continued)

President Rodney signed a termination of lease form for the Department of Commerce, CAA. Said termination to be as of May 31, 1954.

On Motion, a recommendation from the Fidelity Security Trust Company, our fiscal agents, regarding our investment of \$8,800.00 in U.S. Government Bonds, Series K, yielding 2.76 per cent, maturity of 12 years, was accepted.

The Committee on the River Front project on Battery Park was instructed to have Van Demark & Lynch prepare specifications and advertise for bids.

The following disbursements were authorized:

B.J. Hoy, Town Hall	2.96
B.J. Hoy, Town Hall	5.95
H.M. Hout & Co, Town Hall	20.96
J. T. L. Elison, Inc., Clayton Farm.	17.90
} Jefferson	17.90
} Calthorpe	20.56
} Model	92.70
New Castle Gazette, Annual Statement	38.50
Charles Stiefel, by Motion	1,000.00
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>1,270.43</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

June 1, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Woolcott, McCoire, Roman, N. Quillen, Cirlin, Tobin, Deaklyne, Banks (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 1, 1954 Balance in Bank	15,612.10
Receipts:	
Sel. Enterprises, Rent June 1 to Sept. 1.	1,750.00
John F. Tobin, Rent	25.00
	<u>1,775.00</u>
	17,387.10
Disbursements:	
Disbursements as authorized May 4, 54.	<u>1,270.43</u>
Balance, June 1, 54, New Castle Trust Co.	\$ 16,109.67

Messrs. Godsey, Walling and Norman Wilder appeared before the Board with a plan to construct a fishing pond on a portion of the property of the Trust opposite Wilmington Manor Gardens. Their plan called for a State furnishing funds for the construction of the pond and the stocking with fish. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

Mr. Horace Gordy, representing the Wilmington Manor Lions Club and Mr. Bosang of the Stahl American Legion Post appeared before the Board with a request for property on which to build recreational facilities for Wilmington Manor. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

The Committee on the Shore Line Improvement to Battery Park, reported that plans were ready for bid and that bids would be opened by the Secretary of the Board on Tuesday Evening, June 22, 1954 at 8:00 p.m.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Stevens & Rice, Town Hall	160.00
Edw. W. Cooh, Legal Services	356.70
J. T. L. Elison, Inc., Stockton Farm.	62.80
Jacob Quirk, Removing Tree, Basin Corner	50.00
Quillen Bros, Insurance on Tractor	22.42
Hambleton Printing Co., Stationary	16.00

Total Disbursements. 667.92.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

June 29, 54.

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 p.m., present, Messrs. Rodney, E. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Gebhart, Tobin, Deaklyne, Banks (8).

The minutes of the last meeting were dispensed with.

Battery Shore Line Award. The Committee on the Shore Line Improvement to Battery Park reported that bids for the proposed work were opened on Tuesday Evening, June 22, 1954 at 8:00 p.m. and that H.C. Eastburn & Son, Inc., of Newark, Delaware were the low bidders. On Motion the Award of Contract was made to H.C. Eastburn & Son, Inc., in the amount of \$20,949.25.

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to permit City Council to install a gas burning heater unit in the Town Hall meeting room.

The Acting Committee was instructed to award to Bruce H. Gordon, the contract for the painting of the woodwork on the tenant house and repairing of the barn roof on the Stockton Farm.

(Continued)

The Property Development Committee was instructed to secure releases from the several tenants of the Trust effected by the Basin Road Overpass project, before executing the deed to the State Highway Department.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to have a topo map and tentative plat made of the property of the Trust, North of Basin Road.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate a lease with the Wilmington Manor American Legion Post on a year to year basis for 2 acres of property of the Trust adjoining Jackson Avenue and in the rear of the present Wilmington Manor Civic Association Building, for the sum of \$1250 per acre per annum.

Wilmington Manor Lions Club Lease. The matter of the proposal of the Wilmington Manor Lions Club to purchase 2 acres of property of the Trust in the rear of the present Roller Bunk property was discussed. The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate a sale at \$2,500.00 per acre of that ground lying on the retained roadway North of Tourings, Inc., lease, 128 feet in the rear of the Roller Bunk property, 300 feet back from the Dupont Boulevard.

Wilmington Manor M.E. Church. The Property Development Committee was authorized to proceed with the details for the sale of 10 acres of land fronting on Basin Road, being a part of the Oglethorpe farm, to be purchased by the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church. The Committee was further requested to have a survey made showing in detail this proposed property.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

B.J. Hoy, Town Hall	1.00
Geo. H. Emerson, Clayton Farm	1266
J. T. L. E. Elason, Inc., Oglethorpe Farm	13.10
" " " Model Farm	2304
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>4980</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

August 10, 1954

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 P.M., present Messrs, Rodney, P. Quillen, Roman, McQuire, Carlin, Tobin, Gebhart, Dealyne, Banks (9)

The minutes of the last meeting were dispensed with. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 1, 1954 Balance - All in bank	\$16,109.67
Receipts	
Dr. Lewis Harris, Rent	62.50
Brandywine Securities, Rent	375.00
Brandywine Securities, Rent	150.00
Sun. Oil Company, Rent	500.00
Shell Oil Company, Rent	375.00
American Oil Company, Rent	330.00
American Oil Company, Rent	237.50
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Rent, Center Hall, June	75.00
Atlantic Refining Co., Rent	375.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., Rent	450.00
Treas. of U.S., Rent, Beacon light site	1836
Fairville Sec. Trust Co., Interest	
Capital % 1568.25 less 5% Com. 78.41	1,489.84
Income % 62.50 " " " 3.13	59.37
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc., Rent	750.00
Henry C. Eastborn & Son, Deposit with proposal	1,050.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Rent, July	75.00
Levy Court, New Castle County, Rent	175.00
Wood Will Fire Co., Paymt. on loan	500.00
American Oil Co., Gallonage, Apr. May, June	183.59
Delaware State Highway Dept., on account	
Basin Road Overpass	45,000.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Rent, August	75.00
	<u>52,152.41</u>

68,262.08

Disbursements

Disbursements as authorized June 1 & 29 -	717.72
Van Demark & Lynch, Battery Park Plans	225.00
Henry C. Eastborn & Son, refund on deposit	1,050.00
Domestic Sanitation, Inc., Center Hall	106.60
Deaco Corp., Clayton Farm	1362
George H. Emerson, Stockton	17.90
	<u>2,130.84</u>

Balance August 10, 54 New Castle Trust \$66,131.24

(Continued)

Wil. Manor  
M.E. Church

The Property Development Committee reported that an offer had been made by the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church for a portion of the Oglethorpe farm on which to build a church. The Board was in agreement to sell the property for the sum of \$24,500.00. The Property Development Committee was instructed to communicate with the proper authorities of the church and if they accept the proposal to notify Mr. John Higgins, present tenant of the Oglethorpe farm, prior to September 1, 1954, to quit the premises on or before March 1, 1955.

A communication was received from City Council in reference to the restoration of the meeting room of the Town Hall and was referred to the Town Hall Committee with power to act.

The Treasurer was instructed to transfer \$45,000.00, a partial payment from the State Highway Department for the property acquired for the Basin Road overpass, to our fiscal agents, the Equitable Security Trust Company, to be invested in our Capital Account, requesting suggestions as to investments.

On motion an appropriation in the amount of \$7500 was authorized to be made to the New Castle Lawn Tennis Association.

It being reported that the Wilmington Manor Fire Company had removed their former building from the plot that was part of the property of the Trust, as per agreement, the Board authorized a payment of \$2500 to the Fire Company for this work.

Wil. Manor  
Lions Club  
Acceptance

The Property Development Committee reported that the Wilmington Manor Lions Club had accepted the offer of the Board of \$2,500.00 per acre for 2 acres of ground in the rear of the present Civic Association Building in Wilmington Manor. The Committee was authorized to proceed with the sale.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

James Smith, Carving Chairs.	36.75
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. Insurance	164.70
New Castle Lawn Tennis Assn., Motion	75.00
Wilmington Manor Fire Co. Motion	250.00

Total Disbursements..... 526.45

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

September 7, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present Messrs. Rodney; Speaker; Appleby; R. Quillen; Roman; N. Quillen; Tobin; Gebhart; Banks, (9). The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

August 19, 54 - Balance, all in bank. \$66,131.24.  
Receipts.

John F. Tobin, rent.	25.00
Lions Club of Wil. Manor. % purchase.	
Price of \$5000.00 for 2 acres ground.	500.00
Tourinns, Inc. rent.	2,000.00
Tremont Motor Courts, rent.	750.00
Francis D. Eastburn, rent Jefferson Farm	339.38
Jos. J. Quigley, rent, Penn. Farm	743.44
Alfred T. Smith, rent, Clayton Farm.	360.63
Bellanca Aircraft Corp., rent.	500.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, rent.	62.50
S. L. Enterprises, rent.	1,950.00
John Higgins, rent, Oglethorpe Farm.	210.00
James Higgins, rent, Madel Farm.	281.25
Atlantic Refining Co., rent.	375.00
American Oil Co., rent.	330.00
American Oil Co., rent.	83.75
Shell Oil Co., rent.	375.00
Sun Oil Co., rent.	500.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., rent.	450.00
Mary Biggs, rent Stockton Farm.	625.00

10,280.95

76,412.19.

Disbursements.

Disbursements as authorized Aug. 10, 54.	526.45
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investmt.	
in Capital %.	45,000.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Engrg. Services.	410.00

45,936.45

Balance, Sept. 7, 1954, New Castle Trust Co. \$30,475.74.

The Secretary was authorized to procure a metal filing cabinet for drawings and blueprints to be placed in the meeting room. The matter of the investment of 45,000.00 recently received from the State Highway Department for property at the new Basin Road overpass, was discussed with proposals submitted by our fiscal agents, Equitable Security Trust Company. President Rodney was authorized to inform our agents, the decision being to increase

45,000.00  
Investment.

(Continued)

Our holdings by 60 Shares each in Bankers Trust and Chase National. To buy 500 Shares of Delaware Power and Light Common and the balance to be invested in Series K, Government Bonds.

The Property Development Committee reported that a Notice to Quit had been served on John Higgins, tenant of the Oglethorpe Farm, prior to September 1, 54.

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to renovate the Stair Hall in the Town Hall Building and to have new Electric Service installed.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

L.D. Shuman, Engineering Services Battery Park	212.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co.	15.00
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm	2,095.00
Levy Court, New Castle County, taxes	4,647.17
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$6,949.94</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

October 12, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 p.m., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Wolkoff, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

September 7, 54. Balance all in bank	32,495.94
<b>Receipts</b>	
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Rent, Center Hall, Sept.	75.00
Betty Randolph Bean, rent, town Hall	21.00
Mem. Restaurants, rent	1250.00
Wilm. Trap shooting Assn. rent	200.00
Brandywine Securities - rent	
Corner Churchmans Rd & Dupont Blvd.	375.00
Adjacent to Mem. Restaurant	150.00
Favorable Security Trust Co. Int. on Inv.	
Capital % - 725.25 less 5% Comm.	688.99
Income % - 50.00	47.50
	<u>2,810.49</u>
	<b>33,286.23</b>

(Continued)

Disbursements.

Disbursements as authorized, Sept. 7, 54	\$6,949.94
Van Demark & Lynch - Survey	60.00
Van Demark & Lynch - Survey	30.00
	<u>7,039.94</u>

Balance, October 12, 1954 - New Castle Trust Co. \$26,246.29.

A bill in the amount of \$22,599.48 was received from H.C. Eastburn & Son, Inc., being a part of the contract price of the building of the Dolk-head on Battery Park, was received and ordered paid.

A Contribution in the amount of \$200.00 was ordered to be made to the United Community Fund of Delaware.

Messrs. Carlin and Tobin were appointed to represent the Board on the Marozzi Post, American Legion War Memorial Committee.

The Annual Statement of the Board of Water & Light Commission was received and ordered filed.

Damage to property taken by lease in the amount of \$25.00 was ordered to be made to John Higgins, tenant of the Oglethorpe Farm. This was for a lease in the rear of the Wilmington Manor Civic Association.

A lease for a portion of property of the Trust at Hares Corner and the Dupont Boulevard, to the United States Government, at a fee of \$2,000 per annum was approved and the officers of the Board were authorized to execute the lease.

The Property Development Committee reported that an agreement had been executed for the sale of a portion of property of the Trust to the Wilmington Manor Lions Club and that final settlement would be made on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1955. The action in the matter was approved.

The Property Development Committee submitted a tentative plan for the future development of the balance of the Oglethorpe Farm and the whole of the Stockton Farm. The Board voted general approval in principle of the scheme so that the Committee may continue study of the possibilities.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Henry W. Haut & Co. Town Hall Electric	319.50
William B. Wheatley, Clayton Farm	167.80
Levy Court, Sewer Service, Town Hall	14.00
Bd of Water & Light, Water Service	60.71
Wilmington Blue Print Service, Prints	15.24
H.C. Eastburn & Son, Inc. by Motion	22,599.48
United Community Fund, by motion	200.00
John Higgins, By motion	25.00

Total Disbursements \$23,379.03.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

November 4, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, E. Quillen, Roman, Wolkoff, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Deakins, Banks, (10)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer Submitted the following report:

October 12, 1954, Balance, all in bank	26,246.29
Receipts:	
Genevieve M. Crothers, Rent.	75.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. Rent, Center Hall.	75.00
American Oil Co. Gallonage Oct. 9/30/54	207.09 - 357.09
	26,603.38

Disbursements.

Disbursements as Authorized, October 12, 1954.	23,379.73
Balance November 4, 54, New Castle Trust Co.	3,223.65

(Gordy Deed.) President Rodney presented the deed for a portion of property of the Trust to be sold to Elva and Ralph Gordy, this being the portion in question that was the basis of the Supreme Court Ruling. The deed was approved and the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute same.

The Committee appointed to have the meeting room redecorated and renovated were authorized to proceed the work awarding same to B.H. Gordon, local Contractor. The Committee was further authorized to have a new heating system installed.

(Loan and Appropriation to Fire Co. for Pumper) A request for a contribution and a loan was received from the Goodwill Fire Company to help defray the cost of a new pumper. The Fire Company stated that they were in need of \$15,000.00 to pay the balance on this piece of equipment. Their letter further stated that approximately \$2,000.00 had been collected in a campaign from the citizens of the area. From the City of New Castle they have been promised \$6,500.00, netting them at this time \$8,500.00 which falls much short of the \$23,000.00, the total cost. They will also have a \$6,000.00 matching fund from Civil Defense that will not be received until after the time of delivery and proper testing. The Board went on record and approved an outlay of \$15,000.00 to the Fire Company with the understanding that at the time of their receiving the \$6,000.00 Civil Defense appropriation, that they, the Fire Company shall pay this amount back to the Trustees. The officers of the Board were empowered to negotiate a loan from the New Castle Trust Company to meet this obligation. Messrs. Carlin and Banks were appointed a Committee to confer with the Fire Company.

A check in the amount of \$1,000.00 was received from the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church as a deposit on the purchase of a portion of property of the Oglethorpe Farm.

(Continued)

A lease from the Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army was received and ordered filed.

Mr. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee submitted a tentative plan for the development of the balance of the Oglethorpe farm after the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church acquisition, and all of the Stockton Farm. The Property Development Committee was instructed to have a appraisal made by the Wilmington Real Estate Board after approval of the plan by the Veterans Administration and Federal Housing and then consider for report to the Board, the recommendation of sale of these properties for development.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Edw. W. Coosh, Attorney Fees	15.00
George H. Emerson, Penn. Farm.	45.60
J. T. L. E. Eliason, Inc.	136.95
Hugh A. George, Envelope Files	1.60
" " Treasurers Supplies	5.25
Wilmington Blue Print Service, Cabinet	135.35
Board of Water & Light, Water Service	31.35
Mrs. Edna F. Hill, typing leases	16.25
Harry Blam, 2 reams of paper	2.50
Van Demark & Lynch, Topo Survey	225.00

Total Disbursements. \$614.85

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

December 9, 1954.

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs Rodney, Speaker, P. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Deaklyne, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

November 4, 1954 Balance, All in Bank 3,223.65  
Receipts

Board of Missions and Church Extension of the Peninsular Annual Conference of the Methodist Church. On account \$24,500.00	
Purchase Price Wilmington Manor Church	1,000.00
George C. Hinrichs Jr. Rent. November	75.00
Elva Se. Ralph S. Gordy, Sale Cor. Plot Dupont Blvd.	200.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp., 3 Mo. Rent.	250.00
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. 3 Mo. Rent.	750.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 Mo. Rent.	62.50
American Oil Co. 3 Mo. Rent.	330.00
American Oil Co. 3 Mo. Rent. Add. 50 Ft.	83.75
Son Oil Company. 3 Mo. Rent.	500.00
Shell Oil Company. 3 Mo. Rent.	375.00
Brandywine Securities, 3 Mo. Rent. Chms Bldg.	375.00
Brandywine Securities, 3 Mo. Ady. Mm.	150.00
George C. Hinrichs Jr. Rent. December	75.00
Sci. Enterprises, Inc. 3 Mo. Rent.	1750.00
	<u>5,976.25</u>

9,199.90

Disbursements.

Disbursements as Authorized. Nov. 4, 1954	614.85
Van Demark & Lynch, engineering services during Aug, Sept and Oct. 1954 Battery Park River front.	163.50
	<u>778.35</u>

Balance, Dec. 9, 1954 New Castle Trust Co. 8,421.55

Bills in the amount of \$15,090.28 were approved and ordered paid.

In as much as our balance in bank shows less than our commitments, the officers of the Board were authorized to negotiate a loan at the New Castle Trust Company to meet the obligation.

A appropriation in the amount of \$3,000.00 was authorized to be made to the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle during the calendar year of 1955. payments of this appropriation to be made quarterly or as required by the Commission. We note here that the appropriation from this Board authorized under date of November 23, 1953 in the amount of \$2,000.00 to the said Tree

Tree Commission.

City Commission for the year 1954 was not requested and therefor was not paid.

Matters of the preparation of deed to the Manor Rehabilitation, Inc., and lease of a portion of property of the Trust to the Stahl American Legion Post of Wilmington Manor was left in the hands of the Property Development Committee.

There being a question as to F.H.A. and V.A. Approval on any proposed housing developments on the Oglethorpe and Stockton Farm was discussed and the Chairman of the Property Development Committee was authorized, if found necessary, to go to Washington in an attempt to get a favorable decision.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. L. E. Eliason, Inc.	21.06
" " " Jefferson	439.1
Moore Bros. Penn Farm.	72.00
B.H. Gordon, Center Hall	41.00
B.H. Gordon, Oglethorpe.	89.00
H.C. Eastburn & Son Battery Park, Bulkhead and Storm damage.	
Final bill.	14,230.31
B.H. Gordon, Town Hall.	593.00

Total Disbursements. 15,090.28

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.



January 4, 1955.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speakers, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Tolcott, McQuinn, N. Quillen, Carlin, Albright, Tobin, Alekys, Banks. (13)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

December 9, 1954 - Balance in Bank 8,421.55

Receipts

New Castle Trust Co. Demand Loan 8,000.00

Atlantic Refining Co. - rent 375.00

S.L. Enterprises, Inc. - rent or option

for 2 years from 7/1/54 to 7/28/56, on additional

tract 400ft along de Post Blvd. by 1000

feet deep adj. to present Farmers Market 2,300.00

Equitable Security Trust Co. - 1st

investment for 3 months to 12/20/54 viz:

Capital % 191.55 less 5% comm 99.58 1,891.97

Income % 62.50 less 5% comm 3.13 59.37 12,626.34

21,047.89

Disbursements

As authorized December 9<sup>th</sup> 1954 15,090.28

Balance January 4, 1955 - New Castle Trust Co 5,957.61

Banks Loan - New Castle Trust Co + 8,000.00

Messrs. Multman, Hebard, Greene, members of the New Castle Hundred Lions Club appeared before the Board with a request for a storage space to house Hospital equipment belonging to the Lions Club and that is loaned at needy times to the citizens of New Castle. The Board informed the gentlemen that a space might be available in one of the buildings on the Stockton Farm and suggested that they contact the tenant, Mr. Biggs.

The Acting Committee was instructed to make a study of the windstorm damage to the various properties of the trust and to have a report and recommendation at the next regular meeting.

On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$125.00 was authorized to be made to John Hoggins, tenant of the Ogletrope Farm, for damages incurred by the new Basin Road overpass.

A contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes Campaign.

A letter was read from Mr. Richard S. Rodney, regarding the present status of the New Castle Library Company. The letter is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting. The Board went on record to approve the offer in principle and a committee, Messrs. Tolcott, Roman

Library.

and Alekys, was appointed to study the matter and have power to consult our Attorney for legal advice.

RICHARD S. RODNEY  
NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

January 3, 1955

Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

I am writing about a matter of interest to the citizens of New Castle and which I think will continue to be of a great amount of lasting benefit.

The New Castle Library Company is an old Company, originally incorporated in 1812 by the Legislature, as shown by Laws of Delaware; Volume 5, Page 515. It has maintained a continuous existence since then, operating a library in New Castle. The Company owns the library building on Third Street near Harmony, and has a number of old books, some of which have much interest and perhaps considerable value. The Company has securities and investments, which at today's market, have a value of about \$13,800. and an approximate income thereon of about \$528. The Library Company originally was a subscription library, but could not continue as such for it did not have sufficient income from investments to continue the library, buy new books, and provide for a librarian to be in charge.

The State of Delaware has provided for the establishment of a Library Commission and makes an appropriation equal to one-half the amount otherwise locally provided for the conduct of the Library with a maximum appropriation of \$1,000. This State money can only be used for the purchase of books and for no other purpose. The New Castle Library Company did not have sufficient funds to properly operate a library and buy books, so a few years ago a Library Commission was formed under the provisions of the law now found in Delaware Code 1953, Title 14, Section 7101, etc. The members of the Commission are appointed by the Resident Judge Of New Castle County.

The New Castle Library Company then leased to the Commission the library building, and it also gives to the Commission an additional \$250. and the City of New Castle now appropriates \$500., largely for the payment of the librarian. Many persons think the library should be increased as to usefulness and be opened at additional days and hours.

Richard S. Rodney

January 4, 1955.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Tolcott, McQuinn, N. Quillen, Carlin, Albright, Tolin, Deakins, Banks. (13)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

December 9, 1954 - Balance in Bank 8,421.55

Receipts

New Castle Trust Co. Demand Loan 2,000.00

Atlantic Refining Co - rent 375.00

S & L Enterprises, Inc - rent on option

for 2 years from 3/1/54 to 2/28/56, on additional

tract 400ft along de Post Blvd. by 1000

ft deep adj. to present Farmers Market 2,300.00

Equitable Security Trust Co - Stock

investments for 3 months to 12/30/54 viz:

Capital % 1491.55 less 5% comm 99.58 1,891.99

Income % 62.50 less 5% comm 3.13 59.37 12,626.34

21,047.89

Disbursements

As authorized December 9<sup>th</sup> 1954 15,090.28

Balance January 4, 1955 - New Castle Trust Co 5,957.61

Bank Loan - New Castle Trust Co + 8,000.00

Messrs. Hultman, Hebrand and Greene, members of the New Castle Hundred Lions Club appeared before the Board with a request for a storage space to house Hospital equipment belonging to the Lions Club and that is loaned at needy times to the Citizens of New Castle. The Board informed the gentlemen that a space might be available in one of the buildings on the Stockton Farm and suggested that they contact the tenant, Mr. Biggs.

The Acting Committee was instructed to make a study of the windstorm damage to the various properties of the block and to have a report and recommendation at the next regular meeting.

An motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$125.00 was authorized to be made to John Higgins, tenant of the Ogletree Farm, for damages incurred by the new Basin Road overpass.

A contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes Campaign.

A letter was read from Mr. Richard S. Rodney, regarding the present status of the New Castle Library Company. The letter is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting. The Board went on record to approve the offer in principle and a committee, Messrs. Tolcott, Roman

Library.

To: Trustees of New Castle Common - 2 - January 3, 1955

The old New Castle Library Company is a privately owned stock company, but it has been somewhat inactive and the stockholders have greatly decreased in number. It is considered doubtful that any stockholder will want to get any value from the corporation.

My inquiry at this time is as to whether the Trustees of New Castle Common would be willing to receive from the New Castle Library Company a deed for the library building and to receive the transfer of the investments and securities from the Library Company and keep the Library in operation. I understand that the City is willing to increase its appropriation from \$500. to \$1,000. With this amount assured, the State appropriation for books would be \$1,000. and all need for books thus taken care of.

The present sums of \$500. from the City and \$250. from the Library Company to the Library Commission is sufficient to pay the librarian a small sum for the hours the Library is open. This cost, of course, would be more as the Library is open at additional times. The compensation to the librarian, heat, light, and repairs and incidentals seem to be the only things to be considered. For these there would be available \$1,000. from the City (if it increases its present appropriation), \$528 income from the investments, with any small balance to be made up by the Trustees of New Castle Common.

As I have stated, this is an inquiry as to whether the Trustees would be interested to consider the matter. This is not an absolute proposition at this time. I have no authority to state that the stockholders of the Library Company will approve the offer. On the other hand, it is a useless thing to go to the expense and trouble of a meeting of the stockholders, if the Trustees of New Castle Common would not be willing to accept the offer and carry it out.

I, therefore, request that the Trustees consider the matter within a reasonable time, and determine whether they would be willing to carry out the plan, the details of which can be worked out at a later date.

Yours very truly,

Richard S. Rodney



YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1964

**STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

**INCOME**

<b>RENTS</b>	
Mary Biggs—dwelling, Stockton Farm .....	\$ 600.00
Joseph J. Quigley, 3rd (Penn Farm) .....	993.00
Joseph S. Benton (Model Farm) .....	200.00
George C. Hinrichs, Jr.—dwelling, Center Hall .....	900.00
Senbar Corporation .....	1,500.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilmington .....	600.00
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. ....	100.00
John P. Tobin (Barber Shop) .....	125.00
Dr. Lewis Harris .....	250.00
M. & M., Inc. ....	5,000.00
Columbian Motel Corp. ....	2,250.00
Samuelson Motors Courts, Inc. ....	3,500.00
S. & L. Enterprises (Farmers Market) .....	7,000.00
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc. (option No. 1) (Farmers Market) .....	2,300.00
Route 13 Enterprises, Inc. ....	11,000.00
Kalico Kitchen, Inc. ....	600.00
Ibe Huckman .....	1,500.00
American Oil Company .....	1,320.00
American Oil Company (addl. 51 ft.) .....	335.00
American Oil Co. (gallonage) .....	744.93
Shell Oil Company .....	1,500.00
Sun Oil Company .....	2,000.00
Tidewater Oil Co. ....	1,800.00
Brandywine Securities Co. (Shell) .....	1,500.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. (adj. M. & M.) .....	600.00
Gordy & Son Co. ....	400.00
McDonnell Enterprises, Inc. (Viking Diner) .....	2,800.00
New Castle Sailing Club .....	100.00
Delaware Block Company .....	100.00
Gambacorta Motors, Inc. ....	100.00
	\$ 52,317.98
<b>INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>	
Bank of Delaware, Fiscal Agent	
Capital Account No. 03515 .....	\$37,920.45
Library Account No. 05629 .....	836.81
	\$ 38,757.26
Interest from Greggo & Ferrara, Inc. on Mortgage .....	\$ 3,258.33
<b>EARNED INCOME</b>	
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., to reduce Mortgage to \$34,000.00 .....	\$ 94,333.57
Aldo Gibellino, Sale of 42 Lots in Penn Acres .....	34,000.00
Aldo Gibellino, Sale of 42 Lots in Penn Acres .....	29,400.00
State of Delaware for 4,095 sq. ft. land taken by State in widening Christiana Road corner Hares Corner .....	2,674.00
Aldo Gibellino, balance in full Street Paving adj. Geo. Read School...	4,088.12
Wilmington Trust Co.—Demand Loans—purchase Chase and O'Toole properties .....	20,000.00
Filing Fees for Election April 18, 1964:	
Joseph A. DiMondi .....	\$20.00
Elmer E. Bailey .....	20.00
Buddy S. Deemer .....	20.00
William F. McCaffery .....	20.00
	80.00
	\$184,575.69
BALANCE IN BANK beginning of Year (March 31, 1963) .....	15,031.51
	\$199,607.20

## EXPENDITURES

### MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS

Rockton Farm (dwelling) .....	\$ 211.74
Centre Hall (dwelling) .....	178.00
Ann Farm .....	49.27
Town Hall—Cupola repairs .....	2,589.97
Town Hall—Electric lighting .....	622.00
Town Hall—Repairs, painting .....	358.50
Town Clock .....	64.00
Property Cor. 5th & Delaware Sts. ....	27.00
Property, No. 126 Delaware St. (Chase) ..	16.54
Property, No. 7 East 2nd St. (Goudiss) ..	18.00
Skating Rink—Narrow Dyke—Wilmington Road ..	210.00
Fire Station .....	315.33
Meeting Room .....	45.90
Dobbinville Play Ground .....	1,143.97
Tennis Court—frame shelter for shade .....	\$784.00
drinking fountain .....	514.25
	<u>1,298.25</u>
Property, West 3rd Street—grading .....	619.72
Property, West 3rd Street—setting posts .....	103.27
Drainage Ditch—West 14th Street .....	540.00
School Green—brick walk along Church Yard Wall ..	537.00
	<u>\$ 8,954.52</u>

### CONTRIBUTIONS

Delaware Chapter, American Red Cross .....	\$ 100.00
United Community Fund of Northern Delaware .....	300.00
New Castle Community Christmas Fund .....	150.00
Del. Foundation for Retarded Children, Inc. ....	100.00
New Castle Summer Concert Committee .....	500.00
	<u>\$ 1,150.00</u>

### TAXES

County .....	\$ 1,950.17
School .....	4,063.34
Water Service—Town Hall, &c. ....	35.00
Water Service (No. 100 Basin Road) .....	14.25
Water Assessments—Penn Acres .....	81.40
Water Rent .....	92.55
	<u>\$ 6,236.71</u>

### INSURANCE

Fire Insurance, farm buildings, Town Hall, &c. ....	\$ 590.08
Public Liability—Battery Park, etc. ....	108.10
Public Liability—Fire Sta. (5 years) .....	434.80
Public Liability—Library Building .....	107.75
Public Liability—Dobbinville Play Ground .....	31.79
Treasurer's Bond .....	15.00
	<u>\$ 1,287.52</u>

### FEES FOR DEVELOPMENT, SERVICE, ETC.

Man DeMark & Lynch, Inc., surveys, plot plans, etc. ....	\$ 1,051.00
Edward W. Cooch, Jr., legal services .....	1,655.80
Land Appraisals .....	200.00
Documentary Revenue Stamps .....	40.55
John C. Roman, Ch. Prop. Dev. Committee—expenses ..	500.00
Planning Committee, expenses .....	50.00
Treasurer, salary .....	250.00
Secretary, salary .....	250.00
Auditor service .....	85.00
Repair of Town Clock .....	100.00
Paint of Meeting Room .....	50.00
Electric Light—meeting room .....	9.00
Painting Meeting Room .....	45.37
	<u>\$ 4,286.72</u>

### INTEREST ON BANK LOANS—Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station .....	\$ 255.81
For Street Paving adj. Geo. Read School .....	66.92
For Property Cor. 5th & Delaware Sts. ....	1,131.39
For Chase Property .....	140.28
For O'Toole land purchase .....	485.81
	<u>\$ 2,080.21</u>

### APPROPRIATIONS FOR YEAR 1963:

Battery Park Committee .....	\$ 6,510.00
Battery Park Committee (for Tractor Lawn Mower) ....	1,616.00
New Castle Library Committee .....	2,600.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

Printing Annual Reports (2 years) .....	\$ 190.00
Post Office Box Rent .....	6.80
Office Supplies .....	24.88
National Recreation Ass'n, professional services .....	125.00
Professional Photographic, Inc., photos land donated by American Manganese Steel Co. ....	19.50
	<u>\$ 366.18</u>

### Normal Expenses .....

### ELECTION EXPENSES:

New Castle Gazette, advertisement .....	\$ 100.00
New Castle Gazette, posters .....	50.00
Hugh George Co., Binders, Sheets, etc. ....	53.80
	<u>\$ 203.80</u>

### WILMINGTON TRUST CO.—to reduce Bank Loans:

For Fire Station .....	\$11,000.00
For Street Paving adj. Geo. Read School .....	4,078.05
For Property 5th & Delaware Sts. ....	10,000.00
For Chase Property, No. 126 Delaware Street .....	5,000.00
For O'Toole land .....	15,000.00
	<u>\$ 45,078.05</u>

### Chase Property, No. 126 Delaware Street—

Purchase Price .....	\$10,000.00
Parcel adjoining from Mrs. Geo. H. Williams .....	1,000.00
Demolition (Andrew Mitchell & Son) .....	3,100.00
Repairs adjacent property (Quality House) .....	520.00
Transplanting shrubbery .....	372.50
	<u>\$14,992.50</u>

### Goudiss Property, No. 7 East 2nd Street:

Purchase Price .....	\$7,000.00
Thomas Holcomb, brokerage fee .....	500.00
Mitchell & Son, removing tree in rear ....	100.00
	<u>\$ 7,600.00</u>

Penna. R.R. Co. R.R. bed front Fire Hall (balance).....	270.00
52.133 acres low land from O'Toole .....	13,127.83
	<u>\$ 35,990.33</u>

### BANK OF DELAWARE—for Investment in Capital Account:

Payment from Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., on Mortgage....	\$34,000.00
Sale of 42 Lots in Penn Acres .....	29,400.00
Sale of Land taken by State Highway Dept. ....	2,674.00
	<u>\$ 66,074.00</u>

### Sea Wall and Walk Battery Park final payment Brandywine Con. Co. \$ 2,476.00

### NEW LIBRARY BUILDING:

Pope, Kruse & McCune, a/c architect's fee of 8% of estimated cost of \$200,000.00 .....	\$ 7,600.00
--	-------------

BALANCE IN BANK, March 31, 1964 .....

\$192,510.04

\$ 7,097.16

\$199,607.20

## TRUST ACCOUNTS

<b>CAPITAL ACCOUNT No. 3515</b>	
Capital fund at cost—April 1, 1963 .....	\$841,255.39
Change in Investments during year (decrease) .....	304.84
	<hr/>
	\$840,950.55
Sale of 42 Lots Penn Acres @ \$700 ea. ....	29,400.00
Land taken by State Highway Department .....	2,674.00
Payment on Mortgage by Greggo & Ferrara, Inc. ....	34,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$907,024.55*
* Market Value \$1,152,990.52	
<b>LIBRARY ACCOUNT No. 5629</b>	
Library fund at cost April 1, 1963 .....	\$ 16,749.02
Change in Investments during year (decrease) .....	1,125.24
	<hr/>
	\$ 15,623.78*
* Market Value \$27,050.62	
	<hr/>
	\$922,648.33

## STREET PAVING ACCOUNT

Wilmington Trust Co. balance bank loan April 1, 1963 .....	\$ 4,038.05
Received from Aldo Gibellino for 4 Lots .....	4,063.12
	<hr/>
	Closed Out

## OTHER ASSETS

Mortgage Receivable—Greggo & Ferrara, Inc. (balance) .....	\$ 34,000.00
--	--------------

## LIABILITIES

Notes Payable, Wilmington Trust Co: For property, 5th and Delaware Sts. ....	\$ 14,000 00
---	--------------

**REAL ESTATE AND LEASES**

Name	No.	Tenant	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1		18	
Stockton	2		104	\$
Oglethorpe		Columbian Motel Corp.	10 1/4	4,500.00
		Boe Huckman	3/4	1,500.00
		Sun Oil Company	3/4	2,000.00
Center Hall	5	Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. (dwelling)		900.00
		American Oil Co. (plus gallonage)	3/4	1,655.00
		Shell Oil Co.	3/4	1,500.00
		Samuelson Motor Courts, Inc.	4 1/4	3,500.00
		Balance of acreage	60.32	
Penn Farm	6	Joseph J. Quigley, 3rd	132.4	993.00
		M. & M., Inc.	3	5,000.00
		Brandywine Sec. Co. (adj. M. & M.)		600.00
		S. & L. Enterprises, Inc. (corner)	30.75	7,000.00
		S. & L. Enterprises, Inc. (Opt. No. 1)	4.60	2,300.00
		Route 13 Enterprises, Inc.	27.30	11,000.00
		Senbar Corp.	33	1,000.00
Clayton	10	Plot of land (adj. Walnut Hill)	1	
		Cor. duPont Blvd. & Churchman's Rd.	5	
		Brandywine Sec. Co. (cor. Churchman's Road)		
			1 1/2	1,500.00
Model	11		13	
DuPont Blvd. - Basin Road		Tidewater Oil Co.	1	1,800.00
		Kalico Kitchen, Inc.		600.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Wilm.		600.00
		Dr. Lewis Harris		250.00
		American Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		Gardy & Son Co.		400.00
		McDonnell Enterprises, Inc.		2,800.00
Town Hall Store - John F. Tobin				150.00
Police Station				
- 3rd Floor -				
		New Castle Sailing Club, Inc.		100.00
Delaware Block Co.				50.00
Gambacorta Motors, Inc.				50.00
Plot of land - Wilmington Road - Narrow Dyke			5.74	
Plot of land - Basin Road - rear Carrie Downie School			28.75	
Parcel - No. 27 West 3rd Street				
Parcel - No. 29 West 3rd Street				
Plot of land Dela. River - W. 7th St.			12.70	
Plot Cor. 5th & Delaware Sts.				
Parcel bt. fr. M. K. Beyer adj. Battery Park				
Parcel bt. fr. Henry N. Haul adj. Battery Park				
Parcel bt. fr. O'Toole, Inc.			42.133	
Parcel 126 Del. St. (Chase)				
Property No. 7 East 2nd St. (Gouldiss)				
				<u>\$51,848.00</u>

Audited and found correct April 22, 1964.

JACOB H. SPEICHER,  
Treasurer

JOHN C. ROMAN  
JAMES E. CARLIN  
Auditing Committee.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Murray N. Hunt - records for Christmas	7.40
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - Treasurers Bond	15.00
Spinson Cooper Inc. - Insurance	209.43
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. - Insurance	209.43
New Castle Trust Co. - Interest	17.78
J. T. & E. Elision, Inc. - Stockton	29.44
J. T. & E. Elision, Inc. - Perm. Taxa	35.96
John Higgins - By Motion	125.00
March Adm'n Campaign - By Motion	50.00
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>699.44</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Baskin, Secretary

February 1, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Spierhen, E. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Wolkoff, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Deaklyne, Banks, (12)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 4, 1955 - Balance all in bank	5,957.61
Receipts:	
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. - rent, January	115.00
Manor Rehabilitation, Inc. - bal. from sale of 2 acres.	
@ 2500. an acre, Oakthorpe Farm.	1500.00
John F. Tobin, Co. mo. rent to Mar. 1, 1955	75.00
American Owl Co. Gallonage Quar. 12-31-54	135.15
	<u>1,705.15</u>
	10,742.76

Disbursements.

Disbursements as authorized - Jan. 4, 55	699.44
Equitable Security Trust Co. - Transfer to Investment Fund, Capital P/c. Amt. rec'd 11/13/54 from Ralph E. Gordy.	200.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. - to cover cost - draft Capital P/c Investment Fund.	259.39
Jos. A. L. Ferrigo, Attorney for U.S. Documentary Revenue Stamp - Manor Rehabilitation.	4.65
	<u>1,163.48</u>
Balance Feb. 1, 1955 - New Castle Trust Co.	9,579.28
Bank Loan - New Castle Trust Co.	2,000.00

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to transfer to our Fiscal Agent, The Equitable Security Trust Co., the sum of \$5,000.00 for investment in our Capital Account, this being the money received from the sale of a portion of property of the Trust, to Manor Rehabilitation, Inc.

The Officers were authorized to execute a note with the New Castle Trust Company in the amount of \$15,000.00 to pay our Commitment to the Goodwill Fire Company.

A Contribution in the amount of \$120.00 was authorized to be made to the Delaware Boy Scout Camp Extension Fund.

A Contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Jobbinsville Civic Association to help defray the cost of School Bus Service.

The New Castle Antiaque Show, sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, was granted permission to erect a sign advertising the Show, on a portion of property of the Trust on the Dupont Boulevard.

A request for purchase or lease of a portion of property of the Trust was received from Moore Bros., Electrical Contractors, of New Castle. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

A letter was received from the Arasapha Garden Club, requesting financial help for the purpose of the landscaping of the Green. This money would be used for the removal of stumps resulting from fallen trees of the hurricane in the late fall of 1954. An appropriation in the amount of \$1500.00 maximum was authorized with a suggestion being made to have a firm bid obtained for the work.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have a new well driven on the Clayton Farm at a cost of approximately \$500.00.

The Board accepted the stipulated settlement from the Insurance Companies for windstorm damage resulting from the Hurricane of the fall of 1954. The Acting Committee was authorized to proceed with the urgent repairs due to this damage.

The Board went on record of opposing any road bisecting the property of the Trust that is a non-access road relating to the proposed express highway of the State Highway connecting with the Delaware Memorial Bridge.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Aimee M. Sklitt, Notary Fees	1.00
Geo. H. Emerson, Plumbing Repairs	50.00
Simon Cheney, Janitor Salary 6 Mo.	25.00
Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co., Mtg. room	72.20
B. J. Hoy, Cleaning Supplies	2.92
John F. Tobin, Gas Heater	115.00
J. T. & E. Elision	3.04
New Castle Trust Co. Checks	3.66
B. H. Gordon, work on Mtg. room	1023.82
Goodwill Fire Company	15,000.00
Louis D. Hushbeek, Cleaning Mtg. room	37.50
Boy Scout Camp Extension Fund	120.00
Jobbinsville Civic Assn.	100.00
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$16,533.24</b>



The following disbursements were authorized:-

Henny N. Hunt - records for Christmas	7.40
New Castle Realty, Inc. Co. - Treasurers Bond	15.00
Johnson-Copple, Inc. - Insurance	209.43
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. - Insurance	209.43
New Castle Trust Co. - Interest	17.78
J. T. & L. E. Eliaison, Inc. - Stockton	29.44
J. T. & L. E. Eliaison, Inc. - Penn. Taxes	35.96
John Higgins - By Motion	135.00
March Holmes Campaign - By Motion	50.00
Total Disbursements	699.44

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Bixler, Secretary

February 1, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Spierhen, E. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Wolkott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Dealayne, Banks, (12)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 4, 1955 - Balance all in bank	5,957.61
Receipts:	
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. - rent, January	15.00
Manor Rehabilitation, Inc. - bal. from sale of 2 acres	
@ 2500.00 an acre, Oakthorpe Farm	1500.00
John F. Tobin, Co. mo. rent to Mar. 1, 1955	75.00
American Owl Co. Gallonage Quar. 12-31-54	135.15
	<u>1,785.15</u>
	10,742.76

Disbursements

Disbursements as Authorized - Jan. 4, 55	699.44
Equitable Security Trust Co. Transfer to Investment Fund, Capital P/c. Amt. rec'd 11/13/54 from Ralph E. Cordy	200.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. to cover overdraft Capital P/c. Investment Fund	259.39
Jos. A. L. Ferrigo, Attorney, for U.S. Documentary Revenue Stamp - Manor Rehabilitation	4.65
	<u>1,163.48</u>
Balance Feb. 1, 1955 - New Castle Trust Co.	9,579.28
Bank Loan - New Castle Trust Co.	8,000.00

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to transfer to our fiscal agent, The Equitable Security Trust Co., the sum of \$5,000.00 for investment in our Capital Account, this being the money received from the sale of a portion of property of the Trust, to Manor Rehabilitation, Inc.

The Officers were authorized to execute a note with the New Castle Trust Company in the amount of \$15,000.00 to pay our Commitment to the Goodwill Fire Company.

A Contribution in the amount of \$120.00 was authorized to be made to the Delaware Boy Scout Camp Extension Fund.

A Contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the Jobbinsville Civic Association to help defray the cost of School Bus Service.

The New Castle Antique Show, sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, was granted permission to erect a sign advertising the Show, on a portion of property of the Trust on the Dupont Boulevard.

A request for purchase or lease of a portion of property of the Trust was received from Moore Bros., Electrical Contractors, of New Castle. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

A letter was received from the Arasapha Garden Club, requesting financial help for the purpose of the landscaping of the Green. This money would be used for the removal of stumps resulting from fallen trees of the hurricane in the late fall of 1954. An appropriation in the amount of \$750.00 maximum was authorized with a suggestion being made to have a firm bid obtained for the work.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have a new well driven on the Clayton Farm at a cost of approximately \$500.00.

The Board accepted the stipulated settlement from the Insurance Companies for windstorm damage resulting from the Hurricane of the fall of 1954. The Acting Committee was authorized to proceed with the urgent repairs due to this damage.

The Board went on record of opposing any road bisecting the property of the Trust that is a non-access road relating to the proposed express highway of the State Highway connecting with the Delaware Memorial Bridge.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Aimee M. Skilott, Notary Fees	1.00
Geo. H. Emerson, Plumbing Repairs	50.00
Simon Cheney, Janitor Salary 6 mo.	25.00
Amstel Plumbing Heating Co. Mtg. room	72.20
B. J. Hoy, Cleaning Supplies	2.92
John F. Tobin, Gas Heater	115.00
J. T. & L. E. Eliaison	3.04
New Castle Trust Co. Checks	3.66
B. H. Gordon, work on Mtg. room	1023.82
Goodwill Fire Company	15,000.00
Louis D. Hushbeak, Cleaning Mtg. room	37.50
Boy Scout Camp Extension Fund	120.00
Jobbinsville Civic Assn.	100.00
Total Disbursements	\$16,533.24

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

March 1, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, E. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks, (11).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

February 1, 1955 balance in bank 9,579.28

Receipts.

Bellanca Aircraft Corp. rent.	250.00
Mary Biqqs. 6 mo. rent.	625.00
Betty Randolph Bean, 6 mo. rent.	24.00
Thos. H. Bloom, III - 1 yrs. rent.	18.00
New Castle Trust Co. (Demand Loan)	15,000.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, rent	75.00
John Higgins, 6 mo. rent	240.00
Willm. Trapshooting Assn., 6 mo. rent	200.00
Diamond Ice and Coal Co. rent.	300.00
Diamond Ice and Coal Co. rent	75.00
Levy Court, New Castle County, rent	175.00
Francis A. Eastburn, rent	339.37
Jos. J. Quigley, rent	743.44
James Higgins, rent	281.25

18,346.06

27,925.34

Disbursements.

Disbursements Authorized, Feb. 1, '55	16,533.24
Equitable Security Trust Co. transfer to Investment Fund Capital A/c	
Money received for sale of 2 Acres Oglethorpe Farm from Manor Rehabilitation, Inc.	5,000.00

21,553.24

Balance, March 1, '55 - New Castle Tr. Co. 6,372.10

Bank loan: New Castle Trust Co. 23,000.00

(Continued)

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden and Mr. Wilbur Truitt of the park committee were present and submitted a statement of expenditures for the past year and a budget to operate and maintain the Battery Park for this year. The Board authorized a appropriation of \$3300.00 for the budget and 300.00 to cover the cost of a practice tennis court.

The New Castle Lawn Tennis Association made a request for funds to assist them for this coming season. On motion, a appropriation in the amount of \$75.00 was authorized to be made after March 31, 1955.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with some members of the family of the late Peter Henry, relative to the vacation of a portion of the park property that had been used as a flower garden by the deceased. This portion of the park is to be graded for the parking of cars at the tennis courts.

The Officers of the Board were authorized to pay to the Arasapha Garden Club, the sum of \$750.00 when requested, as per motion of February 1, 1955.

The Hon. Daniel F. Wolcott, submitted his resignation as a member of the Tree Commission representing this board. Mr. J. Herbert Tobin was appointed to serve this post representing the Trustees of New Castle Common.

The sum of \$5000.00 was authorized to be paid to John C. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee for expenses incurred for the past year.

The Annual election of Officers of the Board was held with the following results:

Hon. Richard S. Rodney was re-elected President.  
 Donald C. Banks " " Secretary.  
 Jacob H. Speicher " " Treasurer.

Acting Committee: Messrs. Gebhart, Roman and Banks.

Town Hall Committee Messrs. Appleby, N. Quillen and Carlin.

Election Committee, Messrs. Speicher, Appleby, Carlin and Banks.

Mr. Frank L. Hewlett of West Sixth Street, New Castle, Delaware, was appointed a member of the Board of Water and Light Commission of the City of New Castle for the term of three years, representing the Trustees of New Castle Common.

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden was appointed a member of the Park Committee for the term of three years. Hon. Daniel F. Wolcott, was appointed a member of the same committee for the term of 1 year representing this Board. The appointment of a member from City Council was deferred until the May meeting.

President Rodney appointed Messrs. Roman and Carlin, a committee to audit the books of the Treasurer.

Mr. Simon Cheney was re-appointed as Custodian of the meeting room.

(Continued)

The following Disbursements were Authorized.

Jacob H. Speicher, Treasurer Salary.	150.00
Donald C. Banks, Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee.	50.00
Trustees of Market Square.	50.00
Immanuel Church, Care Town Clock	100.00
Post Office Box rent.	4.40
Simon Cheney, Janitor.	25.00
Moore Bros, Clayton Farm.	64.32
Henry N. Haut Co., Meeting room.	338.89
Bruce H. Gordon, " "	228.00
Park Comm. Htee, Budget, Motion	3300.00
" " Tennis Court.	300.00
John C. Roman, Motion.	500.00
<b>Total Disbursements.</b>	<b>5,260.61</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

March 23, 1955.

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 P.M., Present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, M.S. Guire, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks (9)

This being a special meeting, the minutes and Treasurers report were dispensed with.

The Board met to consider an offer from Ernest Disabitino & Sons, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware, for the purchase of 70 Acres of the Jefferson Farm located on Moore Avenue. This firm offered \$1500.00 per acre and enclosed with their request, a deposit of \$3000.00.

President Rodney stated that the Property Development Committee had requested the Wilmington Real Estate Board to make a appraisal of this property in question. He reported that the Wilmington Real Estate Board had made a verbal appraisal of \$75,000.00 for the property and that a formal report and appraisal would be forthcoming.

The Board went on record of approving the offer in principle subject to the Disabitino firm obtaining E.H.A. and V.A. approval of the site and they further obtaining from the tenant, the vacating of the said tenant on or before March 1, 1956. President Rodney stated that he would convey by letter, this fact to the firm.

(Continued)

The following Disbursements were Authorized.

Henry N. Haut & Co., repairs to town Clock	10.50
J. T. L. Ellason, Inc.	1.10
Board of Water & Light, Electric Service.	2.00
Delaware Power & Light, Gas Service.	8.90
Ennis Bros. Well at Clayton Farm.	705.17
<b>Total Disbursements.</b>	<b>734.67</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

April 5, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, E. Quillen, Roman, M.S. Guire, Wolcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 1, 55 Balance in Bank.	6,372.10
<b>Receipts.</b>	
Tremont Motor Courts Inc, rent.	875.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, rent.	62.50
Son Oil Company, rent.	500.00
Shell Oil Company, rent.	375.00
American Oil Company, rent.	330.00
American Oil Co. (addl. 50 ft)	83.15
Brandywine Securities Co. rent.	375.00
" " " "	150.00
Sci. Enterprises - rent.	1750.00
Touring, Inc. rent.	2000.00
Alfred T. Smith, rent, Clayton.	350.62
Royal Ins. Co. Windstorm damage.	4203.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. rent.	225.00
George C. Hinrichs, rent.	75.00
Ernest D. Sabitino & Sons	3,000.00
Equitable, Security Trust Co. Capital Pk.	1453.64
" " " " Income Pk.	47.50
McM. Restaurant, Inc. rent.	1250.00
Genevieve M. Carothers, rent.	75.00
	<b>17,181.01</b>

23,553.11

(Continued)

Brought Forward	23,553.11
Disbursements:	
Disbursements Authorized March 1, 55	5,260.61
" " " March 23, 55	734.67
New Castle Trust Co. Interest	214.58
	<u>6,209.86</u>

Balance Mar. 31, 55 Wilm. Trust Co. N.C. Office 17,343.25

Bank loan, Wilmington Trust Co. N.C. Office - \$23,000.00

The formal appraisal from the Wilmington Real Estate Board of the Jefferson Farm was received and ordered filed. A bill in the amount of \$228.40 for services rendered by the Real Estate Board was approved and ordered paid.

On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the American Red Cross.

The Acting Committee was authorized to award work to Bruce H. Gordon, for repairing buildings on the Penn. Farm.

The officers of the Board were authorized to execute a revision in lease with the American Oil Company, this change being brought about by the Highway Overpass at Basin Corner.

The Park Committee was requested to have the fence painted around the Frenchtown Ticket Office on Battery Park.

On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to pay the sum of \$8,000.00 on the Bank loan due.

The following disbursements were authorized:

American Red Cross, Motion	100.00
J.T. & L.E. Ellason, Inc. Jefferson	29.45
" " " Penn.	112.31
George H. Emerson, Stockton	7.50
B.H. Gordon, Penn. Farm	762.00
Wilmington Real Estate Board	228.40
Wilmington Trust Co. Motion	<u>8,000.00</u>

Total Disbursements 9,239.66

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

May 3, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, Appleby, Roman, Wobolt, M. Guillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Deakne, Banks (11)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

April 1, 1955 Balance in Bank	17,343.25
Receipts:	
George C. Hinrichs, rent	75.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. rent	600.00
American Oil Company, rent	127.20
American Tel. & Tel. Co. rent	100.00
	<u>902.20</u>
	18,245.45

Disbursements:

Disbursements as authorized Apr. 5, 55 9,239.66

Balance May 3, 55 Wilm. Trust Co. \$9,005.79

Bank Loan, Wilm. Trust Co. \$15,000.00

A contribution to the American Cancer Society in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized.

It being reported that the tree stumps on the Green were removed, on motion, an appropriation authorized at an earlier meeting of the Board in the amount of \$1500.00 was ordered made to the Arapha Garden Club and a payment on account of \$1500.00 to the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle, these amounts to cover the cost of the removal of tree stumps.

The Committee appointed to study the matter of the Board accepting deed and management of the New Castle Library Company, recommended that the plan be accepted as submitted. The report of the Committee was approved and the Committee was continued to work out further details on the matter.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to have the necessary deeds prepared to sell a portion of property of the Trust on East Roosevelt Avenue extended, Wilmington Manor, to Aldo Gibellini & Son, Builders. The price to be \$1000.00 per lot for 2 or 3 lots at the present time. Option on the remaining lots to go to the same builder. The houses to be erected on this said land to meet the approval of the Board and to cost in the range of \$16,500.00

The Property Development Committee reported that Mr. Jacob H. Speicher was willing to convey to the Trustees, a portion of land on West 4th Street in the City of New Castle.

(Continued)



For the sum of \$6,500.00. This proposed land to be used for the building of a Fire Department Station for the City of New Castle. Actual delivery of the property to be made in not less than four months from this date and not more than six months, provided that Mr. Speichers view of the river is not obstructed for a period of twenty years. The report was accepted and the Committee on the Fire Station Building was authorized to have the Architect prepare the Study Plans for the project.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Levy Court - Sewer Service	14.00
Delaware Power & Light Gas Service	5.07
Aimee M. Sklutt, Notary	2.00
J. T. L. E. Eliason, Inc. Penn.	4.40
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm.	559.40
" " " Oakthorpe "	97.50
New Castle Gazette, Statements	48.00
Wilm. Trust Co., Interest	12.22
Board of Water & Light, Water Service	64.80
American Cancer Society, Motion	50.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Survey Fire Stn.	250.00
" " " " Manor Church	90.00
John C. Roman, Comm. Exp. Washington trip	38.10
Bruce H. Gordon, Penn.	639.00
Arasapha Garden Club, Motion	750.00
Tree Commission, Motion	750.00

Total Disbursements. 3,394.57

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned,

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

June 7, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Banks, (2).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 3, 1955 Balance in bank	9,005.99
<u>Receipts:</u>	
Geo. C. Hinrichs, rent May	75.00
John F. Tobin, rent	50.00
Del. State Highway Dept., Sale of land (strip) along Hares Corner, Christine Road	
Clayton Farm @ .07 per Sq. Ft.	1,024.94
Aldo Gibellino, for Sale Lots 3 & 4 on E. Roosevelt Ave. Wilm. Manor	2,000.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. rent	250.00
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. rent	875.00
Sci. Enterprises, Inc., rent	1,750.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, rent	62.50
Sun Oil Company, rent	500.00
Shell Oil Company, rent	375.00
American Oil Company, rent	330.00
" " " " Add 50 ft.	83.75
Geo. C. Hinrichs, rent June	75.00
	<u>7,451.19</u>

16,456.98

Disbursements:

Disbursements authorized Mtg. May 3.	3,394.57
Bit. Gordon, painting Frenchtown, P.R. Office	147.00
" " painting Office Penn. Farm.	37.00
" " repairs Stockton Farm	52.60
" " Top for Well, Oakthorpe Farm	68.00
Documentary Revenue Stamps	2.20
	<u>3,681.37</u>

Balance June 7, 55 Wilm. Trust Company 12,775.61

Bank Loan, Wilm. Trust Company: \$15,000.00

Library report

The Committee, comprising of Messrs. Wokott, Roman and Deakyne, appointed to study the feasibility of the Trustees of New Castle Common, taking over the operation of the New Castle Library, submitted their report together with a proposed contract. The report was accepted and is filed in the Contract and lease file of the Board, noted New Castle Library.  
On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to transfer \$3,024.94 of the balance shown on the Treasurers report, to the Capital Account of the Board. The transfer is to be made to the

Equitable Security Trust Company, Fiscal Agents for the Board, in the amounts of \$2,000.00 and \$1,024.94, for investment in our Capital account.

Deed: State Highway Dept.

The Officers of the Board executed the deed to the Delaware State Highway Department for Grounds taken for the new Basin Road Overpass.

On motion, the treasurer was instructed to pay \$10,000.00 on the demand loan to the New Castle Office of the Wilmington Trust Company.

Repayment of loan Fire Co.

Mr. Philip Susi, President of the Goodwill Fire Company, appeared before the Board and presented a check in the amount of \$7,000.00 due to the Board by the Fire Company. The sum of \$6,000.00 was due on the Fire Truck Loan and \$1,000.00 was due on an old balance from the purchase of an Ambulance.

Fire at Oglethorpe Farm.

The matter of a fire loss on the Oglethorpe Farm was reported and the Secretary was instructed to have our Attorney, Mr. Edward Cochran, look into the matter of insurance, in as much as this property is under tentative option to the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church. The fire took place on Memorial Day, May 30, 1955.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. L. E. Elison, Inc. Penn Farm.	20.49
B. H. Gordon, Painting Fence, Franktown	
P. B. Ticket Office	146.60
Quillen Bros. Auto Sales, Inc. Insurance on Tractor, Park Committee	22.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Highway deed check	25.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. Motion	2,000.00
"    "    "	1,024.94
Wilmington Trust Company, motion	10,000.00
George & Lynch, Stockton Farm	20.00

Total Disbursements \$13,259.03

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

June 28, 1955

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 P.M., Present, Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Roman, McGuire, Wolcott, M. Quillen, Gebhart, Tobin, Oaklyne, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 7, 1955, Balance in bank	12,995.61
Receipts	
Brandywine Securities Co. rent	375.00
"    "    "    "	150.00
Goodwill Fire Co. On Loan, Fire Truck	6,000.00
"    "    "    "    Ambulance	1,000.00
Delaware State Highway Dept. Balance in Full for land along Basin Road for Basin Road - Dupont Blvd. Overpass and Interchange. Agreed price \$79,000.00 of which \$45,000.00 was received 7/26/54.	32,000.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Company, rent	225.00
Equitable Security Trust Company - Int: Capital Account	1,955.00
Equitable Security Trust Company - Int: Income Account	59.30
	\$41,764.37
	\$54,539.98

Disbursements

Disbursements Authorized, Mtg June 7. 13,259.03

Balance June 28, '55, Wilim. Trust Co. 41,280.95

Bank Loan: Wilmington Trust Co. \$5,000.00

Basin Rd Overpass Deed.

President Rodney submitted a photostat copy of the deed to the State Highway Department for that portion of land of the Trust deeded to the State of Delaware for the Basin Road Overpass. The copy was ordered filed.

Loan to City Council Garbage Disposal

Referring to a previous minute regarding the Garbage Disposal System of the City of New Castle, upon request formally from City Council, The Treasurer was authorized to make a loan to Council in the amount of \$5,000.00, payable within two years without interest, for the purpose of the purchase of a bulldozer.

On motion, the sum of \$20,000.00 was authorized to be transferred to our Fiscal Agents, The Equitable Security Trust Company, for investment in our Capital account.

(Continued)

Damages to Atlantic Ref. Co.

The sum of \$12,000.00 was authorized to be paid to the Atlantic Refining Company for damages sustained by reason of the Basin Road Overpass. The Property Development Committee was instructed to have our Attorney prepare a formal document to be executed by the Atlantic Refining Company relative to this payment.

The Property Development Committee reporting that F.H.A. and V.A. had not approved the site of a housing development on the Jefferson Farm, the Treasurer was requested to return to E. D. Sabitino & Sons, Inc., of Wilmington, Delaware, the sum of \$3,000.00 being the deposit money submitted with their request for purchase of land on the above stated farm plot.

Brandywine Securities extended Option

The Property Development Committee recommended that a request from Brandywine Securities, to exercise their first four year extended option, adjacent to the Mem. Resturant lease, be granted. This additional option is on the basis of \$1800.00 per annum. The recommendation was approved and the Officers of the Board authorized to execute the option.

The Officers of the Board were authorized to execute a deed to the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church. A letter relative to this deed was drafted and presented by President Rodney, a copy of which is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The Officers, upon receipt of money from the Insurance Company, were authorized to disburse same as per agreement in letter and to apply by transfer the balance retained by the Board, together with the balance of the purchase price, to our Capital Account for Investment.

Appointment of Finance Committee

President Rodney was requested to obtain from our Fiscal Agents, recommendations of Investments, and a Committee comprising of President Rodney, Messrs. Wolcott, Deakins and Roman were requested to study the recommendations and to proceed with the investments as to their judgment.

The following Disbursements were authorized:

Wilmington Trust Company, Interest	160.41
Aimee E. Skilton, Notary	1.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. Motion	20,000.00
Atlantic Refining Co. Motion	12,000.00
E. D. Sabitino & Sons, Inc., Motion	3,000.00

Total Disbursements \$35,161.41

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

June 29, 1955

The Rev. Brooks E. Reynolds  
DuPont Blvd. & Roosevelt Ave.  
Wilmington Manor  
New Castle, Delaware

My dear Mr. Reynolds:

As, of course, you are aware the barn on the property you have negotiated to purchase from the Trustees of New Castle Common was recently destroyed by fire. The property was insured but no insurance has as yet been obtained or proofs of loss filed, but the policies have been kept in force and the premiums paid by the Trustees of New Castle Common.

Notwithstanding the fact that you have not paid for the property, yet the Trustees of New Castle Common feel that their right to all of the proceeds of the fire insurance may be the subject of some equity on your part as the building, while not very useful to you, might have been of some temporary benefit and of which you will be deprived.

The Trustees expended \$165.50 after our negotiations commenced to board up the house to keep it from being entirely ruined by vandals, although I understand this is not entirely effective. We also understand that the Wilmington Manor Fire Company lost at least two sections of hose in fighting the fire and we do not feel that this loss should fall upon those attempting to save property.

We suggest to you that it might seem equitable and fair if these two items of expense are deducted from the insurance money when received, and the balance of the insurance money obtained for the loss divided equally between the Trustees of New Castle Common and the Wilmington Manor Methodist Church.

If you approve of this arrangement will you please indicate at your earliest convenience, as we think that all of these matters should be concluded before the actual conveyance of the property is made, so that there will be no question as to the right of the Trustees to file a proof of loss and collect the insurance.

Yours very truly,

/s/ Richard S. Rodney

cc: Mr. Donald Banks

(Wilmington Manor Methodist Church)



September 6, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., Present, Messrs., Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks, (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 28, 1955 - Balance in bank 41,280.95

Receipts:

Treas. of the U.S. Stewart Air Force Base	
rent 2 Quarters, Lease DA-49-080	1,000.00
George C. Hinrichs, rent July	75.00
Levy Court, N.C. County, rent	175.00
John F. Tobin, 2 mo. rent	25.00
George C. Hinrichs, rent August	75.00
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. rent	875.00
J.C.L. Enterprises, Inc. rent	1750.00
Shell Oil Company, rent	375.00
Francis E. Eastburn, rent	339.38
Jos. J. Quigley & Son, rent	743.44
Sun Oil Company, rent	500.00
American Oil Company, rent	330.00
Tourinns, Inc. rent	2,000.00
Alfred T. Smith, rent	350.63
James Higgins, rent	281.25
Mary Biggs, rent	625.00
American Oil Company rent (add. 50 ft.)	83.75
Brandywine Sec. Co. rent	375.00
" " " "	150.00

10,128.45

51,409.40

Disbursements:

Disbursements Authorized Mtg. June 28.	35,161.41
B.H. Gordon, Model Farm.	271.00
" " Jefferson Farm	132.00
" " Jefferson Farm.	420.00
" " Center Hall.	21.00
Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co. Center Hall	21.00
Jacob C. Cault, Co. Hing Woods.	25.00

36,111.41

Balance, Sept. 6, 55 - Wilmington Trust Co. 15,297.99

Bank Loan, Wilmington Trust Co. \$5,000.00

A letter was received from Lawson-Cooper, Inc., one of our Insurance Agents stating that they had received word from the Royal Insurance Company to the effect that they did not wish to renew our Windstorm Insurance on the various properties of the Trust. They further stated that they were binding extended Coverage Insurance on the various buildings until the final form is approved by the Trustees.

The Board voted in favor of withdrawing from the Stockton Farm lease, 10 Acres for the development of a new housing project to be known as Penn Acres. The Treasurer was authorized to pay to Mr. Alex Biggs, the sum of 10.00 per acre for acreage withdrawn and to get their yearly rental \$100.00 per annum, effective Sept. 1, 1955.

The Board approved the recommendation of the Property Development Committee to sell to A. Gibellina & Son, 16 additional lots on Penn Acres for the sum of \$5000.00 per lot. The officers of the Board were authorized to execute the deed.

The Board went on record of disapproval of the proposed extension of the New Castle County Airport runway by the United States Air Force. Mr. Roman was requested to voice our disapproval in writing to our United States and State Representatives and Senators.

A study of damage to the River Bulkhead on Battery Park from a recent storm was left in the hands of a committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, Deaklyne and Banks.

The Treasurer was requested to pay to the Wilmington Trust Company, the sum of \$5,000.00 being the balance on our bank loan.

The following Disbursements were authorized.

J. T. E. Eliason, Inc. Model Farm	97.07
" " " Jefferson Farm	98.75
Aimee E. Sklott, Notary Fees	3.00
Mr. Alex Biggs, on Motion	100.00
Wilmington Trust Co. on Motion	5,000.00

Total Disbursements 5,298.82

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary.

September 6, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present: Messrs., Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, N. Quillen, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks; (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

June 28, 1955 - Balance in bank 41,280.95

Receipts:

Treas. of the U.S. Stewart Air Force Base	
rent 2 Quarters, Lease DA-49-080	1,000.00
George C. Hinrichs, rent July	75.00
Levy Court, N.C. County, rent	175.00
John F. Tobin, 2 mo. rent	25.00
George C. Hinrichs, rent August	75.00
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. rent	875.00
Sci. Enterprises, Inc. rent	1750.00
Shell Oil Company, rent	375.00
Francis E. Eastburn, rent	339.38
Jos. J. Quigley & Son, rent	743.44
Sun Oil Company, rent	500.00
American Oil Company, rent	330.00
Tourinns, Inc. rent	2,000.00
Alfred T. Smith, rent	35063
James Higgins, rent	281.25
Mary Biggs, rent	625.00
American Oil Company rent (add. 50 ft)	83.75
Brandywine Sec. Co. rent	375.00
" " " "	150.00
	<u>10,128.45</u>

51,409.40

Disbursements:

Disbursements Authorized Mtg. June 28	35,161.41
B.H. Gordon, Model Farm	201.00
" " Jefferson Farm	132.00
" " Jefferson Farm	420.00
" " Center Hall	21.00
Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co. Center Hall	21.00
Jacob C. Caulk, Co. Hing. Weeds	25.00
	<u>36,111.41</u>

Balance, Sept. 6, 55 - Wilmington Trust Co. 15,297.99

Bank Loan - Wilmington Trust Co. \$5,000.00

A letter was received from Lawson-Cooper, Inc., one of our Insurance Agents stating that they had received word from the Royal Insurance Company to the effect that they did not wish to renew our Winters form insurance on the various properties of the Trust. They further stated that they were binding extended coverage insurance on the various buildings until the final form is approved by the Trustees.

The Board voted in favor of withdrawing from the Stockton Farm lease, 10 Acres for the development of a new housing project to be known as Penn Acres. The Treasurer was authorized to pay to Mr. Alex Biggs, the sum of 10.00 per acre for acreage withdrawn and to get their yearly rental \$100.00 per annum, effective Sept. 1, 1955.

Withdrawal  
10 Acres  
Stockton

Penn  
Acres

The Board approved the recommendation of the Property Development Committee to sell to R. Gibellina & Son, 16 additional lots on Penn Acres for the sum of \$500.00 per lot. The officers of the Board were authorized to execute the deed.

The Board went on record of disapproval of the proposed extension of the New Castle County Airport runway by the United States Air Force. Mr. Roman was requested to voice our disapproval in writing to our United States and State Representatives and Senators.

A study of damage to the River Bulkhead on Battery Park from a recent storm was left in the hands of a committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, Deaklyne and Banks.

The Treasurer was requested to pay to the Wilmington Trust Company, the sum of \$5,000.00 being the balance on our bank loan.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. C. E. Eason, Inc. Model Farm	97.09
" " Jefferson Farm	98.95
Aimee E. Sklott, Notary Fees	3.00
Mr. Alex Biggs, on motion	100.00
Wilmington Trust Co. on motion	5,000.00

Total Disbursements 5,298.82

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

October 4, 1955

Board met at 8:00 P.M., present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, P. Giblin, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks (10). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer Submitted the following report:-

September 6, 1955 Balance in Bank:		15,297.99
<u>Receipts.</u>		
American Oil Company, Gallonage Quarter. 6-30-55	166.68	
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Sept. rent Center Hall	75.00	
McM. Restaurant, Inc. Rent	1250.00	
Dr. Lewis Harris, Rent	62.50	
Wilmington Trapshooting Assn., Rent	200.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Company, Rent	225.00	
Bellanca Aircraft Corp., Rent	250.00	
Royal Insurance Co. Fire loss Cqlethorpe	2400.00	
Penna. Fire Ins. Co. " "	2400.00	
Marq. M. Tobin, Rent Barber Shop	25.00	
Equitable Security Trust Co. Capital A/c	1126.89	
" " " " Income A/c	49.50	
Aldo Gibellino, for sale of lots 1-2-5-6 Penn. Acres	4000.00	
Board of Missions and Church Extension of the Penn. Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, balance in full of purchase of 11.9 Acres	2000.00	
		36,228.57
		\$51,526.56
<u>Disbursements.</u>		
Disbursements Authorized Mtg. Sept. 6, 55	5,298.82	
Geo. R. Clark, Rec. of Taxes, 1955 County Taxes	2712.46	
" " " " 1955 School Taxes	2793.15	
" " " " 1955 Sewer Tax, Wilm. Mr.	22.00	
Wilmington Manor Methodist Church, one-half of \$4800 rec'd fr. Ins. Co. for loss Barn, Cqlethorpe farm less bldg. protection cost of \$165.50 and \$150 <sup>00</sup> contribution to Wilm. Mr. Fire Co. loss hose	2,212.25	
Wilm. Mr. Fire Co. loss hose barn fire 5/30	150.00	
Wilm. Trust Co. Int. at 5% on \$5000 loan repaid	53.78	
Trustees of New Castle Common. for Documentary Revenue Stamps, Deed Penn. Acres Lots sold to Gibellino	1.40	
		13,275.86
Balance, October 4, 1955 in Wilm. Trust Co		
Capital A/c items	29,000.00	
Checking A/c	9250.70	38,250.70
Bank Loans - None		

The matter of extended coverage in our insurance set up was left in the hands of the Treasurer with power to act after conferring with the New Castle Realty and Insurance Company and Lawson-Cooper, Inc., our Insurance Carriers.

Mr. Roman was requested to confer with our insurance agents regarding a resurvey of our insurance setup.

The property development committee was authorized to have Van Demark & Lynch run survey lines on the unsurveyed portion of the Clayton Farm and the Thomas Holcomb lease.

A report was submitted by the committee setup to study our investment procedure. The copy of that report is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

A resolution was adopted concerning our investment procedure and a copy of same is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The following persons were named to our Finance, Investment Committee:- Messrs. Wolcott, Speicher, Deakney & Rodney.

A request was received from the developers of Penn. Acres, a portion of the Tract that has been conveyed by deed for development, asking that the Board submit two names for streets in this new development. The Board submitted the names of David Finney, First President of the Board and Newlin J. Booth, First Chairman of the Property Development Committee.

The Board authorized the sale of one acre of ground adjoining their present holding to Manor Rehabilitation, Inc. for the sum of \$2500.00.

The Treasurer was authorized to transfer the sum of \$29,000.00 to the Equitable Security Trust Co. our fiscal agents, for investments.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Delaware Power & Light Co - gas service	14.28
George H. Emerson, Stockton Farm	127.20
Edward H. Cook, Attorney Fees	200.00
Van Demark & Lynch, Survey	25.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. by motion	29,000.00
Board of Water & Light Utility Service	66.56
Long Dept. of New Castle County Survey Service	14.00
<u>Total Disbursement</u>	<u>29,447.64</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

RICHARD S. RODNEY, President  
DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary  
JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer



COMMON SURVEYED - 1701  
TRUSTEES INCORPORATED - 1764  
TRUSTEES RE-INCORPORATED BY ASSEMBLY - 1792

Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

The undersigned were appointed as a committee to present an investment policy to govern the investment of capital funds and to govern future investments of such funds by the Board. The committee met with a representative of the Fiscal Agent and submits the following report:

Investment Policy

All capital funds of the Trustees of New Castle Common shall be invested in one or more of the following securities:

- A. Real Estate - In case of investment of real estate the title shall have been examined and found to have been a marketable fee simple title.
- B. First Mortgage on Real Estate - Mortgages may be of natural persons or corporations secured by first mortgage on productive real estate free from prior encumbrances. Mortgages shall not exceed 60% of the appraised value unless guaranteed by some governmental agency and the appraisal of the property and servicing of the mortgage and collection of interest shall be had by the fiscal agent.
- C. U.S. Bonds - This would include stocks and bonds and interest bearing obligations of the United States, or of any agency thereof, for which the faith and credit of the United States are pledged to provide for the payment of interest and principal thereof, including the bonds of the District of Columbia.
- D. State Bonds - This would include stocks and bonds and interest bearing obligations of the State of Delaware or agency thereof and any other state of the United States, issued pursuant to the authority of the law relating thereto.

All investments in real estate or other securities shall be made only after having been approved by or with the approval in writing of the fiscal agent who at the time of investment is acting as such for the Trustees of New Castle Common.

*Daniel F. Wolcott*  
*Richard S. Rodney*  
*John C. Roman*

Committee

At a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common held on Tuesday, October 4, 1955, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the President of the Board be authorized to execute and deliver any powers of attorney, or other instruments necessary for the transfer of the securities held by the Trustees of New Castle Common,

And be it further resolved that a Finance Committee consisting of four members be appointed for the purpose of investing and reinvesting any funds between meetings of the Board, said Committee to report its activities to the next meeting of the Board. The said Committee is empowered to authorize the sale of any securities now held or to be held in the future.

Pursuant to the above resolution, the Finance Committee was appointed, consisting of Richard S. Rodney, President, ex officio, Daniel F. Wolcott, Jacob H. Speicher and Horace L. Deakyno.

Secretary, Trustees of  
New Castle Common

справке для доверительного фонда:  
 The committee was given a representation of the assets which are  
 to be held in the name of the trust for the benefit of the  
 trust and the committee is authorized to advise the  
 the interested parties accordingly as a committee to advise

Секретарь:

УМ СЕРТИФИКАТ  
 Директор от УМ Сертификат Комитет

1900 H. B. BISHOP, President  
 1900 H. B. BISHOP, Secretary  
 1900 H. B. BISHOP, Treasurer



1900 H. B. BISHOP, President  
 1900 H. B. BISHOP, Secretary  
 1900 H. B. BISHOP, Treasurer

Trustees of New Castle Common - 2 -

- E. County Bonds - This would include stocks and bonds and interest bearing obligations of the Counties of the State of Delaware and any other state of the United States, issued pursuant to the authority of the law relating thereto.
- F. Municipal Bonds - This would include stocks and bonds and interest bearing obligations of any incorporated City or Town of the State of Delaware or of any of the states of the United States, issued pursuant to the authority relating thereto for the payment of which the faith and credit of the municipality issuing the same are pledged.
- G. Canadian Government Bonds - or of some agency of that government, for which the faith and credit of the Canadian government is pledged.
- H. New York Banks.
- I. Banks other than New York banks, whose capital and surplus equal at least \$500,000.
- J. Preferred or Common Stock - Investments may be made in preferred or common stock in companies which have continuously paid dividends for at least 10 years, preference being given to stocks actively traded in on the New York Stock Exchange. The investment in common stock shall not exceed 40% of the invested fund based on the market value of the securities held at the time of a new investment.

All investments, other than those in real estate or of mortgages on real estate, shall either have been suggested by or met with the approval in writing of the fiscal agent, who at the time of investment is acting as such for the Trustees of New Castle Common.

*Richard S. Rodney*  
*John C. Roman*

Committee

At a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common held on Tuesday, October 4, 1955, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the President of the Board be authorized to execute and deliver any powers of attorney, or other instruments necessary for the transfer of the securities held by the Trustees of New Castle Common,

And be it further resolved that a Finance Committee consisting of four members be appointed for the purpose of investing and reinvesting any funds between meetings of the Board, said Committee to report its activities to the next meeting of the Board. The said Committee is empowered to authorize the sale of any securities now held or to be held in the future,

Pursuant to the above resolution, the Finance Committee was appointed, consisting of Richard S. Rodney, President, ex officio, Daniel F. Wolcott, Jacob H. Speicher and Horace L. Deakne.

Secretary, Trustees of  
 New Castle Common

November 1, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, R. Zuller, Roman, Tolcott, McQuire, Carlik, Lehart, Tobin, Reghnye, Banks (ii).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

October 4, 1955 - Balance - all in bank 38,250.70

## Receipts

Geo. S. Henricks, Jr. Oct. rent 75.00

Betty Bear, Robert (Betty Randolph Bear)

One year rent 48.00

American Oil Co. - gallonage - quarter 128.19 251.19

38,501.89

## Disbursements

As authorized, meeting of October 4, 1955 29,447.64

Balance, November 1, 1955, in Talm Trust Co. 9,054.25

The committee appointed to study the storm damage to the river bulkhead along Battery Park reported that they had authorized George & Finch, Inc. to proceed with the necessary repair work together with the extension of the now existing walkway around the river edge connecting with the sidewalk on Delaware Street. The committee's action in the matter was approved.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$200<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Delaware.

A letter was received from City Council requesting a loan of \$5,000<sup>00</sup> for a term of one year without interest for the purpose of the purchasing of a bulldozer to be used in the new plan of garbage disposal for the City. On motion the loan was authorized.

A letter of acknowledgement was received from the Wilmington Manor Fire Company for the \$150<sup>00</sup> appropriation to them for hose damage at the Oglethorpe fire.

Justice Tolcott, Chairman of the Board's Investment Committee submitted a report of the committee's recommendations for investments. A copy of that report is herewith contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The Treasurer was instructed to have the insurance on the Town Hall raised to \$20,000<sup>00</sup> net immediately, pending a review of the insurance status of all the properties of the Board.

The Property Development Committee reported that a serious water drainage condition was existing on the Carter Hall property due to the construction of the new Basin Road overpass by the State Highway Dept. The committee was authorized, if they deemed it necessary, to employ professional assistance, to study the matter forward corrective measures.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Mrs. Newlin J. Booth informing her that the Board had been given the opportunity to name the two streets in the newly developed Penn Acres in Wilmington Manor and that they had chosen the name of Fenwick Drive after the first President of the Trustees and Booth Drive after Mr. Booth who was the first Chairman of the Property Development Committee and an outstanding member of the Board until his death.

The Board went on record in favor of having the present Library Commission, set up by the Resident Judge of New Castle County, to act as the Board's Committee for the operation of the New Castle Library. This action to become effective as such time as the deed for the present Library is turned over to the Trustees of New Castle Common.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Simon Cheney, Janitor Salary	25.00
Del Power & Light, Gas Service	2.45
New Castle Realty & Ins Co	105.02
Melso & Ohara, Revenue Stamps	27.50
United Community Fund of Del.	200.00
Mayor & Council, City of New Castle	5,000.00
Total disbursements	5,359.97

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

## EQUITABLE SECURITY TRUST COMPANY

Wilmington, Delaware

November 7, 1955

Judge Daniel F. Wolcott  
Fourth and Delaware Streets  
New Castle, Delaware

re: Ttees. of New Castle Common Agency 3515

Dear Dan:

George Elliott who is ill today asked me to supply you with the necessary data which you requested concerning transactions in the above account:

Since you received your statement on September 19, showing a principal cash balance of \$50.04, the following transactions have taken place:

10/13 - Received for investment \$29,000	
10/18 - Purchased \$20,000. Treasury 3s/95	\$20,029.67
10/19 - Sold \$28,000 Treasury 1-1/4s/55	27,932.98
10/26 - Purchased 100 shs. American Natural Gas	5,590.55
11/4 - Purchased 180 shs. Shell Oil	10,515.28
11/4 - Purchased \$7,000 Series K bonds due 11/67	7,000.00

I also purchased this morning \$14,000 Treasury 2-1/2s due 12/15/72/67. This will leave a principal cash balance of approximately \$250. In addition, we have sold the 80 shs. Continental American Life Insurance at 62, but have not yet received the proceeds which will amount to \$4,959.52.

I am enclosing a copy of the present holdings of the agency reflecting all the above purchases and sales and also a statement of the assets in the income account.

November 26, 1955.

Board met in special session, present Messrs Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Robert John Barba (r) This being a special meeting the minutes were not read.

This meeting was called to consider a request from Diamond Ice & Coal Company regarding the proposed sub-leasing of the lease now held by them to Roe and Helen Alckman of Wilmington, Delaware for the purpose of displaying and selling boats and marine supplies. They stated that the new Basin Road overpass obstructed their station and that business had fallen off and they would be forced to either close the station or to sublet the same. Permission was granted for them to sublet the premises on the basis of the Board continuing to receive from the said Diamond Ice & Coal Company the same per annum rent of \$900<sup>00</sup> for the balance of their original lease of until February 28, 1963 and that they will at that time surrender the right to renew the said lease.

President Rodney reported that he had formally signed the plot plan thus creating Penn Acres, opposite the Wilmington Manor Elementary School.

The Treasurer was authorized, upon receipt of proceeds of the sale of 16 lots at Penn Acres to A. Sibell's & Son (\$8,000<sup>00</sup>) (minutes of September 6, 1955) together with \$2400<sup>00</sup> received from Fire Insurance on the Ogletown Farm, to turn this money over to the Fiscal Agents for the Board for investment.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Ames M. Skelton - Notary Fees	6.50
Lauron Cooper, Inc - Inc	105.20
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co.	59.30
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm	362.40
Total disbursements	529.22

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Barber, Secretary

Judge Daniel F. Wolcott

-2-

November 7, 1955

I do not know whether George Elliott mentioned it to you or not, but I notice that in the account you hold \$5,000 Dominion of Canada 3-1/2% 61 and it has been announced that these bonds will be called at par on January 15, 1956.

We trust this is the information you desire. If we can be of any assistance to you please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

s/ Harlan

Harlan Scott  
Asst. Trust Officer

ead  
encls.

November 25, 1955

Board met in special session, present Messrs. Rodney, Speckler, Appleby, Roman, Seibert, John Banks (P). This being a special meeting the minutes were not read.

This meeting was called to consider a request from Diamond Ice & Coal Company regarding the proposed sub-leasing of the lease now held by them to Roe and Helen Wickman of Wilmington, Delaware for the purpose of displaying and selling boats and marine supplies. They stated that the new Basin Road overpass obstructed their station and that business had fallen off and they would be forced to either close the station or to sublet the same. Permission was granted for them to sublet the premises on the basis of the Board continuing to receive from the said Diamond Ice & Coal Company the same per annum rent of \$900<sup>00</sup> for the balance of their original lease or until February 28, 1963 and that they will at that time surrender the right to renew the said lease.

President Rodney reported that he had formally signed the plot plan thus creating Penn Acres, opposite the Wilmington Manor Elementary School.

The Treasurer was authorized, upon receipt of proceeds of the sale of 16 lots at Penn Acres to A. Gibellino & Son (\$8,000<sup>00</sup>) (minutes of September 6, 1955) together with \$2,400<sup>00</sup> received from Fire Insurance on the Ogletown Farm, to turn this money over to the Fiscal Agents for the Board for investment.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Quince M. Skelton - Notary Fees	2.50
Lawsor Cooper, Inc - Ins.	105.20
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co.	59.30
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm	362.40
Total disbursements	529.22

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Ryker, Secretary



C  
O  
P  
Y

## TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AGENCY

100 shs. American Natural Gas common  
 200 shs. Bankers Trust Co. capital  
 250 shs. Chase Manhattan Bank capital  
 40 shs. Christiana Securities preferred  
 500 shs. Delaware Power and Light common  
 76 shs. Equitable Security Trust Co. capital  
 72 shs. Wilmington Trust Co. capital  
 \$5,000 Dominion of Canada 3-1/4s/61  
 14,000 U.S. Treasury 2-1/2s/72/67  
 50,000 U.S. Treasury 3-1/4s/83  
 20,000 U.S. Treasury 3s/95  
 32,200 U.S. Series G due various dates  
 38,500 U.S. Series K due various dates

November 25, 1965.

Board met in special session, present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Lehart, John Banks (C). This being a special meeting the minutes were not read.

This meeting was called to consider a request from Diamond Ice & Coal Company regarding the proposed sub-leasing of the lease now held by them to Roe & Helen Wickman of Wilmington, Delaware for the purpose of displaying and selling boats and marine supplies. They stated that the new Basin Road overpass obstructed their station and that business had fallen off and they would be forced to either close the station or to suffer the same. Permission was granted for them to sublet the premises on the basis of the Board continuing to receive from the said Diamond Ice & Coal Company the same per annum rent of \$900<sup>00</sup> for the balance of their original lease of until February 28, 1963 and that they will at that time surrender the right to renew the said lease.

President Rodney reported that he had formally signed the plot plan thus creating Penn Acres, opposite the Wilmington Manor Elementary School.

The Treasurer was authorized, upon receipt of proceeds of the sale of 16 lots at Penn Acres to C. Gibellino & Son (\$8,000<sup>00</sup>) (minutes of September 6, 1955) together with \$2,400<sup>00</sup> received from Fire Insurance on the Ogletown Farm, to turn this money over to the Fiscal Agents for the Board for investment.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Armed M. Skelton - Notary Fees	2.50
Lawson Cooper, Inc. - Ins.	105.20
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co.	59.30
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm	362.40
Total disbursements	529.22

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Ryker, Secretary

November 25, 1955.

Board met in special session, present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Lehart, John Banks (C). This being a special meeting the minutes were not read.

This meeting was called to consider a request from Diamond Ice & Coal Company regarding the proposed sub-leasing of the lease now held by them to Roe and Helen Allickman of Wilmington, Delaware for the purpose of displaying and selling boats and marine supplies. They stated that the new Basin Road overpass obstructed their station and that business had fallen off and they would be forced to either close the station or to suffer the same. Permission was granted for them to sublet the premises on the basis of the Board continuing to receive from the said Diamond Ice & Coal Company the same per annum rent of \$900.00, for the balance of their original lease or until February 28, 1963 and that they will at that time surrender the right to renew the said lease.

President Rodney reported that he had formally signed the plot plan thus creating Penn Acres, opposite the Wilmington Manor Elementary School.

The Treasurer was authorized, upon receipt of proceeds of the sale of 16 lots at Penn Acres to A. Sibellus & Son (\$8,000.00) (minutes of September 6, 1955) together with \$2400.00 received from Fire Insurance on the Oglethorpe Farm, to turn this money over to the Fiscal Agents for the Board for investment.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Amice M. Skelch - Notary Fees	2.50
Lawson Cooper, Inc - Disc	105.20
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co.	59.30
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton Farm	362.40
<u>Total Disbursements</u>	<u>529.22</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parker, Secretary

COPY

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON AGENCY - INCOME ACCOUNT

\$3,000 U.S. Treasury 1-1/2s/10/1/57  
6,000 U.S. Series G due various dates

December 6, 1955

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs.  
Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, R. Quillen, Roman, Chalcott,  
N. Quillen, Deakins, Banks, (3).

The minutes of the last regular and special  
meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

November 1, 1955 - Balance - all in bank		9,051.25
Receipts:		
Geo. C. Henricks, Jr. - rent - Center Hall	25.00	
John F. Lohr - rent - Barber Shop	25.00	
Genevieve M. Carothers - rent	75.00	
Tremont Motor Courts - rent	875.00	
S. & L. Enterprises - rent	1,750.00	
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50	
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00	
Gen. Act. Co.	500.00	
American Act. Co.	330.00	
American Act. Co.	83.75	4,151.25
		13,205.50

## Disbursements:-

As authorized meetings of November 1st and November 25.		5,889.41
Balance, December 6, 1955 - Helm Trust Co		
Capital Acct.	2,400.00	
Checking Ac	4,916.09	7,316.09
Bank Loans - none.		

Harold Hoagland, representing the New Castle  
City Basketball League, appealed to the Board for funds  
to assist in the operation of the Basketball League.  
He stated that money was needed to help defray  
the cost of referee fees for the games. On motion,  
a contribution in the amount of \$150.00 was authorized.

A communication was received from the  
Tree Commission of the City of New Castle, requesting  
the balance of the appropriation authorized by this  
Board under date of December 9, 1954. The Treasurer was  
requested to pay the balance of the commitment (\$1,500.00)  
and to ask the Tree Commission for an audit for the  
year of 1955 and a budget for the year of 1956. The  
Board did not however make any commitment for the  
year of 1956.

A letter of acknowledgement was received  
from Mrs. Isabel J. Smith, relative to the Board  
naming a street in Penn Acres after her deceased  
husband.

A request for the purchase of a small  
triangular strip of property along the dubout Blvd,  
was received from Albert W. James representing  
Ralph E. Lordy. The request was considered and  
the Board went on record as not being interested  
in disposing of this land.

As a matter of record, the New Castle Historic  
Building Commission is sharing the meeting room  
of the Board, as headquarters.

The Property Development Committee was  
authorized to have a survey made of the westerly  
side portion of Churchmans Road on the Clayton  
Farm.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Quinn M. Skelton - Notary Fee	1.00
New Castle Realty Ins. Co. (Deas Bond)	15.00
Quinn, Cooper - Ins. Insurance	63.78
George & Lynch - Battery shoe repair	1089.98
" " Park Talk	1027.03
New Castle Basketball League	150.00
Tree Commission - Motion	1500.00
Total Disbursements	3846.79

There being no further business, the meeting  
adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

January 3, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs: Rodney, Speaker, R. Zellen, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, N. Zellen, Carlin, Seibert, Tolin, Alkayre, Banks (12) The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report: December 6, 1955 Balance - all in bank 7316.09

Receipts: Brandywine Sec. Co. rent - Churchmans Rd. 315.00 " " rent adj. 71.97 150.00 Geo C. Henrichs - rent 75.00 Diamond Log & Coal - rent 225.00 New Castle Library Co - Ck #154, dated Dec. 10, 1955 for cash in bank when

Agreement was signed conveying all assets to Trustees of New Castle Common. 1797.34 (Includes \$500 U.S. Bonds which matured.)

Atlas Powder Co. - Ck #026726, dated Dec. 10, 1955. Dividend No. C 166 to order of New Castle Library Company and endorsed to Trustees of New Castle Common 25.60

Equitable Security Trust Co. - Dividend Invest Capital 2/1/55 2330.76 Less 5% Comm on 2358.76 117.94 2212.82 Income 7% - 3 mos to 12/1/55 47.54 Less 5% Comm. 2.38 45.16 4905.92 12,222.01

Disbursements: As authorized meeting of December 6. 3846.79 Balance Jan. 3, 1956, in Helm Trust Co Capital 2/1/55 2400.00 Checking 2/1/55 5975.22 78375.22

Bank loan - none

Library Committee: The committee on the New Castle Library matter reported that the present Library Commission was willing to act in behalf of this Board in the operation of the Library. A letter outlining a meeting between the Committee and the Library Commission, submitted by Judge Holcott, is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

January 5, 1956

Mrs. Cyrus Pyle 72 West 5th Street New Castle, Delaware

Dear Louise:

At a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common, held Tuesday, January 3, 1956, the method of operating the New Castle Library agreed upon by the New Castle Library Commission and the Committee of the Trustees of New Castle Common was approved, by the resolution: At the direction of the Trustees, I am writing this letter to confirm and set forth that understanding. The following will outline the agreement reached and approved by the New Castle Library Commission and the Trustees of New Castle Common.

- 1. The Library Commission will operate the New Castle Library as the agent of New Castle Common.
2. New Castle Common will make available for use by the Library Commission all of the facilities, books, equipment, and the building of the New Castle Library, except that for the time being and until further direction, the books at present stored in the balcony of the Library building are not to be used for Library purposes.
3. The Library Commission will continue operation in such a manner as will insure receipt of money from the State for the purchase of new books as may prove to be feasible. It is contemplated that, as soon as possible, the statutory conditions will be met which will enable the Library Commission to obtain the maximum amount permitted by the statute.
4. The Library Commission will maintain its own bank account and disburse its funds, derived either from the State or from local sources, from that account.
5. The Library Commission will continue to ask for financial support from the Council of the Mayor and Council of New Castle.
6. The fiscal year of the Library Commission shall commence on the first day of July of each year.
7. Not later than the regular May meeting of Trustees of New Castle Common of each year the Library Commission shall submit to

January 3, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present: Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, R. Zeller, Appleby, Roman, Tolcott, N. Zeller, Carlin, Seibert, Tobin, Deakins, Banks (12)  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:  
December 6, 1955. Balance - all in bank. 7316.09

Receipts:

Brandywine Sec. Co. - rent - Churchmans Rd.	315.00		
" " " " - rent adj. M. & T. X.	150.00		
Geo. C. Hinrichs - rent	75.00		
Diamond Lg. & Coal - rent	225.00		
New Castle Library Co. - Ch #154, dated Dec. 10, 1955 for cash in bank when agreement was signed conveying all assets to Trustees of New Castle Common. (Includes \$500 U.S. Bonds which matured.)	1797.34		
Atlas Powder Co. - Ch #026726, dated Dec. 10, 1955. Dividend No. C 166 to order of New Castle Library Company and endorsed to Trustees of New Castle Common	25.60		
Equitable Security Trust Co. - Int on Invest Capital of C - 3 mos to 12/19/55	2330.76		
Less 5% Comm. on 2330.76	117.94	2212.82	
Income of C - 3 mos to 12/19/55	47.54		
Less 5% Comm.	2.38	45.16	4905.92
			12,222.01

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of December 6.	3846.79	
Balance Jan. 3, 1956, in Helm Trust Co		
Capital of C item	2400.00	
Checking of C	5975.22	78325.22

Bank Loan - none

Library Committee

The committee on the New Castle Library matter reported that the present Library Commission was willing to act in behalf of this Board in the operation of the Library. A letter outlining a meeting between the Committee and the Library Commission, submitted by Judge Tolcott, is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

...#2

January 5, 1956

the Trustees a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing on the next first day of July. Said proposed budget shall contain an estimate of prospective income of the Library Commission from all sources, an estimate of prospective expenses of all kinds for the operation of the Library, and a request for an appropriation from the Trustees of New Castle Common in such amount as will balance said budget.

8. The Library Commission will operate within its budget thus submitted, and will not commit the Trustees of New Castle Common to any expenditure not included in said budget without first obtaining the express approval of the Trustees of New Castle Common.

9. The Library Commission, as soon as it conveniently may, will submit to the Trustees of New Castle Common an estimate of expenses necessary to operate the Library for the portion of 1956 ending on the thirtieth day of June, and the Trustees will supply the funds necessary to continue such operation.

10. The Library Commission will arrange for a professional survey of the building, facilities, books and equipment of the New Castle Library and a report as to the best manner of utilizing them for Library purposes, provided that no binding commitment for such survey shall be made without a preliminary estimate of cost to be approved by the Trustees of New Castle Common.

I believe the foregoing sets forth the understanding mutually agreed upon. If for any reason it should not do so, or should be in error, may I ask that you notify me as soon as possible?

Sincerely yours;

David F. W. W. W.

DFW:dg  
cc - Mr. Donald Banks

Library  
Deed.

The agreement together with the deed and Bill of Sale from the New Castle Library Company dated December 9, 1955, has been received from the Library Company and is filed under "The New Castle Library". The agreement contained the transfer to the Trustees of New Castle Common, the sum of \$1,797.34 plus a undeposited check of Atlas Powder Company in the amount of \$25.00. Included in the assets of \$1,797.34 was a \$500.00 U.S. Savings Bond maturing. The securities of the Library Company turned over to the Board are now in the possession of our fiscal agent The Equitable Security Trust Company.

The Library Committee of the Board were requested to have proper repairs made to the building and to have a qualified person appraise the books now stored in the balcony of the building.

The Treasurer was requested to have \$500.00 of the Library fund together with the \$2,400.00 received from the Ogletheep Farm fore, turned over to our fiscal agent for investment.

Tidewater  
Serv. Stn  
Lease.

The Property Development Committee submitted a request from the Tidewater Oil Company for lease of a portion of property of the Trust, approximately 200 ft. on the Basin Road and likewise the Trenckton Road. A price of \$2,000.00 in principle was approved and the matter left in the hands of the Property Development Committee.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the American Red Cross.

An offer for the acquisition of approximately 29.5 acres of the Clayton Farm was received from the State Highway Department of the State of Delaware. The Board, approved accepting the offer with the State Highway Department making their own arrangements as to the vacation of property by the tenant before March 1, 1957. The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate on the basis of \$1,500.00 per acre.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co. - Gas Service	5.91
American Red Cross - by motion	100.00
Total Disbursements:	105.91

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

February 7, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, R. Zullen, Appleby, Roman, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Deakye, Banks (10)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

January 3, 1956 - Balance - all in Bank	8,375.22
Receipts	
New Castle Library Co. check dated 12/31/55 from Del. Power & Light Co. \$1.00 per share. Div. 4% Pref. stock	25.00
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Geo. C. Henrichs, Jr. - rent	15.00
New Castle Library Co. Dividend Ch. #265 of \$2.25 a share dated 1/10/56 from American Tel. Tel. Co.	33.15
Levy Court of New Castle County - Airport rent	175.00
Bellanca Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00
Aldo Schellins - 16 lots	8,000.00
Treas. of U.S. - rent N.W. Cor. du Pont Hwy & Chestnut Road	1,500.00
	<u>10,083.75</u>
	18,458.97

Disbursements:-

Equitable Security Trust Co. - Investment Library %	500.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. - Investment Capital %	
16 lots in Penn Acres	8,000.00
one half of 4800 from Fire Insurance Co. on 1/14/55 for fire loss 7/30/55 barn etc. Ogletheep Farm	2,400.00
As authorized meeting 1/3/56	105.91
Documentary Revenue Stamps	8.80
	<u>11,014.21</u>

Balance February 7, 1956 in Wilmington Trust Co. 7,444.26

Mr. Nicholas McIntire appeared before the Board in behalf of the Library Commission of the City of New Castle, seeking the balance of appropriation set up by the Trustees of New Castle Common. On motion the Treasurer was authorized to pay to the said Library Commission, the sum of \$600.00 being the balance of the appropriation to complete their budget to June 30, 1956.

A letter and estimate was received from James E. Bryan of Newark, New Jersey, relative to a complete survey of the Library set up including the books now on hand. A bill in the amount of \$87.33 was part of the

Communications for services already rendered. Mr. Bryan estimate for survey amounted to \$450.00 and if awarded the contract the bill enclosed with the estimate would become a part of the total estimated cost. The Library Committee of the Trustees were ordered to proceed with the survey and the bill submitted was ordered paid.

The Library Committee were authorized to have immediate essential repairs made to the building. They were further requested to confer with Lawson - Cooper Inc., our Insurance carrier regarding the proper insurance on the building, and to have the existing policies changed to new ownership name.

Permission was granted to the New Castle Antique Show, sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust on the depot Highway advertising the show.

The Property Development Committee reported that negotiations with the State Highway Department relative to the Clayton Farm was being tabled awaiting the outcome of the suspected plans of the Airport being grade known.

A contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes.

President Rodney submitted a letter from the Equitable Trust Company, the Fiscal Agent of the Board, requesting a resolution and a list of the membership of the Board relative to the functioning of the newly created Finance Committee. A copy of the Resolution is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate the sale of a portion of property of the Trust between the now existing Save - Buy Gasoline Station and the Helmington Manor Lions Club property to the Helmington Manor Lions Club, for the sum of \$2500.00.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Allaware Power & Light Co. Gas Service	3.42
J. T. & L. E. Elason Inc. Penn Farm	34.32
George H. Emerson. Jefferson Farm	130.00
" " " " Blockton Farm	11.70
J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. Clayton Farm	13.37
Van Demark & Lynch - Secretary	20.00
James E. Bryan. Library Appraisal	87.33
Don. D. F. Tolcott - recorder fee	3.25
Contd.	303.39

Disbursements Continued	303.39
Lawson - Cooper Inc. Library Insurance	13.65
Library Commission - by motion	600.00
March of Dimes - by motion	50.00
Total Disbursements	967.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks, Secretary

BE IT RESOLVED, that the President together with the Secretary, be and are hereby authorized and directed to sell, assign, transfer, convey and deliver any and all bonds, stocks and other certificates of every description, and any and all property of whatsoever nature, real or personal, now held or which may hereafter be held by Trustees of The New Castle Common, and to execute and deliver when necessary, such assignments and powers of attorney or other documents as may be necessary to accomplish any such sale, assignment, or transfer, this authority to remain in full force and virtue until revoked by the action of the Board of Trustees.

IN TESTIMONY that the above is a true copy of a Resolution passed by the Board of Trustees of The New Castle Common, Nov. Castle, Delaware, a Delaware corporation, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

I hereunto sign as Secretary of the said corporation and affix the corporate seal. I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution is still in full force and effect this 7th day of February 1956.

I further certify that Richard S. Rodney is now President and that Donald C. Banks is now Secretary of Trustees of The New Castle Common.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary (SEAL)

Communication for services already rendered. Mr. Bryan estimate for survey amounted to \$450.00 and if awarded the contract the bill enclosed with the estimate would become a part of the total estimated cost. The Library Committee of the Trustees were ordered to proceed with the survey and the bill submitted was ordered paid.

The Library Committee were authorized to have immediate essential repairs made to the building. They were further requested to confer with Lawson - Cooper Inc., our Insurance carrier regarding the proper insurance on the building and to have the existing policies changed to new ownership name.

Permission was granted to the New Castle Antique Show sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust on the debut Highway advertising the show.

The Property Development Committee reported that negotiations with the State Highway Department relative to the Clayton Farm was being tabled awaiting the outcome of the proposed plans of the Airport being made known.

A contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes.

President Rodney submitted a letter from the Equitable Trust Company, the Fiscal Agent of the Board, requesting a resolution and a list of the membership of the Board relative to the functioning of the newly created Finance Committee. A copy of the Resolution is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate the sale of a portion of property of the Trust between the now existing Save My Gasoline Station and the Helmington Manor Lions Club property to the Helmington Manor Lions Club for the sum of \$2500.00.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Allaware Power & Light Co. - Gas Service	3.42
J. & L. E. Eliason Inc. - Penn. Farm	34.32
George H. Emerson - Jefferson Farm	130.00
" " - Wobckton Farm	11.70
J. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. - Clayton Farm	13.37
Van Demark & Lynch - Sevier	20.00
James E. Bryan - Library Appraisal	82.33
Don - D. F. Tolcott - Records fee	3.25
Contd.	303.39

Disbursements Continued	303.39
Lawson - Cooper Inc. - Library Insurance	13.65
Library Commission - by motion	600.00
March of Dimes - by motion	50.00
Total Disbursements	967.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

BE IT RESOLVED, that the President together with the Secretary, be and are hereby authorized and directed to sell, assign, transfer, convey and deliver any and all bonds, stocks and other certificates of every description, and any and all property of whatsoever nature, real or personal, now held or which may hereafter be held by Trustees of The New Castle Common, and to execute and deliver when necessary, such assignments and powers of attorney or other documents as may be necessary to accomplish any such sale, assignment, or transfer, this authority to remain in full force and virtue until revoked by the action of the Board of Trustees.

IN TESTIMONY that the above is a true copy of a Resolution passed by the Board of Trustees of The New Castle Common, New Castle, Delaware, a Delaware corporation, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

I hereunto sign as Secretary of the said corporation and affix the corporate seal. I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution is still in full force and effect this 7th day of February 1956.

I further certify that Richard B. Rodney is now President and that Donald C. Banks is now Secretary of Trustees of The New Castle Common.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary (SEAL)



Communication for services already rendered. Mr. Bryan estimate for survey amounted to \$450.00 and if awarded the contract the bill enclosed with the estimate would become a part of the total estimated cost. The Library Committee of the Trustees were ordered to proceed with the survey and the bill submitted was ordered paid.

The Library Committee were authorized to have immediate essential repairs made to the building. They were further requested to confer with Hawson-Cooper Inc., our Insurance carrier regarding the proper insurance on the building and to have the existing policies changed to new ownership name.

Permission was granted to the New Castle Antique Show, sponsored by the New Castle Presbyterian Church, to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust on the duPont Highway advertising the show.

The Property Development Committee reported that negotiations with the State Highway Department relative to the Clayton Farm was being tabled awaiting the outcome of the proposed plans of the Airport being made known.

A contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes.

President Rodney submitted a letter from the Equitable Trust Company, the Fiscal Agent of the Board, requesting a resolution and a list of the membership of the Board relative to the functioning of the newly created Finance Committee. A copy of the Resolution is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate the sale of a portion of property of the Trust between the now existing Save-Many Gasoline Station and the Helmington Manor Lions Club property to the Helmington Manor Lions Club, for the sum of \$2500.00.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Allwara Power & Light Co. - Gas Service	3.72
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. - Penn. Farm	34.38
George H. Emerson - Jefferson Farm	130.00
" " " - Wobckton Farm	11.70
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. - Clayton Farm	13.37
VanDemark & Lynch - Scurbey	20.00
James E. Bryan - Library Appraisal	87.33
Don. D. Tolcott - Recorder's fee	3.25
	303.39

Contd.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Board of Trustees of the New Castle Common...

I hereby certify that the following are the present Trustees of The Trustees of The New Castle Common:

- Richard S. Rodney
- Jacob H. Spelcher
- Chandler H. Gebhart
- Donald G. Banks
- Richard M. Appleby
- Nelson C. Quillen
- John G. Roman
- James E. Carlin
- Robert J. Quillen
- Daniel F. Wolcott
- Dr. Henry T. McGuire
- Horace L. Deakyns
- J. Herbert Tobin

Dated February 9, 1956.

*Daniel F. Wolcott*  
Secretary (SEAL)

March 6, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Gebhart, John, Barker, (2).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

February 7, 1956 - Balance - all in Cash	7,444.06
Receipts:	
American Oil Company - gallonage 17 1/2/55	78.78
Geo. C. Henrichs, Jr. - rent	75.00
Helm Trap Shooting Assoc. - 6 mos. rent	200.00
Joseph J. Quigley III - 6 mos. rent	743.44
Mary Biggs - 6 mos. rent	575.00
American Oil & Gas Co. - 1 year rent	100.00
Tremont Motor Courts Inc. - 3 mos. rent	1000.00
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
S. & S. Enterprises, Inc. - 3 mos. rent - Option #1	1750.00
S. & S. Enterprises, Inc. - 2 mos. rent - Option #2	575.00
Francis A. Paulturn - 6 mos. rent	329.57
James Higgins - 6 mos. rent	281.25
Shell Oil Company - 3 mos. rent	500.00
Shell Oil Company - 3 mos. rent	275.00
American Oil Co. - 3 mos. rent	330.00
American Oil Co. - add. 50 yk.	83.75
Bedaux Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00
Brandywine Ice Co. rent (Churchman Rd)	375.00
Brandywine Ice Co. rent (adj. Mo. II)	150.00
	7844.09
	15,283.35

Disbursements as authorized meeting of February 7, 1956: 967.04  
 Balance March 6, 1956: Helm Trust Company 14,316.31

Mrs. Barbara K. Madden, a member of the Park Committee of the City of New Castle was present and submitted a report of expenditures for the year of 1955 and a budget for the year of 1956. On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$3800.00 was authorized to be made to the Park Committee for the year of 1956.

Mrs. Nicholas Mc Intee, a member of the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle was present and submitted a report of expenditures for the year of 1955 which showed a deficit of \$1,028.00. A budget for the year of 1956 was also submitted in the amount of \$6,729.00. On motion, an appropriation covering the deficit of \$1,028.00 and an appropriation of \$3,000.00 towards the budget submitted was approved and authorized to be made.

Judge Holcott, representing the Park Committee requested that a complete survey of the Park Property along the river be made. The Board authorized the execution of this request.

Judge Holcott reported in behalf of the Library Committee that a survey of the existing books now contained in the New Castle Library was being made by Mr. Mc Manus. He further submitted a bill for expenses incurred by reason of the appraisal of the Library. On motion, it was ordered that Judge Holcott be reimbursed the sum of \$11.00 for said stated expense, and that the Treasurer was instructed to pay the bill for the completed appraisal and survey upon receipt of same from Mr. Mc Manus.

The Annual Election of Officers and Committees of the Board was held with the following results:

Richard S. Rodney, was reelected President  
 Ronald C. Barker, " " Secretary  
 Jacob H. Sprecher " " Treasurer.

Acting Committee:- Messrs. Barker, Gebhart, John  
 Town Hall Committee:- Messrs. N.C. Quillen, Carlin, Appleby  
 Election Committee:- Messrs. Appleby, Sprecher, Carlin, Barker  
 Auditing Committee:- Messrs. Roman & Carlin  
 Custodian of Meeting Room:- Senior Cheney  
 Park Committee:-

From the Board for one year - Hon. D. F. Holcott  
 From City Council - One year - Thomas Helcomb II  
 From the Citizens for three years - Helbur Truitt.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Salary Treasurer	150.00
" Secretary	150.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Simon Cheney - 6 mos. salary	25.00
New Castle Athletic Bldg. Comm.	50.00
Immanuel Church, Care of Town Clock	100.00
Pub. C. Chairman, J. Roman	500.00
Post Office Box Rent	4.40
Board of Water & Light - Electric Service	9.00
Delaware Power & Light - Gas Service	3.72
Tree Commission - by motion	1028.00
Tree Commission - by motion	3000.00
Park Committee - by motion	3800.00
Dr. D. F. Holcott, by motion	11.00
John C. Roman, for assistance library app	12.50
Total Disbursements	8,893.62

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Ronald C. Barker, Secretary

**STATEMENT**  
of the  
**RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
of the  
**TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1956

RECEIPTS	
Balance in Bank April 1, 1955	
Checking Account	\$13,343.25
Suspense Account	4,000.00
<b>Nelle H. &amp; Francis A. Eastburn</b>	<b>678.75</b>
Alex. Biggs	1,200.00
Joseph J. Quigley, Jr. & Son	701.25
Alfred T. Smith	562.50
James Higgins (Model)	18.00
Wilmington Trapshooting Ass'n	400.00
(Center Hall)	none
Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	1,000.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. of Canada	1,200.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	200.00
George C. Hinrichs, Jr.	900.00
John F. Tobin	175.00
Genevieve M. Carothers	75.00
Betty Bean Kubert	48.00
Dr. Lewis Harris	250.00
Levy Court of New Castle County	350.00
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	2,500.00
Tourinns, Inc.	4,000.00
Tremont Motor Courts	3,625.00
Atlantic Refining Company	110.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	900.00
S. & L. Enterprises (Corner)	7,000.00
S. & L. Enterprises (Option No. 1)	575.00
American Oil Co.	1,320.00
American Oil Co. (addl. 51 ft.)	335.00
American Oil Company (gallonage)	500.85
Shell Oil Co.	1,500.00
Sun Oil Co.	2,000.00
Brandywine Securities Co. (M. & M.)	600.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. (Churchman Rd.)	1,500.00
Stewart Air Force Base	2,500.00
Equitable Security Tr. Co. Int. on Invest.	
Capital a/c	7,045.39
Income a/c	164.65
<b>Sale of Land:</b>	
Delaware State Highway Dept. bal. in full for land, etc. for Basin Road-du Pont Blvd. Over-Pass and Interchange.	32,000.00
Delaware State Highway Dept. strip along Hares Corner-Christiana Road (Clayton farm) 14,642 sq. ft.	1,024.94
Aldo Gibellino Lots Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 E. Roosevelt Ave.	6,000.00
Aldo Gibellino Lot No. 6 Block A; Lots Nos. 11 to 17 incl. Block B; Lots Nos. 1 to 7 incl. Block C; Lot No. 1 Block D, Penn Acres	8,000.00
Wilmington Manor Methodist Church 1 1/2 acres Oglethorpe farm	24,000.00
Manor Rehabilitation, Inc. parcel 1.075 acres back of Wilmington Manor Elementary School	2,500.00
Royal Insurance Co. fire loss 5-30-55 Barn, Oglethorpe farm	2,400.00
Penna. Fire Ins. Co. fire loss 5-30-55 Barn, Oglethorpe farm	2,400.00
Will'n Manor Meth. Church 1/2 cost protecting bldgs. Oglethorpe farm and fire hose (bookkeeping item)	165.50
Good Will Fire Co. return of cash advanced 2-2-55 for Fire Engine	6,000.00
Good Will Fire Co. bal. in full of \$2,000.00 loan 2-8-51 towards Ambulance	1,000.00
	\$148,254.96
<b>New Castle Library Company:</b>	
Cash in Bank 12-10-55 when Agreement was signed conveying all its Assets to the Trustees of New Castle Common	1,797.34
Atlas Powder Co. dividend	25.60
Delaware Power & Light Co. dividend 4 1/2% Pref. stock	25.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co. dividend	33.75
*This includes \$500.00 for matured U.S. Gov. Bond sent on Jan. 3, 1956 to Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Library Account.	
	\$ 1,881.69
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$150,136.65</b>

FARMS BELONGING TO THE TRUSTEES				
Name	No.	Tenants	Acres	Rent
Jefferson	1	Nelle H. & Francis A. Eastburn	90 1/2	\$ 678.75
Stockton	2	Alex. Biggs	124 3/4	1,150.00
	2	Wilm. Trapshooting Ass'n	36	400.00
Oglethorpe		Tourinns, Inc.	10 1/4	4,000.00
		Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	3/4	900.00
		Sun Oil Co.	3/4	2,000.00
Center Hall	5	(dwelling)	100	900.00
		Amer. Oil Co. (plus gallonage)	3/4	1,655.00
		Shell Oil Co.	3/4	1,500.00
		Tremont Mtr. Cts., Inc.	4 1/4	4,000.00
Penn & Union	6	Jos. J. Quigley, Jr. & Son	198 1/4	1,486.88
Part of Union	3	M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	3	2,500.00
		Bdywine Sec. Co. (M. & M.)		600.00
Part of	6	Bellanca Aircraft Corp.	33	1,000.00
Part of	6	Thomas Holcomb II	3	18.00
Clayton	10	Alfred T. Smith	86	701.25
Part of	10	Bdywine Sec. Co. (Cor. Churchman Rd.)	1/2	1,500.00
Model	11	James Higgins	109 1/2	562.50
		Atlantic Refining Co.		330.00
		Canada Dry Bottling Co.		800.00
		Dr. Lewis Harris		250.00
		Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.		100.00
		S. & L. Enterprises (corner)		7,000.00
		S. & L. Enterprises Op. #1		2,300.00
Town Hall Store		John F. Tobin		150.00
Town Hall Store		Genevieve M. Carothers		150.00
3rd Floor Town Hall		Betty R. Bean		48.00
Levy Court of New Castle County				350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 36,830.38</b>

TRUSTEES OF THE NEW CASTLE COMMON	
Richard S. Rodney	Elected Sept. 27, 1913
Jacob H. Speicher	Elected June 24, 1933
Chandler H. Gebhart	Elected Feb. 23, 1935
Donald C. Banks	Elected Feb. 4, 1939
Richard M. Appleby	Elected Nov. 30, 1940
Nelson C. Quillen	Elected Apr. 4, 1942
John C. Roman	Elected Oct. 30, 1943
James E. Carlin	Elected Jan. 15, 1944
Robert J. Quillen	Elected May 4, 1946
Daniel F. Wolcott	Elected Dec. 16, 1950
Dr. Henry T. McGuire	Elected Feb. 3, 1951
Horace L. Deakyn	Elected Feb. 2, 1952
J. Herbert Tobin	Elected Oct. 24, 1953

EQUITABLE SECURITY TRUST CO. — Trust Fund Accounts		
Principal Sum March 20, 1956	Capital	\$261,038.22
	Income	9,000.00
	Library	15,188.49

RICHARD S. RODNEY, President	JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer	DONALD C. BANKS, Secretary
DONALD C. BANKS	ACTING COMMITTEE CHANDLER H. GEBHART	J. HERBERT TOBIN
NELSON C. QUILLEN	COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDING JAMES E. CARLIN	RICHARD M. APFLEBY
RICHARD M. APFLEBY	ELECTION COMMITTEE JACOB H. SPEICHER DONALD C. BANKS	JAMES E. CARLIN
MEMBER BOARD OF WATER AND LIGHT COMMISSION FRANK L. HEWLETT, Term Expires March 31, 1958		
BATTERY PARK COMMITTEE DANIEL F. WOLCOTT 1957 MRS. GEORGE H. MADDEN 1957 J. DANFORTH BUSH, JR. 1958 WILBUR F. TRUITT 1959		
Audited and found correct April 19, 1956. JOHN C. ROMAN JAMES E. CARLIN Auditing Committee.		
JACOB H. SPEICHER, Treasurer.		

EXPENDITURES	
Fire Insurance Premium	\$ 123.88
Extended Coverage Insurance Premium	210.04
Tractor Insurance Premium	22.00
Premium, Treasurer's Bond	15.00
Printing Annual Report	48.00
County Taxes	2,712.46
School Taxes	2,793.15
Sewer Service (Town Hall)	25.00
Sewer Service (Wilmington Manor)	22.00
Water Rent	131.36
Electric Light	9.00
Gas (heating meeting room)	38.61
Contributions:	
Dela. Div. Amer. Cancer Society	\$ 50.00
United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc.	200.00
March of Dimes	50.00
Dela. Chapter, Amer. Red Cross (\$100 a year)	200.00
City Basketball League	150.00
	650.00
Traveling Expenses, committee	38.18
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, Legal services, leases, etc.	200.00
Van DeMark & Lynch, Inc., surveys, plot plans, etc.	410.00
Documentary Revenue Stamps	45.85
Sundry Expenses	17.15
Jacob C. Caulk, cleaning up Plot duP. Blvd.	25.00
Wilmington Real Estate Board, appraisal, Jefferson farm	228.40
Mary Biggs for withdrawing 10 acres from Stockton farm	100.00
Wilmington Trust Co. bank loan 12-15-54 repaid	8,000.00
Wilmington Trust Co. bank loan 2-4-55 repaid	15,000.00
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. on bank loans	225.41
Mayor & Council of New Castle, loan for 1 yr. without interest	5,000.00
Atlantic Refining Co. in full for damages in re. Over-Pass and Interchange Basin Rd. & du Pont Blvd.	12,000.00
Ernest DiSabatino & Sons, Inc. (Suspense item) return of deposit made 3-8-55	3,000.00
Wilm. Manor Meth. Church 1/2 of \$4800 rec'd for fire loss Oglethorpe barn less 1/2 expenses	2,242.25
Bruce H. Gordon, to protect vacant bldgs. Oglethorpe	165.50
Wilmington Manor Fire Co., for loss fire hose, barn, Oglethorpe	150.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Capital a/c proceeds from sale of land, etc., viz:	
Dela. State Highway Dept. 14,642 sq. ft. Clayton farm	1,024.94
Dela. State Highway Dept. bal. of \$32,000.00 in re. Over-Pass and Interchange	20,000.00
Wilmington Manor Meth. Ch. 11.7 acres Oglethorpe farm	25,000.00
Aldo Gibellino six lots E. Roosevelt Ave.	6,000.00
Aldo Gibellino 16 Lots Penn Acres	8,000.00
Manor Rehabilitation, Inc. 1.075 acres near Wilm. Manor Elem. School	2,500.00
Insurance (1/2) for fire loss barn Oglethorpe farm	2,400.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Library a/c, viz:	
Matured U.S. Gov. Bond incl. in Cash rec'd 12-15-55 with other Assets by New Castle Library Co.	500.00
John C. Roman—expenses and services in connection with property development	500.00
Battery Park—River front Preservation: George & Lynch, Inc., shore rip-rap, &c. storm damage	\$1,089.98
George & Lynch, Inc., amesite walk	1,027.03
	\$ 2,117.01
<b>For New Castle Library:</b>	
James E. Bryan, professional services	\$ 87.33
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., premium fire ins. building	13.65
The Library Commission, transfer of funds on account	600.00
Daniel F. Wolcott, lunches, Library survey party	11.00
John C. Roman, amt. pd. boys in survey party	12.50
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., prem. fire ins. bldg. and books	87.73
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., prem. public liability ins.	20.40
Geo. S. MacManus Co., 4 days appraisal \$100 a day	400.00
Bruce H. Gordon, repairs exterior of bldg.	284.20
	\$ 1,516.81
<b>REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS AT</b>	
Jefferson Farm	\$ 870.20
Stockton Farm	1,132.30
Oglethorpe Farm	165.50
Penn Farm	1,617.02
Clayton Farm	13.37
Center Hall dwelling	42.00
Model Farm	368.07
Ticket Office (Battery Park)	147.00
Fence - Ticket Office (Bat. Park)	146.60
	\$ 4,503.06
Battery Park Committee 1956 Budget	3,800.00
Tree Commission City of New Castle: Arastaha Garden Club towards cost of removing tree stumps, etc. on School Green	750.00
Balance towards 1955 Budget	2,250.00
	\$3,000.00
To pay deficit to Jan. 1, 1956	1,028.00
Towards '56 Budget of \$6000.00	3,000.00
	\$ 7,028.00
Salary, Treasurer	\$ 150.00
Salary, Secretary	150.00
Salary, Janitor	50.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Care of Town Clock	100.00
New Castle Historic Building Commission (rent)	50.00
	\$ 550.00
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>\$139,090.06</b>
Balance in Wilmington Trust Co. (New Castle Office)	\$ 11,046.59
	\$150,136.65
Due from Tenants NONE	

April 4, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, Roman, Mr. Guie, Tolcott, N. Quillen, Tolson, Deakye, Banks (9).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 6, 1956. Balance - all in Cash. 14,621.31

Receipts	
Geo. C. Henricks, Jr. rent	75.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. rent 1 yr	600.00
Lourinas, Inc. rent 6 mos	200.00
John F. Polin - 2 mos. rent	25.00
Alfred J. Smith - rent 6 mos.	350.62
Alexand. Ice & Coal Co. - rent	225.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - 4 mos. rent	110.00
Manor Rehabilitation Inc. - parcel of land	2500.00
Thomas Holcomb II - one yr. rent	18.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. - 1st. on Inv.	
3 mos. to 3/1/56 Capital Ac. 1842.82 Com. 92.14	1750.68
3 mos. to 3/1/56 Income Ac. 1328 Com. 1.66	12.62
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. - 6 mos. rent	1250.00
	8916.92
	23,238.23

Disbursements as authorized meeting of March 6, 1956	
Keaton Cooper, Inc. - Improv. Library bldg	87.73
" " prem. Public Safety - Library	20.40
Delta Power & Light Co. - heating room	2.94
Geo. A. H. Erving - dec. rev. stamp: \$2500 Decd.	2.75
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Capital Ac. amt. recd from Manor Rehabilitation	2500.00
Geo. D. Mac Manus Co. - 4 days appraisal books in Library	400.00
Bruce H. Gordon, repairs exterior Library	284.20
Balance, March 31, 1956 in Helmington Trust Co.	11,046.59

Bills paid since the previous meeting authorization were satisfied and approved.

A letter referring to the current status of tenancy of the Jefferson Farm was received from Francis A. Eastburn and referred to the Acting Committee.

A communication was received from the Helmington Trust Company informing the Board that M. & M. Restaurants, Inc. were seeking some financial assistance from their Loan Department that would necessitate the assignment of our present lease to the said Helmington Trust Company.

The following Resolution was adopted:  
**RESOLVED:** That the Board consents to the same conditions as set forth in a former assignment of lease provided that it is approved by the Board's Attorney and with no expense to the Trustees.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was submitted and approved.

Justice Tolcott reported that Mr. Mc Manus has completed the appraisal of books in the balcony of the New Castle Library. It was resolved that the Library Committee should confer and act with the Library Commission in ascertaining the disposition of the books.

The Board authorized the Property Development Committee to sell the following lots in Farm Acres to A. Kellerman & Son: Block A - Lots 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. Block B - Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Total 11 lots at \$500 each (\$5,500<sup>00</sup>). The Treasurer was instructed upon receipt of monies from this sale to turn same over to our Fiscal Agent for investment.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Board of Water & Light, Water Service	57.03
Van Demark & Lynch - Survey	35.00
" " " "	228.50
" " " "	678.50
Thomas S. Lodge, Attorney Fees	88.00
Hon. D. F. Tolcott, Expenses Library App.	5.50
Levy Court - Sewer Service, Town Hall	14.00
Total disbursements	\$1106.53

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

May 1, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Spruher, Appleby, Roman, Mc. Guire, Tolcott, Carlin, Libhart, Tobin, Banks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

April 1, 1956 - Balance - all in Bank	11,046.59	
Receipts		
Geo. C. Henrich, Jr. rent	75.00	
Aldo Libellius - Lots Nos 7 to 12 - Block A		
Lots Nos 1 to 5 - Block B		
Pinn Acres (11 Lots @ 500 ea.)	5,500.00	
American Oil Co. - gallonage	55.36	5,630.36
		16,676.95

Disbursements

As authorized, meeting of April 4 <sup>th</sup> - Trustees of New Castle Colon - documentary revenue stamps	1,106.53	6.05
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Capital N - amt. held from Libellius for 11 Lots Pines	5,500.00	6,612.58
Balance May 1, 1956 in Film Trust Co		10,064.37

Messrs. Roman and Banks were appointed a committee to inquire into the possibilities of the Board acquiring the building and adjoining lot on West Third Street directly opposite the Park Property now owned by the Community Progressive Organization.

Loan to City Council Tractor.

A communication was received from City Council, Re: Loan of \$5,000<sup>00</sup> made by the Board for the purchase of a Caterpillar Tractor. They asked for a re-examination of the loan towards the end of the Board absorbing it. The Board went on record of extending the loan for a period of five years to be repaid on the basis of \$1,000<sup>00</sup> per year commencing September 1957 and without interest.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to offer to the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District, 20 acres of property of the Trust being a part of the Stockton Farm for the purpose of the erection of a new High School Building. The price per acre to be \$2,500<sup>00</sup>.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$50<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the American Cancer Society.

The Library Commission was authorized to have their appraiser, Mr. Mc. Manus, sell such books of the New Castle Library that were no longer deemed advisable to keep on a commission basis of 7 1/2%.

The Auditing Committee reported the books and accounts of the Treasurer in good order and recommended the salaries of the Treasurer and Secretary be raised.

The following disbursements were authorized:

New Castle Gazette, printing statement	49.50
Delaware Power & Light	3.67
Edw. J. Cooch (Sidewater Press)	40.00
American Cancer Society - Lynnton	50.00
Total Disbursements	143.17

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary



September 4, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, R. Zuller, Roman, Mc Guire, Holcott, Subhart, Tolin, Alachyne, Banks (C).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

June 5, 1956 - Balance - all in bank: 21,755.85

Receipts

Geo. C. Henrichs, Jr. - rent	225.00	
Bellaco Corp. - rent	250.00	
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	225.00	
Equitable Security Trust Co. Subon Div.		
Capital % 2.897.18 Comm 112.09	2,787.09	
Income % 82.50 " 4.38	83.12	
Levy Court of New Castle County	175.00	
American Oil Co. gallonage	125.96	
John F. Lohm - rent	25.00	
Olds Kibellins - Apt # 8, Block C.	500.00	
Brandywine Sec. Co. - 6 mos. to Church Rd.	750.00	
Brandywine Sec. Co. - 6 mos. rent	300.00	
Tide Water Assn. Oil Co. - rent	150.00	
James Heggins - 6 mos. rent	281.25	
S.L. Enterprises - 3 mos. rent - Apt #1	175.00	
S.L. Enterprises - 3 mos. rent - Apt #2	575.00	8,202.42
		29,958.27

Disbursements

Unauthorized meeting of June 5, 1956	1273.24	
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment		
Capital % - sale of 12 lots to Olds Kibellins	6000.00	
Amie M. Shubert - Notary fees	.50	
Transfer of foreign title - list of purchase price of \$2500 for 5.74 acres - Wm. S. K. Loch	2250.00	
Delaware Power & Light Co. - May	1.49	
Edw. H. Cooch Jr. - City - serv. purch. for VFW	640.00	
James C. Bryan - "bill report on library bldg"	287.67	
Delaware Power & Light Co. - June	1.66	
Documentary Res. Stamp Act. paid to Kibellins	.55	
Lawson Cooper Ins. - 5 yrs. prem. 5 yrs.	256.68	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - 5 yrs. prem	256.68	
Delaware Power & Light Co. - July	1.00	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co. - 5 yrs. prem	163.00	10,762.07
Balance, September 4, 1956 in Wilmington Trust Co.		19,196.20

The Acting Committee reported that the Board of Health had informed the tenant of the Model Farm, that unless a new milk house, meeting the state requirements, was built, that the milk supply would be condemned for market sale. The matter was left in the hands of the Acting Committee.

The deed from the New Castle Library Company was received and ordered filed.

The Treasurer was instructed to transfer the sum of \$500.00 received from A. Kibellins & Son, for a lot at Penn. Ave., to the Equitable Security Trust Company for investment in our Capital %.

The Treasurer was instructed to transfer the sum of \$1185.00 received from the sale of books of the Library, to the Equitable Security Trust Company for investment in the Library Investment %.

The paper of transfer of property of the Veterans of Foreign Wars to the Board, were received and ordered filed.

The action of the Property Development Committee in turning down a request for purchase of the Jefferson Farm by Petello Bros, for use as a sand pit, was approved.

The Atlantic Refining Company seeking a cancellation of lease on a portion of property of the Trust at Basin Road & the duPont Blvd. was denied, such cancellation unless a suitable tenant can be found to replace the lease.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

J. & L. E. Chason, Inc. - Penn	19.82
Geo. H. Emerson - Jefferson & Clayton	16.00
Lawson Cooper, Inc. - Insurance	163.00
B. H. Gordon, Center Hall	37.75
Van Demark & Lynch, Survey	250.00
" " " "	125.00
Lubich & Bungartz, photos	65.00
Simon Cheney	25.00
Total Disbursements	700.77

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned to meet Thursday Evening, October 4, 1956 at 8:00 p.m.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

October 4, 1956.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speaker, Mc. Guire, Roman, Carlin, Lohr, Seibert, Blakey, Banks. (A)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

September 4, 1956 - Balance - all in Bank 19,196.20

## Receipts

Francis A. Eastburn	6 months	339.38	
Alfred L. Smith	" "	350.63	
Joseph J. Zuzly Jr.	" "	743.44	
Alex. Biggs	" "	575.00	
Dr. Lewis Harris	3 months	62.50	
Edm. Trapshooting Assn.	6 months	200.00	
American Oil Co.	3 months	330.00	
" " "	" "	83.75	
Shell Oil Co.	" "	375.00	
Sea Oil Co.	" "	500.00	
Atlantic Refining Co.	" "	82.50	
Tremont Motor Court Inc.	" "	1000.00	
Tide Water Associated Oil Co.	" "	450.00	
Tourisme, Inc.	6 months	2000.00	
Equitable Security Trust			
Capital Co. 3 mos.	1719.37 less 85.97	1633.40	
Mrs. M. Restaurants	6 months	12.50.00	9,975.60
			29,171.80

## Disbursements

As authorized, meeting of September 4 <sup>th</sup>	700.77	
Equitable Security - for investment		
Library - proceeds from sale of books	1185.00	
Capital Co. - one lot - Penn. Ave.	500.00	
George R. Clark, Receiver of Taxes		
1956 County Taxes	1939.14	
1956 School Taxes	4252.50	8577.41
Balance October 4, 1956 in Thelm Trust Co.		20,594.39

The action of the Acting Committee in awarding the contract for the erection of a milkhouse on the Model Farm at a cost of \$1827 to Bruce H. Gordon, local contractor, was approved.

The Treasurer was authorized to make such payment on account to Bruce H. Gordon on the Model Farm contract as approved by the Acting Committee.

The Recorded Deed for a parcel of land purchased from the Veterans of Foreign Wars was received and ordered filed.

On recommendations of the Property Development Committee, the Board approved the sale of a portion of property of the Trust to the New Castle Special School District.

A request was received from the Board of Trade of the City of New Castle, for a loan of \$500.00 for a period of time until the 1957 dues to the organization are obtainable. The Trustees were not in accord with making the loan - but due to the fact that the Board of Trade was a part of the City of New Castle, a contribution in the amount of \$250.00 was authorized to be made with the stipulation that this was not to be an annual or periodic contribution.

The Board authorized the payment for a new Record Book for the Treasurer.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$200.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Northern Delaware, Inc.

A statement of Expenditures and a Budget for the next year was received from the Tax Commission of the City of New Castle and was referred to President Rodney to obtain an analysis of accounts.

A request from the American Oil Company for permission to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust was not granted.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light	1.10
Levy Court - Sewer Service Town Hall	14.00
New Castle Board of Trade - by motion	250.00
United Community Fund - by motion	200.00
Donald C. Banks - reimbursement for blueprints Milk House, Model Farm	75
Total disbursements	465.85

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary



November 7, 1956

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Spucher, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Gebhart, Lohin, Deakins, Banks (ie).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

October 4, 1956 - Balance - all in bank	20,594.39	
Receipts		
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. rent	225.00	
New Castle Special School District for sale of 20.661 acres Stockton Farm along Basin Road @ \$2500 <sup>00</sup> an acre	51,650.00	
New Castle Special School Dist. prorated 1956 County & School taxes for period 3/1/57 to 6/30/57	39.14	
American Oil Co. - gallonage	146.99	
John F. Lohin - rent	50.00	
Stewart Air Force Base, 9 mos rent	1500.00	
Bellanca Corp. - rent	250.00	53,861.13
		74,455.52

## Disbursement:

As authorized meeting of October 4 <sup>th</sup>	465.85	
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr. Attorney's documentary revenue stamps	57.20	
Camm. Binding & Ruling Co. 300 page Record Book	92.00	
Bruce H. Gordon, on acct		
Model Farm - milk house	1500.00	2,115.05
Balance November 7, 1956 in Helm Trust Co	72,340.47	

Attention was brought to the Board regarding a storm sewer condition prevailing on Battery Park. A committee comprising of Messrs. Banks, Lohin & Carlin was appointed to confer with City Council relative to having the City Engineer draw up specifications and receive bid for the correction of this condition. The committee was empowered to instruct City Council to award the contract if the bid seemed to be a fair reason after study.

The Acting Committee was empowered to award a contract to the Domestic Sanitation Company of New Castle for the correction of a sewage condition on the Center Hall property.

A letter was received from the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District regarding streets, sewers, water lines, etc., in the immediate vicinity of the new Junior High School site on the Basin Road. A committee comprising of

Messrs. Roman, Appleby & Deakins was appointed to confer with the School Board on the matter.

President Rodney reported that the County had exempt the Library Commission from taxes on the property on East Third Street in the City of New Castle.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to transfer the sum of fifty-one thousand six hundred and fifty dollars (\$51,650.00), from our checking account to the Equitable Security Trust Co the Fiscal Agent for the Board, for investment in our Capital Account, subject to the approval of our finance committee.

A matter of power feed lines to the Library Building was referred to the Library Committee with authority to act in having the lines conform with property standards.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Edw. W. Cooch, Attorney fees	69.80
Del. Power & Light - Gas Service	1.00
J. F. & L. E. Eflanson Inc. Clayton	12.49
Board of Water & Light - Water Service	63.37
Bruce H. Gordon - Goodwill Fire Co	239.00
" " " Model Farm	320.00
Film. Real Estate Bd. Penn. Area	132.80
Equitable Security Trust Co - motion	51,650.00
Total Disbursements	52,488.46

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary  
per ab.



TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

P. O. Box 453

NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE

New Castle, Delaware.....

Trustees of New Castle Common,  
New Castle, Delaware.

I hereby desire to place my name upon the list of qualified voters at elections  
for Trustees of New Castle Common. I certify that I have the following qualifications:

A: I own a freehold interest in real estate in New Castle, known as No.....

..... Street

B: I am a renter of property in New Castle, being No.....

..... Street, renting from.....

(Sign here).....

I expect to be notified of the action on this application. It is understood that in  
the case of husband and wife and the deed or lease is in one name only then only that  
person can vote in whose name the deed or lease is taken.

The following disbursements were authorized:

George H. Emerson - Plumbing repairs	19.64
Bruce H. Gordon - Clayton Farm	402.75
J. L. E. Cleason, Inc.	35.75
Delaware Power & Light - gas service	4.57
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co. Trust Bond	15.00
Trust Committee - by motion	100.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. motion	5500.00
Total Disbursements:	6077.71

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

January 8, 1957.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs: Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, McGuire, McZullen, Gehart, Tobin, Alakym, Parks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

December 3, 1956. Balance - all in bank 29,458.22

Receipts

Genevieve M. Conothers - rent - 6 mos	75.00
Dr. Lewis Harris " 3 mos	62.50
Sun. Oil Company " " "	500.00
Shell Oil Company " " "	375.00
American Oil Co " " "	330.00
" " " " " "	83.75
Tide Water Assoc. Oil Co 3 mos rent	450.00
Atlantic Refining Co " " "	82.50
Diamond Ice & Coal Co " " "	225.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. 1 mo. rent	75.00
Bilanca Aircraft Corp 3 mos rent	250.00
Equitable Security Trust Co	
Capital ac. 3 mos. comm. <sup>3141.56</sup> 15710.8	2984.48
Income ac. 3 mos. comm. <sup>87.50</sup> 43.8	83.12
Legy Court of New Castle County	175.00
	<u>5751.35</u>
	35,209.57

Disbursements:

Authorized meeting of Dec. 4	6077.71
Del. Power & Light	4.18
Balance - Jan. 1, 1957 in Equitable Security Trust Co.	29,127.68

The Finance Committee reported that they had received a recommendation from our Fiscal Agents, The Equitable Security Trust Company, for the investment in a Real Estate Mortgage to Frederick, Rand Johanna Cullen on Brandywine Hundred, in the amount of \$35,000. The committee was instructed to inform our Fiscal Agent, that the Board approved by motion, its recommendation.

The Property Development Committee reported that the State Highway Dept. was desirous of closing the Highway end of Fithian Drive, a now recorded street in Penn Acres. The reason being, the elimination of a traffic hazard. The following motion was passed:

That the Board is not opposed to having our Attorney work out with the State Highway Department, the closure of Fithian Drive, a now recorded street that exists on a plot of Penn Acres. The Board however, desires the closure

on the N.W. side of Lot #19.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Delaware Plumbing Supply	274.14
Rev. H. Emergon	68.40
Levy Court - Sewer Service	11.40
Receiver of Taxes 1956 Tax	7.96
" " School Tax	16.25
" " Sewer Tax	19.80
J. T. & L. E. Elason, Inc. Clayton	12.35
Total Disbursements	350.80

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned

Donald C. Ruckey, Secretary  
perat.

February 2, 1957

Board met at 8:00pm. present: Messrs. R. Quellan, Roman, Mc Luice, Holcott, Carlini, Gebhart, Tobin, Deakins, Banks (2). In the absence of President Cadney, Judge Holcott presided as President Pro Tem. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's report follows:-

January 1, 1957 - Balance - all in bank	29,127.68
Receipts	
Geo. C. Henricks, Jr. - rent	75.00
John J. Tobin - rent	25.00
American Oil Company - gasoline	74.05
	<u>174.05</u>
	29,301.73

Disbursements

An authorized meeting of January 8 <sup>th</sup>	350.80
Balance, February 5, 1957 - Selwington Trust	28,950.93

Mrs. Barbara King Maddox, representing the Park Committee, was present and submitted a copy of the expenditures for the Battery Park for the 1956 season as well as the budget for 1957. An motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$4,600<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the Park Committee.

A committee representing the New Castle Hundred Lions Club, headed by Mr. Ralph Duling was present and presented a proposed scheme for the location of rest room facilities on Battery Park. No action was taken on this matter at this meeting.

Mrs. Nicholas McLuttre, representing the Free Commission of the City of New Castle, was present and presented a financial report of the Commission for 1956 and a budget for 1957. The Secretary of the Board was requested to have copies of these reports prepared so that each member may have a copy at the next meeting. No further action was taken on the matter at this meeting.

Mr. Nicholas McLuttre, representing the February Commission was present and requested an appropriation from the Board in the amount of \$2,200<sup>00</sup> for the fiscal year starting July 1, 1957. An motion, this appropriation, was approved. The February Commission was further authorized to proceed with the installation of toilet facilities in the basement of the February Building. In order to help facilitate the full distribution of Salts Thence, an appropriation in the amount of \$100<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes Campaign.

The New Castle Antique Show Committee was granted permission to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust on the old Port Boulevard, advertising the show.

A request for an appropriation of \$400.00 to defray one third the cost of the new Sewer was received from the Good Hill Fire Company. On motion, the appropriation was granted.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received from Judge Holcott, and was approved.

The Library Committee was instructed to secure liability and Sanitation Insurance on the Library property.

The Goodwill Fire Company was assured the loan of \$5,000.00 toward the purchase price of a new Ambulance. The loan would be made when requested without interest.

The Committee on the Battery Park Shoreline improvement, comprising of Messrs. Appleby, Deakins and Banks were requested to make a study of the possible seeding of the shore line on the beach that has been recently graded. They were further requested to have repairs made to the Frenchtown Ticket Office on the Park.

On recommendation of the Auditing Committee, the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer was increased to \$250.00 per annum.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Herby M. Hall & Co - Library	135.00
Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall	61.00
Lawson-Cooper Co. Fire Insurance	356.68
New Castle Realty & Ins Co "	356.68
Lawson-Cooper Inc. Library Insurance	57.33
" " " "	54.00
March of Dimes	100.00
Goodwill Fire Co - by motion	400.00
Park Committee, by motion	4600.00
Total Disbursements	\$6,120.69

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks Secretary

March 19, 1957.

Board met at 8:00pm present Messrs. Ratney, Sprecher, R. Zuelly, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carter, Gebhart, John, Deakins, Banks (A)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-  
February 5, 1957 - Balance 28,950.93

Receipts	
Geo. C. Henricks Jr - rent	750.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. rent - Child	375.00
" " " " Adj. M. H.	150.00
Thomas Holcomb, II. rent	18.00
Francis A. Baalburn - rent	339.37
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. - rent	1000.00
James Higgins - rent	281.25
Joseph J. Longley, Jr. - rent	743.44
Highwater Oil Co. - rent	450.00
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00
Seam Oil Co. - rent	500.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	82.50
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
" " " (add. 51 ft)	83.25
Tourism, Inc. - rent	2000.00
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc. - rent (op #1)	1750.00
" " " " (op #2)	575.00
	9190.81
	\$28,141.74

Disbursements as authorized meeting of February 2nd

Delta Power & Light Co - gas bill	5.04
Richard M. Appleby Jr - survey Biff Sewer	150.00
Balance, March 5, 1957 - in Helm Trust Co	\$31,866.01
	6,275.73

A letter was received from Miss Mary Biggs, tenant of the Stockton Farm regarding the present status of rent for the said property due to the fact that land had been withdrawn from their lease. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the tenant to inform her that the matter is being studied and that an abatement will be made.

The matter of the availability of the Tupper occupying the now existing building of the Wilmington Trapshooting Association, located on a portion of the Stockton Farm was referred to a committee comprising Messrs. R. Zuelly, Deakins and Holcott. Communications referring to this matter are herein contained and become a part of the minutes of this meeting.

A request for an appropriation of \$400.00 to defray one third the cost of the new Fire Siren was received from the Goodwill Fire Company. On motion, the appropriation was granted.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received from Judge Holcott, and was approved.

The Library Committee was instructed to secure liability and Sanitation Insurance on the Library property.

The Goodwill Fire Company was assured the loan of \$5,000.00 toward the purchase price of a new Ambulance. The loan would be made when requested without interest.

The Committee on the Battery Park Shoreline improvement, comprising of Meade, Appleby, Deakins and Banks were requested to make a study of the possible seeding of the shore line on the beach that has been recently graded. They were further requested to have repairs made to the Frenchtown Ticket Office on the Park.

On recommendation of the Auditing Committee, the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer was increased to \$250.00 per annum.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Herby N. Hall & Co - Library	136.00
Buck N. Gordon - Center Hall	61.00
Lawson - Cooper Co. Fire Insurance	356.68
New Castle Realty & Ins Co "	356.68
Lawson - Cooper Inc. Library Insurance	57.33
" "	54.00
March of Dimes	100.00
Goodwill Fire Co - by motion	400.00
Park Committee, by motion	4600.00
Total Disbursements	\$6,120.69

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks Secretary

March 19, 1957.

Board met at 8:00pm - present Messrs. Rainey, Sprecher, R. Zuller, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Gebhart, John, Deakins, Banks. (U)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report: -  
February 5, 1957 - Balance 28,950.93

Receipts

Geo. C. Henricks, Jr - rent	75.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. rent - Ch. Rd	375.00
" " " Adj. M. M.	150.00
Thomas Holcomb, II. rent	18.00
Francis A. Eastburn - rent	339.37
Dr. Lewis Harris - rent	62.50
Fremont Motor Courts, Inc. - rent	1000.00
James Higgins - rent	281.25
Joseph J. Longley, Jr. - rent	743.44
Cigarettes, All. Co. - rent	450.00
Shell Oil Co. - rent	375.00
Seas Oil Co. - rent	500.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - rent	82.50
American Oil Co. - rent	330.00
" " (add. 51 ft)	83.25
Tourneville, Inc. - rent	2000.00
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc. - rent (op #1)	1750.00
" " (op #2)	575.00
	9190.81
	\$28,141.74

Disbursements as authorized meeting of February 2nd 16,120.69

Adela Power & Light Co. - garbage 5.04

Richard M. Appleby, Jr. - survey Biff Sewers 150.00 6,275.73

Balance, March 5, 1957 - in Helm Trust Co \$31,866.01

A letter was received from Miss Mary Biggs, tenant of the Stockton Farm regarding the present status of rent for the said property due to the fact that land had been withdrawn from their lease. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the tenant to inform her that the matter is being studied and that an abatement will be made.

The matter of the admissibility of the Tupper acquiring the now existing building of the Wilmington Trapshooting Association, located on a portion of the Stockton Farm was referred to a Committee comprising Messrs. R. Zuller, Deakins and Holcott. Communications referring to this matter are herein contained and become a part of the minutes of this meeting.



The Financial report of the Tree Commission was again discussed and Mr. Herbert Tolun, the Trustees representative on this commission was requested to have a clearer report prepared and submitted at the next meeting.

Mr. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee, was authorized to have Van Almark and Lynch, Registered Land Surveyors, make a study of the Bellanca Aircraft Corporation, lease lines.

The matter of the preparation of the Annual Report of the Board was left in the hands of the Treasurer and the Auditing Committee.

A committee consisting of Messrs. Appleby, Alabyn and Holcott were requested to make a study of a report prepared by Judge Holcott on the survey conducted on the restoration of the Old Court House. This committee is to consider the possibility of a publication of this report.

The annual Election of Officers was held with the following results:-

Judge Richard S. Rodney, was reelected President.

Donald C. Parks, was reelected Secretary.

Jacob H. Speicher, was elected in 1956 for 2 years as Treasurer.

Acting Committee, Messrs. Lehart, Tolun and Banks.

Town Hall Committee, Messrs. Appleby, Carlin and St. Julien.

Election Committee, Messrs. Speicher, Appleby, Carlin and Banks.

Park Committee, Trustees of Common - Hon. D. F. Holcott (1 year)

City Council (appointment deferred)

Officers - Mrs. Barbara King Madden (3 years)

Auditing Committee, Messrs. Roman and Carlin.

Custodian of meeting room, Mr. Simon Cheney.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Treasurer's Salary 250.00

Secretary Salary 250.00

Acting Committee 50.00

Historic Building Commission 50.00

Immanuel Church, Care of Iron Clock 100.00

John C. Roman, Prop. Dev. Committee 500.00

Simon Cheney, Custodian 25.00

Amstel Plumbing & Heating Library 420.39

" " Center Hall 750.00

Henry N. Hunt & Co. 27.35

Board of Water & Light - Light Service 9.00

Delta Power & Light 3.92

Lewis Cooper Inc. Ins. 176.40

" " 2.00

" " 6.00

" " 91.20

" " 55.08

Leg. J. Tolun & Sons - repayment for carrying 14.00  
 Bruce H. Gordon - Library 850.15  
 Boy Rest 4.40  
 2634.89

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks Secretary

April 2, 1957.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present: Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, McQuire, Holcott, T. J. Zellen, Rebekah Parks (9).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

March 5, 1957 - Balance	31,866.00
Receipts	
George C. Henrichs, Jr. - rent	75.00
Alfred T. Smith - rent	350.62
Betty Randolph Bean - rent	24.00
John F. Tobin - rent	25.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. - rent	225.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. - rent	600.00
M. & M. Restaurant Inc. - rent	1250.00
Mary Biggs - rent	575.00
Spaerck Aircraft Corp. - rent	250.00
Equitable Sec. Trust Co. - Int. on loan	
Income 3/19/57, \$2156.42 less 87.64 Comm.	2068.78
American Del. & Del. Co. - rent	100.00
Aldo Rubellio - Apts. 7200.3 to 10	6000.00
Block D - Lot 710-1 - Block F - Lots	
1-2-3 - Block G - Section 2. Penalties	11,543.40
	43,409.41

Disbursements

As authorized meeting of March 19 <sup>th</sup>	3,694.89
Trustees of New Castle Common	
documentary Res. Stamps	6.60
Equitable Sec. Trust Co. for investment	
in Capital Ac. amt. rec'd from	
A. Rubellio 12 lots. Pen. Acres:	6000.00
	9,641.49
Balance, March 31, 1957 - all in Helm Trust Co.	33,767.92

On motion a payment in the amount of \$5,000.00 was authorized to be made on account to George and Lynch on the Battery Park Sewer Contract.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the American Red Cross.

A letter was received from the Atlantic Refining Company, seeking the cancellation of their now existing lease. This cancellation was granted and the Property Development Committee was authorized to negotiate a lease with a firm known as Calico Kitchens for a period of 10 years at \$600.00 per year with an option clause of 5 additional years at \$700.00 per year. Calico Kitchens Inc. is a subsidiary of Peter Pan Biscuits Inc.

A letter of assignment of lease from the Bellanca Aircraft Corp. to Radbeck Aircraft Corp. was received and referred to the Property Development Committee.

Mr. Appleby was requested to confer with the State Highway Department relative to having them clean up the debris of uprooted trees alongilmington Road along the property of the Trust between Chestnut Street and the Alley. Judge Holcott presented a report of the Finance Committee which was approved and ordered filed.

The matter of increasing our mortgage investment policy from 20% to 30% limitation of our capital investment was discussed and passed by motion. Mr. Deakins voting in the negative. Our Fiscal Agent wants to be so informed of this action. The Board further accepted the recommendation of our Fiscal Agent for the placement of a \$15,000.00 mortgage on a property on Greek Road, Brandywine Hundred, New Castle County Delaware.

Inds. much as 20.3 acres of lease land has been withdrawn from the Stockton Farm lease. The Treasurer was instructed to reimburse the tenant, Alfred Mary Biggs, the sum of \$10.00 per acre for land withdrawn or a total of \$203.00. The new rental to be \$950.00 per annum.

The proposal of the Property Development Committee to sell a parcel of land in the amount of 1.187 acres at \$2500.00 per acre to the Stahl Roof, American Legion, was approved.

The following disbursements were authorized:

R. M. Appleby, City Engineer, battery survey	60.00
American Red Cross, by motion	100.00
George & Lynch, by motion	5000.00
Board of Water & Light, rates rent	56.17
Alfred & Mary Biggs, by motion	203.00
Total disbursements	5419.17

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

May 7, 1957.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appley, Roman, Holcott, T. Zuller, Mc Guire, Carlin, Ketchum, Tobin, Banks (11).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report.

April 1, 1957 - Balance	33,767.62	
Receipts		
Geo. C. Henrichs, rent	75.00	
Board of Governors of J.B. Stahl		
Post # 20 - 1/2 of purchase	300.00	
American Oil Co. gallogage	31.36	406.36
		<u>34,173.98</u>

Disbursements  
As authorized, meeting of April 2. 54.19.17  
Balance May 7, 1957 - in Film Trust Co. 28,755.11

The Property Development Committee reported that the State Highway Department would reimburse the Board 346.47 for the closure of Fithian Drive in Penn. Acres.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to have the Attorney for the Board draw up papers granting easement rights to the New Castle Special School District to run sewer line from new Junior High School across land of the Common to the County sewer line bordering Helmington Manor, now existing.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received and filed.

A report of the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle was received. An appropriation in the amount of \$3000.00 was authorized to be made to the Tree Commission to be paid in the following periods: \$1500.00 at this time and the balance in two quarterly payments.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Tree Comm. - Super Service	14.00
All-Power & Light, gas	3.20
Wm. M. Skellett, Notary fee	1.50
Edw. J. Cooch, Attorney fee	346.47
Tree Commission - Publication	1500.00
Total Disbursements	<u>\$1865.17</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

June 4, 1957

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Roman, Holcott, T. Zuller, Carlin, Ketchum, Tobin, Deakins, Banks (12).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

May 7, 1957 - Balance	28,755.11	
Receipts		
Geo. C. Henrichs, Jr. rent	75.00	
Equitable Security Trust Co.		
Interest on Investment. Library		
Account from 1965 date securities were delivered to them to 7/1/57	807.42	
Calico Ketchum Inc. rent	175.00	
John F. Tobin rent	25.00	
Quebec Motor Courts - rent	1000.00	
S. L. Enterprises Inc. rent	1750.00	
S. L. Enterprises Inc. rent	575.00	4407.42
		<u>33,162.53</u>

Disbursements  
As authorized meeting of May 7<sup>th</sup> 1865.17  
Edw. W. Kozlowski - checking behind Town Hall 51.00 1916.17  
Balance June 4<sup>th</sup> Film Trust Co 31,246.36

On motion, a request for a loan of \$1,000.00, without interest, that was received from the Goodwill Sweets Company, was granted. This loan was made in lieu of the \$5,000.00 loan requested at the April meeting of the Board.

Mr. William Mc Cafferty, representing the New Castle Board of Health discussed with the Board, the existing health problems of the City. His plea was that the Trustees consider the buying in of some of the properties as they become available for purchase, so that these particular properties that today are a health menace to the City, might be demolished.

A rebate on overpaid rent in the amount of \$41.25 was ordered made to the Atlantic Refining Co.

A contribution in the amount of \$25.00 was authorized to be made to the Committee for the celebration of St. Anthony Day.

A matter of spreading launching facilities for the Rescue Boat of the Goodwill Sweets Company was referred to the Tree Commission, comprising Messrs. Banks, Roman and R. Zuller.

Fire Station.

The Committee on the Building of a new Fire Station by the City of New Castle were authorized to have the Attorney for the Board execute the necessary papers for the acquisition of the property on which the new station is to be built.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received and ordered filed.

A committee comprising Messrs. Holcott, Deakins & Appleby, was authorized to proceed with the publication of the historic data compiled by the Architect on the restoration of the Court House. This publication will be in booklet form and will contain copies of sketches made during the survey as well as data compiled.

The Acting Committee was requested to procure bids for a new roof for the barn on the Penn. Farm.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light	3.19
Queller Bros. Auto Sales	17.07
J. I. & L. E. Eason, Inc.	19.99
New Castle Gazette	17.75
Good Hill Felt Co.	1000.00
B. H. Gordon - Clayton	72.60
" " Library	209.00
Atlantic Refining Co. - Motor	41.25
St. Anthony's Committee	25.00
George & Lynch - labor	585.25
Park Street Sewer	1991.10

The meeting adjourned to meet in special session Thursday evening June 13, 1957.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

June 13, 1957.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, R. Queller, Roman, Holcott, Gebhart, Deakins, Babka, D.

The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

The meeting was called to discuss the awarding of contracts for the renewal of the roof on the Barn of the Penn. Farm and the tabulation of bids for the construction of the new Fire House for the Good Hill Fire Company.

The Acting Committee submitted bids for the renewal of a roof on the barn of the Penn. Farm. The bids tabulated were figured on a specified basis and the final action taken in the matter was the authorization of the Acting Committee to award the job to the low bidder where all bidders were figuring on the same type of specifications and that the cost should be held as close as possible to the sum of \$1800.00.

The tabulation of bids on the Fire Station Building was presented with the schedule of low bids as follows:

Fire Station Contract:

Main Contract :-	di. Sabatino & Raniero	85,950.00
Electrical :-	Central Electric Co.	9540.00
Plumbing & Heating :-	Dooly & Gardner	19,989.00
Finish Grading & Paving:	Bradyville Construction	9,770.00

The President and Secretary were authorized to execute the contracts for the Board and that the present Fire Station Committee act in an advisory capacity for the Board during the construction.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co.	5.93
Edw. W. Coeh. Atty Fees	25.00
	30.93

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

September 3, 1957

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, Appleby, Romay, McGuire, Holcott, N. Spuller, Carlin, Gellman, Lavin, Parks. (11). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
September 3, 1957.

June 4, 1957. Balance - all in Bank

\$ 31,246.36

Receipts.

Dr. Lewis Harris,	3 mos. rent to 9/1/57	\$ 62.50
Sun Oil Company,	3 " " " "	500.00
Shell Oil Company,	3 " " " "	375.00
American Oil Co.	3 " " " "	330.00
" " "	3 " " " " (add. 51')	83.75
" " "	3 " " " "	450.00
Tidewater Oil Co.	3 " " " "	
Aldo Gibellino Lots Nos. 4 and 5 Block G; Lot #2 Block I; Lot #1 Block J, Penn Acres		2,000.00
Joseph B. Stahl Memorial Post No. 30, Inc., bal. of purchase price as \$2,960.00 for 1.187 acres adj. to East Jackson Ave., Wilmington Manor,		2,660.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr. rent for June, Center Hall		75.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. 3 mos. rent to 9/1/57		225.00
Treas. of the U.S., Stewart Air Force Base, 6 mos. rent to 3/31/57		1,000.00
Equitable Security Trust Co., Interest on Investments:		
Capital a/c 3 mos. to 6-18-57 \$3,753.09 less commission 150.12		3,602.97
Income a/c 3 mos. to 6-18-57 \$ 67.79 less 5% comm. 3.39		64.40
Library a/c 3 mos. to 6-18-57 \$ 27.00 less 5% comm. 1.35		25.65
Levy Court of New Castle County 6 mos. rent to 1/158		175.00
John Tobin, rent barber shop for July & August		25.00
Genevieve M. Carothers, 6 mos. rent to 9/30/57		75.00
American Oil Company (Gallonage quar. 6/30/57)		134.11
Brandywine Seb. Co. 3 mos. rent to 9/1/57 (Ch. Road)		375.00
" " " " " " adj. M&M		150.00
" " " " " " "		75.00
Geo. C. Henrichs, Jr., rent for July Center Hall		75.00
Royal Insurance Co., Loss by lightning 6/28/57		58.50
Penna. Fire Ins. Co. " " " "		58.50
Tremont Motor Courts, Inc. 3 mos. rent to 12/1/57		1,000.00

\$ 13,580.38

Amount carried forward to Sheet 2 . . . . . \$ 44,826.74

Sheet 2.

Treasurer's Report (Continued)  
Sept. 4, 1957.

Amount brought forward from Sheet 1 . . . . . \$ 44,826.74

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, April, meeting room	\$ 3.19
Quillen Bros., insurance premium, Tractor	17.07
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., weed killer, rear Town Hall	11.99
J.T. & L.E. " " paint, Honor Roll Board	8.00
New Castle Gazette, 500 printed postal cards	17.75
Good Will Fire Co., loan (without interest) in re. New Ambulance	1,000.00
Bruce H. Gordon, repairs windows, Clayton farm	72.60
" " " " setting fence and gate from Presbyterian Church on both sides Library	150.00
Bruce H. Gordon, new windows and frame in heater room, Library	59.00
Atlantic Refining Co., refund of 1 1/2 months pre-paid rent - lease terminated	41.25
St. Anthony's Club, contribution	25.00
George & Lynch, Inc., bal. contract, storm sewers, Battery Park	585.25
Trustees New Castle Common, for Documentary rev. stamps	2.20
" " " " " " " "	3.30
" " " " " " " "	2.74
Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, meeting room	
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, legal services Kalic Kitchen lease	25.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. for investment in Capital a/c, amt. rec'd fr. Jos. B. Stahl Post No. 30, Inc.	2,960.00
Equitable Security Tr. Co. for investment in Capital a/c, amt. rec'd from Gibellino	2,000.00
The Library Commission, a/c Budget yr. beginning July 1, 1957	1,000.00
Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, meeting room	2.21
David Strawbridge & Co., new roof barn, Penn farm	1,835.00
Edw. Wierzbicki, 12 hrs. labor cleaning bricks rear Town Hall	18.00

\$ 9,839.55

Balance, September 3, 1957 - all in Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 34,987.19

The Treasurer was authorized to make payments on the contracts for the new Fire Station upon receipt of Certificate for Payment from the Architect and the approval of the Fire Station Committee. The bill for the Fire Station site was received and ordered filed and on motion a payment in the amount of \$6,500.00 was ordered to be made to Jacob Speicher from whom the site was purchased.

Letters were received from the Milk Cattle Special School District and the Architects office of E. William Martyn. These letters had reference to street costs on the Schogel Property and Penn Acres all of which was formerly a part of the Stockton Farm. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee for study.

Due to the fact that much acreage of land has been taken from the Stockton Farm lease for the development of Penn Acres and the building of the new Junior High School, the Board has advised the revamping of the lease to Alvin and Mary Biggs tenants of the Stockton Farm on the basis of \$500 per month, beginning September 1, 1957.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Allaware Power & Light	2.67
J. L. E. Elvason - Model Farm	11.40
George Schuch - Rough Trade Sire House	200.00
Edw. W. Cooch - Alley Sire House	107.50
Pope & Kueper - 73 payment architect fee on Sire House	5389.00
J. L. E. Elvason - Center Hall	107.86
Edw. W. Cooch - Survey Railway	1170.00
" " - Sable Post	20.00
" " - Penn Acres	20.00
Jacob H. Specker - Motion	6500.00
<b>Total disbursements</b>	<b>13,528.43</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks  
Secretary

October 1, 1957

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, R. Zullen, Appleby, McSwine, N. Zullen, Gebhart, John Deakrie, Parks (w).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
October 1, 1957.

September 3, 1957. Balance - all in Bank \$ 34,987.19

Receipts.

Tourinns, Inc.	6 mos. rent to 3/1/58	\$ 2,000.00
Dr. Lewis Harris,	3 " " " 12/1/57	62.50
Sul Oil Company	3 " " " "	500.00
Shell Oil Company	3 " " " "	375.00
American Oil Co.	3 " " " "	330.00
" " "	3 " " " (addl. 51 ft.)	83.75
Tidewater Oil Co.	3 " " " "	450.00
Jos. J. Quigley III,	6 " " " 9/1/57 (Penn)	743.44
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr.	rent for July Center Hall dwg.	75.00
" " "	" " August " " "	75.00
Alex. Biggs,	6 mos. rent to 9/1/57 (Stockton)	475.00
James Higgins,	6 " " to " (Model)	281.25
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 12/1/57	1,750.00
S. & L. "	3 " " to " "	575.00
Kalico Kitchen, Inc.	3 " " " "	150.00
John F. Tobin, rent,	Barber Shop, Sept., Oct. 1947	25.00
Francis A. Eastburn,	6 mos. rent to 9/1/57 (Jefferson)	339.38
Brandywine Sec. Co.	3 " " " 12/1/57 (Ch. Road)	375.00
" " "	3 " " " " (adja. M&D)	150.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	3 mos. rent to 12/1/57	225.00
Aldo Gibellino, Sale of Lots Nos. 2, 3 & 4, Block F, Section 2, Penn Acres		1,497.85
Trustees New Castle Common, Duo. Rev. Stamps, etc.		2.15
Equitable Sec. Trust Co., Interest on Investments, viz:		
Capital a/c	\$2,699.00 less Comm. \$132.39	2,566.81
Income "	\$ 36.85 " " \$ 3.49	33.36
Library "	\$ 161.38 " " \$ 7.55	153.83

\$ 13,294.32

Amount forwarded to Sheet 2 . . . . . \$ 48,281.51

Treasurer's Report (Continued)  
October 1, 1957.

Amount brought forward from Sheet 1 . . . . . \$ 48,281.51

Disbursements.

Delaware Power & Light Co., Gas, July, 1957.	\$ 2.67✓
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., shingles, nails, &c. Model	11.40✓
George & Lynch, Inc., leveling ground for Fire House	200.00✓
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Title search, etc., property 4th & William Sts. for new Fire House	107.50✓
Pope & Kruse (Architects) architectural services to 6/25/57 Fire Hall	5,389.00✓
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., paint dwelling Center Hall	68.98✓
" " " " " extension ladder 36 ft.	38.88✓
VanDemark & Lynch, Inc., survey, plans, monuments, etc. Battery Park	1,170.00✓
Van Demark & Lynch, Inc., calculations, plans, Swimming Pool near Penn Acres	20.00✓
Van Demark & Lynch, Inc. description property conveyed to Jos. B. Stahl Post	20.00✓
Jacob H. Speicher, Sale of Plot 4th & William Sts., for new Fire House	6,500.00✓
DiSabatino & Ranier, Inc., 90% of work completed (\$4945.00) Aug. 1st thru Aug. 31, 1957	4,450.50
Good Will Fire Co. building	2.21
Delaware Power & Light Co., Aug. Gas	2.15
Robert P. Maclary, Rec. of Taxes for New Castle County. 1957 County Taxes	\$2233.21
Sewer Service, Wil'm Manor Dis't	\$ 18.70
	2,251.91
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Rev. Stamps, &c.	2.15
Equitable Sec. Trust Co. for investment in Capital a/c amt. rec'd from Gibellino 9/23/57	1,500.00
	\$ 21,735.20
Balance, October 1, 1957 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	\$ 26,546.31

A letter was received from Mr. M. Restaurants, Inc. a tenant of the Trust, requesting a continuance of lease for the period of 5 years beginning March 1, 1959 at a per annum rental of \$2500.00. The request was granted. The Secretary was instructed to so notify the Restaurant Owners.

A contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the New Castle Post American Legion Christmas Community Fund.

A contribution in the amount of \$300.00 was authorized to be made to the United Community Fund of Northern Delaware.

The Fire Station Committee was authorized to procure the services of the Brandwine Construction Company for the installation of downspouts and gutters, as well as finish grading on the Fire Station project, on a cost plus basis.

A Committee comprising of Messrs. John Gephart and Barker was appointed to study the possibilities of the removal of a log constructed building now existing at Price's Corner near Marshallton, Delaware, to some location in New Castle for the possibility of preservation as a Historic Type Building.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Edw. W. Cooch, Atty. Fees. Stockton	8.00
Bruce H. Gordon, Stockton	117.00
Board of Water & Light - Town Hall	725
" " " " " Center Hall	1450
" " " " " Model	2989
New Castle Community Fund	100.00
United Community Fund Inc.	300.00
Total Disbursements -	583.64

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
at Secretary

November 7, 1957

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
Speicher, R. Quillen, Roman, Mr. Kuse, Tolson, Charles John  
Subhart, Banks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read  
and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
November 7, 1957.  
(Thursday)

October 1, 1957. Balance - all in Bank \$ 26,546.31

Receipts.

Betty R. Bean (Mrs. Bruce L. Kubert) 6 mos. rent  
3rd floor Town Hall to 9/1/57 \$ 24.00  
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent for Sept. 1957 (Center Hall) 75.00  
Alfred Smith 6 mos. rent to 9/1/57 Clayton Farm 350.63  
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. 6 mos. rent to 3/1/58 1,250.00  
American Oil Company Gallonage quar. 9/30/57 156.57  
Genevieve M. Carothers 6 mos. rent to 4/1/58 75.00

\$ 1,931.20

Disbursements.

\$ 28,477.51

Board of Water & Light Comm., 6 mos. water rent to  
April 1, 1958 51.64  
Bruce H. Gordon, repairs barn Stockton farm damaged by  
lightning storm June 28, 1957 117.00  
Edw. W. Gooch, Jr., prof. services, Lease Stockton farm 15.00  
New Castle Community Christmas Fund - contribution 100.00  
United Community Fund of Northern Del., Inc. " 300.00  
Robert P. Maclary, Receiver of Taxes for New Castle  
County, 1957 School taxes 4,141.78  
Levy Court of New Castle Cty., 6 mos. sewer serv. to  
March 31, 1958 14.00  
DiSabatino & Ranier, Inc., Inv. No. 2 for period from  
Sept. 1st to Oct. 1, 1957 Fire House Con-  
tract 16,038.00  
Central Electric Co., Inc. 90% of electrical work  
completed (\$547.00) thru Oct. 7, 1957  
Fire Station Contract \$9,540.00 492.30

\$ 21,269.72

Balance, November 7, 1957 - all in Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 7,207.79

A complaint was received from Mrs. Genevieve  
M. Carothers regarding the flow of water from the  
wash basin in the Town Hall, now tenanted by her.  
The matter was referred to the Town Hall Committee.

A report of the Finance Committee was  
received and ordered filed.

The Property Development Committee submitted  
a request from the Farmington Manor Fire Company  
for the use of a portion of property of the Trust for  
a one day Turkey Shoot. The request was granted.

The Acting Committee was instructed to  
have a new portion of lane constructed to the Stockton  
Farm.

A request for option to purchase 60 acres  
plus or minus of the Jefferson Farm was received  
from Gregg & Ferrera, Contractors. By motion, the  
offer contained from Gregg & Ferrera in their letter  
of October 30, 1957, be accepted and that the Treasurer  
deposit the check for option enclosed with the request.  
The Property Development Committee was instructed  
to notify Gregg & Ferrera of the existing lease  
status of the property.

There being a possibility of the desire  
for the assignment of lease of Touristik, Inc. the  
Board went on record of approving the assignment  
to a responsible party when such official request  
is received.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Simon Cheney, Custodian Salary	25.00
Amatel Plumbing & Heating Co.	
Inter. line of Jefferson Farm	618.11
Antisara State Co. - Sewer to	
Jefferson Farm	125.00
Delaware Power & Light Co. - gas	5.09
New Castle Gazette - Annual Statement	59.25
Total Disbursements	832.45

There being no further business, the meeting  
adjourned.

Donald C. Banks,  
Secretary



December 3, 1957

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Tolcott, N. Zuller, Gebhart, Deakyn, Banks (a)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Treasurer's Report  
December 3, 1957

November 7, 1957. Balance - all in Bank \$ 7,207.79

Receipts.

Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., "deposit on 61.1 acre Jefferson Farm"	\$ 5,000.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent Oct. dwelling Center Hall	75.00
John F. Tobin, rent Barber Shop for Nov. and Dec.	25.00
Wilmington Trust Co. Demand Loan (4 1/2%)	15,000.00
Plasecki Aircraft Corp., 6 mos. rent to 10/31/57	500.00
Stewart Air Force Base, 6 mos. " to 9/30/57	1,000.00
Sun Oil Company 3 " " " 3/1/58	500.00
American Oil Company 3 " " " " (addl. 51 ft.)	330.00
	83.75

\$22,513.75

\$ 29,721.54

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	\$ 5.09
Simon Cheney, six months janitor service	25.00
Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co., water line from Moores Ave. to dwelling Jefferson Farm	618.11
Artesian Water Company, Contract 10/25/57, water main service to Jefferson Farm dwelling	125.00
New Castle Gazette, 300 copies 4-page Annual Reports	59.75
Payments on acct. new Building for Fire Station:	
DISabatino & Ranler, Inc., Certif. No. 3 - period Oct. 1st thru Nov. 1, 1957 (General Contract)	11,091.60
Central Electric Co., Certif. #2 thru Nov. 4, 1957, (Electrical Contract)	994.50
Dooley & Gardner, Inc. Certif. No. 1 - period Aug. 1st thru Nov. 13, 1957 (Plumbing & Heating Contr.)	7,182.00

\$ 20,101.05

Balance December 3, 1957 - all in Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 9,620.49

Bank Loan: Wilmington Trust Co. \$15,000.00

The action of the officers of the Board in executing a demand loan in the amount of \$15,000.00 from the Wilmington Trust Co. was by motion approved and a resolution relating to this matter is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

I, the undersigned, Secretary of Trustees of New Castle Common a corporation of the State of Delaware, do hereby certify that the following is a true copy of certain resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of said company duly called and held on the 5th day of December, A.D. 1957, at which a quorum was present:-

RESOLVED, that the President and/or Treasurer of this corporation be and each of them hereby is authorized to effect loans, advances and/or other forms of credit for and on behalf of this corporation with the Wilmington Trust Company, Wilmington, Delaware, without limit as to amount, and to deliver to Wilmington Trust Company signed or endorsed in the name and on behalf of this corporation in his respective capacity, without the corporate seal, such note or notes that may from time to time be required to evidence such loans, advances or other forms of credit, including any notes payable to the order of this corporation offered for discount, or any extensions or renewals thereof, and on such terms and conditions as the President and/or Treasurer, as the case may be, shall deem proper, and to mortgage or pledge any real or personal property and assign any choses in action belonging to this corporation that may be necessary in order to secure such loans, advances or other forms of credit.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority herein conferred shall continue until revoked by the Board of Directors of this corporation, but Wilmington Trust Company shall be fully protected in acting on such authority and may conclusively assume that the persons from time to time certified to it under the seal of this corporation are the persons actually occupying the aforesaid offices, and shall not be charged with any notice of the revocation of such authority or the removal of any such person unless and until it shall have actually received a certificate under the seal of this corporation setting forth such revocation or removal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of said corporation this 5th day of December 1957.

I further certify that the following are/is the genuine signature of the above-mentioned officer:

Mr. Robert R. Porter will sign President (Title)

Mr. Jacob Spicher will sign Treasurer (Title)

Donald O. Jones Secretary

The balance of appropriation to the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle in the amount of \$1,500.00 was ordered paid.

The report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved and ordered filed.

The following disbursements were ordered made:-

Delaware Power & Light Co	8.69
New Castle Realty & Ins Co \$3000 Bond	15.00
Tree Commission, by motor	1500.00
Van DeMark & Lynch Storm Drainage	
Surrey Penn Lines	2321.00
Edward W Cooch, Attorney Fees,	
Storm Drainage Penn Lines	500.00
George H. Emerson, Clayton Farm	12.50
Stockton Farm	7.50
<u>Total Disbursements</u>	<u>4364.69</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald G. Banks  
Secretary

January 7, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Sprecher, Applby, Roman, Tolson, Carlin, Tobin, DeKripe, Banks (A)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
January 7, 1958

December 3, 1957. Balance - all in Bank \$ 9,620.49

Receipts.

Tremont Motor Courts, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 3/1/58	\$ 1,000.00
Dr. Lewis Harris,	3 " " " "	62.50
Shell Oil Company,	3 " " " "	375.00
Tidewater Oil Company,	3 " " " "	450.00
Aldo Gibellino & Son,	towards cost of Storm Drainage	\$10,000.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr.	Rent dwg. Center Hall, Nov.	75.00
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 3/1/58	1,750.00
S. & L.	3 " " " "	575.00
Wilmington Trust Co.,	Demand Loan	15,000.00
Alex. Biggs,	3 mos. rent to 12/1/57	150.00
Equitable Sec. Trust Co.,	Int. on Investments three months to Dec. 18, 1957, viz:	
Capital Account	\$3,864.44 Comm. \$178.00	3,686.44
Income	\$ 1.85	1.79
Library	\$ 161.38	7.45
Brandywine Sec. Co.,	3 mos. rent to 3/1/58 (Ch. Rd.)	375.00
" " " "	3 " " " " (adj. M&M)	150.00
Kalico Kitchens, Inc.	3 " " " "	150.00
Levy Court of New Castle County,	6 mos. rent to 7/1/58	175.00

\$34,129.66

\$ 43,750.15

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co.,	gas heating meeting room	\$ 8.69
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co.,	prem. Treas. \$3000 Bond	15.00
Tree Comm. of New Castle,	bal. \$3000.00 appropriation	\$1,500.00
Geo. H. Emerson,	plumbing repairs, Clayton farm	12.50
" " " "	" " Stockton "	7.50
VanDeMark & Lynch, Inc.,	in re. storm drainage	2,321.00
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr.,	Attorney, in re. storm drainage	500.00
Dela. Power & Light Co.,	gas, heating room	4.08
DeSabatino & Rainier, Inc.,	Certif. No. 4, Fire House	11,318.40
Central Electric Co. Inc.	" No. 3, " "	693.90
Dooley & Gardner, Inc.	" No. 2, " "	4,485.60
Wilmington Trust Co.	Int. @ 4 1/2% bank loans to 12/31/57	106.23

\$ 20,972.90

Balance January 7, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 10,598.25
Capital	5,000.00
Drainage	7,179.00

\$ 22,777.25

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Company \$30,000.00

Mr. Vance Mitchell, Jr. representing the American Legion and Mr. Joseph Liberty representing the Veterans of Foreign Wars, appeared before the Board seeking financial assistance for the purpose of the erection of a permanent Grand Memorial in commemoration of the War dead. This memorial is to be erected on Fort Cassimer Park at a cost of \$1600<sup>00</sup>. They reported that the three Veterans Clubs of the City had contributed \$900<sup>00</sup> and that the sum of \$700<sup>00</sup> was still needed to complete the Memorial. The Board voted to appropriate the sum of \$700<sup>00</sup> to be paid when requested, with the following provisions: - That a plan of the proposed Memorial be submitted for approval and that the present Honor Roll on the Green be removed.

The Treasurer reported that an additional sum of \$15,000<sup>00</sup> had been borrowed from the Shelvington Trust Company to meet obligations on the Fire Station project. This makes our demand loan now total \$30,000<sup>00</sup>. Action on the matter was approved.

A request for cancellation of lease on a portion of property of the Trust was received from the Army Engineers Office. This lease embodied the portion of land at the corner of the airport Highway and Basin Road on which is erected landing lights for the Airport. The proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute the cancellation.

At the request of the Library Committee the sum of \$600<sup>00</sup> being a portion of our appropriation to the Committee, was authorized to be forwarded to the Committee.

The Finance Committee of the Board submitted a report of the Investment Status of our Capital Account with our Fiscal Agents, Equitable Security Trust Company. The report was ordered filed.

On motion, the sum of \$5,000<sup>00</sup> received from Gregg & Ferrara as an option on a portion of the Jefferson Farm, was authorized to be turned over to our fiscal agent for investment in our Capital Account.

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. H. & E. Blain Inc.	Fire Station fuel	138.00
"	Clayton Farm	12.00
Brandvick Const. Co.	Stockton Farm	855.41
New Castle Realty & Inv. Co.		992.28
Library Committee - on motion		600.00
Equitable Security Trust - motion		5,000.00
Total Disbursements		6,997.69

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

January 21, 1958.

Board met in Special Session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Subhart, Deakins, Banks (3)

The meeting was called to consider a request for assignment of lease by Inmost Motor Courts, Inc. to Roberts Motor Court, Inc. The Board approved the assignment of the existing lease under the present terms, provided that no additional facilities be erected without written consent of the Board.

The Officers of the Board were authorized to borrow from the Shelvington Trust Company such money to meet the current bills due on the Fire Station Project.

Mr. Vance Mitchell, Jr. presented a formal sketch of the proposed War Memorial shaft to be erected on Fort Cassimer Park. The plan was approved by the Board.

The following disbursements were authorized:-

Belue H. Gordon	Center Hall Farm	56.00
Di Sabatino & Rauer	Fire Station	13,180.50
Central Electric Co	" "	778.50
Dooley & Gardner	" "	3578.40
Total Disbursements		17,593.40

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

February 4, 1958.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
 Speaker, R. Quillen, Mc Lewis, Holcott, T. Quillen, Gebhart,  
 Tobin, Seabys, Banks (C).  
 The minutes of the last meeting were  
 read and approved.  
 The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
 February 4, 1958

January 7, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$22,777.25

Receipts.

John F. Tobin, Jan. & Feb. Rent Barber Shop	\$ 25.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., Dec. rent dwg. Center Hall	75.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. 3 mos. rent to 6/1/58 Ch. Road	375.00
" " " 3 " " to " adj. M&M	150.00
" " " " " " " " " " " "	92.71
American Oil Co., gallonage quar. Dec. 31, 1957	10,000.00
Wilmington Trust Company, demand loan	

\$10,717.71

\$33,494.96

Disbursements.

J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., 1000 Gal. Htg. Oil, Fire House	\$138.00
J.T. & L.E. " " paint, Clayton farm	12.00
Brandywine Construction Co., Inc., rebuilding roadway to Stockton farm	855.41
New Castle R. & Ins. Co., fire ins. prem. farm prop.	392.28
New Castle Library Comm. a/c appropriation yr. '57	600.00
Equitable Sec. Trust Co. for investment in Capital a/c amt. rec'd 11/7/57 fr. Greggo & Ferrara, Inc.	\$5,000.00
Payments on acct. new Building for Fire Station:	
DiSabatino & Ranieri, Inc. Certif. No. 5	\$ 13,180.50
Central Electric Co. " No. 4	778.50
Dooley & Gardner, Inc. " No. 3	3,578.40
Bruce H. Gordon, repairs roof Center Hall dwg.	56.00

\$ 24,591.09

Balance, February 4, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 1,724.87
Drainage	7,179.00

\$ 8,903.87

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Company \$ 40,000.00

A request was received from the New Castle Antique Show Committee to erect a sign on a portion of property of the Trust on the delect Blvd, advertising the show, as in former years. The request was granted.

An appropriation in the amount of \$100.00 was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes Campaign.

The Finance Committee submitted a report that was approved and ordered filed. In the event that any monies is received between meeting dates for our Capital Account, the Treasurer was authorized to turn it over to our fiscal agents for investment.

The proper officers of the Board were instructed to execute an agreement with the Pennsylvania Railroad Company for the right of way to cross their property in connection with the new Fire Station Building.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Spinson Cooper, Inc. Insurance	41.31
" " " "	62.24
" " " "	392.20
March of Dimes, by motion	100.00
Penn. Railroad, Fire Station Agree.	15.00
Total Disbursements	610.75

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks,  
 Secy.

March 4, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
 Speaker, C. Zeller, Appleby, Roman, McGuire, Tolbot.  
 N. Zeller, Carlin, Lehder, Banks (11)  
 The minutes of the last meeting were read  
 and approved.  
 The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
 March 4, 1958.

February 4, 1958.	Balance	- all in Bank	\$ 8,903.87
	<u>Receipts.</u>		
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr.,	Jan. rent. dwg. Center Hall	\$ 75.00	
Aldo Gibellino, Lots Nos. 20, 21 & 22 Block A. Sec. 1;	and Lots, Nos. 1, 2, 3 & 4, Block B. Sec. 4, Penn Acres	\$3,500.00	
Betty Bean Kubert,	6 mos. rent 2nd floor Town Hall	24.00	
Thomas Holcomb II,	one year's rent to 3/1/58	18.00	
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc.,	3 mos. rent to 6/1/58 (Cor.)	1,750.00	
S. & L.	3 mos. rent to 6/1/58 (Op. 1)	575.00	
Frances A. Eastburn,	6 mos. rent to 3/1/58 Jefferson	339.37	
Joseph J. Quigley, III,	6 mos. rent to 3/1/58 Penn	743.44	
James Higgins,	6 mos. rent to 3/1/58 Model	281.25	
Alfred Smith,	6 mos. " to Clayton	350.63	
Roberts Motor Court,	3 mos. rent to 6/1/58	1,000.00	
Dr. Lewis Harris,	3 " " "	62.50	
American Oil Company,	3 mos. rent to 6/1/58	330.00	
" " "	3 " " to " (add. 51')	83.75	
Shell " "	3 " " to "	375.00	
Sun " "	3 " " "	500.00	
Tourinns, Inc.	6 mos. " " 8/31/58	2,000.00	
			\$ 12,007.93
			\$ 20,911.80

Disbursements.

Trustees of New Castle Common for Documentary Rev.	\$ 3.85
Stamps ded. fr. \$3500 rec'd fr. Aldo Gibellino	
Equitable Sec. Tr. Co. for investment in Capital a/c	3,500.00
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., Insurance Prem. Library Bldg.	41.31
" " " " (4th) "	62.24
" " " " Ins. Prem. Farm Bldgs. 5 yrs.	392.29
Penna. R.R. Co. cost preparing Agreement - Fire Hall	15.00
<u>Payments a/c new Building for Fire Station:</u>	
Central Elec. Co. Certif. No. 5 Jan. 1 to 2/1/58	\$2,034.90
Di Sanatino & Raniers, Inc. " No. 6 " 1 to "	6,263.10
	\$ 12,312.69

Balance, March 4, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 1,420.11
Drainage	7,179.00
	\$ 8,599.11

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co. \$40,000.00

The Park Committee submitted their financial report for 1957 together with their budget for 1958. The budget submitted for 1958, totaled \$15,000. This budget was approved and ordered paid to the Committee when required and the Park Committee was authorized to have the tennis courts resurfaced at a cost not to exceed \$1500.00.

A communication was received from a proposed purchaser of the Tourinns Motor Court through an attorney, Mr. Benjamin Pollack. The letter on which no definite action was taken, is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

BENJAMIN POLLACK  
 ATTORNEY AT LAW  
 1450 BROADWAY  
 NEW YORK 19, N. Y.  
 LACEAWANA 4-6200  
 OXFORD 7-1031

February 11, 1958

Honorable Richard J. Rodney,  
 Wilmington,  
 Delaware.

Re: Tourinns lease - New Castle

Dear Judge Rodney:

I represent the proposed purchaser who is negotiating with Tourinns, Incorporated for the purchase of its motel and leasehold at New Castle along with several other motels. As a condition to the proposed purchase, my client must obtain the consent of the Trustees of New Castle Common to the assignment of the lease by Tourinns.

The difficulty with working out a consent is that we don't yet know who will be the ultimate lessee who will have privity of estate with the Trustees, and we can't work out our transactions without being sure of your consent. Because of the complexity of our transaction, a great deal of time, effort and expense is required which will have been wasted if we don't get your consent.

I write to ask whether the Trustees can assure us that they will consent to an assignment of the lease by Tourinns to my client and by my client to his as yet unknown assignee if we attach as a condition to those assignments the requirement that the property be improved with a swimming pool within one year from the date of acquisition. There will be adequate assurances that the swimming pool will be built and completed.

Very truly yours,

*Benjamin Pollack*  
 Benjamin Pollack

BP:vg

February 13, 1958

Benjamin Pollack, Esquire  
1450 Broadway  
New York 18, New York

Re: Tourinns lease - New Castle

My dear Mr. Pollack:

I am in receipt of your letter of February 11, 1958 relative to the Tourinns Motel near New Castle which holds a leasehold interest from the Trustees of New Castle Common. In your letter you inquire whether the Trustees would consent to an assignment of the lease from Tourinns to your client, and also a consent in advance to a further assignment from your client to an undisclosed third party. You suggest that the installation of a swimming pool at the premises might be an inducement toward the consent.

The Trustees of New Castle Common is a very old and permanent organization, having the management of a considerable portion of land. When the Trustees leased the property Tourinns it provided for the consent of the Trustees to an assignment of the lease as a means of protection so that the Trustees might know to whom the lease was to be assigned. If the Trustees would now agree to consent to the assignment to an undisclosed person, it would destroy the value of any consent in the original lease and would nullify any necessity of consent therein. While I would not speak definitely for the Trustees, it is my opinion that the Trustees would never fail to give a consent to an assignment of the lease to any party who is perfectly responsible, of good character and with management background to carry out the stipulations of the lease. With these qualifications, the inclusion of the swimming pool would be a comparatively minor element.

It is difficult for me to answer you directly without having any knowledge whatever of the assignee of the lease from Tourinns or of the ultimate assignee. I can only say that if these parties are reputable parties with every indication of being able to carry out the terms of the lease and with some managerial capacity which indicates an ability to perform the covenants of the lease, that the consent of the Trustees will not be arbitrarily withheld.

Yours very truly,

/s/ Richard S. Rodney  
President

cc: Mr. Donald C. Banks  
With Mr. Pollack's letter



The Committee on the Fire Station Project was authorized to proceed with the kitchen cabinets and fixture units for the building.

On motion, the Fire Station Committee was requested to submit a proposal on the operation and maintenance of the new building.

A report of the Financial Committee of the Board was received and ordered filed.

The Annual Election of Officers and Committees of the Board was held with the following results:-  
Richard S. Rodney was selected President  
Jacob H. Sprecher, was selected Treasurer  
Donald C. Banks was selected Secretary  
Acting Committee:- Messrs. Gebhart, Banks, Thier  
Kullie Building Committee:- Messrs. N. Quillen

Carlin and Appleby  
Election Committee:- Messrs. Banks, Sprecher,  
Appleby and Carlin

Battery Park Committee:-  
Trustees of Common, 1 year. Mr. D. J. Tolcott  
City Council, 1 year. Mr. John Keener  
Citizens, 3 years. Mr. J. D. Bush, Jr.  
Board of Water & Light member representing  
the Trustees of New Castle Common,  
Mr. Frank A. Newell, for a term of 3 years.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Treasurer's Salary	250.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00
Acting Committee	50.00
John C. Roman, Chm. Prof. Dev. Cont.	500.00
Samon Cheney, 6 mos. Justice Salary	25.00
Samuel Church, Care of Town Clock	100.00
New Castle Historical Comm.	50.00
Post Office Box Rent	4.40
Amittel Plumbing & Heating Co.	40.35
Board of Water & Light	9.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 1278.75

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

April 1, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Roman, Folcott, McQuillen, McGuire, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Banks (II).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
March 31, 1958  
(Meeting April 1, 1958)

March 4, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 8,599.11

Receipts.

Mary Biggs, 3 mos. rent dwg. Stockton to 3/1/58	\$ 150.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent dwg. Feb. 1958 Center Hall	75.00
Tidewater Oil Co. 3 mos. rent to 6/1/58	150.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co. 1 year's rent to 2/28/59	100.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co. 1 " " to " "	600.00
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc., 6 mos. rent to 9/1/58	1,250.00
Equitable Security Trust Co. Int. on Investments three months to 3/18/58:	
Capital a/c \$2,888.52 less comm. \$115.54	2,772.98
Income a/c \$ 180.00 less " \$ 7.20	172.80
Library a/c \$ -174.38 less " \$ 16.98	167.40
Wilmington Trust Company, Demand Loan	12,000.00
John F. Tobin, Front Barber Shop for Mar. & Apr. 1958	25.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., 6 mos. rent to 6/1/58	450.00

\$18,213.18  
\$26,812.29

Disbursements.

J. H. Speicher, salary as Treasury past year	\$ 250.00
Donald C. Banks, " as Secretary past year	250.00
Ch. H. Gebhart, Chairman, Acting Comm. exp. past year	50.00
John C. Roman, expenses, &c., Ch. Prop. Dev. Comm.	500.00
Simon Cheney, janitor 6 months to March, 1958	25.00
Immanuel P. E. Church, care of Town Clock past year	100.00
New Castle Hist. Bldg. Comm., rent meeting room 1 yr.	50.00
Donald C. Banks, reimbursement Post Office Box rent	4.40
Amstel Pl. & Heating Co., oil burner serv. Center Hall	40.35
Board of Water & Light Comm., elec. light past year	9.00

Payments a/c New Building for Fire Station:

DiSabatino & Ranieri, Inc. Certif. No. 7 Feb. 1st to 3/1/58	\$7,221.60
Central Electric Co., Inc. " No. 6 " " to " "	2,097.50
Dooley & Gardner, Inc. " No. 4 Jan. 16 to " "	2,744.10
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. 4 1/2% \$40,000 Quar. 3/31/58	391.93

\$13,733.88

Balance March 31, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 5,899.41
Drainage	7,179.00

\$13,078.41

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 52,000.00

The Tax Commission of the City of New Castle submitted its Annual Statement of Expenditures for 1957 together with its budget for 1958. The report was submitted by Mrs. Nicholas McIntire. The budget for 1958 amounts to 3700.00. An motion the statement and budget was approved with the Board appropriating \$1600.00 during the month of May and the balance during the month of December. Mrs. Elmer White, a resident of the Second and Chestnut Street area, appeared before the Board with a complaint regarding the condition of a portion of property of the Trust in the rear of Chestnut Street running to the narrow dikes. A committee comprising Messrs. Gebhart, McGuire and Carlin was appointed to look into the matter and to return a report to the Board at its next meeting.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was presented, accepted and ordered filed. An motion, a contribution in the amount of \$50.00 was authorized to be made to the American Cancer Society.

The Committee on the New Fire Station Building was authorized to proceed with paving sidewalk spades installed in the new building and to have a fence erected as necessary on the westerly end of the building.

The Secretary was instructed to have the New Castle Realty and Insurance Company cover the new Fire Station building with fire insurance.

Mr. John C. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee reported that a payment of \$38,740.99 was due to James Julian Construction Company for work on the Storm Sewer Drainage on property of the Trust, bordering Wilmington Manor, Barbours. An motion, the payment was ordered to be made.

The proper officers of the Board were authorized to borrow from the Wilmington Trust to the sum of \$32,500.00 to meet current obligations.

The Property Development Committee reported that Suggs & Ferrero, Inc. were exercising their option on the purchase of 22.538 acres of the Jefferson Farm at \$1800. per acre or a total of \$40,500.00.

Following is a payment schedule submitted:-

Sale Price	72.538 acres @ 1800. per acre	130,500.00
Down Payment		
Option money	5,000.00	
Cash	22,500.00	27,500.00
Purchase money mortgages @ 5%		103,000.00
Re-payment schedule		
April 1, 1959		23,000.00
		80,000.00
April 1, 1960		20,000.00
		60,000.00
April 1, 1961		20,000.00
		40,000.00
April 1, 1962		20,000.00
		20,000.00
April 1, 1963		20,000.00

The sale was approved and the Property Development Committee was authorized to have the necessary papers of agreement drawn. It was agreed that ground be withdrawn on the basis of \$2000. per acre against each payment providing that withdrawal of acreage withdrawn will be contiguous, one with another.

The following disbursements were authorized:

New Castle Realty & Insurance Co. Insurance	
(Liability - R.R. Crossing, Fire Station)	97.65
Henry N. Haut Meeting Room	3.50
Levy Court of New Castle County Sewer	14.00
J.T. & L.E. Eliason Inc. Fuel	33.50
VanDeMark & Lynch - Film Mr. Eds	478.40
" " Penn Acres Drainage	120.00
James Julian Co. Sewer Drainage	38,740.99
Tree Commission, by motion	1,600.00
American Cancer Society, by motion	50.00
American Red Cross	100.00
Total Disbursements	41,238.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald F. Banks  
Secretary

May 8, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Specker, Roman Tolcott, Lehart Tobin, Banks @. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
May 6, 1958.

April 1, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$13,078.41.

Receipts.

Kalico Kitchen, Inc. 3 mos. rent to 6/1/58	\$ 150.00
Greggo & Ferrari, Inc., 1st payment, Sale of 72 1/2 acres of Jefferson Farm @ \$1800 an acre (\$130,500.00) \$27,500.00 less \$5000 Option deposit received Nov. 7, 1957	22,500.00
Greggo & Ferrari, Inc., refund prepaid taxes	52.15
Wilmington Trust Co., Demand Loan, Drainage a/c	32,500.00
" " " " Fire Station	9,000.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent dwg. for March, 1958	75.00
American Oil Company, gallonage quar. 3/31/58	72.22
	\$ 64,349.37

\$ 77,427.78

Disbursements.

New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., Ins. prem., R.R. crossing, etc. Fire Station	\$ 97.65
Henry N. Haut & Co., restarting Gas Heater, mtg. room,	3.50
Levy Court of New Castle County, sewer service, Town Hall six months to 9/30/58	14.00
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, 250 G.Htg. Oil, Fire Station	33.50
VanDeMark & Lynch, Inc., engineering service, Storm Drainage and Sanitary Sewer	478.40
" " " " ditto	120.00
Tree Comm. of New Castle, one-half of Budget	1,600.00
American Cancer Society, contribution	50.00
Delaware Chapter, American Red Cross, contribution	100.00
Alex. P. Gallagher, P.M., 500 (3¢) stamped envelopes	19.80
" " " " P.M. 3¢ postage stamps	3.00
James Julian, Inc., 90% of Bid of 11/13/57 (\$43,045.54) for Wilmington Manor Gardens - Penn Acres Storm and Sanitary Sewer	38,740.99
Bank of Delaware - formerly Equitable Security Tr. Co. Amt. rec'd fr. Greggo & Ferrari, Inc. for Investment in Capital a/c	32,500.00
John C. Roman, re-imburement for Doc. Rev. Stamps	143.55
Disabatino & Raniera, Inc. Certif. No. 8. Period March 1st thru April 1, 1958 (Fire Sta.)	7,548.75
Board of Water & Light Comm. 6 mos. water rent	44.14
	\$ 71,497.28.

Balance May 5, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 5,590.89
Drainage	339.61
	\$ 5,930.50

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.  
For new Fire Station \$ 61,000.00  
For Drainage 32,500.00



The Treasurer was instructed to make a payment to the Park Committee in the amount of \$2,600.00 towards their appropriation for 1958.

In as much as several bills may be received for the Fire Station project before the next meeting, the officers of the Board were empowered, if required to borrow an additional sum of \$50,000. to meet current obligations.

The Secretary reported that the Fire Station had been covered by Fire Insurance in the amount of \$100,000.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was presented, accepted and ordered filed.

A letter was received from Francis O. Eastburn, tenant of the Jefferson Farm, relative to the status of his lease. Due to the fact that the greater portion of acreage of this property has been sold to Gregg & Ferrara, Inc. The letter was referred to the Acting Committee and the Property Development Committee for recommended action.

A contribution in the amount of \$25.00 was made to the St. Anthony's Society of New Castle to be used in their celebration on June 17.

Mr. Roman presented a Bond from Gregg & Ferrara, Inc. in the amount of \$103,000.00 together with a recorded mortgage. These papers are a part of the transaction of the acquisition of the Jefferson Farm by Gregg & Ferrara, Inc. The papers were turned over to the Secretary to be placed in the file in the meeting room until our next meeting.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Board of Water & Light - Town Hall	8.25
Delaware Power & Light - Meeting Room	5.95
E. W. Cooch, Attorney Fee <sup>for the lawyer</sup> from Mrs. Cooch	35.00
DiSabatino & Ranieri, Inc. Fire Station kitchen	75.48
Jandy Inc. extra on hardware, Fire Station	42.00
Henry N. Haut & Co. Appliances kitchen - F.S.	823.90
Fred C. Redenbaugh, Painting Hall - F.S.	450.00
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. Center Hall	32.65
" " " Fire Station	995.75
Thom. Floor Covering Co. Fire Station	154.49
Central Electric Co. Fire Station	1494.40
Park Committee - Appropriation	2000.00
St. Anthony's Society - by motion	25.00
Total Disbursements	6,142.87

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

June 3, 1958

Board met at 8:00 pm - present Messrs. Sprecher, R. Zullen, Appleby, Roman, Mr. Guise, Tolcott, Karlin, Gilbert, Alayne, Banks (10).

In the absence of President Rodney Judge, Tolcott acted as President pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
June 3, 1958.

May 5, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 5,930.50

Receipts.

Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., May rent, dwg., Center Hall	\$ 75.00
Piasecki Aircraft Corp., 6 mos. rent to 5/1/58	500.00
Aldo Gibellino, Lots Nos. 25 & 26 Block G; Lot #2, Block K and Lot No. 2 Block L, Section II, Penn Acres	2,000.00
John F. Tobin, rent Barber Shop for May & June, 1958	25.00
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc., 3 mos. rent to 9/1/58 (Cor.)	1,750.00
" " " " " (Opt. #1)	575.00
Sun Oil Company, 3 mos. rent to 9/1/58	500.00
	\$ 5,425.00

\$11,355.50

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	\$ 5.69
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, agreement Gordy Est. in re. Drainage and Storm Sewer	35.00
New Building Fire Station:	
DiSabatino & Ranieri, Inc., labor installing kitchen cabinet	75.48
Jandy, Inc., extra hardware	42.00
Henry N. Haut & Co., 2 Ranges; 1 Refrigerator	823.90
Fred C. Redenbaugh, painting engine room walls, &c.	450.00
J. T. & L. E. Eliason 4/9/58 260 Galls. heating oil	32.75
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc., Kitchen Cabinets	963.00
Wilmington Floor Covering Co., 25 window shades	154.49
Central Electric Co. Certif. #7, period Mar. 1 to 3/31/58	1,494.40
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc., cement, etc., Center Hall	32.65
Saint Anthony's Society, contribution	25.00
Battery Park Committee, a/c 1958 Budget of \$4,675.	\$2,000.00
Trustees of New Castle Common, Documentary Stamps	2.20
Bank of Delaware for investment in Capital a/c amt. rec'd from Aldo Gibellino on May 9th, 1958	2,000.00
Veterans Memorial Comm., contrib. to Memorial	700.00
Bruce H. Gordon, labor and materials, repairs to track and Frenchtown Ticket Office, Battery Park	921.00
	\$ 9,757.56

Balance June 3, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

General	\$ 1,293.33
Drainage	304.61
	\$ 1,597.94

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station	\$ 61,000.00
For Drainage	32,500.00

The Secretary was requested to communicate with the Library Committee requesting a statement and budget of expenditures so that the Board may proceed with a portion of an appropriation for this Committee.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received and ordered filed.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Abolys & Snyder, Inc. Kitchen	124.20
Arletian Water Co. - Jefferson Farm	24.95
Queller Bros. Auto Sales - Tractor	17.07
Delaware Power & Light Co. - gas	9.41
New Castle Gazette - Printing Statements	65.25
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>241.38</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

September 11, 1958

Board met at 8:00pm. present Messrs. Padon, Sprecher, Roman, Tolcott, Gelphart, Tobin, Deakins, Banks (8)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Treasurer's Report  
September 11, 1958

June 3, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 1,597.94

Receipts.

American Oil Co.	3 mos. rent to 9/1/58	\$ 330.00
" " "	" " " " (add. 51')	83.75
Shell " "	" " " "	375.00
Tidewater " "	" " " "	450.00
Mary Bills	" " " 6/1/58	150.00
Roberts Motor Courts,	" " " 9/1/58	1,000.00
Dr. Lewis Harris,	" " " "	62.50
Kalico Kitchen, Inc.	" " " "	150.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	" " " "	225.00
Brandywine Sec. Co.	" " " " (Ch. Rd.)	375.00
" " "	" " " " (H. & M.)	150.00
George C. Hinrichs, Jr.	" " " "	300.00
Bank of Delaware.	Interest on Investments:	
Capital a/c	\$3,873.15 less Comm. \$106.43	3,766.73
Library	\$ 166.38 " " \$ 4.99	161.39
Levy Court of New Castle County	1/2 yr. rent to 1/1/59	175.00
American Oil Co.	gallonage quar. 6/30/58	133.12
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc.	5% Int. on \$103,000 Mortgages for three months to July 1, 1958	1,287.50
Kalico Kitchen, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 12/1/58	150.00
Aldo Gibellino, sale of 6 Lots, viz: Lot #16 Block G; Lot #3 Block L; Lot #1 Block M, Section 2; Lots #9 and #11 Block Q and Lot #4 Block L, Section 3; Penn Acres		3,000.00
John F. Tobin, July, Aug., Sept. & Oct. 1958 rent		50.00
Joseph J. Quigley III, 6 mos. rent to 9/1/58 Penn F.		743.44
Aldo Gibellino, sale of 5 Lots, viz: Lot #17 Block G; Lot #2 Block J; Lot #1 Block L, Section 2; and Lots #5 Block L; Lot #8 Block Q Sec. 3, Penn Acres		2,500.00
James Higgins	6 mos. rent Model Farm to 9/1/58	281.25
Dr. Lewis Harris,	3 mos. rent to 12/1/58	62.50
Tidewater Oil Co.	" " " "	450.00
Sun Oil Co.	" " " "	500.00
Shell " "	" " " "	375.00
American " "	" " " " (add. 51 ft.)	330.00
Roberts Motor Court,	" " " "	83.75
New Castle Farmers Market, S. & L. Enterprises Inc.:		1,000.00
3 months rent to 12/1/58 (Corner)		1,750.00
" " " to " (Option #1)		575.00
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc.	6 mos. rent to 3/1/59	1,250.00
Mary Bills,	3 mos. rent Stockton Farm to 9/1/58	150.00

\$ 22,425.93

Amount carried forward to Sheet 2 ..... \$ 24,023.87

Treasurer's Report  
Sept. 11, 1958.

Amount brought forward from Sheet 1 . . . . . \$24,023.87

Disbursements.

Dooley & Gardner, Inc., hooking up kitchen equipment new Fire Station - labor and materials	\$ 124.70	v
Artesian Water Co., water Jeff. farm 5/9 to 9/1	24.95	v
Quillen Bros., ins. prem. Ford Mower, Tractor 1 yr.	17.07	v
Delaware Power & Light Co., gas heating meeting room	9.41	v
New Castle Gazette, 300 copies 4-page annual report	65.25	v
New Castle Library Comm., bal. of \$2200 appro. yr. 6/30/58	600.00	
Artesian Water Co., water, Trailer, Jeff. farm (min.)	7.60	
Wilmington Trust Co. 4 1/2% Int. on bank loans to 6/30, viz: On \$61,000.00 for new Fire Station	576.59	
On \$32,500.00 for Drainage, Penn Acres	260.92	
Edward Weirzbicki, 12 hrs. labor cleaning bricks back of Town Hall	18.00	
DiSabatino & Ranieri, Inc. Certif. No. 9. Period April 1st thru May 1, 1958. New Fire Station	5,000.00	
Cushing's Flower Shop, 6/4/58, bouquet in vase for Judge R.S. Rodney in hospital	7.00	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., fire insurance premium (\$100,000.00) new Fire House 5 Yrs. to 4/15/63	726.00	
Battery Park Committee, 2nd payment a/c \$4675.00 Budget for Year 1958	1,000.00	
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., prem. Aircraft and Motor Vehicle property damage for 5 yrs. to 7/29/63	54.84	
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Rev. stamps	4.30	
Bank of Delaware. For investment in Capital acct. Amt. rec'd 8/21/58 from Aldo Gibellino	3,000.00	
New Castle Library Comm. a/c \$2200 appro. yr. 7/1/58	1,000.00	
Trustees of New Castle Common, Documentary Rev. stamps	3.75	
Bank of Delaware. For investment in Capital a/c, amt. rec'd 8/29/58 from Aldo Gibellino	2,500.00	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 15,000.38	

Balance September 11, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.

General	\$ 8,718.88	
Drainage	304.61	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 9,023.49	

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station	\$ 61,000.00
For Drainage - Penn Acres	\$ 32,500.00

The Finance Committee was authorized by motion to notify the Bank of Delaware, The Board's Fiscal Agent, to liquidate the Board's Income Account and to send a check covering this amount to the Treasurer for deposit in the General Fund.

On motion, the officers of the Board were authorized to borrow from the Wilmington Trust Co. an amount to meet current commitments not to

exceed \$30,000.00, under the existing Resolution. A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved and ordered filed. The officers of the Board were instructed to liquidate the loan covering the Wilmington Manor Gardens Sewer project upon receipt of money from the Delaware State Highway Dept. An motion a bill in the amount of \$8774.16 being the balance owed on the Wilmington Manor Gardens Sewer Project was authorized to be paid to James Julian Construction Company. An motion the balance of the appropriation to the Battery Park Committee in the amount of \$1675.00 was ordered paid.

The following disbursements were ordered made:

Delaware Power Light Co. gas	1.51
J. L. E. Blason Inc. Motel Penn	10.25
" " Fire Station	118.54
" " Penn Farm	141.80
Pioneer Fence Co. Fire Station	714.00
Orments Metal Works Co. " "	115.00
Penn. Railroad Co. " "	236.53
Central Electric Co. " "	940.26
Dooley & Gardner Inc. " "	2164.79
Brandywine Const Co. " "	13759.85
Di Sabatino & Ranieri Inc. " "	4788.05
Professional Auditor Co. " "	25.00
Spox Cheney Salary Auditor	25.00
Vandemark's Lpach. Palm Mr. Llan	125.00
" " Fire Station	40.00
James Julian Const Co. motion	8774.16
Battery Park Comm. motion	1675.00

Total Disbursements 33,655.04

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Parks,  
Secretary

October 7, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
Speicher, R. Quillen, Appley Roman, Mr. Lure,  
Gulcott, R. Quillen, Gebhart, Fisher, Banks (11).  
The minutes of the last meeting were  
read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following  
report:-

Treasurer's Report  
October 7, 1958.

September 11, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 9,023.49

Receipts.

Kalico Kitchen, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 3/1/59	\$ 150.00
Wilmington Trust Co.	- Demand Loan (Drainage a/c)	8,600.00
	" (Fire Sta. " )	21,000.00
	" " " " )	2,000.00
Tourinns, Inc.,	- 6 mos. rent to 3/1/59	2,000.00
Brandywine Sec. Co.	3 mos. rent to 12/1/58 (Ch. Rd)	375.00
	3 " " to " (adj. W&N)	150.00
The Bank of Delaware.	Principal balance in full	
	of Income a/c #5630	8,932.59
The Bank of Delaware.	Int. on Income Investment	
	a/c -(balance in full) No. 5630	188.37
The Bank of Delaware:	Interest on Investments	
	3 months to 9/18/58, viz:	
	Capital a/c \$3,439.18 Comm. \$172.51	3,283.93
	Library " \$ 166.38 " " 8.32	158.06
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	3 mos. rent to 12/1/58	225.00
Alfred T. Smith	6 mos. rent Clayton farm to 9/1/58	350.63
Margaret L. Hinrichs,	rent. Sept. dwg. Center Hall	75.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 45,488.58
		<hr/>
		\$ 54,512.07

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co.,	gas, heating meeting room	\$ 1.51
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc.	7/29 shingles, &c. Model farm	10.25
J.T. & L.E.	Dehumidifier, etc. New Fire	
	Station	118.54
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc.,	100 steel posts, Penn farm	141.80
Pioneer fence Co.	8/25/58. 195 lineal ft. 6 ft. 0"	
	Chain Link Fence (New Fire Sta)	\$616.00
	48 lin. ft. 4 ft. 0" Ch. link fen.	\$ 98.00
Armento Metal Arts Co.	One set 8" letters "Good	
Will Fire Co.	(New Fire Station)	115.00
Penna. Railroad Co.	work on R.R. tracks front	
	New Fire Station	236.53
Professional Window Cleaning Co.,	cleaning windows	
	New Fire Station	25.00
Simon Cheney,	salary for 6 mos. to 9/1, janitor	25.00
Van DeMark & Lynch, Inc.,	6/10/58 engineering services	
	storm drainage thru Penn Acres, period April	
	1st thru May 31, 1958 (Storm Drainage)	125.00
Van DeMark & Lynch, Inc.,	layout of fence at new	
	Fire Station	40.00

Amount carried forward to Sheet 2 \$ 1,552.63

Treasurer's Report  
October 7, 1958

Amount of Disbursements brought forward from Sheet 1 \$ 1,552.63

Battery Park Comm., bal. of \$4675 Budget for 1958	1,675.00
For New Fire Station, balance in full of Contracts:	
Central Electric Co. Certif. No. 8 (Electric)	940.26
Dooley & Gardner, Inc. " No. 5 (Pl. & Heating)	2,164.79
DiSabatino & Ranieri, " No. 10 (Gen. Contract)	4,788.05
Brandywine Construction Co., paving	13,759.85
James Julian, Inc., balance in full Penn Acres - Will-	
ington Manor Gardens Storm Sewer. \$43,045.54	
plus \$4,469.61 extra - total \$47,515.15. ....	8,774.16
Robert P. McClary, Receiver of Taxes for New Castle County:	
1958 Taxes, viz:	
Jefferson Farm - County 20/90th of \$94.16	20.92
" " School " \$174.64	38.80
Other Real Estate - County	1,987.37
" " School	3,651.16
Penn Acre Lots:	
County Tax on 128 Lots	\$102.40
School Tax on " Lots	189.44
Sewer Assessment on 38 Lots	64.60
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. 4% 6/21 to 9/20-58 on	356.44
\$82,000.00 - Fire Station Demand Loans	672.44
Wilmington Trust Co. Interest @ 4% 6/21/ to 9/20/58	
on \$42,100.00 Demand Loans for Drainage Acct.	357.04
Wilmington Trust Co. to reduce Demand Loans for	
new Fire Station from \$82,000.00 to \$73,000.00	9,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 49,738.91
Balance, October 7, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	
General	\$ 4,767.71
Drainage	5.45
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,773.16
Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.	
For New Fire Station	\$73,000.00
" Drainage - Penn Acres	\$41,100.00

Councilman B. S. Deemer, appeared before the  
Board requesting that funds be made available to  
place concrete covers over the manhole junction  
holes of the storm water sewer on Battery Park.  
The Board approved the appropriation of a sum  
not to exceed \$400.00 for this work and ordered  
the Secretary to inform City Council of this action.  
The Board further went on record of requesting the  
City Engineer to make a report of the condition

of the storm water sewer line crossing Battery Park.  
A contribution in the amount of \$300.00 was  
authorized to be made to the United Community  
Fund of Northern Delaware, Inc.

The Finance Committee of the Board submitted  
a report which was approved and ordered filed.  
The Committee further stated that the Board's  
Income account with the Bank of Delaware has  
been liquidated as authorized.

The Property Development Committee was  
authorized to proceed with a study scheme for  
the possible business development of the property  
of the Trust adjoining the S.W. E. Express Road  
on the du Pont Boulevard.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Pope & Kruse, Architects - Fire Station	2694.53
J.T. & L.E. Eliason - Fire Station	10.67
Levy Court, Sewer Chgs Town Hall	14.00
Board of Water & Light - Town Hall	7.25
Model Turn	23.80
Center Hall	14.50
United Community Fund - motor	300.00
<u>Total Disbursements</u>	<u>3,064.75</u>

There being no further business, the  
meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

November 5, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney  
Speaker R. Quillen, Roman Holcott, Carlin Deakins  
Banks (S)

The minutes of the last meeting were  
read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following  
report:

Treasurer's Report  
November 5, 1958.

October 7, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 4,773.16

Receipts.

Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., Int. (5%) on \$103,000.00	\$ 1,287.50
Mortgages due Oct. 1, 1958	155.93
American Oil Co., Gallonage, Quar. 9/30/58	
James Julian, Inc., General Contractor, re-imburse- ment by Delaware State Highway Dept. for their portion of cost of Wilmington Manor Gardens drainage	4,0875.64
	<u>\$ 42,319.07</u>
	\$ 47,092.23

Disbursements.

Pope & Kruse, balance of \$8,083.53 Architect's fee for new Fire Station	\$ 2,694.53
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., sundry items, Fire Sta.	10.67
Levy Court of New Castle County, 6 mos. sewer service Town Hall to 4/1/59	14.00
Board of Water & Light Comm., 6 mos. water rent	45.55
United Community Fund of Nor. Del., Inc. contribution	300.00
	<u>\$ 3,064.75</u>

Balance, November 5, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.

General	\$ 3,146.39
Drainage	5.45
"	<u>40,875.64</u>
	\$ 44,027.48

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station	\$73,000.00
" Drainage	41,100.00

The Bank Loan in the amount of \$41,000.00 due the Wilmington Truck Company for the Sewer Drainage at Wilmington Manor Gardens was by motion ordered paid.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.00 was ordered made to the Community Christmas Fund of the City of New Castle.

A request for the balance of their appropriation was received from the Tree Commission of the City of New Castle. On motion, the Treasurer was ordered to pay the balance of the appropriation for 1958 in the amount of \$1,600.00.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was presented by Judge Holcott. The report was approved and ordered filed.

The following disbursements were authorized.

Delaware Power & Light - gas	1.10
Juncos Ice & Supply Equip Co	17.11
Community Christmas Fund Inc	100.00
Tree Commission by motion	1600.00
Total	1718.21

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
Secretary

November 24, 1958

A special meeting of the Board was held at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Holcott, Sprecher, Mc. Neure, Carlin, Tolin, Gebhart, Deakins, Banks (S).

In the absence of President Rodney Judge Holcott presided as President Pro-Tem.

The following copy of a letter to the New Castle County Zoning Commission is herein contained which states the purpose of the special meeting.

November 25, 1958

New Castle County Zoning Commission  
504 West 10th Street  
Wilmington, Delaware

Gentlemen:

At a special meeting of the Trustees Of New Castle Common held Monday evening, November 24, 1958, the undersigned was instructed to write you and inform you that the Trustees Of New Castle Common, as one of the largest landowners and school tax payers in the New Castle Special School District, oppose any change in existing zoning which would permit a housing development of approximately 950 units to be sold in the price range of \$8,000.00, as outlined in a news article appearing in the Journal-Every Evening, Wednesday, November 19, 1958.

The reasons for this action by the Trustees are as follows:

- (1) An additional 950 homes in the New Castle Special School District would mean an addition to the total of school children of approximately 1000, and would in a short time require the construction of a new school building.
- (2) The cost of building and operating such an additional school facility would fall disproportionately on other properties in the district because of the low assessed value for tax purpose of such structure.
- (3) The Trustees of New Castle Common is currently but gradually selling for development, its land located in and around Basin Road for housing construction in a price range of two or three times that of \$8,000.00. Obviously an \$8,000.00 housing development on the scale of 950 units would have an adverse effect on higher price developments in the area.

Very truly yours,  
TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

DCB:lj

The Acting Committee was authorized to have a well cave in condition at the Clayton Farm, immediately repaired. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

December 2, 1958

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Elbert, John, Deakins, Banks (1).

The minutes of the last regular and special meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report (see next page).

The matter of their discontinuance of business was discussed with Mr. & Mrs. Samuel A. Carothers, present tenants of the Easterly side of the Town Hall. The matter was referred to the Town Hall Committee for further study and a report to the Board at a future meeting.

Treasurer's Report

December 2, 1958

November 5, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$44,027.48

Receipts.

Marg. L. Hinrichs, rent, Oct. dwelling, Center Hall	\$ 75.00
Betty Bean Kubert, 6 mos. rent, 3rd floor, Town Hall	24.00
Genevieve M. Carothers, 1 year's rent to 4/1/59	150.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 mos. rent to 3/1/59	62.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 311.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 44,338.98

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co., Oct. gas	\$ 1.10
Duncan Fire & Safety Eq., Inc., 4 signs, Fire Sta.	17.11
New Castle Community Christmas Fund, contribution	100.00
Tree Comm. of New Castle, bal. of \$3200 appropriation	1,600.00
Wilmington Trust Co., Demand Loans for Wilmington Manor Gardens Storm Sewer Drainage	41,100.00
Joseph F. Toner, blacking face of Town Clock	20.00
Wilmington Trust Co., Interest on Demand Loans for Wilmington Manor Garden Storm Sewer Drainage from 9/21 to 11-7-58 (48 Days) (\$41,100.00) @ 4 1/2%	232.90
	<hr/>
	\$ 43,071.11
	<hr/>
Balance, December 2, 1958 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	\$ 1,267.87

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co. \$73,000.00

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved, and ordered filed. The Property Development Committee was requested to have an appraisal by the Wilmington Real Estate Board made on the Clayton Farm, a portion of the property of the Trust.

At the recommendation of the Property Development Committee, on motion, the proper officers of the Board were authorized to execute a deed to Clarence E. Holmes and Mildred A. Helmer, for a parcel of ground directly adjoining their property in Penn Acres. The parcel to be 32 feet by 100 feet for the consideration of \$2,750.00.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co - gas	3.25
Di. Sabatino & Rainere Fire Station	83.58
Professional Window Cleaning Co (cleaning windows, Fire Station)	25.00
New Castle Realty & Insurance Co	15.00
Treasurer's Bond	
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>*126.83</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald G. Banks, Secretary

January 6, 1959

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, L. Zullen, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Lehman, Philip, Deakins, Banks (w).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Treasurer's Report  
January 6, 1959

December 2, 1958. Balance - all in Bank \$ 1,267.87

Receipts.

New Castle Farmers Market, S. & L. Ent. Inc.	3 mos. rent	\$1,750.00
" "	3 mos. rent to 3/1/59 Op. #1	575.00
Roberts Motor Courts, Inc.	3 " " "	1,000.00
Tidewater Oil Company,	3 " " "	450.00
Sun	3 " " "	500.00
Shell	3 " " "	375.00
American	3 " " "	330.00
" "	3 " " " (add. 51')	83.75
Brandywine Soc. Co.	3 " " " (Sh. Rd.)	375.00
" "	3 " " " (adj. M&M)	150.00
" "	3 " " " 6/1/59	150.00
Kalico Kitchen, Inc.	3 " " "	75.00
Marg. L. Hinrichs,	Nov. 1958 rent dwg. Center Hall	150.00
Mary Biggs,	3 mos. rent dwg. Stockton Farm	
Clar. E. Holmes, sale of 32' x 110' parcel N.E. to Lot 2, Block E, Penn Acres		275.00
John F. Tobin,	2 mos. rent Barber Shop to 1/1/59	25.00
Aldo Gibellino for 6 Lots, Penn Acres less Rev. stamp		2,996.70
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Rev. Stamps		3.30
Piasecki Aircraft Corp.	6 mos. rent to 11/1/58	500.00
Greggo & Ferrari, Inc.,	Int. 5% \$103,000 Mortg. to 1/1/59	\$1,287.50

\$11,051.25

\$12,319.12

Disbursements:

New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., prem. Treas. Bond 1 yr.	\$ 15.00
Delaware Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	3.25
Professional Window Cleaning Co., new Fire Sta.	25.00
Di Sabatino & Rainere, Inc., erect letters, &c. Fire Sta.	83.58
Bank of Delaware for investment Capital a/c, amount received from Clar. E. Holmes sale of parcel Penn Ac.	275.00
Amstel Pl. & Heating Co., copper serv. line Town Hall	57.62
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. 4 1/2% 3 mos. bank loans, Fire Sta.	789.54
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Rev. Stamps,	3.30
Bank of Delaware for investment Capital a/c, sale of six Lots Penn Acres to Aldo Gibellino	3,000.00

\$ 4,252.29

Balance, January 6, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.

\$ 8,066.83

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 73,000.00



February 3, 1959

In accordance with the details worked out between the New Castle Special School District Board of Education and the Trustees of New Castle Common on August 15, 1957 in reference to the cost of streets in Penn Acres and abating the George Read Junior High School, the Board authorized by motion to pay the sum of \$25,488.28 to the Board of Education of the New Castle School District. This sum represents the Trustee's obligation in the agreement. It should be noted that the Board of Education has settled for the entire project.

The Property Development Committee was requested to work out a plan with A. Libellino and the Developers of Penn Acres, so that any lots along Crippen or Blount Avenues that are transferred to Libellino, the proportionate share of the street improvements will be included in the lot cost.

The Town Hall Committee was authorized to have the water pipes in the Town Hall insulated to prevent freezing.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved & ordered filed.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have any buildings that are obsolete and in bad need of rebuilding removed from the Clayton Farm.

Clayton Farm appraisal

A Real Estate Appraisal by the Wilmington Real Estate Board was received. This appraisal embodied the Clayton Farm of the Trust. The appraisal was discussed but no action on the matter was taken.

The Treasurer was authorized to make a payment of \$6,000.00 on the Fire Station loan to the Wilmington Trust Company.

The proper officers of the Board were authorized to borrow from the Wilmington Trust Company an amount to meet the payment to the Board of Education of the New Castle Special School District in the Street Project.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Bruce H. Gordon, Clayton Farm	162.00
Wilmington Real Estate Bd. Appraisal	350.00
New Castle Special School Dist	25,488.28
Wilmington Trust Co. on loan	6,600.00
J. T. & L. E. Eliason Inc. Penn Farm	22.94
Total disbursements	32,023.22

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Banks Secretary

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Sprecher, Appleby, Mr. Kuvie, Holcomb, N. Quillen, Carlin, Leibhart, John, Deakigne, Parks (1).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
February 3, 1959.

January 6, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 8,066.83

Receipts.

Bank of Delaware, Interest on Investments to 12/19/58, viz:	
Capital a/c \$ 4,394.20	Comm. \$ 194.44
Library a/c \$ 161.74	" \$ 2.51
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., Dec. 1958 rent dwg. Center Hall	75.00
Keith M. Lord sale of 33 ft. x 100 ft., Penn Acres	
\$275.00 less Doc. Rev. Stamps 55¢	274.55
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Revenue Stamps	.45
Wilmington Trust Co., Demand Loan	25,488.28
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., 3 mos. rent to 3/1/59	225.00
Levy Court of New Castle County 1/2 yr. rent to 6/30/59	175.00
	\$30,597.87

\$38,664.10

Disbursements.

Bruce H. Gordon, repairs cesspool Clayton farm	\$ 162.00
Wilmington Real Estate Board, appraisal 85 acres Clayton Farm; land and buildings, as 3 separate parcels	350.00
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc., paint, etc. Penn Farm	22.94
Wilmington Trust Co. to reduce Fire Sta. bank loan	6,000.00
Building Commission, New Castle Special School Dist, one-half cost of paving Crippen and Blount Streets, George Read School (\$50,976.56)	25,488.28
Trustees of New Castle Common, Rev. Stamp, sale of Lot Penn Acres to Keith M. Lord	.45
Bank of Delaware, for Investment in Capital a/c. Amt. rec'd sale of Lot to Keith M. Lord	275.00
	\$32,298.67

Balance February 3, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 6,365.43

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station	\$ 67,000.00
For Street Paving adj. Geo. Read School	\$ 25,488.28

On motion, the balance of the appropriation to the Library Committee in the amount of \$1,200<sup>00</sup>, was authorized to be made.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was submitted, accepted and ordered filed.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the Delaware Chapter of the American Red Cross.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$50<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the March of Dimes.

The matter of the proposal of the United States Army Engineers in improving the Western Channel of the Delaware River opposite New Castle was discussed. The proposal was met with objection from the Trustees of New Castle Common. A Resolution, a copy of which is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting, was adopted by all members present. Dr. H. Thomas McGuire was compelled to leave the meeting before the voting on the Resolution but had expressed that he would vote against the Resolution.

The action of the Town Hall Committee in renting the Town Hall store to Mrs. Peter Norton in lieu of Mrs. Samuel Carothers who is retiring from business, was approved with a monthly rent of \$25<sup>00</sup>, for a term of 1 year.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co. Town Hall	25.43
Edw. W. Cooch. Attorney Fees	25.00
Professional Window Cleaning Co. - Fire Station	25.00
Geo. H. Emerson, Stockton Farm	11.91
J. R. L. E. Elvoss, Inc. Clayton Farm	14.76
Plum Farm	41.41
Del. Power & Light - Gas Service	5.30
Library Committee - by motion	1200.00
American Red Cross - by motion	100.00
March of Dimes - by motion	50.00
Total Disbursements	\$1,527.61

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned

Donald C. Banks Secretary

Resolution:-

At a meeting of the Trustees of New Castle Common held on February 3, 1959, the following resolution was adopted:-

Whereas, it has been reported to this Board that a movement is on foot to deepen and improve a Western channel of the Delaware River in front of and South of New Castle, necessitating the erection of a bulkhead for a long distance and possibly in front of New Castle and the filling in of the marshes South of New Castle and with the view of attracting heavy industries to that region,

And Whereas, the Board is the largest owner of real estate in the immediate vicinity and is deeply interested in the future of New Castle,

And Whereas, this Board has expended large funds in the development of a park fronting the River Delaware and looks forward to the further development of a bathing beach on said park land when the water of the River have been sufficiently purified to allow such installation,

And Whereas, this Board is entirely of the opinion that the proposed bulkhead and filling in of the marshes will operate entirely to the detriment of the future of New Castle,

Now Therefore, it is Resolved that this Board most strongly opposes the proposed plan and it is ordered that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to Colonel Powers of the United States Army Engineers, having the proposal under consideration and that copies be forwarded to the Delaware Senators and Representative in Congress.

March 3, 1959.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, R. Zuller, Roman, McGuire, Tolcott, M. Zuller, Carlin, Gebhart, John, Deakyns, Banks. (1)

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Due to the illness of Mr. Speaker the Treasurer's report was presented by the Secretary. The Treasurer's report follows:

Treasurer's Report  
March 3, 1959.

February 3, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 6,365.43

Receipts.

John F. Tobin, rent Barber Shop for Jan. & Feb.	\$ 25.00
American Oil Company, Gallonage quar. 12/31/58	52.38
New Castle Farmers Market, 3 mos. rent to 6/1/59	1,750.00
" " " " " " " " to 6/1/59 Opt. #1	575.00
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc., 6 " " " to 9/1/59	1,250.00
Aldo Gibellino, sale of six Lots Penn Acres, viz: Lots No. 6 Block G; Lot #3 Block J Sec. 2. Lot 9 Blk. L; Lots 22 and 23 Blk. P and Lot No. 1 Block R, section 3; \$3,000 less U.S. Rev. stamp \$5.30	2,996.70
Trustees of New Castle Common, U.S. Doc. Rev. Stamp	3.30
Mary Biggs, 3 mos. rent dwelling Stockton to 3/1/59	150.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 mos. rent to 6/1/59	62.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 6,864.88
	<hr/>
	\$13,230.31

Disbursements.

Amstel Pl. & Htg. Co., covering water line, Gift Shop	\$ 25.43
Edw. W. Cooch, Jr., Attorney, proposed gravel contract	25.00
Professional Window Cl. Co., clean window, Good W.F. Co.	25.00
Geo. H. Emerson, plumbing repairs, Stockton Farm	11.91
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., for paint, etc. Penn Farm	41.41
J.T. & L.E. " " " Clayton "	43.56
Dela. Power & Light Co., Dec. gas, heating meeting room	5.30
New Castle Library Comm., bal. of \$2200 appropriation	\$1,200.00
Dela. Chapter, American Red Cross, contribution	100.00
March of Dimes, "	50.00
Lawson-Cooper, Inc., ins. prem., 5th of 5 yearly pay- ments, Library Building	62.24
Trustees of New Castle Common, U.S. Rev. Stamps, de- ducted in Gibellino settlement for 6 Lots	3.30
Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital a/c; amount rec'd 2/19/59 for Sale of Penn Acre Lots \$3,000.00	
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,593.15
Balance, March 3, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	\$ 8,637.16

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.

For New Fire Station \$67,000.00  
For Street Paving adj. Geo Reed School \$25,488.28

Mrs. Nicholas McIntire, Chairman of the New Castle Tree Commission was present and submitted a financial statement of the Tree Commission for the past year and a budget for the ensuing year. The Board approved an immediate appropriation of \$1500.00 with the assurance that an additional 1000.00 will be available to assist in underwriting the cost of additional planting if and when such request is made from the Tree Commission.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved and ordered filed.

A financial report of the Goodwill Fire Company was received and ordered filed.

The Property Development Committee submitted a proposal from the Artesian Water Company for easement rights to run a 16" water main through property of the Trust on the now existing Stockton Farm tract to the Jefferson Farms Housing Development now under construction. Their offer for these rights was the sum of \$5,000. The Board authorized the proper officers of the Board to execute an agreement with the Artesian Water Company for an easement along the unopened part of Rossett Avenue & Gates Avenue in Penn Acres and that Tumbler & Lynch shall do the engineering on the said easement so that proper placement of the main will in no way effect the future development of Common Land. No legal or engineering expense to be the responsibility of the Trust.

The Annual Election of Officers and Committee was held with the following results:-  
Hon. Richard S. Rodney, reelected President  
Donald C. Banks, reelected Secretary  
Jacob H. Speaker, reelected Treasurer  
Acting Committee:- Messrs. Gebhart, John, Banks  
Town Hall Committee:- Messrs. M. Zuller, Appleby, Carlin  
Election Committee:- Messrs. Appleby, Speaker, Carlin & Banks

Hon. Daniel J. Wolcott was appointed a member of the Park Committee for the term of one year. No appointment was made to this committee of a member of City Council. This action was deferred until after the City Election. Melber J. Wright was appointed to the Park Committee for the term of three years. Mr. Simon Cheney was reappointed as custodian of the meeting room. The Auditing Committee

comprised of Messrs. Roman & Paulin:

The following disbursements were authorized:

J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc. - Model Farm	20.51
Delaware Power & Light	3.43
Jacob H. Speicher, Treasurer	250.00
Donald C. Banks, Secretary	250.00
John C. Roman, Property Dev. Committee	500.00
Acting Committee	50.00
Immanuel Church, Care Town Clock	100.00
Historic Bldg. Comm. Rent Room	50.00
D. C. Banks, P.O. Box Rent	6.80
Simon Cheney, Janitor 6 mos.	25.00
Board Water & Light Comm. Light	9.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Fire Station R.R.	72.80
" " Farms	93.86
" " Farms	148.70
Lawson-Copper Co. Inc.	148.70
Tree Commission, by motion	1500.00
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>3228.80</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

April 7, 1959.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, R. Zuller, Appleby Roman, Holcott, N. Zuller, Gebhart, Deakyn, Banker.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
March 31, 1959.  
(Meeting April 7, 1959.)

March 3, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 8,637.16

Receipts.

Sun Oil Company,	3 mos. rent to 6/1/59	\$ 500.00
American Oil Co.	3 " " " " " (addl. 51 ft.)	330.00
Shell Oil Company	3 " rent " " "	82.75
Highwater Oil Co.	3 " " " " "	375.00
Roberts Motor Courts, Inc.	3 mos. rent to 6/1/59	450.00
Geo. C. Hinrichs,	Jan. rent dwelling Center Hall	1,000.00
Jos. J. Quigley III	6 mos. rent Penn Farm to 3/1/59	75.00
Piasecki Aircraft Corp.,	6 mos. rent to 4/30/59	743.44
Tourinns, Inc.	6 mos. rent to 9/1/59	500.00
Alfred T. Smith	6 mos. rent. Clayton farm to 3/1	2,000.00
John F. Tobin,	rent barber shop for March & April	350.62
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	rent for one year to 3/1/60	25.00
Canada Dry Bottling Co.	" " " " to 3/1/60	100.00
Brandywine Sec. Co.	3 mos. rent to 6/1/59 Churchman Rd.	600.00
" " "	3 " " " " adj. M&M	375.00
" " "	" " " " " "	150.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co.	3 mos. rent to 6/1/59	225.00
James Higgins,	6 mos. rent Model farm to 3/1/59	281.25
Thomas Holcomb II	1 year's rent to 3/1/59	18.00
Betty Bean Kubert,	6 mos. rent 3 floor Town Hall to 3/7	24.00
Bank of Delaware Int. on investments	3 mos. to 3/30/59:	
Capital a/c	\$3732.64 less Comm. \$149.12	3,583.52
Library a/c	\$ 194.88 " " \$ 7.80	187.08
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc.	5% Int. on \$103000 Mortg. to 4/1	1,287.50
Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr.,	Feb. 1959 Rent dwg. Center Hall	75.00
		<b>\$13,339.16</b>

\$21,976.38

Disbursements.

J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc.,	inv. 2/3 paint, etc. Model Farm	\$ 20.51
Delaware Power & Light Co.,	gas, heating meet. room	3.43
Jacob H. Speicher,	salary as Treas. past year	250.00
Donald C. Banks,	" " Sec'y " "	250.00
John C. Roman,	exp. etc. Chairman Property Develop. Comm.	500.00
Immanuel P. E. Church,	care of Town Clock past year	100.00
New Castle Hist. Bldg. Comm.	rent meeting room one year	50.00
Donald C. Banks,	reimbursement Post Office Box Rent	6.80
Simon Cheney,	salary as janitor six months	25.00
Board of Water & Light Comm.	elec. light meeting room	9.00
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co.	ins. Prem. R.R. tracks Fire Sta	72.80
" " " " " " "	" " " " " farm buildings	93.86
" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	148.70
Lawson-Copper, Inc.,		1,500.00
New Castle Tree Comm.	part of 1959 appropriation	50.00
Chandler H. Gebhart, Ch.,	Acting Comm., exp. past Yr.	725.32
Wilmington Trust Co.	Int. @ 4% bank loans Fire Sta.	183.55
" " " " " " "	" " " " " " St. paving	
		<b>\$ 3,988.97</b>

\$17,987.35

Balance March 31, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.	
For New Fire Station	\$ 67,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Reed School	\$ 25,488.28

Mr. Roy Eaton and Mr. George Bean of the New Castle County Airport Commission were present. They had a request for the easement of a portion of property of the Trust for the installation of landing lights for instrument landings at the Airport. They offered the sum of \$8750.<sup>00</sup> for the proposed easement. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee for study and recommendation to the Board.

Mr. Wilbur Quirk, representing the Park Committee was present at the meeting and presented a request to have the Tennis Courts on Bailey Park resurfaced. The cost to be \$1950.<sup>00</sup>. On motion, the Board authorized the Park Committee to proceed with the contract for the resurfacing and that the bill for the work should be submitted to the Board for payment.

Justice Tolcott submitted the Financial Statement of the Park Committee for the past year and the Budget for the ensuing year. Copies of both items are hereto contained and become a part of the minutes of this meeting. On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$3600.<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the Park Committee to meet their budget for 1959.

The Library Commission submitted a statement and proposed budget for the ensuing year. The Board approved an appropriation in the amount of \$2200.<sup>00</sup> for its share of their budget. The Library Commission was authorized to purchase furniture for the library in an amount not to exceed the sum of \$650.<sup>00</sup>. They were further authorized to award the contract for painting the exterior and exterior of the Library Building at a cost not to exceed the sum of \$982.<sup>00</sup>. Bills for both the furniture and the painting to be submitted to the Trustees of New Castle Common for payment.

A letter was received from a Mrs. Koutman of 8 La Salle Avenue in Wilmington Manor Gardens with reference to a serious drainage condition on their property. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee for study and report.

A letter was received from Francis A. Eastburn, former tenant of the Jefferson Farm, this being the farm recently sold to Bulgo & Ferrara, General Contractors. Mr. Eastburn seeks reimbursement for lands taken by reason of sale of this property. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

Bulgo & Baldini, Builders & Developers of Washington Park, a Development on Washington Avenue on the site of the former Paradise Housing Unit, submitted

a request to erect a sign advertising their project on a portion of property of the Trust. On motion, their request was refused.

A communication was received from the Goodwill Fire Company which contained a request from the Fire Company for consideration by the Board. The request related to the purchase of a new 85' Aerial Ladder Truck by the Fire Company. They were seeking from this Board assistance in financing by means of co-signing a note with the Bank. The letter from the Fire Company as well as a copy of the action taken by the Board in the matter is hereto contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting.

(next page).

On motion, a payment in the amount of \$7,000.<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made on the Bank loan due Wilmington Trust Company on the Fire Station account.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co	3.77
Livy Court, Sewer - Town Hall	14.00
New Castle Gazette - Meeting Notices	15.00
Chamberlin Weatherstrip Co. Fire Sta	15.00
Professional Window Cleaning Co	25.00
Admire M. Skelch - Notary Fees	1.00
Park Committee - by Motion	3600.00
Library Commission - by Motion	2200.00
Wilmington Trust Co - by Motion	7000.00
Total Disbursements:-	12,873.77

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned, to meet in special session on Tuesday Evening, April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Donald C. Parks, Secretary

Mr. Roy Eaton and Mr. George Bean of the New Castle County Airport Commission were present. They had a request for the easement of a portion of property of the Trust for the installation of Landing Lights for instrument landings at the Airport. They offered the sum of \$8750<sup>00</sup> for the proposed easement. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee for study and recommendation to the Board.

Mr. Wilbur Quist, representing the Park Committee was present at the meeting and presented a request to have the Tennis Courts on Battery Park, resurfaced. The cost to be \$1950<sup>00</sup>. An motion, the Board authorized the Park Committee to proceed with the contract for the resurfacing and that the bill for the work should be submitted to the Board for payment.

Justice Talcott submitted the Financial Statement of the Park Committee for the past year and the Budget for the ensuing year. Copies of both items are herewith contained and become a part of the minutes of this meeting. An motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$3600<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the Park Committee to meet their budget for 1959.

The Library Commission submitted a statement and proposed budget for the ensuing year. The Board approved an appropriation in the amount of \$2200<sup>00</sup> for its share of their budget. The Library Commission was authorized to purchase furniture for the Library in an amount not to exceed the sum of \$650<sup>00</sup>. They were further authorized to award the contract for painting the interior and exterior of the Library Building at a cost not to exceed the sum of \$982<sup>00</sup>. Bills for both the furniture and the painting to be submitted to the Trustees of New Castle Common for payment.

A letter was received from a Mrs. Houtman of 8 La Salle Avenue in Wilmington Manor Gardens with reference to a serious drainage condition on their property. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee for study and report.

A letter was received from Francis A. Eastburn, former tenant of the Jefferson Farm, this being the farm recently sold to Glegg & Ferrara, General Contractors. Mr. Eastburn seeks reimbursement for lands taken by reason of sale of this property. The matter was referred to the Property Development Committee.

Giulio & Baldini, Builders & Developers of Washington Park a Development on Washington Avenue on the site of the former Pennside Housing Unit, submitted

a request to erect a sign advertising their project on a portion of property of the Trust. An motion, their request was refused.

A communication was received from the Goodwill Fire Company which contained a request from the Fire Company for consideration by the Board. The request related to the purchase of a new 85' Aerial Ladder Truck by the Fire Company. They were seeking from the Board assistance in financing by means of co-signing a note with the Bank. The letter from the Fire Company as well as a copy of the action taken by the Board in the matter is herein contained and becomes a part of the minutes of this meeting (next page).

An motion, a payment in the amount of \$7,000<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made on the Bank loan due Wilmington Trust Company on the Fire Station account.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co	3.77
Levy Court. Sewer - Dixon Hall	14.00
New Castle Gazette. Meeting Notices	15.00
Chamberlin Weatherstrip Co. Fire Sta	15.00
Professional Window Cleaning Co	25.00
Amice M. Skelch. Notary Fees	1.00
Park Committee. by Motion	3600.00
Library Commission. by Motion	2200.00
Wilmington Trust Co. by Motion	7000.00
Total Disbursements:-	12,873.77

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned, to meet in special session on Tuesday Evening, April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Ronald C. Parks Secretary

April 8, 1959

Goodwill Fire Company  
New Castle, Delaware

Attention: Mr. John Leonard, Chief

Dear Sir:

Your letter of April 7, 1959 regarding the proposal of the Goodwill Fire Company to purchase an aerial ladder fire truck was presented to the board at our regular April meeting.

The Board is in accord with your thinking of the need for such a piece of equipment. We feel as your company does that City Council should play a part in the purchase of this unit. We understand from your letter that your company expects to have \$16,000.00 available for payment upon delivery which should be about January 1, 1960.

Your request was for the Trustees of Common to endorse your note in the amount of approximately \$30,000.00 for a period of five years. In the event that City Council will appropriate a portion of the cost we realize this note will be proportionately less.

We further understand that there is an agreement existing between the fire company and the City Council to the effect that in the event of the failure of the fire company to operate, then the existing equipment would immediately revert to Council for operation under their supervision.

The Board, by motion, went on record of approving your request for the Trustees of New Castle Common to act as co-signers on a note with the Wilmington Trust Company for the balance required after your available amount and any appropriation from City Council is combined for payment upon delivery and acceptance.

The Board however requests that a copy of the agreement between the fire company and City Council be forwarded to them at the earliest possible date.

Very truly yours,

TRUSTEES OF NEW CASTLE COMMON

Donald C. Banks, Secretary

April 14, 1959.

Board met in special session at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, N. Zeller, Carlin, Gebhart, Tobin, Deakyn, Barber (10)

This meeting was called to consider a report of recommendation from the Property Development Committee in reference to the Easement Rights across a portion of property of the Trust on the now existing Clayton Drive by the New Castle County Airport Commission.

The Property Development Committee recommended by motion, that the Board offer Easement Rights for the sum of \$15,000.00. These easement rights to remain in effect for such period of time as the landing lights to be erected thereon are an operating necessity to the Airport runway. The recommendation further stated that the Board would not attempt to erect any structures adjacent to this easement, in violation to height restrictions. All the above pursuant to a plan submitted by the Airport Commission. It was further recommended that all legal expenses incurred by reason of such easement rights be paid by the Airport Commission. The motion was approved. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Donald C. Banks,  
Secretary

**THE GOODWILL FIRE COMPANY**

Meeting Night First Wednesday In Each Month

New Castle, Delaware

(2)

April 7, 1959

The price of a straight aerial truck is approximately forty-three thousand dollars while a fully equipped pumper would cost twenty-two thousand dollars.

As this truck would not be delivered before the early part of January 1960 we are very anxious to get the contract signed and construction started at once. Although we will have approximately sixteen thousand dollars of available cash by the delivery date there will still be a balance of \$30,982.00.

Having no real estate to offer as collateral we are asking you gentlemen as trustees of the Common if you would consider acting as co-signers on a five year note at the Wilmington Trust Co. for the balance due after delivery.

With our annual drives and Bingo games which have been ear-marked for this fund we are certain that we can satisfy this note over a period of five years.

Hoping that you will consider helping us with this problem as you have helped us in the past we would appreciate hearing from you as soon as possible.

Very truly yours,

GOODWILL FIRE CO.

BY: 

John J. Leonard, Chief

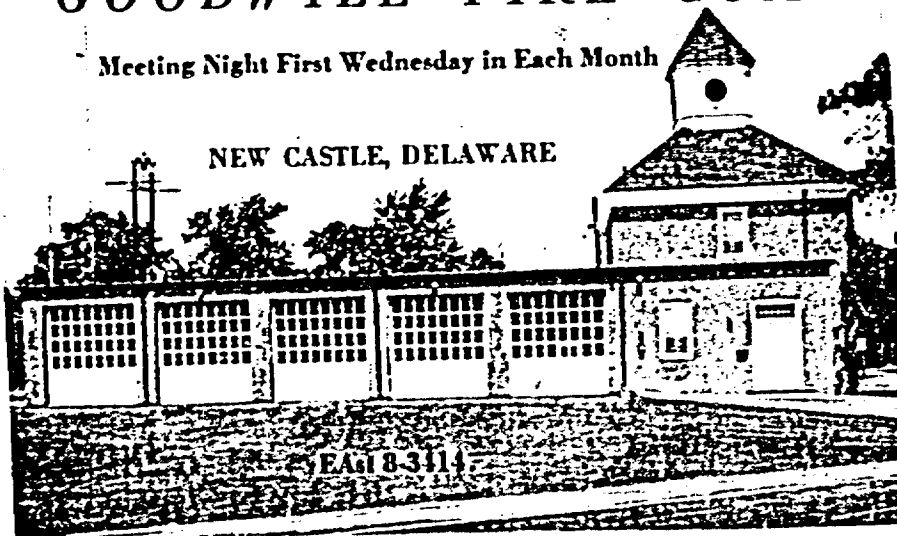
JJL:mfp  
cc:file



# THE GOODWILL FIRE COMPANY

Meeting Night First Wednesday in Each Month

NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE



April 7, 1959

Trustees of New Castle Common  
New Castle, Delaware

Gentlemen:

At our last regular meeting, bids were opened for our proposed combination pumper aerial truck of which the Peter Pirsch Co. of Kenosha, Wisconsin was low bidder. The bid was in the amount of \$46,982.00.

This truck was very highly recommended by the aerial truck committee and unamously approved by the company. While this figure may seem very high, it represents not only the cost of an 85ft. aerial truck, but also a fully equipped pumper with fifteen hundred feet of hose.

The National Board of Fire Underwriters recommends that, "In any community with five or more buildings three stories or higher, the fire department should have a well equipped ladder truck". Our city of New Castle has about 30 such buildings. The National Board also requires that a city with the population of New Castle should have apparatus capable of delivering twenty-two hundred and fifty gallons of water per minute. This volume can only be obtained, with the use of our 1938 Mack pumper which is no longer a dependable piece of apparatus and at present is only being used for brush and minor fires.

The Goodwill Fire Co. feels that the purchase of this combination truck will not only put the city well above the requirements of the Fire Underwriters, but will also represent a savings of several thousands of dollars.

May 6, 1959

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs:  
 Rodney Speicher, R. Quillen, Roman Tolcott, Carter  
 Gebhart, John Barber (2).  
 The minutes of the last meeting were  
 read and approved.  
 The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Treasurer's Report  
 May 6, 1959.

April 1, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 17,987.35

Receipts.

Genevieve M. Carothers, 6 mos. rent to 10/1/59	\$	75.00
Marg. J. Hinrichs, rent dwelling Center Hall, March		75.00
Aldo Gibellino & Son, bal. in full of Wilmington Manor Gardens - Penn Acre drainage sewer		218.91
Aldo Gibellino & Son, for 4 (of 25) Lots, @ \$1,019.53 each, Street Paving, Blount Road and Crippen Drive (adj. Geo. Read School), Penn Acres		4,078.12
American Oil Company, Gallonage Quar. 3/31/59		15.87
	\$	4,462.90
	\$	22,450.25

Disbursements.

Delaware Power & Light Co., Gas, heating mtg. room	\$	3.77
Levy Court of New Castle County, 6 mos. sewer serv.		14.00
New Castle Gazette, 3/4 gov. postal cards, imprinted		15.00
Chamberlain Co., inv. 12/17/58, weather stripping new Fire Station		15.00
Professional Window Cleaning Co., cleaning windows new Fire Station		25.00
Aimee M. Sklut, Notary Public, papers by President Battery Park Committee, all of 1959 appropriation	3,600.00	
New Castle Library Comm., appropriation year be- ginning July 1, 1959	2,200.00	
Wilmington Trust Co. to reduce bank loan for Fire Station to \$60,000.00	7,000.00	
William A. Cochran, painting walls, etc. Library Building		128.00
	\$	13,001.77
Balance - Wilmington Trust Co. on May 5, 1959.	\$	9,448.48

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station	\$	60,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School	\$	25,488.28

The Treasurer was instructed to apply  
 the sum of \$4,078.12 to the Bank loan for paving,  
 this sum having been received from A. Gibellino  
 & Son, of Penn Acres and being a portion of their  
 share of the cost of the paving adjacent to the  
 George Read School.

A report of the Auditing Committee of the  
 Board found the accounts of the Treasurer in order.  
 The proper officers of the Board were  
 authorized to execute the Easement Rights with the  
 Artesian Water Company upon approval of their  
 Attorney for the Board, Mr. Edward Cook. A  
 check in the amount of \$5,000.00 was received  
 from Artesian Water Company for these rights  
 (Reference to this matter, part of the March Meeting  
 minutes).

The Treasurer, upon receipt of \$103,000.  
 from Guegg & Ferrara in payment of the mortgage  
 of April 10, 1958 for the Jefferson Farm, was  
 instructed to forward this amount to our Fiscal  
 Agents, the Bank of Delaware, for investment in the  
 Capital Account of the Board.

The Property Development Committee  
 reported that Guegg & Ferrara had made an  
 offer for the purchase of the Clayton Farm,  
 a portion of the property of the Trust, for  
 the sum of \$170,000.00. The Property Development  
 Committee was instructed to study the offer,  
 and to make a report of recommendation at the  
 June Meeting.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Delaware Power & Light Co	6.97
Wilm. Trust Co. Payment on Street Loan - by motion	4078.12
Board of Water & Light - Water	45.16
Total Disbursements	\$ 4,130.25

There being no further business, the meeting  
 adjourned.

Donald C. Banks  
 Secretary

June 2, 1959.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. - present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Holcomb, N. Quillen, Gebhart, Deakins, Parks (10). The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report.

Treasurer's Report  
June 2, 1959.

May 5, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 9,448.48

Receipts.

Artesian Water Company, Right of Way - DuPont Highway, New Castle Common land to Yates Drive at Wilmington Manor Gardens - E. Roosevelt Blvd.	\$ 5,000.00
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., option on Clayton Farm, approx. 85 acres - 3 parcels	5,000.00
Grerro & Ferrara, Inc., Jefferson Farm Mortgage dated 4/10/58	103,000.00
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., Int. @ 5% fr. 4/1/59 to date ( 5/7/59)	515.00
Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., to satisfy mortgage	1.00
Mary Biggs, 3 mos. rent dwg. Stookton Farm to 6/1	150.00
Margaret M. Tobin, rent barber shop for May and June, 1959	25.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 mos. rent to 9/1/59	62.50
New Castle Farmers Market, 3 mos. ren to 9/1/59 (Cor)	1,750.00
" " " " " " (Opt. #2)	575.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 116,078.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 125,526.98

Disbursements.

Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	\$ 6.97
Wilmington Trust Co., to reduce the \$25,488.28 bank loan of 1/19/59 for Street Paving adj. George Read School	4,078.12
Board of Water & Light Comm., 6 mos. water rent	45.16
Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital Acct. repaid Greggo & Ferrara, Inc. Mortgage	103,000.00
Wm. A. Cochran, painting exterior of Library Bldg.	345.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 107,475.25
Balance - June 2, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	\$ 18,051.73

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station .....	\$ 60,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School	\$ 21,410.16

On motion the Treasurer was instructed to forward the \$5,000.00 received for easement rights from the Artesian Water Co. to the Bank of Delaware for investment in our capital account. On motion, a payment to the Wilmington Trust Co. of \$5,000.00 on the Fire Station Loan was authorized.

On motion a contribution in the amount of \$25.00 was authorized to be made to the St. Anthony Society for their annual celebration. The Acting Committee was authorized to have a new water line run into the Center Hall Farm to replace the now existing which has had several breaks.

A report of the Finance Committee was received and approved. With reference to the Airport Easement Rights, that had been pending for sometime, refer to immediate previous minutes. The officers of the Board were authorized to execute easement agreement with the Airport Commission of the agreement is satisfactory with the Property Development Committee and our Attorney.

The Property Development Committee made a recommendation to sell that portion of the Trust known as the Clayton Farm to Greggo & Ferrara. refer to their request in minutes of May 6th. On motion the offer of Greggo & Ferrara was authorized to be accepted and that a firm contract of sale be entered into after a notice to quit to the present tenant is executed.

The proper officers of the Board were authorized to pay any bills that were so approved by Committees during the summer recess.

The following bills were authorized to be paid:

Quillen Buor. Auto Sales, Inc.	16.62
J. D. & L. B. Eliason, Inc. Model	21.17
Delaware Block Co. Battery	130.00
Charles R. Burris, Sr. Battery	100.00
A. Mitchell & Son. Battery	52.50
Henry N. Hunt & Co. Iron Clock	27.50
George & Lynch. Fire Station	297.69
George & Lynch. Fire Station	66.07
Delaware Power & Light - Gas	6.66
Levy Court. Sewer Station	30.30
Professional Window Cleaning Co.	25.00
J. D. & L. B. Eliason. Center Hall	11.58
New Castle Gazette	75.50

Disbursements contd.		
Van demark & Lynch. Survey		397.00
"		367.50
"		122.50
Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall		257.00
Stockton Farm		237.00
Shilington Trust Co. Bank Loan		5000.00
St. Anthony Society		25.00
Jacob H. Speicher - Staff Mtg.		1.00
		<u>7,257.59</u>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned to meet on the second Tuesday in September, unless a call is made by the Chair.

*Donald C. Banks* Secretary

September 8, 1959.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs: Rodney Speicher, Holcott, N. Quellan, Carter, Gehhart, Colin, Deakyn, Banks (9).  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
September 8, 1959.

June 2, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 18,051.73

Receipts.

Marg. L. Hinrichs,, rent dwg. Center Hall April, 1959	\$	75.00
American Oil Co. 3 mos. rent to 9/1/59		330.00
" " " " " " (add. 51')		83.75
Sun " " " " " "		500.00
Shell Oil " " " " " "		375.00
Roberts Motor Courts, Inc. 3 " " " " "		1,000.00
Tidewater Oil Co. 3 " " " " "		450.00
Marg. L. Hinrichs, rent dwg. Center Hall for May, 1959		75.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. 3 mos. rent to 9/1/59 (Ch. Rd)		375.00
" " " " " " (adj. M&M)		150.00
Bank of Delaware Int. on Investments 3 mos. to 6/20/59:		
Capital a/c \$3337.76 Comm. \$104.99		3,232.77
Library \$ 166.38 " \$ 3.96		162.42
Kalico Kitchen, Inc. 3 mos. rent to 9/1/59		150.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. 3 " " to " "		225.00
American Oil Co., Gallonage quar. 6/30/59		104.03
John F. Tobin, rent barber shop, for July, Aug. 1959		25.00
Levy Court of New Castle County, 1/2 Yr. rent to 12/1/59		175.00
Marg. L. Hinrichs, rent dwg. Center Hall, for June, '59		75.00
" " " " " " July, "		75.00
Aldo Gibellino, sale of Lot #13, Block G.; Lot #3 Block M, Sec. 2 and Lot #7, Block Q. Sec. 3, PennAcres.		1,500.00
James Higgins, 6 months rent Model Farm to 9/1/59		281.25
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 mos. rent to 12/1/59		62.50
S. & L. Enterprises, Inc., 3 mos. rent to 12/1/59 (Cor.)		1,750.00
" " " " " " to " " (Op. #1)		575.00
Mary B. Biggs, 3 mos. rent dwg. Stockton to 9/1/59		150.00
American Oil Company, 3 mos. rent to 12/1/59		330.00
" " " " " " to " " (Add. 51')		83.75
Sun Oil Company, 3 " " to 12/1/59		500.00
Shell Oil Company, 3 " " to " "		375.00
Tidewater Oil " " " to " "		450.00
Roberts Motor Courts, Inc. 3 mos. " to " "		1,000.00
Alfred T. Smith, 6 mos. rent Clayton Farm to 9/1/59		350.63
Genevieve M. Carothers, 6 mos. rent to 5/1/69		75.00

\$ 15,121.10

Amount carried Forward to Sheet 2 ..... \$ 33,172.83

School " " " 170.88  
Continued on Sheet No 3. \$ 7,394.22

*Disbursements contd.*

<i>Van DeMark &amp; Lynch - Survey</i>	<i>397.00</i>
"	<i>267.50</i>
"	<i>122.50</i>
<i>Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall</i>	<i>257.00</i>
<i>Stockton Farm</i>	<i>237.00</i>
<i>Wilmington Trust Co. Bank Loan</i>	<i>5000.00</i>
<i>St. Anthony Society</i>	<i>25.00</i>
<i>Jacob H. Speicher - Atty. Mtg.</i>	<i>1.00</i>
	<i>7,257.59</i>

*There being no further business the meeting adjourned to meet on the second Tuesday in September, unless a call is made by the Chair.*

*Donald C. Banks Secretary*

Treasurer's Report  
Sept. 8, 1959.

Amount Brought Forward from Sheet No. 1 . . . . . \$ 33,172.83

Disbursements.

Quillen Bros. Auto Sales, Inc., Ins. prem. Ford Mower (Park)	\$16.62
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., barb wire, &c. Model farm	21.17
" " " " " paint, etc. dwg. Center Hall	11.58
Bank of Delaware, for investment Capital a/c amount rec'd from Artesian Water Co.	5,000.00
Wilmington Trust Co. a/c Fire Station Bank Loan	5,000.00
Delaware Block Co., 3 concrete slabs, Brick Culvert and Storm Sewer, Battery Park	120.00
Charles R. Burris, mat'l and labor, Culvert Batt. Park	100.00
A. Mitchell & Son, hauling & Setting manhole covers, at Battery Park	52.50
Henry N. Haut & Co., repairs Town Clock	27.50
George & Lynch, Inc., seeding, New Fire Station	297.69
" " " " " concrete work, New Fire Sta.	66.07
Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	6.66
Levy Court of New Castle County, sewer service, #100 Basin Road,	30.30
Professional Window Cleaning Co., cleaning windows F. Sta.	25.00
New Castle Gazette, 300 copies printed report	75.50
VanDeMark & Lynch, Inc., survey prop. adj. Bellanca Aircr.	397.00
" " " " " 19 acres, Model farm, adjacent Wilmington Manor Gardens	367.50
VandeMark & Lynch, Inc., survey, adj. Walnut Hill	122.50
Bruce H. Gordon, labor & Met'l, repairs Dwg. Center Ha.	257.00
" " " " " repairs, garage, Stockton Farm	237.00
St. Anthony Society, contribution	25.00
J.H. Speicher, re-imburement, cost to Satisfy Greggo & Ferrara, Inc., Jefferson Farm Mortgage	1.00
Edward Stadler, stapling 300 copies Annual Report	2.00
Wilmington Trust Co. 4 1/2% Int. repaid Fire Sta. bank loan	35.06
" " " " " 4 1/2% Int. to 6/20/59 \$25,488.28	
Bank Loan for St. adj. Geo. Reed School	257.58
Wilmington Tr. Co. 4 1/2% Int. Fire Sta. Bank loan to 6/20	621.59
Amstel Pl. & Htg. Co., new water service Center Hall	476.00
Edward Wierzbicki, cleaning bricks rear Town Hall	45.00
Doyle & McDonnell, Inc., resurfacing Tennis Courts	1,950.00
Amstel Pl. & Htg. Co., repairs bath room, Center Hall	15.19
Earl Reed, repairs & rebinding Old Cash Book	25.00
Prof. Window Cleaning Co., cleaning Windows, Fire Sta.	25.00
Robert P. McClary, Rec. of Taxes for New Castle County:	
County Taxes Year 1959	\$1,814.07
School " " "	3,860.16
County " " "	26.70
School " " "	57.60
Sewer " " "	51.00
County " " "	151.64
School " " "	326.40
County " " "	271.92
School " " "	584.64
County " " "	79.21
School " " "	170.88

\$ 7,394.22

Continued on Sheet No 3.

Disbursements contd.

Ed. Demark. Lynch. Survey	397.00
"	367.50
"	122.50
Bruce H. Gordon - Center Hall	257.00
Stockton Farm	237.00
Wilmington Trust Co. Bank Loan	5000.00
St. Anthony Society	25.00
Jacob H. Specker. Staff Mtg.	100
	<u>7,257.59</u>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned to meet on the second Tuesday in September, unless a call is made by the Chair.

Ronald C. Banks, Secretary

Handwritten notes in Cyrillic script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is dense and difficult to decipher due to the handwriting and orientation.

Treasurer's Report  
Sept. 8, 1959.

Amount Brought Forward from Sheet No. 2 . . . . . \$ 33,172.83

Disbursements Continued from Sheet 2.

Trustees of New Castle Common, documentary revenue stamps deducted in Gibellino settlement	\$ 1.65
Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital acct. amount received from Aldo Gibellino for sale of 3 Lots, Penn Acres	\$ 1,500.00
	<u>\$ 24,605.88</u>

Balance, September 8, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.	
Deposit - Clayton Farm Option	\$ 5,000.00
Checking Account	<u>3,566.95</u>
	<u>\$ 8,566.95</u>

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station	\$55,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Reed Sch.	\$21,410.16

The Acting Committee reported damage by fire to the barn on the Clayton Farm on the early morning of September 3rd. The matter has been referred to the insurance adjusters.

James Higgins, present tenant of the Model Farm gave notice to the Acting Committee that he was vacating the farm as of March 1, 1960. The matter was referred back to the acting committee with instructions to secure a tenant for the said farm if possible.

A notice to vacate the Clayton Farm by March 1st was served on Alfred Smith, present tenant on August 28, 1959 by John C. Roman, Chairman of the Property Development Committee.

The report of the finance committee of the Board was received and approved.

The secretary received for file the agreement between the Antetuan Water Company and the Trustees of Common with reference to the easement rights for a water line through the Stockton Farm.

The following disbursements were authorized:  
Delaware Power & Light Co. - gas .60  
J. T. & L. E. Eliason Fire House 23.47  
Plan Demark & Lynch - Clayton Farm 60.00  
84.07

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

October 6, 1959

Board met at 8:00 pm - present Messrs. Rodney Speicher, R. Zuller, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Gebhart, John Deakine, Banks (10).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:-

Treasurer's Report  
October 6, 1959

September 8, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 8,566.95

Receipts.

Geo. C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent, dwg. Center Hall, Aug. \$ 75.00  
Jos. J. Quigley III, 6 mos. rent Penn Farm to 9/1 \$ 743.44  
M. & M. Restaurant, Inc. 6 mos. rent to 3/1/60 1,250.00  
John F. Tobin, rent Barber Shop, Sept. & Oct. 1959 25.00  
Brandywine Sec. Co. 3 mos. rent to 12/1/59. Ch. Rd. 375.00  
" " " " " " M&N. 150.00  
Aldo Gibellino, Sale of 6 Lots Nos. 20 and 21, Block P, Lot #6 Block L, Section 3; Lot #6 Block F and Lots Nos. 7 and 18 Block G Section 2, Penn Acres 3,000.00  
Aldo Gibellino for Street Paving Lot 6, Block B, Section 4, Penn Acres 1,019.53  
Aldo Gibellino Sale of Lot #6, Block B, Sec. 4, Penn Acres (Check fr. Penn Acres Development Co.) 500.00  
Bank of Delaware, Interest on Investments, 3 months to 9/21/59: \$4,971.38 Comm. \$243.72 4,727.66  
Capital a/c \$ 169.56 " \$ 8.48 161.08  
Library a/c " " " " 2,000.00  
Tourinns, Inc., 6 mos. rent to 2/28/60

\$14,026.71

\$22,593.66

Disbursements.

Delaware Power & Light Co., Gas, heating mtg. room \$ .60  
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc., materials for repairs of Cupola new Fire Station 23.47  
VanDeMark & Lynch, Inc., revising plans Clayton Farm property sold to Greggo & Ferrara, Inc. 60.00  
Trustees of New Castle Common, Doc. Rev. Stamps deducted in settlement by Gibellino for Sale of Lots 4.95  
Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital a/c fr. sale of 6 Lots to Gibellino 3,000.00  
" " " " " " Sale of 1 Lot to " 500.00  
Wilmington Trust Co. to reduce \$25,488.28 Bank Loan of Jan. 19, 1959. Amt. rec'd fr. Gibellino 1,019.53  
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. 4 1/2% on Fire Sta. Bank Loan 597.38  
" " " " " " Int. 4 1/2% on St. Pav. " 232.54

\$5,438.47

Balance, October 6, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co. \$ 5,000.00  
Deposit - Clayton Farm 12,155.19  
Checking Account \$17,155.19

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station \$ 55,000.00  
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School \$20,390.63

Mrs. Barbara King Maddox and Mr. J. Danforth Bush, Jr., appeared before the Board, representing the Park Committee of the City of New Castle. They submitted a request for additional funds for the operation of Battery Park for the balance of their fiscal year. On motion, an appropriation in the amount of \$1200.00 was authorized to be made to the Park Committee.

City Council, by letter, requested the Board to present its nominee to the Inel Commission for the next year. Mr. J. Herbert Jobin, the Board's present representative, was re-nominated and the Secretary was instructed to so notify City Council.

On motion, the balance of the appropriation to the Inel Commission in the amount of \$1000.00 was authorized to be made. In addition, the sum of \$550.00 was authorized appropriated to cover the cost of the removal of several diseased trees in the Presbyterian Cemetery. It was pointed out that this work was necessary so that these trees would not spread a blight to other trees in the City. Under these circumstances, the Board felt that it was proper that this work be executed and the cost met by the Trustees of Common.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, presented and approved. The copy of the report was filed.

Judge Wolcott, speaking in behalf of the Historic Buildings Commission stated that the Commission was out of funds to continue the maintenance of the Green for the balance of its fiscal year. He stated that this condition was brought about by the State of Delaware in cutting the Budget to the Historic Buildings Commission. To meet this emergency, the Board went on record by motion, to appropriate the sum of \$1500.00 to the Building Commission to be used for the purpose stated, and that this sum to be drawn on the Treasurer as required.

Judge Wolcott, further speaking for the Historic Buildings Commission, stated that furniture was needed to furnish the Courtroom of the newly renovated old Court House. It was pointed out that there was no money available from the State for this project. The cost for the authentic furnishings was stated to be approximately \$1000.00. The Board went on record, by motion, to appropriate the sum of \$1500.00 to the Building Commission for use toward the execution of this project. This amount to be drawn as required.

On motion, a payment of \$5000.00 on the Live Station Bank Loan was authorized to be made to the Wilmington Trust Company.

The Property Development Committee presented a request from "Route 13 Enterprises"; a corporation set up to operate a business enterprise adjoining the present Farmer Market Lease (Soc. Enterprises) of the Board on the duPont Boulevard at Nares Corner. This new Corporation seeks a lease for a period of 55 years. The Property Development Committee submitted an appraisal from the Wilmington Real Estate Board on this property in question, in the amount of appraised value of \$785,000.00. After considerable discussion, the Board went on record, by motion, to refer the request back to the Property Development Committee with the thought that the Board may be in favor of a lease but for not more than 30 year stipulated rental fee with a readjustment for the balance of the 55 year.

The Property Development submitted a request for purchase of 35 acres of the lands of the Trust on Basin Road, being a portion of the old Center Hall Farm, from the Catholic Diocese of Wilmington. This ground would be used for the erection of a Central Catholic High School. The Board authorized the Property Development Committee to offer the ground for the following stipulated amount:

- 20 acres for the sum of \$2,500.00 per acre
- 15 acres for the sum of \$3,000.00 per acre.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Del. Power & Light Co - gas sew.	3.29
Prof Window Cleaning Co. - Fire Station	25.00
Leid Court. Sewer Sew. Town Hall	14.00
Geo. H. Emerson. Clayton Farm	63.20
Automatic Equip Co. - Center Hall	26.50
J. D. & E. Elision Inc. - Center Hall	18.65
Wilm. Real Estate Board	350.00
Park Committee, Pay motion	1200.00
Inel Committee, Pay motion	1550.00
Next Bldg. Comm. Pay motion	1500.00
Next Bldg. Comm. Pay motion	1500.00
Wilm. Trust Co. - Payment Bank Loan	5000.00
Total Disbursements	11,250.64

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
Donald C. Parks  
M.A.B. Secretary



November 3, 1959.

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs Rodney Specker, Roman, Mc Guire, Gebhart, John Deakone, Banks (8).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
November 3, 1959

October 6, 1959. Balance -- all in Bank \$17,155.19

Receipts.

Geo.C. Hinrichs, Jr., rent, dwg. Sept. Center Hall	\$ 75.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co., 3 mos. rent to 12/1/59	225.00
Kalico Kitchen, Inc., 3 " " to "	150.00
Piasecki Aircraft Corp., 6 " " to 11/1/59	500.00
American Oil Co., Gallonage quar. 9/30/59	90.57
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,040.57

\$18,195.76.

Disbursements.

Delaware Power & Light Co., gas, meeting room	\$ 2.69
Professional Window Cleaning Co., window, Fire Sta.	25.00
Levy Court of New Castle County, sewer serv. Town Hall	14.00
George H. Emerson, elec. wiring, Clayton farm, after fire	63.20
Automatic Equipment Co., Inc., repairs heater, Center Hall	26.50
J.T. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., materials, repairs, "	18.65
Wilmington Real Estate Board, appraisal 27 1/2 acres, du Pont Parkway, adjacent Farmers Market	350.00
Battery Park Comm., additional amt. to \$3600.00 appropriation for 1959	1,200.00
New Castle Tree Comm., bal. of 1959 appro. of \$2500.	1,000.00
" " " for work on trees Presbyterian Gemetry	550.00
Wilmington Trust Co., a/c bank loans for Fire Sta.	5,000.00
New Castle Historic Building Commission, a/c of \$1500.00 allotment for care of School Green	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,750.04

Balance, November 3, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.

Deposit - Clayton Farm	\$ 5,000.00
Checking Account	4,445.72
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,445.72

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station	\$ 50,000.00
For Str. Paving adj. Geo Read School	\$ 20,390.63

Mr. Benjamin W. Leach, a member of City Council appeared before the Board discussing a matter of proposed police training for the City of New Castle, that as he stated was being considered by City Council. The cost of this police training to be approximately \$2800.00 for a period of five months or until the beginning of the City's fiscal year. The matter of the required financing of this project was his main concern and asked if the Commons would be interested in helping to defray the cost. The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Council asking them for a formal statement of their proposal so that this matter may be formally presented to the Board in writing before any consideration could be given it.

A letter was received from the President of City Council referring to the condition of a portion of the property of the Trust directly in the rear of the houses on Chestnut Street running down to the Dyke. A committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby, Carlin and Banks was appointed to make a survey or have a cost survey made to determine the cost of a corrective measure and report their findings to the Board.

A report of the Finance Committee was received, read and approved and ordered filed.

The Acting Committee was authorized to have repairs made to the porch of the tenant house of the Penn Farm.

A committee comprising of Messrs. Appleby and Banks were requested to confer with Van Demark and Lynch, Registered engineers, in regards to the condition of a surface water sewer across Battery Park from west Fourth Street to the new sewer line that was installed in recent years.

A check in the amount of \$2520.00 was received from the Royal Insurance Company being 1/2 the insurance payment on the barn that was destroyed by fire on the Clayton Farm.

The following disbursements were authorized: -

Del. Power & Light	2.22
J. T. & L. E. Eliason	1.08
Geo. Emerson - Stockton	10.00
Harry Hurd - F/H	15.00
Board of Water & Light	36.25
	<hr/>
	\$ 64.55

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks, Secretary

December 1, 1959

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Mc Luire, Holcott, N. Quetten, Carlin, Elshart, John, Deakyn, Baska (11).  
 In the absence of President Rodney, Justice Daniel J. Holcott presided as President Pro-tem.  
 The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
 The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report

December 1, 1959.

November 3, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 9,445.72

Receipts.

Royal Globe Insurance Groups, one-half fire loss, Barn, Clayton Farm, struck by lightning 9/3/59	\$ 2,520.00
Penna. Fire Ins. Co., other half fire loss, Barn, Clayton Farm, struck by lightning Sept. 3, 1959	2,520.00
John F. Tobin, rent, Barber Shop, Nov. Dec. 1959	25.00
Betty Bean Kubert, 6 mos. rent 3rd floor Town Hall, to 9/7/59	24.00
Mary Biggs, 3 mos. rent dwg. Stockton Farm to 12/1/59	150.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,239.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 14,684.72

Disbursements.

Board of Water & Light Comm., 6 mos. water rent to 4/1/60	\$ 36.25
Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	2.22
JT. & L.E. Eliason, Inc., hdwe, door new Fire Station	1.08
Harry C. Hurd, labor, " " "	15.00
Geo. H. Emerson, labor and materials, pressure pump, Stockton Farm	10.00
United Community Fund of Northern Del., a Inc. donation	300.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 364.55

Balance, December 1, 1959 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.  
 Deposit - Clayton Farm \$ 5,000.00  
 Checking Account \$ 9,320.17  
 \$ 14,320.17

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:  
 For New Fire Station \$ 50,000.00  
 For Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School \$ 20,390.63

The Treasurer was instructed to turn the sum of \$5,040.<sup>00</sup> Insurance money received from the loss of the barn on the Clayton Farm, to the Bank of Delaware Fiscal Agents for the Board, for investment in our Capital account.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay to the Wilmington Trust Company the sum of \$5,000.<sup>00</sup> to be applied on the Fire Station loan.

Mr. Edward Kelling a representative of a group that is interested in the development of Destruct Parks and a Central Park in New Castle County, appeared before the Board to discuss their groups plan. He asked for an expression of feasibility from the Board in this matter. No expression or action was taken on the matter at this meeting.

The proper officers of the Board were authorized to co-sign a note with the Goodwill Fire Company, said note to cover the balance to be procured for the new aerial truck now on order for the Fire Company. The amount of the note has not as yet been fully established, but is estimated at approximately \$25,000.<sup>00</sup>. This motion coincides with a motion of April 8, 1959, wherein it is stated that the Board would go on record to co-sign such a note.

A communication was received from City Council requesting financial help from the Board to help defray the cost of replacement of the cobblestones in the bed of Market Street in the City of New Castle. The Board instructed the Secretary to communicate with City Council, informing them that specifications for the work they prepared and plans bids procured would be required before the Board would make any commitments on this matter.

On motion, a contribution in the amount of \$100.<sup>00</sup> was authorized to be made to the New Castle Community Christmas Fund drive.

The Acting Committee reported that some alterations to the porch, exterior cellarway, the kitchen and bathroom of the Penn Farm tenast house was progressing. The Committee was authorized to continue to do such necessary work as seemed advisable.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved and ordered filed.

The matter of the Board having its property on the rear of Chestnut Street and running to the dyke cleared of underbrush and old trees was again discussed. The Secretary was instructed

To communicate with City Council informing them that this Board would proceed to make such improvement, by grading, as is possible, after such a time as Council has the sluice gates on the dike put in proper operating order so as to relieve the flooding conditions that now exist.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to permit the New Castle County Airport Commission to proceed with the work of installation of landing lights on a portion of property of the Trust now under agreement. This work has stopped due to infringement on the Trust's lease with Shell Oil Company. The Property Development Committee assures the Board that an agreement with Shell Oil Company can be worked out to the satisfaction of all concerned. Judge Rodney was authorized to sign an agreement permitting this work to proceed.

The Property Development Committee was authorized to have the necessary papers drawn for the purchase of 13 acres of low land abutting Filmington Road and East Sixth Street in the City of New Castle. The purchase to be made from J.B.O. Toole Inc. of Filmington at a cost of \$300.00 per acre.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Prof. Window Cleaning Co. - Fire Station	25.00
Simon Cheney, Janitor, Salary - 6 months	25.00
Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital	5,000.00
Filmington Trust Co. - Payment on Fire Station	5,000.00
New Castle Community Christmas Fund	100.00
<b>Total Disbursements:</b>	<b>10,150.00</b>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Ronald C. Banks  
Secretary

January 5, 1960

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Speakers, R. Quillen, Appleby, Roman, Wolcott, Corlin, Gebhart, Banks (S).

In the absence of Judge Rodney Justice Daniel J. Wolcott presided as President Pro-Tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

Treasurer's Report  
January 5, 1960.

December 1, 1959. Balance - all in Bank \$ 14,320.17

Receipts.

Marg. L. Hinrichs, rent dwg. Center Hall for Nov. 1959	\$ 75.00
Dr. Lewis Harris, 3 mos. rent to 3/1/60	62.50
New Castle Farmers Market, 3 mos. rent to "	\$ 1,750.00
" " " " " " to " Opt. #1	575.00
" " " " " " to 3/1/60	330.00
American Oil Company, " " " " (51')	83.75
" " " " " " " "	500.00
Sun Oil Company " " " " " "	375.00
Shell Oil Company " " " " " "	450.00
Tidewater Oil Company " " " " " "	75.00
Marg. L. Hinrichs, rent dwg. Center Hall for Dec. 1959	75.00
Roberts Motor Courts, Inc. 3 mos. rent to 3/1/60	1,000.00
Diamond Ice & Coal Co. " " " to "	225.00
Brandywine Sec. Co. " " " to "	375.00
" " " " " " (Adj. M&M)	150.00
Bank of Delaware, Int. on Investments 3 mos. to 12/21/59:	
Capital Acct. \$5425.01 Comm. \$216.77	\$ 5,208.24
Library " \$ 172.76 " \$ 8.16	164.60

\$ 11,399.09  
\$ 25,719.26

Disbursements.

Bank of Delaware, for investment in Capital a/c insurance, fire loss, Barn, Clayton Farm	\$ 5,040.00
Wilmington Trust Co., a/c Bank Loans for Fire Sta.	5,000.00
Professional Window Cleaning Co., fire Sta. Nov.	25.00
Simon Cheney, salary as janitor for six months	25.00
New Castle Community Christmas Fund, contribution	100.00
Dela. Power & Light Co., gas, heating meeting room	6.08
Wilmington Trust Co. Int. @ 4 1/2% 3 mos. to 12/20/59:	
Bank Loans for new Fire Station	537.17
" Loan for Street Paving adj. Geo. Read School	219.05
Amstel Plumbing & Heating Co., new cabinet kitchen sink, etc. Penn Farm	477.81

\$ 11,430.11

Balance, January 5, 1960 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

Deposit - Clayton Farm	\$ 5,000.00
Checking Account	9,289.15
	\$ 14,289.15

Bank Loans - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station	\$ 45,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School	\$ 20,390.63

A report of the Finance Committee was received, approved and ordered filed. On motion it was ordered that the Bank Loan on the Fire Station be reduced \$5,000.00. The Acting Committee was instructed to have Mr. Edward W. Poch, Attorney for the Board, prepare a new lease to Joseph Quigley, III as tenant of the Penn Farm. It having been reported that his father Joseph Quigley Jr. has retired and is no longer living on the property. This lease to be drawn after the determination of acreage to be transferred to the Catholic Diocese of Delaware for the purpose of the erection of a new Central High School.

The matter of the disposition of the Model Farm to be vacated March 1, 1960 by the present tenant James Higgins was left in the hands of the Acting Committee with power to lease preferably to Joseph Quigley if he were interested and the matter of the disposition of the buildings thereon was there again left in the hands of the Acting Committee to determine if they should remain or be razed.

A basket of fruit was ordered to be sent to Judge Richard S. Rodney, President of the Board who is ill in the Delaware Hospital. The following disbursements were authorized.

New Castle County Sewer	14.25
J. & L. E. Eliason - Penn Farm	35.98
Stockton	9.78
New Castle Realty Insurance Bond	15.00
Wdm. Inest Co - Bank Loan	5,000.00
Hugh A. George Library	483.38
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>5,558.39</b>

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Donald G. Banks  
*mat.* Secretary.

February 2, 1960

Board met at 8:00 p.m. present Messrs. Rodney, Speicher, Appleby, Roman, Holcott, Carlin, Gebhart, Banks (S).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer submitted the following report.

Treasurer's Report  
 February 2, 1960.

January 5, 1960. Balance - all in Bank \$ 14,289.15

Receipts.

The Catholic Foundation of the Diocese of Wilmington, Inc. towards sale of 35 acres along Basin Road for \$95,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
John F. Tobin, rent, Barber Shop, for Jan. & Feb.	25.00
Levy Court of New Castle County, Airport Fund, rent one-half year to 6/30/60	175.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,200.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,489.15

Disbursements.

Levy Court of New Castle County, sewer service Year 1960 #100 Basin Road	\$ 14.25
J. T. & L. E. Eliason, Inc., materials, Penn Farm	35.98
" " " " " paint, Stockton Farm	9.78
New Castle Realty & Ins. Co., premium Treas. Bond	15.00
Hugh A. George Co., furniture for New Castle Library	483.38
Wilmington Trust Co., to reduce bank loans - Fire Sta.	5,000.00
" " " Int. 4 1/2% bal. of \$2000 bank loan	5.26
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,563.65

Balance, February 2, 1960 - all in Wilmington Trust Co.:

Deposit - Clayton Farm	\$ 5,000.00
" - Catholic Foundation	5,000.00
Checking Account	3,925.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 13,925.50

Bank Loans: - Wilmington Trust Co.:

For New Fire Station	\$ 40,000.00
" Str. Paving adj. Geo. Read School	\$ 20,390.63

The Acting Committee presented a request from Joe Quigley for a new milk house, which is required by the state in order for him to continue to sell milk in bulk. The Acting Committee submitted a drawing approved by the state milk inspector and one price on the cost of erection. The Committee was instructed to study the matter further, obtaining additional prices, and to submit their findings at the March meeting.

A report of the Finance Committee of the Board was received, approved and ordered filed.

The property development committee reported that lots procured by Aldo Schelling in Penn Acres would be 600<sup>00</sup> per lot in lieu of 500<sup>00</sup> now paid.

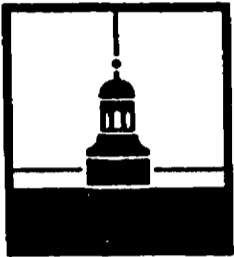
The Property Development Committee reported that Roberts Motor Courts (formerly The most Motor Court) requested an addition to their now existing lease of ten years at \$4250<sup>00</sup> per year. The matter was approved in principle and left in the hands of the Property Development Committee for final drafting of details.

The Property Development Committee presented a renewed proposal from Route 13 enterprises for development of commercial property adjoining the S.A. Enterprises lease on the debut Boulevard. The proposal was approved in principle subject to recommended changes by the Board and the matter was left in the hands of the Property Development Committee for final analysis and approval.

The following disbursements were authorized:

Amstel Plumbing & Heating	Penn Farm	192.62
Heick's Inc		15.00
Gunn's Brothers	Clayton Farm	49.78
Delaware Power & Light		3.47
Brandywine Coast Co	Stockton Farm	347.03
"	Penn Farm	527.00
J. D. & E. Elgason	Penn Farm	9.95
Wilmington Trust Co	Interest	5.26
New Castle Realty, Inc	Insurance	295.56
Lawson Cooper Co. Inc	Insurance	293.67
Bruce H. Gordon	Library	214.90
Total Disbursements		1,894.24

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.  
 Donald C. Banks  
 Secretary



CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT  
Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs  
Department of State

Title of Records Trustees of New Castle Commons  
Date Started 7-16-92 Finished 7-17-92 Total Hours \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Images 663 Meter Reading \_\_\_\_\_ Volts \_\_\_\_\_  
Reduction 16/1 Kind of Film 35mm  
Photographer Gill Haverin Date 7-17-92  
Reel No. 0 #2

DOCUMENT 20-06/78/05/6

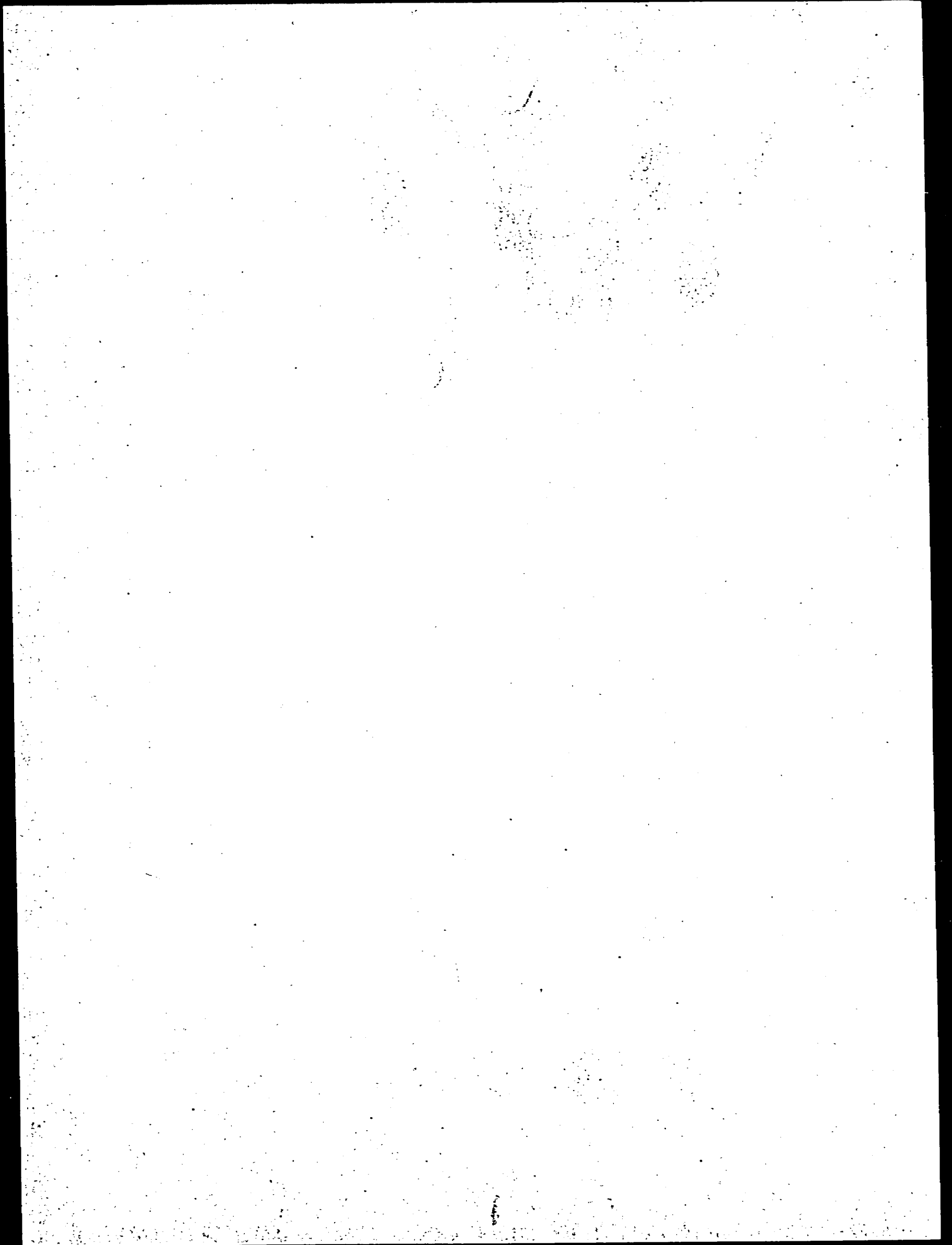
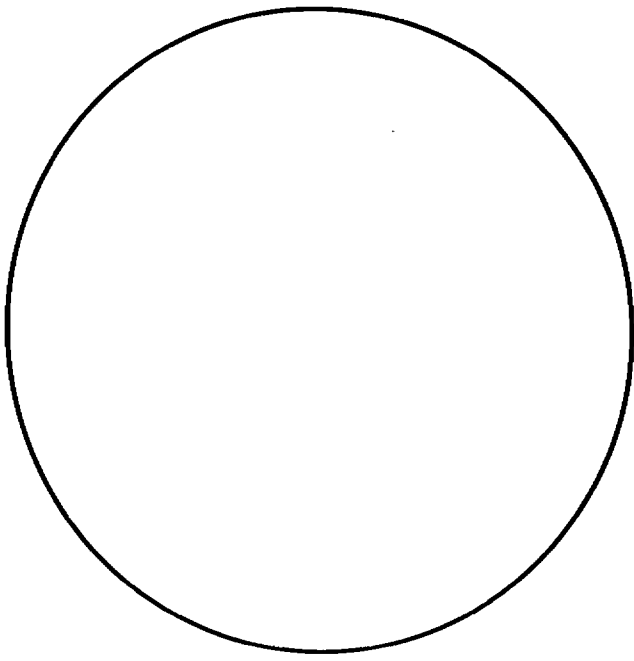


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET QA-2



150mm

6"

POINT SIZE

4 zzy LW 104 204  
6 Hq47j W9pa9 A7a7q Ge92  
8 Su1xi 33q7n Oelvf 4ef8k

10 2xbiy Gmn0c  
Y5a5o E1f9g

12 7n34a K2b8t  
D6fmh 9ss9d

14 Wcuzl L1cdg  
6Y3sl Okjdg

FUTURA

14 K2b8t Okjdg  
4ef8k Gmn0c

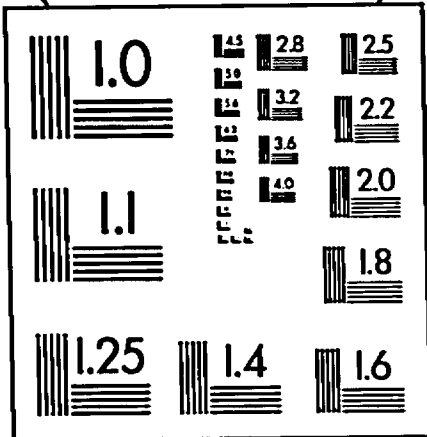
12 Zlo6x Ge92  
7n34a 6Y3sl

10 Y0r8j A7a7q  
Oelvf 2xbiy

8 9ss9d L1cdg  
33q7n E1f9g

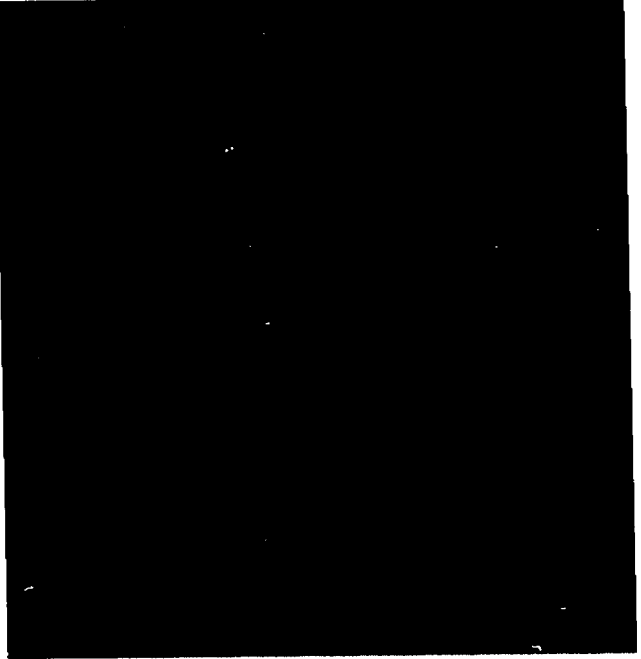
6 Z35lg Hq47j Su1xi Y5a5  
4 D6fmh Wcuzl 1y67 W9pa9

POINT SIZE

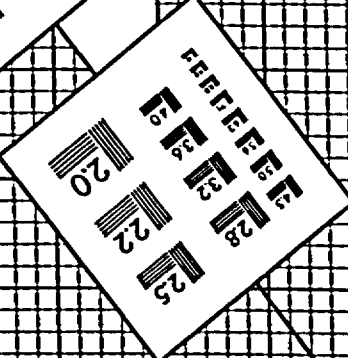
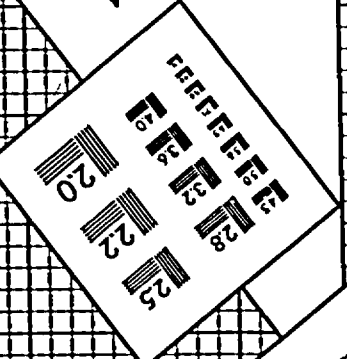
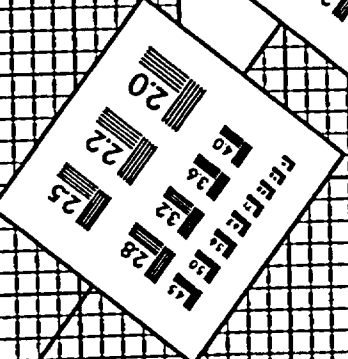
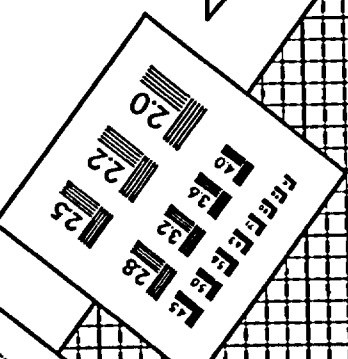
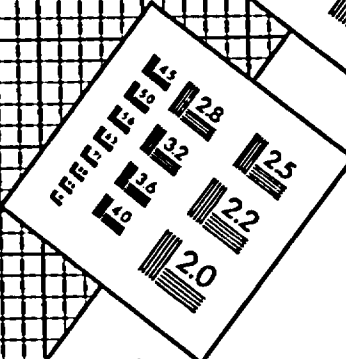
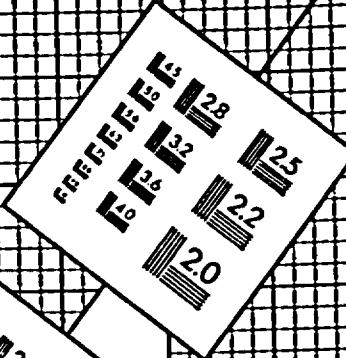
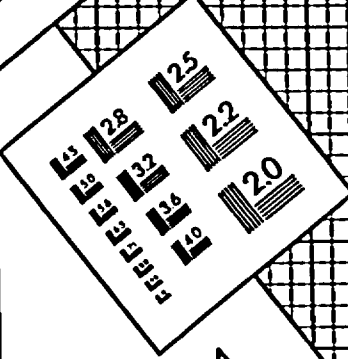
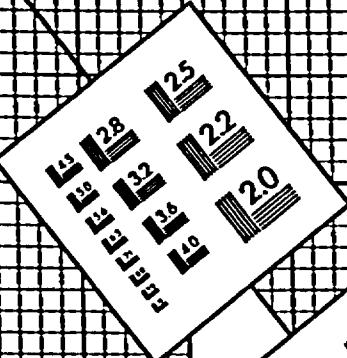


POINT  
SERIF (BASKERVILLE) SIZE SANS SERIF (MICROFONT)

4 C1700 BZJAV BKWU ZU10 IZC8  
6 IZC6B USHTP PMSB OIKOG  
8 XMBBO HWEKH XYAHQ SIDDS  
10 VILNU MZHSF XMBBO HWEKH  
KPT7c Rho9t Umkh9 Ecafd  
C6jfm Zm79a 3s43l iskrY I26FRKM EB7AU FUDWM BOONF  
Oz7h9 B5e1P Wo8nk 8tizx I4C9E83 B18AJ Z7QYI OKJDQ



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, New York 14609





**END OF  
ROLL**

**PLEASE  
REWIND**